



- .S3 Slip stream
- .S6 Specifications. Standards
- .S7 Strains and stresses
- .T4 Testing
- .T5 Thrust
- .V4 Vibration
- 707 Details and parts, A-Z
  - e. g. .B6 Blade section and form
  - .B7 Boss
  - .G4 Gear
  - .H8 Hub
  - .P5 Pitch, Adjustable and cont
  - .S6 Spinner
  - .T5 Tipping
- Nuclear powerplants. Nuclear propulsion for
  - Cf. TL704.1, Atomic engines, propeller e
  - TL783.5, Nuclear rockets, propulsion
- 708.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A2-Z General works
- .3 By country, A-Z
- 709 Jet propulsion
  - Rocket propulsion, see TL780-785.8
  - .3 Special types, A-Z
    - .R3 Ramjet engines
    - .T8 Turbine-propeller engines
  - .5 Details and parts of jet engines, A-Z
    - e. g. Air intakes or inlets, see
      - .B4 Bearings
      - .C55 Combustion chamber
      - .C57 Control systems
      - .C6 Cooling systems
      - .I5 Intakes or inlets for air
      - Roller bearings, see .B4
      - Supersonic intakes or inl
    - .T5 Thrust reversers
- Operation of airplanes. Flying
- 710 General works
  - Including textbooks and instruction b
- 711 Special, A-Z
  - e. g. Aerobatics, see .S8
  - .A5 Airspeed
  - .A6 Altitude flying
    - See also TL555
  - .A7 Special altitude flights.
  - .B6 Blind flight
  - .D7 Dropping of cargo
  - .E6 Endurance flights
    - Formation flying, Military
  - .L3 Landing
  - .L6
  - .N5
  - .R

Aeronautics. Aeronautical engineering

Operation of airplanes. Flying

Special, A-Z - Continued

e. g. .S8 Stunt flying. Aerobatics  
.T3 Takeoff

Flight training

Flight simulators and trainers

Flying schools. By place, A-Z

Flying machines other than airplanes

Including experimental models, but not toy models

Rotor aircraft

Autogiros

Helicopters

Cf. TL685, Covertiplanes. Vertical takeoff  
aircraft

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Operation of helicopters

Special makes. By name of manufacturer, A-Z

Ornithopters. Winged flight

Other

Special uses of airplanes

Civil aviation (Technology), see TL552

Transportation (Technology)

Economic aspects, see HE9761-9900

Special flights, A-Z

e. g. .B3 Balbo  
.B5 Blériot  
.B7 The Bremen  
.C5 Chichester  
.C6 Cobham  
.C65 Costes  
.E3 Earhart  
.K5 Kingsford-Smith  
Lindbergh, see TL540.L5  
.P6 Post and Gatty  
.U6 U. S. Army world flight

Cf. TL539-540, Biography

Collected flights overseas, see TL531

Collected flights over an individual country  
TL521-529

Exploration. Mountain climbing

Special localities, see DS486.E8, TL521-532, etc.

Surveying and mapping, see TA593

Aerial photography, see TR810

Private flying

Sport flying, see GV758

Air meets

Races, see GV759

Special meets, A-Z

Use of airplanes in various industries

Agriculture, see S494.5.A3

Crop surveying, crop protection, dusting, sp

Fisheries and whaling

Forestry, fire patrol, see SD387.A3

Mining. Prospecting

Use of airplanes for advertising

Flying exhibits, flying signboard, voice of th

Skywriting. Distribution of literature

Cf. HF6146.A4, Aircraft as a method of adverti

Use of airplanes for humanitarian purposes. Lif  
 at sea  
 Cf. RA996.5, Aeronautics and medicine  
 TL553.8, Search and rescue  
 Government uses of airplanes  
 War, see UG630-635, VG90-95  
 Airmail, see HE6238, HE6496  
 Airplane industry (Technical aspects)  
 Including management  
 Cf. TL671.28, Manufacturing. Factory equipmen  
 methods  
 General works  
 Trade directories, see TL512  
 Special companies, A-Z  
Airways (Routes). Airports and landing fields. A  
 Including air pilot guides  
 Cf. HE9797, Air transportation  
 UG630-635, Military aeronautics  
 VG90-95, Naval aeronautics  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
 Specifications and contracts  
 Special topics, A-Z  
 .A2 Access to airports  
 .A6 Areas, Danger  
 .B5 Bird control  
 .B8 Buildings  
 Cf. TL725.3.R4, Repair shops  
 .C3 Camouflage  
 .C6 Cold weather conditions  
 .C64 Control towers  
 .D35 Defense measures. War damage  
 .D4 Dispatching of airplanes  
 Cf. TL725.3.T7, Traffic control  
 .D7 Drainage  
 .E6 Equipment  
 Fog control, see TL557.F6  
 .G6 Government operation and support  
 .L2 Landing aids (General)  
 Cf. TL691.L3, Landing lights (Aircra  
 TL696.C75, Control tower display  
 (Electronic)  
 TL696.L3, Landing aids (Electron  
 TL725.3.L5, Lighting (Airports)  
 TL725.3.T7, Air traffic control  
 .L3 Landing fees  
 .L5 Lighting  
 .L6 Location  
 .M2 Management  
 .M3 Marking  
 Meteorology, see TL556-558  
 .N6 Noise  
 .P3 Passenger accommodations  
 .P35 Pavements  
 .P5 Planning  
 .P7 Private aircraft  
 .R3 Radiation safety  
 .R4 Repair shops  
 .R8 Runways



Special topics, A-Z - Continued

- 725.3
  - .S5 Size
  - .S6 Soils
  - .T5 Time schedules etc., for making  
Timetables themselves are cl  
HE9768 and HE9801-9900, sub  
.A2A-Z and .A9-Z6
  - .T7 Traffic control  
Cf. TL696.C75, Control tower  
(Electronic)  
TL696.R25, Radar air tra  
systems  
War damage, see .D35
  - .Z6 Zoning
- .5 Heliports  
Special places, see TL726-726.9
- .6 Seaplane bases  
Special places, see TL726-726.9
- .7 Floating airports  
Special places, see TL726-726.9
- .8 Aircraft carriers
- Special countries
- 726 General works
- .15 General special  
e. g. Plymouth to Basra  
Transpacific routes, etc.
- .2 United States
- .3 States, A-W
- .4 Cities, A-Z
- Other countries  
Under each:
  - .A1A-Z General works
  - .A2-Z Individual countries,
    - Each country may be
    - General works; .x
    - .G4-42, Germany
- .5 America (except United States), A-Z
- .6 Europe, A-Z
- .7 Asia, A-Z
- .8 Africa, A-Z
- .85 Australia
- .87 New Zealand
- .9 Pacific islands
- 727 Beacons for aircraft  
Cf. TL725.3.L5, Airport lighting  
Radiobeacons, see TL696.B4
- 730 Hangars
- .1 General special  
e. g. Fire hazards
- .2 For airships
- .3 For airplanes
- 731 Mooring masts
- 732 Launching machinery. Catapults, etc.
- 733 Apparatus for picking up and deliverin  
during flight

301-339	The house
341-641	Including arrangement, care,
645-840	Nutrition. Foods and food supply
851-885	Cookery
901-946.5	Dining room service
955-953	Hotels, restaurants, etc. Food s
955-985	Taverns, barrooms
1100-1105	Building operation and housekeepi
	Mobile home living

- 1 English
- 2 French
- 3 German
- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 5 Yearbooks
- 6 Congresses
- Industrial museums, etc., see T179-183
- International exhibitions, see T391-999
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 8 Symbols and abbreviations
- 9 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 10 Bilingual and polyglot
- .5 Communication of technical information
- Information centers
- .6 General works
- Special countries
- .63 United States
- .A1A-Z General works
- .A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
- .65 Others, A-Z
- .7 Technical literature
- 11 Language. Technical writing
- .3 Technical correspondence
- .5 Translating
- .8 Technical illustration
- Cf. Q222, Scientific illustration
- T351-385, Mechanical drawing
- Industrial directories
- 12 General and United States
- .5 Other countries, A-Z
- 13 General catalogs. Miscellaneous supplies
- 14 Philosophy. Theory. Classification. Methodology
- Cf. CB478, Technology and civilization
- History
- Including the history of inventions
- 15 General works
- 16 Ancient
- 17 Medieval
- 18 Modern
- 19 19th-20th centuries
- 20 20th century
- Including "technological wonders of the modern world"
- Special countries
- Under T23-31:
- .A1A-Z General works
- .A3-Z Special
- Under each country:
- (1) General works
- (2) Special divisions, A-Z
- (3) Special cities, A-Z
- e. g. T26.A7 Austria
- .A8H8 Hungary
- .A9V5 Vienna
- .G3 Germany
- .G5B5 Berlin
- .G7 Great Britain. England
- .G71 English counties, A-Z
- .G73-74 Ireland
- .G75-76 Scotland
- .G77-78 Wales

- Special countries
  - e. g. T26.G7 Great Britain. England - Co
  - .G8 Special cities, A-Z
  - .G95 Greece
  - .G96 Local, A-Z
- America. United States
  - Special divisions (United States)
    - By region, A-Z
      - e. g. .N4 New England
      - States, A-W
    - Cities, A-Z
  - British America. Canada
  - Latin America. West Indies
  - South America
  - Europe
  - Asia
  - Africa
  - Australia
  - New Zealand
  - Pacific islands
  - Arctic regions
- Primitive peoples, see GN429-434
- Lost arts
- Historical atlases (of progress, invention, etc.)
- Industrial archaeology
  - For local areas, see T21-31
- Biography
  - Including inventors
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
    - Class preferably with special subject in TA-TT
- General works
  - Before 19th century
  - 19th century and later
  - Elementary and popular works. Home educators
  - Juvenile works
  - Pocketbooks. Receipts. Formulas
    - Early to 1800, see T44
  - Addresses, essays, lectures, see T185
  - Technical mensuration
    - Cf. TA329-348, Engineering mathematics
    - TS172, Tolerances
  - Tables
    - Cf. TA151, Engineering (General)
    - TA635, Structural engineering (General)
    - TH151, Building (General)
    - TH435, Estimates, quantities and cost (Build)
  - Dangerous occupations. Industrial accidents
    - General works only. Class special occupations with occupation, e. g. TN311-319, Dangers and accidents
    - Cf. HD7262, Conditions of labor
    - HV675-677, Accident prevention (Philanthropy)
  - Industrial safety. Industrial accident prevention
  - Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
  - General works
    - Special measures and appliances, A-Z
      - .H3 Hazardous substances
        - Cf. HD7263-7265.5, Industrial hygiene
      - .L5 Lifting and carrying

Class here works on the solving of management problems concerned with design, improvement, and installation of complex industrial systems of men, materials and equipment, employing the methods of operations research and engineering analysis and design, with stress on optimum use of resources. For applications in special fields, see the field, e. g. RA971, Hospital industrial engineering. For works on the organization and operation of industrial institutions and business enterprises, see HD28-70, Industrial management. For engineering economy, see TA177.4-185; industrial psychology, see HF5548.8; industrial safety, see T55-55.3; labor relations, see HD6961-6976; personnel management, see HF5549-5549.5; production management, see TS155-193; wage and salary administration, see HD4906-5100

- 5.4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- .45 Congresses
- .5 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- .52 Symbols and abbreviations
- .54 Directories
- .6 History
- Special countries
  - United States
  - .7 General works
  - .72 States, A-W
  - .74 Other American countries, A-Z
  - .75 Europe. By country, A-Z
  - .76 Africa. By country, A-Z
  - .77 Asia. By country, A-Z
- Biography
  - .8 Collective
  - .85 Individual, A-Z
- General works
  - .9 Early to 1930
    - Including Taylor's Scientific management
  - 6 Treatises
  - .23 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
  - .24 General special
  - .25 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - .3 Industrial engineering as a profession. Industrial e
    - Management consultants
  - .4 Study and teaching
  - .42 Research
  - .8 Project management
  - 7 Applied mathematics. Quantitative methods
    - .2 Problems, exercises, etc.
    - .3 Probability theory
    - .32 Stochastic processes
      - Cf. TS160-163, Inventory control
    - .33 Renewal theory

- Statistical methods
  - Cf. HA40.16, Industrial statistical data
  - TS156-156.6, Quality control
  - TS173, Reliability
  - TS178.5, Line balancing
- Sampling theory
- Experimental design
- Schematic and graphic analysis
- Electronic data processing
  - Cf. HF5548.2, Business data processing
- Operations research. Systems analysis
  - Cf. HD20.5, Economics
    - QA402, Analytical methods connected with problems
- Simulation
  - Monte Carlo methods
- Programming
  - Linear programming
    - Simplex model
    - Allocation method
    - Transportation method
  - Nonlinear programming
    - Quadratic programming
  - Dynamic programming
- Network systems theory
  - Including network analysis
    - Cf. TS157.5-158.4, Scheduling
- Queuing theory. Waiting line problems
- Game theory
  - Cf. HD20.7, Management games
- Decision theory
  - Cf. HD69.D4, Administrative decisions
- Managerial control systems
- Information systems. Management information systems
  - Cf. HF5549.5.C6-62, Communication in personnel management
  - TS158.6, Automatic data collection systems (control)
- Management of information systems
- Production capacity. Manufacturing capacity
  - Cf. HD69.C3, Economics
    - TS176-183.6, Manufacturing engineering
- Productivity. Efficiency
- Standardization
  - Cf. TA368, Standards (Collections, indexes, etc. By region or country, A-Z)
- Mechanization
- Automation
  - Cf. HD45, Economics
    - TA165, Engineering instruments
    - TJ212-225, Automatic control
    - TJ1189, Numerically controlled machines
    - TS156.8, Process control
- Human engineering in industry. Man-machine systems
  - Fatigue aspects of man-machine systems
  - Working environment
    - Cf. TS187, Plant utilities
- Work measurement. Methods engineering
  - Including time and motion study, work study, etc.
  - Periodicals, etc.

- 60.A3-Z General works
- .2 Work measurement
- .3 Production standards
- .35 Labor productivity
  - Cf. HD57, Economics
- .4 Time study
- .42 Standard times
- .45 Allowances
- .47 Setup time
- .5 Predetermined motion time systems
- .52 Methods time measurement
- .55 Work sampling
- .6 Methods engineering
- .7 Motion study
- .74 Machine assignments
- .8 Work design. Job design

## TECHNICAL EDUCATION. TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

- Cf. LB1594-1599, Industrial training
  - in the elementary school
  - LC1081, Industrial education (Theory)
  - LC2761, Industrial education of the Negro
  - T175-178, Industrial research
  - TT161-171, Manual training

- 61 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 62 Congresses
- 65 General works
- .3 General special
  - e. g. International cooperation
- .5 Special methods, A-Z
  - .B5 Blackboard drawing
  - .M6 Motion pictures
  - .P7 Programmed instruction
  - .T4 Television
- History
- 66 General works
- 67 Ancient
- 68 Medieval
- 69 Modern

### Special countries

Each country to be subdivided:

- (1) General works
- (2) Special divisions, A-Z
- e. g. 115 Austria
- 116.H8 Hungary
- 123 Germany
- 124.H5 Hesse

For special cities and schools, see T75 and

- 71 America
- 72 North America
- 73 United States
  - .1 New England. North Atlantic States
  - .3 Southern States
  - .5 Central States
  - .7 Western States
- 74 Special states, A-Z
- 75 Special cities, A-Z

Technical education. Technical schools

Special countries - Continued

76-77	Canada and Newfoundland
78-79	Mexico
80-81	Central America
82-83	West Indies
84	South America
86-87	Argentine Republic
88-89	Bolivia
91-92	Brazil
93-94	Chile
95-96	Colombia
97	Ecuador
	Guiana
98	Guyana
99	Surinam
100	French
101	Paraguay
102	Peru
103	Uruguay
104	Venezuela
105	Europe
107	Great Britain. England
.5	Colonies
108	English counties, A-Z
109	Ireland
110	Counties, A-Z
111	Scotland
112	Counties, A-Z
113	Wales
114	Counties, A-Z
115-116	Austria
117-118	Belgium
119-120	Denmark
121-122	France
123-124	Germany
125-126	Greece
127-128	Holland
129-130	Italy
131-132	Norway
133-134	Portugal
135-136	Russia
137-138	Spain
139-140	Sweden
141-142	Switzerland
143-144	Turkey
146	Balkan States, A-Z
147	Other countries, A-Z
149	Asia
151-152	China
153-154	India and Ceylon
155-156	Japan
157-158	Persia
159-160	Asia Minor
161-162	Siberia
163	Other Asian countries, A-Z
165	Africa
166	Special countries, A-Z
167	Australia
168	Special states, A-Z



- 68.5 New Zealand  
69 Pacific islands  
70 Special divisions, A-Z  
Special cities and schools  
Including technical departments of universities  
Cf. T1167, Manual training schools  
Under each school the publications may be arranged as follows:  
(1) Act of incorporation, charter, bylaws,  
(2) Catalogs, programs, announcements, etc.  
(3) Annual administrative reports  
(4) Miscellaneous reports. By date  
(49) Miscellaneous printed matter (uncataloged)  
Celebrations, anniversaries, etc., see  
(5) Examinations  
(6) Student publications  
(7) Alumni publications  
(75) Class histories  
History, description, etc.  
(8) Official works. By date  
(9) Nonofficial works. By author, A-Z  
(95) Biography, A-Z  
e. g. Armour institute of technology, T171.A7  
Massachusetts institute of technology, T171.M5  
71 American schools. By name, A-Z  
7 Correspondence schools  
Cities of United States, see T75  
73 Other cities and schools. By city, A-Z  
.2 Technological change  
For economic aspects, see HC79.T4, HC110.T4, etc.  
Special countries  
.4 United States  
.5 Others, A-Z  
Inventions, see T212  
.8 Technological innovations  
74 Technological forecasting  
.3 Technology transfer  
.5 Technology assessment  
Industrial research. Research and development  
Cf. HD20.3, Economic aspects  
T56.42, Industrial engineering  
TA160-160.6, Engineering  
TS171-171.6, Product design  
75 General works  
.5 Management. Organization  
Special countries  
76 United States  
77 Others, A-Z  
78 Special research laboratories. By name, A-Z

The following subarrangement may be substituted:

- Official publications
- .A1-4 Serial
- .A5-7 Nonserial
- .A8-Z Other works. By author, A-Z.

General works

Special museums

United States. By city and museum, A-Z

e. g. .N4M8 New York. Museum of Science and

Other countries. By country and city, A-Z

e. g. .D4H4 Hellerup, Denmark. Danmarks teknisk museum

Addresses, essays, lectures

## PATENTS

For patents pertaining to particular

subjects, see the subject, e. g.

TK7850, Patents in electronics

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

International patent conferences. By date

In this class are entered the reports of the following congresses:

Vienna, 1873

Paris, 1878, 1880, 1883

Rome, 1886

Madrid, 1890

Brussels, 1897

Paris, 1900

etc.

History and discussions of international agreements and inventions") resulting from the conferences

Collected works (nonserial)

Addresses, essays, lectures, see T333

Patent literature

Theory of patents

Inventors and inventions. How to invent

Cf. T15-33, History of inventions

T173.8, Technological innovations

T339, How to patent inventions

## History of patents

General works

Special countries. Table I, modified<sup>1</sup>

Under each country the subdivisions A-Z may be used in the following table which applies especially to the United States. Except when alternatives are provided for in the table, a second outer number is added for author, e. g. T223.D7A-Z Indexes to patents, subarranged as follows (where applicable)

.D7A1-5 Documents

.D7A6-Z Nonofficial works

When the class number is also divided alphabetically by special countries, the scheme is slightly modified

e. g. T295.P7F4-99 Classification of Patents

T313.K8V2-39 Korean trademarks. Official and nonofficial works

T319.S7V4-99 South African trademarks. By subject, A-Z

T319.S7V68 Glassware

If a country in the table has two or more  
the second number for colonies, e. g.

Gt. Brit. Colonies

Subdivisions A-Z<sup>1</sup>

A2	Periodicals
	e. g. United States Patent
B2	Specifications
C2	Lists other than regular perio
D7	Indexes to patents
F4	Classification
	Patent Office
H3	Annual reports
J4	Special reports
K6	Rules of practice
L2	Rules. Nonofficial editions
M2	Decisions of Commissioner of
N2	List of attorneys
P2	History
R2	Guides to Patent Office
S3	Reports of government committee
	etc.
S5	Biography of Patent Office offi
	biographees, A-Z
	Patent law
T1	Codes. Collections. By impr
T2	Laws (General)
T25	Treatises (General)
T3	General special
T4	Special laws. By imprint dat
T5	Other special. By imprint da
	e. g. Court of patent app
(T6)	Special classes of patents, /
	Cases
T7	Collections
T8	Lists of adjudicated cases
T9	Particular cases (except as
	subject)
U3	Designs and models
	Trademarks
V1	Periodicals
	Official publications
V13	General collections
V15	Separate documents. By imp
V2A2	Laws. Official collections
	date
V2A3	Decisions. Rules. Regulat
	imprint date
	Nonofficial works
V2A6-Z	General works

Special countries. Table I, modified  
Subdivisions A-Z

Trademarks - Continued

Registers. Lists

V4A2

General works

V4A3-Z

Special. By subject, A-Z

.V4B7 Boots and shoes

.V4C3 Canned foods

.V4C5 Chemicals

.V4C55 Cigars

.V4C58 Citrus fruits

.V4C7 Confectionery

.V4C8 Cosmetics. Toiletries

.V4E4 Electric cables

.V4F5 Flour

.V4G5 Glassware

.V4J5 Jewelry

.V4S6 Soaps

.V4T4 Textiles

Toiletries, see .V4C8

Z1A-Z General nonofficial works on patents

Arctic regions

Antarctic regions

Designs and models of patents (General)

For special countries, see .U3 under T221-225

Trademarks (General)

For special countries, including trademarks

products of those countries, see .V1-4 under T221-225

Addresses, essays, lectures

Inventors' manuals. Publications of patent offices

Including works on how to protect, patent, inventions

Industrial design coordination

## MECHANICAL DRAWING. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Cf. QA501-521, Descriptive geometry

T11.8, Technical illustration

TA337, Schematic and graphic methods

in engineering

TJ227-240, Machine drawing

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Study and teaching

Drawing-room management and practice

Cf. T375, Drawing-room equipment and supplies

General works

Problems, exercises, etc.

Structural drawing

Cf. NA2700-2725, Architecture

General special

e. g. Tinting, standards

Freehand drawing for technical purposes

Technical blackboard drawing

Projection

General works

Orthographic projection

Including axonometric and isometric projection

Projection - Continued

Oblique projection

Including cavalier and cabinet projection

Perspective projection

Cf. NC749-750, Drawing, design, illustration (Fin

Lettering

Cf. NK3600-3640, Alphabets, calligraphy and initial

NK8705, Stonework

TT360, Signs

Drawing instruments and materials

Catalogs

Working drawings and their use. Blueprint reading

Cf. TA175, Engineering drawings

TR915-923, Reproduction of drawings

Computer graphics

### EXHIBITIONS

Including the great national and inter-  
national exhibitions. For exhibitions

of local societies, see T180-183

Cf. S551-559, Agriculture fairs

General works

Periodicals, societies, collections

Documents

Cf. T395, History

History

By region or country, A-Z

Organization, methods, classifications, etc.

Including display techniques

General works

Display technique. Pavilions

Special, A-Z. By city

.C5 Chicago. World's Columbian Exposition, 1893

Special exhibitions, arranged by place and subarranged b

Subdivisions to be used under the exhibitions:

Guidebooks

.A1 Official

.A2 Others, A-Z

Histories and descriptions

.B1 General works

.B2-9 General special

e. g. T500.B5, Chicago, 1893, Midway

.C1 Collections of pictures, views, etc.

Official publications

.D1 Acts of incorporation, rules, organization

.D13 Translations of acts

.D15 Rules, regulations, etc.

.D17 Translations of rules, regulations, etc.

Classification of exhibits, see T397.A-Z

.D2 General reports, proceedings, etc., of go  
board

.D25 Reports of national (government) commissi

.D3 General reports of special boards, commis  
etc.

.D4 Congressional hearings and reports of nat  
government on appropriations, etc. By

Subdivisions to be used under the exhibitions:

## Official publications - Continued

- .D5 Special reports. By date
- General catalogs
- .D61-69 Official (subarranged chronologically)
- .D7 Nonofficial (subarranged by author)
- .D8 Reports and awards of jurors
- .D9 Miscellaneous printed matter
- Official comprehensive reports on the  
by editorial commissions, etc.
- .E1A-Z General official reports of other countries  
exhibitions
- For their own exhibits, see .G1
- Exhibits of the country in which the  
is held
- .F1 Collective. General only
- Special with subject
- .F2 Government exhibit
- .F3 State exhibits, etc.
- .G1 Exhibits of other countries
- e. g. T500.G1F8, France. Exhibit  
1893 (.G1F801-899 may be  
needed)
- Cf. .E1A-Z, General official reports  
exhibitions
- .H1 Parts of the exposition
- Works on various exhibits which  
be classified with any one subject  
a works on an educational exhibit  
class I, Education, subdivision  
but a work on Machinery hall is  
here
- .K1 Exhibits arranged by names of exhibits
- See note after .H1
- .L1 Miscellaneous
- Other than. A1-.K1
- .N1 Congresses. General reports
- Only second copies here, first copies  
Reports on particular congresses  
ject

Aberdeen	436	Basel
Adelaide, 1897	439	Batavia
Agra, 1867	.3	Belgrad
Agram, <u>see</u> Zagreb	.5	Bergen, 1898
Alexandria	440	Berlin
Algiers	450	Birmingham
Amsterdam	452	Bogotá
1859	.5	Bolzano
1869	453	Bombay
1883	456	Bordeaux
Antwerp, 1894	460	Boston, 1883
Athens	463	Brisbane, 1875
Atlanta		Brussels
1881	465	Before 1910.
1895		By date
Bahia, 1872	467	1910
Baltimore	468	1935
Barcelona	469	1958

by year - Continued

Bucharest	615	Ghent, 1913
Budapest	618	Glasgow, 1888
1885	619	Graz
1896	.5	Guadalajara, 1880
1925	620	Guatemala, 1878
Buenos Aires	621	Haarlem, 1861
1875	624	Hague
1880	631	Hamburg
1882		Hanoi
1910	633	1902
Buffalo, 1901	.5	Since 1902. By date
Cadiz	635	Havana
Cairo	640	Hong Kong
Calcutta	645	Indianapolis
Canton	647	Izmir
Cape Town	648	Jamestown, 1907
Caracas	650	Johannesburg
Caserta, 1864	655	Kingston, Jamaica,
Charleroi, 1911	670	Klagenfurt, 1838
Charleston, 1901-1902	.5	Kōchi, Japan. By date
Chicago	671.3	Lagos
1873	.5	La Paz, Bolivia
1883	.8	Lausanne
1893	673	Leeds
1933-1934	678	Leipzig
Christiania, <u>see</u> Oslo		Liège
Cincinnati	679	1905
1870-1872	.3	1930
1888	.5	Later. By date
1935	680	Lima
Ciudad Trujillo	681	Lisbon
Cleveland, 1909	684	Liverpool, 1886
Later. By date	687	Loanda
Colombo, Ceylon		London
Constantinople	690	1851
Copenhagen	691	1862
Cordoba, 1871	695	1871-1874
Cork, 1852	.5	1884
Curitiba, 1875	.6	1885
Dairen. By date	696	1886
Dallas, 1936-1937	697	1887
Denver, 1882-1883	.3	East London
Detroit, 1892	698	1906
Later. By date	699	1908
Djakarta	700	1910
Dnepropetrovsk, 1910	.2	1912
Dresden	.5	1917
Dublin	.8	1928
1853	701	1929
1865	702	Later. By date
Düsseldorf	703	Long Beach, Calif.
Dunedin	704	Los Angeles, Calif.
1865	705	Louisville, 1886
1925-1926	710	Lyons, 1894
Edinburgh	711	Later. By date
Florence, 1861		Madrid
Geneva	714	Before 1891. By date
Genoa, 1892	715	1891

## Madrid - Continued

Later. By date	825
Manchester, 1887	826
Manila	.3
Marseilles	828
Modellín, Colombia	830
Melbourne	831
1861	832
1866-1867	
1875	834
1880-1881	.2
1888-1889	836
Memphis	837
Mexico (City)	
Milan	839
Milwaukee	840
Minneapolis	841
Minsk	843
Montreal	844
Moscow	845
Mukden	850
Munich	860
Nagasaki	865
Nancy	868
Nanking	871
Naples	872
Nashville, 1897	.3
New Orleans	
1854	874
1884-1885	875
1885-1886	
New York	
1853-1854	876
1855-1938. By date	877
1939-1940	878
Later. By date	
Niagara Falls, 1926	879
Odessa	.1
Omaha, 1898	880
Oporto	881
Osaka. By date	884
Oslo (Christiania)	888
Panama	
Panama-Pacific	890
exposition, 1915,	.2
see TC781	892
Paris	894
Before 1855. By date	896
1855	903
1867	910
1875	915
1878	920
1889	930
1900	
Later. By date	937
Peking	938

## Philadelphia

1876	
1877-1879	
1926	
Pisa, 1868	
Pittsburgh	
Port-au-Prince, 194	
Portland, Maine	
Portland, Oreg.	
1905	
Later. By date	
Prague	
Quito	
Rio de Janeiro	
Before 1875. By	
1875	
1876-1907. By da	
1908	
Later. By date	
Rio Grande do Sul	
Rome	
St. Louis, 1904	
St. Paul	
St. Petersburg	
San Antonio, Tex.	
San Diego, 1915	
Since 1915. By d	
San Francisco	
1894	
1895-1914. By da	
1915. Panama-Pac	
exhibition, see	
Later. By date	
San José, 1886	
San Juan, Porto Ric	
Santiago de Chilo	
1872	
1873	
1875	
1942-1943	
Sarajevo	
Schwerin, 1861	
Seattle	
1909	
Later. By date	
Seoul	
Seville, 1929-1930	
Shanghai	
Springfield, Mass.	
Stockholm, 1897	
Strassburg	
Sydney, 1879-1880	
Tananarivo	
Tokyo	
Before 1912. By	
1912-	By da



ExhibitionsSpecial exhibitions, arranged by and subarranged by  
year - Continued

Toluca, Mexico	983	Washington, 1846
Toronto	984	Since 1846. By date
Trieste	986	Wellington, N. Z., 1885
Turin	988	Wembley, Eng., 1924-1925
1884	990	Yokohama
Later. By date	992	Zagreb (Agram)
Valladolid, 1850	995	Zürich
Valparaiso		
Venice		
Vienna, 1873		
Villanueva y Geltrú		
Warsaw		

English  
 French  
 German  
 Other languages (not A-Z)  
 Congresses  
 Exhibitions. Museums  
 General works  
 By region or country, A-Z  
     Under each country:  
         .x General works  
         .x2 Special, by city, A-Z  
         e. g. .U5, United States (General works); .U5  
             York. Museum of Modern Art (Engineering ex  
 Collected works (nonserial)  
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 Symbols and abbreviations  
 Directories of engineering companies and engineers  
 History  
     General works  
     Ancient  
     Medieval  
     Modern  
         To 1800  
         1800-  
 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
     Cf. HD3881-4420.5, Economic aspects of public v  
     Under each country:  
         (1) General works  
         (2) Special divisions, A-Z  
             For special cities, see TD25-126.  
             use 74 for states, A-Z, not 73.2-  
     In TA21-126 are classed general historical and  
     literature, reports on public works, etc.; e  
     Canada. Department of Public Works. General  
     TA27.N5A2, New Brunswick. Department of Pub  
     Annual report; TA57.S59, Simms, F. W. Publi  
     Great Britain  
 Biography  
     Collective  
     Individual, A-Z  
General works. Civil engineering, etc.  
     Early to 1850  
     1850-  
     Elementary textbooks  
     Popular works  
     Juvenile works  
     Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
         Cf. TA332, Pocketbooks, tables, etc. (Engin  
             ematics)  
         See also Tables of structural shapes and sec  
             and iron, TA685  
     Laboratory manuals  
     General special  
     Addresses, essays, lectures

or Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table t

- Industrial technicians
  - Cf. TS155.4-5, Manufacturing personnel
- Technical education. Technical schools, see T61-173
- Examinations, questions, etc.
- Research
  - Special countries
    - United States
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Bioengineering
- Engineering instruments, meters, etc. Industrial instrumentation
  - Cf. TJ212-225, Control engineering
- Human engineering
  - Particular applications to be classed in the field of cation, e. g. TL250, Automobile design
  - Cf. T59.7-.77, Industrial engineering
- Man-machine systems
- Systems engineering
  - Cf. T57.6-.95, Systems analysis (Industrial engineering)
- Environmental engineering
  - Cf. TD, Environmental technology
  - TH6014-6085, Environmental engineering in building
- Environmental testing
- Engineering design
- Drawings and designs
  - Cf. T351-385, Mechanical drawing
- Engineering models
- Engineering economy
  - Cf. TS165-168, Cost control. Value engineering
  - TS181-181.6, Planning for machinery. Tool life
- General works
  - Cost effectiveness. Benefits-to-costs ratios
  - Valuation and depreciation
  - Specifications and contracts
    - Cf. HD2365, Competitive letting of contracts in ind
    - HD3858-3860, Public contracts
    - TH425, Construction of buildings
  - General works. Methods, etc.
    - By country, A-Z
      - Including the official manuals of public works
    - Estimates, quantities, and costs
      - Cf. TH434-437, Construction of buildings
- Accounting for engineers
- Management of engineering works
  - Office systems and records
  - Inspection of workmanship
    - Cf. TH439, Building inspection
    - TS156.2, Inspection of manufactures
  - Safety measures
    - Planning of operations. Critical path methods
- Engineering meteorology
  - Industry and meteorology
    - Special industries and applications are classed with field, e. g. TH7392.M6, Heating of factories
- Contractors' operations and equipment. Contracting
  - Cf. TH11, Builders' and contractors' bulletins
- Periodicals
  - General works

TH9CO-915, Construction equipment in build  
 struction  
 TS181-181.6, Planning for machinery  
 Directories  
 Trade and general catalogs, circulars, etc.  
 General engineering companies, consulting engineer  
 Cf. T56.3, Management consultants  
 Engineering laws. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
Engineering mathematics. Engineering analysis  
 Cf. TA640-643, Computational methods of struct  
 ing  
 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congress  
 General works  
 General special  
 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
 Study and teaching  
 Problems, exercises, etc.  
 Numerical methods. Approximations  
 Schematic and graphic methods  
 Special topics, A-Z  
   .B6 Bond graphs  
   .F5 Flowgraphs  
   .N6 Nomograms  
 Probabilistic and statistical methods  
 Mathematical models  
   Cf. TA177, Engineering models  
   Analog. Simulation methods  
   Cf. T57.62-.64, Industrial engineering  
 Electronic data processing  
   Special systems, A-Z  
   .I2 ICES  
 Other specific mathematical aids in the solution  
   problems, A-Z  
   .C3 Calculus of variations  
   .D4 Determinants and matrices  
   .D45 Differential equations  
   .D5 Dimensional analysis  
     Matrices, see .D4  
   .T4 Tensor analysis  
   .V4 Vector analysis  
 Power spectra  
Mechanics of engineering. Applied mechanics  
   Cf. TA405-409.3, Mechanics of materials  
   Mechanics applied to machinery, see TJ170-173  
   Structural engineering, see TA630-695  
 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 General works  
 Problems, exercises, etc.  
 Applied statics

Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to

- 354 Impact  
355 Vibration in engineering  
Cf. TA654, Structural engineering  
TG265, Bridges  
TH153, Building (General)  
TH1095, Earthquakes and build  
TJ208, Vibrators
- 356 Vibration of vehicles  
Prefer TF, TL, etc.
- 357 Applied fluid mechanics  
Including fluid dynamics  
Cf. TC160-179, Technical hydraulics  
TJ267, Theory of turbines
- 358 Aerodynamics in engineering  
Cf. TL570-574, Mechanics of flight
- 359 Aerodynamics of vehicles  
Prefer TF, TL, etc.
- 360 Tanks  
Cf. TF271, Tank tanks (Railroads)
- 365 Acoustics in engineering. Acoustical eng.  
Particular uses to be classed in the  
e. g. ML3805, Music; NA2800, Archit  
TK598J-5986, Electroacoustics  
Cf. TA418.84, Acoustical properties of  
TD891-893.5, Noise control  
TH1725, Sound control in building
- 367 Ultrasonics in engineering  
Cf. TA417.4, Ultrasonic testing
- 368 Standards (Collections, indexes, etc.)  
Special collections of standards are  
T-TX, e. g. TJ1330, Bolts and nuts  
Cf. T59, Works on standardization and

#### MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCT

- Including building materials  
Constitution and properties of m
- 401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Y  
.3 Congresses  
.6 Exhibitions  
Subarranged like TA6
- 402 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
.5 Special regions or countries, A-Z  
General works
- 403 Treatises  
.2 Popular works. Juvenile works  
.4 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
.6 General special  
Including transportation, quality c  
.8 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 404 Study and teaching  
.2 Research  
Cf. TA416-417.7, General engineering  
.3 Problems, exercises, etc.  
.5 Specifications and standards

Chemical properties, see QD, TN, and TP

Electric and magnetic properties, see QC

Mechanical properties. Behavior of materials

forces

Strength of materials. Mechanics of materials

General works

General special

e. g. Stress analysis

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Problems, exercises, etc.

Study and teaching

Failure of materials. Fracture

Cf. TA417.6, Deformation of materials

Strengthening mechanisms

Testing of materials (General and mechanical)

Laboratory manuals

Testing machines

Strain gages

General engineering and testing laboratories

Cf. TJ148, Mechanical engineering

By region or country, A-Z

Special laboratories. By name, A-Z

Nondestructive tests

Radiographic examinations

Magnetic analysis

Electric analysis

Ultrasonic testing

Deformation of materials under stress

Behavior of materials under specific conditions

Prefer TA418-418.22

Bending, see .F5

.C6 Composite

.C65 Compression

.F5 Flexure

.S5 Shear

.T4 Tension

.T6 Torsion

Specific properties and tests

Elastic properties and tests

Photoelasticity

Plastic (inelastic) properties and tests

Ductile and brittle states

Notch effect

Strain hardening

Viscous flow. Viscoelasticity

Creep behavior

Temperature-dependent properties and tests

Effects of temperature on yield strength

flow, etc.

Cf. TA418.52-58, Thermal properties

Heat resistant materials. Refractory materials

Cf. TN677-677.5, Metallurgical properties of

refractory materials

Cold resistant materials

Time-dependent properties and tests

Dynamic properties

Impact strength

Materials of engineering and construction

Specific characteristics of materials

Mechanical properties. Behavior of materials  
forces

Specific properties and tests - Continued

- 8.36 Endurance properties and tests  
.38 Fatigue behavior  
.4 Mechanical wear  
Cf. TA418.72, Friction properties  
.42 Hardness properties and tests  
.5 Physical properties  
.52 Thermal properties and tests  
.54 Thermal conductivity  
Cf. TH1715, Insulation and insulating  
.56 Thermal expansion  
.58 Thermal stresses  
.6 Radiation effects and tests  
.64 Moisture content  
.7 Surface effects and tests  
.72 Friction properties  
Cf. TJ1075-1081, Lubrication and frict  
.74 Corrosion properties. Deterioration  
Cf. TA462, Corrosion of metals  
.75 Corrosion-resistant materials  
.76 Protective coatings  
.78 Materials as particles, with tests  
.8 Particle size determination  
.82 Porosity and denseness, with tests  
.84 Acoustical properties and tests  
Cf. TH1725, Soundproof construction

- .9 Materials of special composition or structure, A  
.C6 Composite materials  
Cf. TA481, Metallic composites  
.C7 Crystalline solids  
.F6 Foamed materials  
.I3 Laminated materials  
.R4 Reinforced materials

Special materials

For design and construction in special mater  
TA663-695

- .95 Nonmetallic materials

Wood

- Cf. TA666, Wooden construction  
TS800-915, Lumber and woodwork  
TS920-937, Chemical processing of wo  
9 General works  
0 Strength and testing of wood  
Deterioration and preservation of wood  
Cf. TC200-201, Structures exposed to s  
2 General works  
3 Special destructive agents  
Including their control  
.2 Fungi. Decay  
.3 Dry rot  
.4 Stain fungi  
.6 Insects  
.7 Termites

Materials of engineering and construction

Special materials

Nonmetallic materials

Wood

Deterioration and preservation of wood - Contin

Preservation of wood

Cf. TP300-345, Painting

Testing

Special preservation methods

Including pressure-impregnation

Special preservatives, A-Z

.C7 Croosote

.F8 Fungicides

.O4 Oil-soluble preservatives

.R8 Rubber

.S3 Salt

.W3 Water-soluble preservatives

Masonry materials

Cf. TA670-683.9, Construction

General works

Stone

General works

Strength and testing of stone

Special kinds of stone, A-Z

Ceramic materials

Artificial materials

General works

Brick, tile, terra cotta

General works

Strength and testing of brick, etc.

Cement, lime, mortar, etc.

Cf. TP875-888, Cement industries

General works

Strength and testing of cement, etc.

Mortar

General works

Strength and testing

Concrete

Including Portland cement concrete

General works

Including mixing

Strength and testing

Including concrete corrosion

Aggregates

Including use of slag, clinkers, etc.

Concrete and timber

Special types of concrete, by cementing sub

A-Z

.A7 Asphalt

.R4 Resin

Reinforced concrete

General works

Strength and testing

Including reinforcing bar corrosion

Reinforcing bar practice, see TA683.42

Gunite, cement-guns, etc.

For protective coverings

Pipes of cement, concrete, and clay

Including drain tile, culverts, etc.

Cf. TP885.P5, Pipe manufacture



Special materials

Nonmetallic materials - Continued

Glass

Including fiber glass

Other nonmetallic materials, A-Z

- .A3 Abrasives
- .A6 Asbestos
- .A7 Asphalt
- .B3 Bamboo
- .B5 Bituminous materials
- .C55 Clay minerals
- .C6 Cork
- .C65 Corundum
- .E5 Enamels
- .F3 Faolite
- .F5 Fire clay
- .F55 Fly ash
- .G7 Graphite
- .G9 Gypsum
- .P4 Peat
- .P45 Perlite
- .P5 Plastics
- .P55 Reinforced plastics
- .P58 Polymers
- .R4 Reed
- Refractory materials, see TA418.26
- .R8 Rubber
- .S3 Sand
- .S35 Semimetals
- .S4 Shale
- .S46 Silicates
- .S5 Slag
- .S6 Soil
- .V4 Vermiculite
- .W3 Wallboard

Metals

Cf. TA684-695, Metal construction  
TN690-693, Metallography

General works

Strength and testing

Specifications

Corrosion and protection against corrosion

Cf. TS653-718, Metal finishing

TT300-324, Industrial and structural

Liquid metals

Iron and steel

Cf. TN703-757, Metallurgy

UG408-409, Iron and steel for land d

General works

Strength and testing

Specifications

Corrosion and protection against corrosion

Electrolytic corrosion, see TK3255

Stray currents from electric traction,

Wrought iron

General works

Including specifications

Strength and testing

Materials of engineering and construction

Special materials

Metals

Iron and steel - Continued

Steel

- 472 General works
  - Including specifications
- 473 Strength and testing
- Cast iron
- 474 General works
  - Including specifications
- 475 Strength and testing
- Iron and steel alloys
- 478 General works
- 479 Special, A-Z
  - e. g. .B6 Boron steel
  - .C5 Chromium steel
  - .S5 Silicon alloys
  - .S7 Stainless steel
- .3 Nonferrous metals
- .6 Ceramic metals
- 480 Special metals, including their alloys,
  - .A6 Aluminum
    - Including duralumin
  - .B4 Beryllium
  - .C5 Chromium
  - .C6 Cobalt
  - .C7 Copper
    - Including brass and bronze
  - .G4 Germanium
  - .L4 Lead
  - .L5 Lithium
  - .M3 Magnesium
  - .M35 Manganese
  - .M4 Mercury
  - .M6 Molybdenum
  - .N6 Nickel
  - .N65 Niobium
  - .S5 Silver
  - .T5 Tin
    - Including babbitt
  - .T54 Titanium
  - .T9 Tungsten
  - .Y8 Yttrium
  - .Z6 Zinc
  - .Z65 Zirconium
- 481 Metallic composites
- .5 Fiber-strengthened composites
- 483 Alloys (General)
- 484 Light-weight alloys
  - Cf. TA480.A6, Aluminum
- 485 Heat-resistant alloys
  - Cf. TA479.6, Ceramic metals
- 486 Corrosion-resistant alloys
- 491 Metal coatings
  - Cf. TS590-715, Metal manufacture
- 492 Special forms and shapes in metal, A-Z
  - .A6 Angles
  - .B3 Balls
  - .B63 Bolts and nuts
  - .C6 Chains

Special materialsMetals

- 492 Special forms and shapes in metal, A-Z -  
     .C7 Columns  
     .C9 Cylinders  
     .F4 Fillets  
     .F5 Flanges  
     .G5 Girders  
     .H6 Hooks  
     .N2 Nails and spikes  
     .P6 Pipes  
     .P7 Plates  
     .R6 Rivets  
         Cf. TA891, Riveting  
     .S25 Sandwich construction elements  
     .S3 Screws  
     .S5 Shafting  
     .T4 Tee stiffeners  
     .T8 Tubes  
     .W4 Welded joints  
     .W7 Wire  
     .W8 Wire rope
- 495 Disasters and engineering  
     Cf. TC530, Flood control  
     TM1095, Earthquakes and building

SURVEYING

- 501 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 504 Collected works (nonserial)  
 505 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 515-531 History  
     Divided like TL5-31
- 535 Study and teaching  
 537 Examinations, questions, etc.  
 538 By region or country, A-Z
- General works  
 544 Early to 1800  
 545 1800-  
 549 General special  
 551 Pocketbooks, field manuals, etc.  
 552 Tables  
 555 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 Instruments, methods, etc.
- 562 General works  
     Special instruments  
         Compass  
         Level  
         Planetable  
         Theodolite and transit  
         Other instruments
- 581 Trade catalogs, circulars, etc.  
 583 Triangulation for engineering works  
     Cf. QB311, Geodesy
- 585 Traverses  
 588 Stadia surveying  
 590 Topographical surveying  
 593 Photography in surveying, aerial surveys, etc.  
     Cf. TE209.5, Aerial surveys in road eng
- 595 Other methods. Compass surveying, etc.

Surveying - Continued

- 597 Applications of astronomy  
e. g. Azimuth observations  
Cf. QB205-207, Geodesy  
VK563, Navigation
- 601 Measurement of distances
- 603 Measurement of angles
- 606 Leveling
- 607 Spirit. Precise leveling
- 609 Trigonometric  
Barometric hypsometry, see QC895  
Lists of bench marks. By country, A-Z
- 610 Plotting
- 613 Computation of areas
- 614 Planimeter  
Application only
- 616 Topographic drawing  
Use for engineering works only  
Cf. GA125, Topographic drawing  
UG470, Military topography
- Surveying for special purposes
- 622 Public land
- 623 Marine surveying for engineering purposes  
Hydrographic surveying, see VK588-597  
City surveying, see TD167  
Geodetic surveying, see QB301-328  
Military surveying, see UG470  
Mine surveying, see TN273  
Railroad surveying, see TF210-217  
Road surveying, see TE209  
Other special applications

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING (GENERAL)

For the structural engineering of a specific kind of structure, see the structure, e. g. TC540, Dams; TG, Bridges; TJ, Machinery; TL500-777, Aircraft; VM, Ships; etc. TA660 for general works where a specific structural element is evident, without regard to material. Prefer TA663-666 for works on structures in special materials, including structural parts

- 630 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
- 631 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- General works
- 632 Early to 1850
- 633 1850-
- 634 Juvenile works
- 635 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
- 636 General special
- 637 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 638 Study and teaching
- .2 Research
- .5 Examinations, questions, etc.
- Structural engineering project management, see TA660
- Structural drawing, see T355
- Computational methods
- 640 General works
- .2 General special
- .4 Problems, exercises, etc.

Structural engineering (General)Computational methods - Continued

Graphic statics

Cf. TG270, Graphic statics in bridge engineering  
TJ235, Graphic statics in mechanical engineering

Influence lines

Electronic computer methods

Matrix methods

Model analysis. Simulation methods

Structural analysis. Theory of structures

General works

General special

Static loading conditions

Dead loads

Stresses

Shear. Bending moments

Strains and deflections

Statically indeterminate structures

Including the slope-deflection method, moment-distribution method, Cross method, Castigliano's theorem, three-moment theorem, etc.

Continuous systems

Limit analysis. Plastic analysis. Yield stress analysis

Dynamic loading conditions. Structural dynamics. Vibrations

Impact loading

Live loads. Moving loads

Snow and ice loads

Cf. TG304, Bridges

TH895, Snow loads in building

Wind loads

Cf. TG303, Wind pressure on bridges

TH891, Wind pressure in building

Water wave loads

Earthquake forces

Cf. TA658.44, Earthquake resistant design

TH1095, Earthquakes and building construction

Blast loads

Cf. TA658.42, Blast resistant design

TH1097, Bombproof construction

Thermal stresses

Stability of structures. Structural failure

Buckling

Fatigue

Brittle fracture

Probability of safety

Structural designFor the design of structures of a specific material  
the specific material, TA663-695

General works

General special

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Problems, exercises, etc.

Structural design for dynamic loads

Elast resistant design

Earthquake resistant design

Limit design. Plastic design

Specific structural forms, analysis and design, A-Z

.A7 Arches

Cf. TG327-340, Arched bridges

## Continued

- .B3 Bars
- .B4 Beams
  - Cf. TG350, Beams and girders of bridges
- .B43 Beams, Continuous
- .C3 Cables
- .C6 Columns
- .C9 Cylinders
- .D6 Domes
  - Cf. TH2170, Domes in building detail
- .F6 Floors (General)
  - Cf. TH2521, Floors in building detail
- .F7 Frames
- .F72 Frames, Continuous
- .F73 Frames, Multistory
- .G7 Grillages
- .P6 Plates
- .P63 Plates, Folded
- .S5 Shells
  - Cf. TH2416, Shell roofs of buildings
- .S6 Slabs
- .T6 Towers
  - Cf. TH2180, Towers on buildings
- .T8 Trusses
  - Cf. TG375-380, Trussed bridges
  - TH2392, Roof trusses
- .W3 Walls (General)
  - Cf. TH2201, Walls in building detail

Design and construction in special materials

For properties of special engineering materials,  
regard to their structural use, see TA419-492

Lightweight construction

Composite design and construction

Prestressed construction

Wooden construction

Cf. TH1101, Building construction

Plastic construction

Masonry construction

Cf. TH1199, Building construction

TH5311-5511, Practical masonry

Stereotomy

Cf. TH5401-5421, Stonecutting

Stone

Cf. TH1201, Building construction

Brick

Cf. TH1301, Building construction

Cement and concrete

Cf. TH1461-1501, Building construction

Periodicals, societies, congresses

Directories

General works

Analysis and design of structures

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Specifications and standards

Estimates and costs

Joints. Hinges

Practical construction methods

Amateurs' manuals

Cold weather conditions

Structural engineering (General)

Design and construction in special materials

Masonry construction

Cement and concrete

Practical construction methods - Continued

- 2.44 Formwork
- .46 Vibration processes
- .47 Vacuum processes
- .49 Finishing processes
- .5 Individual structural members, A-Z
  - .S5 Slabs
- Reinforced concrete construction
  - Cf. TA444-445, Construction materials
  - TH1501, Building construction
- Periodicals, societies, congresses, see T
- 3 General works
- .2 Analysis and design of structures
- .22 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
- .23 Examinations, questions, etc.
- .24 Specifications and standards
- .26 Estimates
- .28 Drawings. Detailing
- .3 Joints
- .4 Practical construction methods
- .42 Reinforcing bars
- .44 Formwork
- .46 Vibration methods
- .5 Individual structural members, A-Z
  - .B3 Beams
  - .C7 Columns
  - .F8 Frames
  - .S4 Shells
  - .S6 Slabs
- .7 Precast construction
- .9 Prestressed concrete construction

Metal construction

Iron and steel

Cf. TA890-891, Cutting, bending, riveting and steel

Catalogs. Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Aluminum and aluminum alloy

Other metal construction, A-Z

Engineering geology

Cf. TC542, Dam geology

Rock mechanics

Testing methods

Soil mechanics

Physical properties of soils, water in soil, strength properties, consolidation, etc.

Cf. TE208, Soil surveys in highway engineering

TL243, Dynamics of motor vehicles

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

General works

Testing of soils

Underground construction

Frozen ground construction

Earthwork

General works

Tables, calculations, etc. Estimates

Earthmoving machinery

Cf. TA735, Excavating machinery

Earthwork - Continued

- 730 Excavations  
735 Excavating machinery  
Cf. TC187-188, Dredging  
TF225-226, Railroads  
737 Trade catalogs  
740 Rock excavation  
743 Rock drilling  
Cf. TA800-820, Tunneling  
TD412, Well boring  
TN275-297, Mining operations  
745 Rock drills  
747 Trade catalogs  
748 Blasting  
750 Hydraulic filling  
760 Embankments, retaining walls, dams, etc.  
Cf. TC540-549, Dams  
765 Earth pressure  
770 Retaining walls  
Foundations  
Cf. TC197, Foundations under water  
TG320, Foundations of bridges  
TH2101, Foundations of buildings  
775 General works  
777 Guy anchors  
780 Piles and pile-driving  
783 Screw-piles  
785 Sheet-piling  
787 Concrete piling  
Tunneling, Tunnels  
Including vehicular tunnels  
Cf. TF230-238, Railroad tunnels and tunnels  
TN285, Mine tunneling  
800 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
803 History  
804 By region or country, A-Z  
805 General works  
807 Popular works. Juvenile works  
810 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
814 Ventilation and lighting  
815 Special topics and methods  
820 Tunnels. By place, A-Z  
Scaffolding, see TH5281  
Practical masonry, stonecutting, bricklaying,  
TH5311-5511  
(881) Centering of arches, see TH5591  
890 Iron and steel work (Cutting, bending, etc.)  
Cf. TA684, Construction  
891 Riveting  
900 Protection of structures  
Cf. TH9025-9092, Protection of buildings  
901 Waterproof construction  
Cf. TH9031, Protection of buildings from



For economics of transportation, see HE

For individual forms of transportation, see particular  
e. g. TF, Railroads; TL, Motor vehicles, Cycles,  
etc.

Periodicals and societies

Yearbooks

Congresses

Exhibitions. Museums

Subarranged like TA6

Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

History

Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>

General works

Popular works

Juvenile works

Handbooks, tables, etc.

Addresses, essays, lectures

Transportation engineering as a profession

Study and teaching

Route surveying, see TA551, TA625

Coordination of forms of transportation

Urban and metropolitan transportation systems

Freight

Containerization

Terminals. Transport centers

Signaling equipment

Signal lights

Heating, ventilation and air-conditioning equipment

1	Periodicals, societies, etc.
5	Congresses
6	Exhibitions. Museums
	Subarranged like TA6
7	Collected works (nonserial)
9	Encyclopedias
	History and description
15	General works
16	Ancient
17	Medieval
18	Modern
19	19th century
20	20th century
1-126	Country divisions (General hydraulic works) Ta
	Biography
139	Collective
140	Individual, A-Z
	.K5 Klír, Antonín
	<u>General works</u>
144	Early to 1800
145	1800-
146	Juvenile works
147	Waterpower engineering. Hydraulic powerplant
	Including use of tidal power
	Cf. TJ840-935, Hydraulic machinery
	TK1081, 1421-1526, Hydroelectric power
	For power utilization of specific rivers
151	Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
153	General special
155	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Study and teaching
157	General works
.5	Problems, exercises, etc.
158	Hydraulic laboratories
	<u>Technical hydraulics</u>
160	General works
163	General special
165	Hydrostatics (Water at rest)
167	Dams, reservoirs
169	Gates, sluices, etc.
171	Hydrodynamics (Water in motion)
172	Water waves
173	Orifices. Nozzles
	Cf. TH9323, Fire streams
174	Pipes and conduits
	Including water hammer
175	Open channels, rivers, and canals. Sluices
	Stream gaging
.2	Sediment transport
176	Underground flow
177	Hydraulic instruments, meters, registers,
	Cf. TD499-500, Domestic meters

Technical hydraulics

	Hydrodynamics (Water in motion) - Continued
179	Tables, diagrams, etc.
180	Hydraulic structures
	Cf. TA654.55, Water wave loads
181	Earthquakes and hydraulic structures
183	<u>General preliminary operations</u>
	Diving, <u>see</u> VM981-989
187	Dredging
188	Dredges
191	Submarine blasting
192	Hell Gate
193	Submarine drilling
	Cf. TN871.3, Petroleum well drilling
195	<u>Submarine building</u>
197	Submarine foundations. Cribwork, etc.
	For bridge pier foundations, <u>see</u> TG320
198	Cofferdams
199	Caissons
200	Deterioration of structures exposed to sea
201	Control of organisms injurious to submerged
	Cf. QH91.8.M3, Marine biology
	TA422-424.6, Wood
	<u>Harbors and coast protective works</u>
203	Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks
.5	Congresses
	General works
204	Early to 1800
205	1800-
209	General special
15-326	History and country divisions. Table I <sup>1</sup>
	Under each country except as otherwise specified
	(1) General works
	(2) Special harbors (inlets, channels)
328	Marinas
330	<u>Coast protective works</u>
333	Breakwaters
335	Seawalls
337	Dikes, levees, embankments
	River levees, <u>see</u> TC533
	Canal embankments, <u>see</u> TC759
339	Dunes (as defense works)
343	Reclamation and preservation of land from the sea
	Cf. TC970-978, Land drainage and reclamation
	swamps, and lakes
345	By region or country, A-Z
	<u>Harbor engineering</u>
	Cf. HE551-560, Economic aspects
353	Sea locks
355	Docks
357	Piers, quays, and wharves
361	Drydocks
363	Floating docks
365	Other special docks

Including cranes

Cargo handling, etc., see VK235  
General special

e. g. Mooring berths, fenders

Lighthouses (Construction and equipment)

Cf. VK1000-1246, Lighthouse service and lists of 1  
Lights, lamps, etc.

Lenses

Lightships

Buoys, etc.

River, lake, and water-supply engineering (General)

Development of the water resources of a watershed

Cf. TD201-500, Municipal water supply

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

Popular works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

e. g. Estimation of value, simulation techniques  
shed management

Addresses, essays, lectures

History and country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>

Cf. GB1201-1397, Physical geography of rivers

HE381-520, Economic aspects of waterways

Under each country except as otherwise specified:

(1) General works

(2) Special rivers and lakes, A-Z

e. g. 423

United States

.3

Great Lakes (including  
of water from Lake Mi

425.M6

Mississippi River

.M61

Conventions. By date

.M62

Levees

.M63

Levees of special sta

.M65

Jetties

.M66

Special states, A-W

.M67

Special cities, A-Z

.M67M5

Memphis

426

Rivers of Canada

.5

Provinces, A-Z

427.S3

St. Lawrence River

457

Rivers of Great Britain

464.T4

Thames

465

Rivers of Austria

466.D2

Danube

471

Rivers of France

472.S4

Seine

503

Rivers of India

.5

Provinces, etc., A-Z

504.I4

Indus River

Levees

Jetties

Tree planting

Dams. Barrages

Damsite selection

Dam geology

For the geology of damsites of special areas,   
 TC556-558

Dam types

Earthen dams

Wooden dams

Masonry dams. Concrete dams

Other, A-Z

e. g. Steel, movable, beartrap, needle

Sluices and gates

Waste-ways, spillways, weirs, etc.

Special countries

United States (General)

By region, A-Z

By state, A-W

Under each (using two consecutive cutter num

(1) General works

(2) Special dams, A-Z

e. g. .C2-3 California

.C2 General works

.C3 Special dams, A-Z

.C3C2 Cachuma Dam

By river, A-Z

Use only where special river is located in t  
 states, e. g. .P6 Potomac River

Other special dams, A-Z

Use only where special dam is situated in t  
 e. g. .H6 Hoover Dam

Other countries, A-Z

Under each (using two consecutive cutter numbe  
 TC557):

e. g. .E4-5 Egypt

.E4 General works

.E5 Special dams, A-Z

.E5A8 Aswan High Dam

Canals and inland navigation. Waterways

Cf. HE391-545, Economic aspects

TC930, Irrigation canals

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

History and country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>

Under each country except as otherwise specified

(1) General works

(2) Special canals and locks, A-Z

Isthmian canals, see TC773-788

Suez Canal, see TC791

Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to 600

tries represented by cutter numbers are subdivided: .x, General  
ial canals, locks, lakes, etc., A-Z

Under United States:

- 623 Canals (General)
  - .1 Great Lakes to Atlantic
  - .2 Great Lakes to Gulf of Mexico
  - .3 Mississippi to Atlantic
  - Intracoastal waterways
  - .4 Atlantic
  - .5 Gulf of Mexico
  - .7 Miscellaneous general projects
- 624 Special states, A-W
- 625 Special canals and locks, A-Z

Under each:

- .A1-3 Serial documents
- .A5 Special documents (by date)
  - e. g. .M6A2, Middlesox
  - Annual report

Special canals of Great Britain are classed TC6  
e. g. .M2, Manchester Ship Canal

Europe: TC655-656

655, General works

656, Special projects, A-Z

e. g. TC656.R5, Rhino-Main-Danube W

Balkan Peninsula: TC695.A2-3

.A2 General works

.A3 Special projects, A-Z

e. g. .A3D3, Danube-Aegean project

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

Addresses, essays, lectures

Special aspects

Canal embankments

Canal locks

For special locks, see TC615-726

Canal gates

Including operating devices

Lifts and inclines

Canal aqueducts

Canalboats

Resistance of water

Motive power. Towing

Mechanical and electrical

Ship canals (General)

All economic studies, traffic statistics, etc  
classified in HE395-545

Ship and boat railways

Special (except Tehuantepec)

Tehuantepec Ship Railway, see TC786

Isthmian canal projects (General)

See note under TC770

Panama Canal

General works

Economic aspects in HE537-538

Operation of the canal

Cf. HE538, Administration of the canal

Miscellaneous uncataloged matter

Isthmian canal projects (general)

Panama Canal - Continued

- B9 Compagnie universelle du canal interocéanique  
1) Ballotin du canal interocéanique  
2 Annual report of directors, see HE537.33  
3 Annual report of chief engineer  
4 Other serial reports  
5 Special reports. By date  
7) Charter, bylaws, see HE537.37  
8 Other printed matter  
Compagnie nouvelle du canal de Panama  
Subdivided like TC778  
The "Panama affair" and history of the company  
Panama Exposition  
Preliminary  
United States  
.A1-3 Documents  
.A4 States, A-W  
.A5 Cities, A-Z  
.A6 Other countries, A-Z  
.A7 Nonofficial, by author  
The Exposition  
.A8 Official guides  
.B1-N1 Other works as in T400-999  
Other isthmian canal projects  
Nicaragua Canal  
Tehuantepec Canal  
Tehuantepec Ship Railway  
Darien, Atrato and others  
Suez Canal

Irrigation engineering. Reclamation of wasteland

- Cf. HD1691-1701, Water rights  
HD1711-1741, Economic situation, history, etc.  
S613-621.5; SB112, Agriculture  
TC343, Reclamation of land from the sea  
Periodicals, societies, etc.  
Congresses  
General works  
General special  
Management of irrigation projects  
History and country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
Documents, unless strongly economic, are classified  
rather than in HD  
Under each country except as otherwise specified  
(1) General works  
(2) Local  
Under TC904 India use TC904.5 for special  
A-Z, e. g. TC904.5.G2, Ganges Canal

- 927 Irrigation by pumping
- 930 Irrigation canals
- 933 Irrigation flumes and conduits
- 937 Gates and other incidental structures
- 950 Flooding of deserts and wastelands
  - Special
    - 953 United States
    - 955 The Sahara
    - 957 Other, A-Z
- Drainage
  - Cf. HD1681-1683, Economics, public policy, 1
  - S621, Farmers' manuals
  - 970 Land drainage
  - 975 Reclamation of bogs, swamps, lakes, etc.
    - Cf. TC343-345, Reclamation of land from the
  - Country divisions
    - 976 United States
      - 977 Regions or states, A-Z
      - 978 Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Under each country:
          - .x General works
          - .x2 Local, A-Z
        - e. g. Great Britain
          - .G7 General works
          - .G72 Local, A-Z

### OCEAN ENGINEERING

- Cf. GC1015-1023, Marine resources
- 501 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 505 Congresses
- 645 General works



health, comfort and convenience by the control of the environment

Cf. GF, Human ecology

HC68, HC95-710, Environmental policy (General)  
HD3840-4730, Economic aspects (Government ownership, municipal industries, finance, etc.)  
QH75-77, Landscape protection  
RA565-604, Public health  
S622-627, Soil conservation  
S900-972, Conservation of natural resources  
TC801-978, Reclamation of land  
TH6014-7975, Building environmental engineering

Periodicals and societies, by language of publication

English

French

German

Other languages (not A-Z)

Congresses

Exhibitions. Museums

Subarranged like TA6

Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Directories

History

General works

Ancient

Medieval

Modern to 1800

Nineteenth century

Twentieth century

Country and city subdivisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>

Including municipal reports of public sanitary work

Under each country (except as otherwise specified)

(1) .A1A-Z General works

.A6-Z States, provinces, etc.

(2) Local (Cities, etc.), A-Z

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

Early to 1850

1850-

Elementary textbooks

Popular works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

Addresses, essays, lectures

Environmental and sanitary engineering as a profession

Study and teaching

Research

Municipal engineering organization and management

Cf. GV421-433, Playgrounds  
 HD7285-7390, Housing  
 SB481-485, Parks  
 TE, Streets and roads  
 TH350, Engineering of the subdivision

- 159.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
 .A5-Z General works  
 .3 General special  
 By region or country, see TD21-126  
 .5 Department organization and management  
Planning and laying out cities  
 Cf. HT166-169, City planning (Urban sociology)  
 HT170-177, Urban renewal  
 NA9000-9284, City planning (Architecture)  
 160 General works  
 163 General special  
 167 City surveying

### ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION

Including its control  
 Prefer classification by special type  
 pollution, e. g. GC1080-1572, Marine  
 pollution; TD420-427, Water pollution;  
 TD881-890, Air pollution; TD891-892  
 Noise pollution  
 Cf. S602, Crops and pollution

- 172 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 .5 Congresses  
 173 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 .5 Directories  
 174 General works  
 175 Popular works  
 176 Juvenile works  
 .4 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
 .7 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 177 General special  
 Study and teaching  
 178 General works  
 Special countries  
 .3 United States  
 .4 Other countries, A-Z  
 Research  
 .5 General works  
 Special countries  
 .6 United States  
 .7 Other countries, A-Z  
 .8 Environmental laboratories  
 .A1A-Z General works  
 .A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Under each country:  
 .x General works  
 .x2 By state, province, etc.,  
 .x3 Special, by city, A-Z  
 179 History

- Special countries
  - North America
    - United States
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
    - Canada
      - General works
      - By region or province, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
    - Mexico
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
  - Central America
    - General works
    - By country, A-Z<sup>2</sup>
  - West Indies
    - General works
    - By country, A-Z<sup>2</sup>
  - South America
    - General works
    - By country, A-Z<sup>2</sup>
  - Europe
    - General works
    - By country, A-Z<sup>2</sup>
  - Asia
    - General works
    - By country, A-Z<sup>2</sup>
  - Africa
    - General works
    - By country, A-Z<sup>2</sup>
  - Oceania
    - General works
    - By country, A-Z<sup>2</sup>
      - e. g. .A8 Australia
      - .N4 New Zealand
  - Polar regions
    - General works
    - Arctic regions
    - Antarctic regions
  - Pollution control equipment and supplies

state or province may be assigned two cutters: .x, General works; .x2, A-Z, e. g. TD181.C3-32, California

country may be assigned two cutters; .x, General works; .x2, A-Z, e. g. TD183.G8-82, Guatemala

Class here works on the supplying of usable water to consumers, including works on the water-supply systems and available resources of specific localities and works dealing with both water supply and sewerage. For general works on water-supply engineering (including especially the design and construction of works to procure water), as well as works on the development of the water resources of a watershed, see TC401-558. For works describing the hydrology of a region without regard to development, see GB651-2598

Water supply and public health, see RA591-593

Rural water supply, see TD927

For water supply in specific industries, see the industry, e. g. TS1116.2, Paper industry

Periodicals, societies, congresses, by language of

English

French

German

Other languages (not A-Z)

Communication of water supply information

Information services

History

General works

Ancient

Medieval

Modern

Nineteenth century

Twentieth century

Country subdivisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>

Including all local or departmental reports

Under each country (except as otherwise specified)

(1) .A1A-Z General works

.A6-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

(2) Local (Cities, etc.), A-Z

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

Elementary textbooks

Popular works. Juvenile works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

Addresses, essays, lectures

Water rates

Local, see TD221-326

Cf. TD499-500, Meters

Water quality management

Qualities of water. Water quality

Local, see TD221-326

Softness

Hardness and its correction

Chemical purification, see TD451-468

---

<sup>1</sup> For Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table.

Examination and analysis of water

Including results

Specific pollutants of water, see TD427

General works

Chemical, see QD142

Microscopical. Bacteriological

Special bodies of water, A-Z

For water supplies of a special region or city,  
TD221-326

Water conservation

For special methods of conservation, see the method  
e. g. TD397, Evaporation control in reservoirs;

TC401-558, Water resources development; TD495-497

Location of leaks in mains

Local, see TD221-326

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

General works

General special

Sources of water supply

Cf. GE651-2598, Hydrology

General works

Rivers, lakes, ponds, etc.

Reservoirs

For special reservoirs, see TD221-326

Dams and their construction, see TC540-558

Sedimentation

Evaporation control

Aqueducts, conduits, etc.

Ground water

Cf. GB1001-1197.5, Hydrology

Artificial recharge

Cf. TD765, Disposal of sewage effluent

Wells

Local, see TD221-326

General works

General special

e. g. Standards

Artesian wells

Well digging and boring

Boring machinery

Including catalogs

Pumps, see TJ900-925

Rainwater (Collection and use)

Water pollution

Cf. GC1080-1572, Marine pollution

RA591-598, Public health

General works

General special

Pollution of streams

For sewage disposal into streams, see TD763; TD77

For pollution by wastes of specific industries, see  
TD899

For effect of oil pollution on marine organisms,  
QH91.8.04

For pollution of special water supplies and bodies  
water, see TD221-326

Specific pollutants, A-Z

.D4 Detergents, Synthetic

.H4 Heat pollution

.N5 Nitrates

- Specific pollutants, A-Z - Continued
  - .P35 Pesticides
  - .P4 Petroleum
  - .R3 Radioactive substances
- Water reuse
- Water purification. Water treatment and conditioning
  - Cf. RA591-598, Public health
  - TD745-758, Purification of sewage
- General works
- General special
  - e. g. Nitrification
- Special methods
  - Mechanical treatment
    - Screening. Settling. Sedimentation
      - Including sedimentation tanks and basins
      - Cf. TD455, Coagulation
    - Filtration
      - Natural filtration
      - Sand filtration
      - Diatomaceous earth filtration
      - Filter basins and plants
      - Domestic filters
  - Chemical treatment
    - Chemical precipitation. Coagulation. Flocculation
    - Odor control
    - Aeration
    - Disinfection
      - Ultraviolet ray treatment
      - Ozone treatment
      - Chlorination
        - Hypochlorite treatment
        - Other methods, A-Z
    - Algae control by copper sulphate and other chemicals
    - Removal of dissolved minerals. Water softening
      - Cf. TD478-480, Saline water conversion
    - Fluoridation
    - Other methods
      - e. g. Color removal, stabilization
  - Electrolytic treatment
  - Biological treatment
  - Other methods
- Saline water conversion
  - Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
  - Special countries
    - United States (General)
      - By state, A-W
    - Other countries, A-Z
  - General works
  - Juvenile works
  - General special
  - Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
  - Estimates and costs
  - Desalination plants
    - Prefer TD480, Special conversion methods
    - For plants in specific locations, see TD478.
  - Combined purpose plants
  - Nuclear powered plants

Pretreatment of saline waters. Scale  
Special conversion methods  
 Distillation methods  
 Freezing methods  
 Membrane methods  
 Electrodialysis  
 Ion exchange desalting  
Water distribution systems  
 Local, see TD221-326  
 Aqueducts, see TD398  
 Reservoirs, see TD395  
 General works  
 General special  
     e. g. Smaller plants, fountains, pumps, etc.  
 Waterworks, pumping stations, etc.  
     General works  
     General special  
     Pumping machinery, see TJ900-925  
 Water towers, standpipes, etc.  
     Cf. TH9333-9334, Fire extinction  
 Mains, pipes, valves, etc.  
     Cf. TK3255, Electrolytic corrosion  
 Flow of water, see TC171-179  
 Water waste and its prevention  
     e. g. Location of breaks or leakage in mains  
     General works  
     General special  
         e. g. Unauthorized users of water  
 Water meters and metering  
     Cf. TC177, Hydraulics (Current meters)  
     General works  
     Special makes of meters  
 Water supply for farms, country houses, etc., see

## SEWAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS. SEWERAGE

Cf. HD4475-4480, Economic aspects of  
     sewage disposal  
 Industrial wastes, see TD897-899  
  
 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
 History  
     General works  
     Ancient  
     Medieval  
     Modern  
     19th century  
     20th century  
 Country subdivisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
     Including all local departmental reports  
     Under each country:  
         (1) .A1A-Z General works  
             .A6-Z States, provinces, etc.  
         (2) Local (Cities, etc.), A-Z

Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to 50

## Sewage disposal systems

### Treatment, purification, etc.

Sedimentation. Settling tanks - Continued

Sedimentation with coagulation. Chemical precipitation. Flocculation

Filtration

Biological purification. Bacterial purification

Cf. TD746.5, Oxidation ponds

TD764, Self-purification of streams, etc.

Activated sludge method

Electrolytic treatment

Aeration

### Disposal of sewage effluent

Disposal on land. Irrigation. Sewage farming

Disposal by dilution. Discharge into streams, lakes, oceans

Self-purification of streams, etc.

Other methods

e. g. Recharge of ground waters

Cf. TD429, Water reuse

### Sewage sludge treatment and disposal

Properties of sewage sludge. Tests

Activated sludge

Treatment

Sludge digestion. Digestion tanks

Sludge gas production and utilization

Dewatering. Drying

Special disposal methods

Incineration

Sanitary landfill. Burial

Discharge into streams, ocean

Manufacture into fertilizer, soil builder, etc.

### Disposal in unsewered sections

Cesspools, middens, privies, latrines

Earth closets

Septic tanks

Pail systems. Can privies

## MUNICIPAL REFUSE. SOLID WASTES

### Collection and disposal

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

Directories

Special countries

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Other countries, A-Z<sup>2</sup>

may be assigned two cutters: .x, General; .x2, Local, A-Z,  
C3-32, California

try may be assigned two cutters: .x, General; .x2, Local, A-Z,  
-32, Canada



- al special
- rch
- utes and costs
- ection and haulage
- al disposal methods
- n dumps
- unkyards and automobile graveyards
- itary landfills
- ineration. Incinerators
- aste heat utilization
- posting
- or methods
- al wastes and their disposal
- es
- bage
- ncinerators
- mal wastes
- ioactive wastes
- Cf. TD898, Industrial wastes
- cleaning. Litter and its removal
- al works
- al countries
- orica
- United States
- States, A-W
- Cities, A-Z
- Canada
- Provinces, A-Y
- Cities, A-Z
- atin America
- Mexico
- Cities, A-Z
- Central America
- Special countries, A-Z
- West Indies
- Special islands, A-Z
- South America
- Special countries, A-Z
- rope
- Special countries, A-Z
- a
- Special countries, A-Z
- rica
- Special countries, A-Z
- ustralia
- States, A-Z
- w Zealand
- ific islands
- Special islands, A-Z
- s and appliances
- t sprinkling
- rinkling carts
- rol of snow and ice on streets
- e of chemicals
- e. g. Salt
- lighting, see TK4188; TP741
- types of pollution
- pollution, see TD420-427

Air pollution and its control

Economic aspects in HC; United States, HCl  
Canada, HCl20.A4, etc.

Cf. QH545.A3, Influence on plants and animals  
Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

Directories

General works

General special

Juvenile works

Research

Special countries

United States (General)

By region or state, A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Particular air pollutants and their control

Smoke

Cf. TH2281-2285, Chimneys

Dusts, fumes, and mists; particulate matter

Gases

Individual gases and groups of gases, A-Z

.N5 Nitrogen oxides

.S8 Sulphur dioxide

.S85 Sulphur oxides

Odors

Automobile exhaust

Aircraft exhaust emissions

Other pollutants, A-Z

.L4 Lead

.R3 Radioactive substances

Sources of pollution, A-Z

.C6 Coffee processing plants

.F6 Foundries

.M4 Metallurgical plants

.P4 Petroleum refineries

.S6 Solvents industry

.S8 Sulphuric acid plants

Measurement. Air sampling and analysis

Noise and its control

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

General works

Special countries

United States (General)

By region or state, A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Industrial and factory sanitation

Cf. HD3656-3790, Factory inspection

HD7260-7279, Industrial hygiene (Administration)

T54-55.3, Industrial safety

TS193, Plant housekeeping

General works

Industrial and factory wastes

General works

General special

Radioactive waste

Municipal radioactive waste, see TD812

- .C5 Chemical industry
- .C6 Cotton industry
- .D3 Dairy plants. Milk plants
- .D5 Distilleries
- .F5 Fisheries
- .F6 Foundries
- .F7 Fruit processing plants
- .G3 Gasworks
- .M4 Meat industry. Packinghouses. Slaughterhouses
- .M45 Metalworking and finishing industry
- Milk plants, see .D3
- Packinghouses, see .M4
- .P3 Papermaking industry
- .P4 Petroleum industry
- .P6 Potato chip industry
- Slaughterhouses, see .M4
- .S8 Sugar industry
- .T3 Tanneries
- .T4 Textile industry
- .W6 Wood industry
- .W65 Woodpulp industry

Sanitary engineering as applied to buildings, see TH6014-6

General works

General special

House drainage, see TH6571-6675

Earth closets, see TD776

Sanitary inspection, see RA565-568

#### Rural sanitary engineering

Including all small isolated plants for country and farmhouses, etc.

General works

General special

Water supply

Sewage and refuse disposal and drainage

Sanitary engineering of other isolated plants, see TH6057

#### Low temperature sanitary engineering

General works

General special

Water supply

Sewage and refuse disposal and drainage

Washhouses and public laundries, see TH6057.L3

Periodicals, societies, etc., by language of publication  
International or polyglot  
English  
French  
German  
Other languages (not A-Z)

Congresses

Exhibitions. Museums

Subarranged like TA6

Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Directories

History

General works

Ancient

Medieval

Modern to 1800

1800-

Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>

Under each country with two numbers, unless otherwise specified:

(1) General works

Including government publications

(2) Local (Cities, etc.), A-Z

Under United States use 25.5 for special roads not limited to one state

For works on federal aid, prefer HE355.2

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e. g. .M3 MacAdam

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

Elementary textbooks

Juvenile works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

Addresses, essays, lectures

Highway design

Including drawings and designs

Roadside development. Landscaping

Vegetation

Rest areas

Specifications and contracts

Estimates, quantities, and costs

Records, timekeeping, etc.

Accounts and accounting, see HF5686.R6

Study and teaching

Materials for roadmaking (stone, etc.)

General works

General special

e. g. Road-marking materials

Asphalt mixing machinery and plants  
 Asphalt block  
 Concrete roads and pavements  
 Joints  
 Prestressed concrete  
 Streets  
Sidewalks. Footpaths. Flagging  
 General works  
 Earth, gravel, cinder  
 Wood  
 Brick  
 Stone  
 Cement. Concrete  
 Asphalt  
 Other, A-Z  
 Curbs. Curbstones  
 Bicycle paths and tracks  
 Equestrian roads  
 Trails  
 Racetracks (Construction)  
 Laws and legislation  
     General works  
     Country subdivisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
         Cf. HE355-368.5, Traffic engineering. By c  
 Hauling tests. Traction tests

---

For Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table t

- Periodicals and societies, by language of publication
- 1 English
  - 2 French
  - 3 German
  - 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
  - 5 Congresses
  - 6 Exhibitions. Museums
    - Subarranged like TA6
  - 7 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 9 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - 12 Directories, etc.
    - Directories of railroads, see HE2721, 2804, etc.
    - Directories of purchasing agents, see TF359
    - Directories of supply dealers, see TF355
  - History
    - 15 General works
    - 16 Antiquities
      - Including early curiosities of railroad development
      - e. g. horse railroads
    - 19 Nineteenth century
    - 20 Twentieth century
  - 126 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>
    - Under each:
      - (1) General works
      - (2) Special railroads, A-Z
    - e. g. TF25, Special roads, United States
    - TF64, Special roads, Great Britain
    - TF80, Special roads, Italy
    - Only technical works, including works on the physical aspects of individual roads, to be classed here
  - Biography
    - 139 Collective
    - 140 Individual, A-Z
  - General works
    - 144 Early to 1850
    - 145 1850-
    - 146 Elementary textbooks
    - 147 Popular works
    - 148 Juvenile works
    - 149 Pictorial works
    - 151 Pocketbooks, tables, etc. (General)
    - 153 General special
    - 155 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - Study and teaching
    - 171 America
      - 173 United States
      - 176 Canada
      - 179 Latin America
    - 180 Europe
    - 181 Asia
    - 182 Africa
    - 183 Australia, etc.

For Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to O

Technical works only

Cf. HE1613-1614, Location, right of way, etc. (Economic aspects)

TF215, Railroad surveying (General)

Estimates, costs, etc.

Specifications and contracts

Model railways

Safety measures, see TF610-640

## RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION

General works

Including reconnaissance, surveying, and location

General special

Railroad engineering (Fieldbooks, tables, etc.)

Preliminary operations

Railroad surveying (General)

Reconnaissance

Preliminary surveying

Plotting, profiles, etc.

Location

Curves and turnouts

Transition spiral, etc.

Earthwork

Including rock cuttings

Tables, calculations, etc.

Excavating machinery, steam shovels, etc.

Catalogs

Tunnels and tunneling

General special

Including special methods of tunneling, e. g. Pressurized tunneling

Maintenance and operating of tunnels

Ventilation

Lighting

Special tunnels, A-Z

Permanent way. Superstructure. Roadway. Track

Cf. TF530-548, Maintenance and repair

General works

General special

Grades

Gage

Drainage

Tracklaying machinery

Details of the permanent way

Roadbed. Ballast

Ties. Sleepers

Wood

Iron and steel

Other, A-Z

Tie plates

Rails

Section-books, tables, etc.

Rail fastenings (fishplates, bolts, etc.)

Continuous rails

Crossings

Cf. HE1617-1619, Grade crossings

Railway constructionPermanent way. Superstructure. Roadway. TrackDetails of the permanent way - Continued

Turnouts and curves (Construction)

For location of curves and field work, see TF216

Switches, frogs, etc. Points (English)

Frogs

Guardrails

Railway structures and buildings

Cf. NA6310-6317, Architecture

General works

Accessories to the permanent way

Track tanks

Ashpits, etc.

Y tracks

Turntables

Transfer tables (Chariots transbordeurs)

Fences, cattle guards, snow guards

Viaducts, bridges, etc.

Culverts, small bridges, cattle passes, etc.

Trestles, see TG365-370

Buildings, etc., other than structures enumerated above

Water columns, cranes, and pipes

Sand plants and bins

Coalsheds and coaling plants

Enginehouses. Roundhouses

Shops

Depots and stations

Yards and terminals

Special places, A-Z

Railway docks

Railway ferries

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIESGeneral works

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Treatises

General special

e. g. Standardization

Railway machinery and tools

Directories of dealers and manufacturers

Catalogs of dealers and manufacturers

Including reports, histories, etc. of individual f

Cf. TJ625, Locomotives

Directories of purchasing agents

Inspection. Testing

Specifications

Railway patents

Electrical equipmentRolling stock and car buildingRolling stock of special places and roads, see TF21Car service, see TF600-606Locomotives, see TJ603-695

Periodicals

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

General works

Including atlases

Railway shops and shop practice. Repair shops

Cf. TJ680-683, Locomotive shops

General special



Details of car construction

- Car trucks
  - Wheels
  - Axles
  - Bearings and lubrication
  - Springs
  - Shock absorbers
- Car bodies
- Couplers
- Draft gear
- Brake gear
  - Airbrakes
    - Westinghouse
    - New York
- Car furnishings
- Car sanitation, heating, lighting, and ventilation
  - Lighting
    - General works
    - Electric lighting
  - Drinking water
  - Air conditioning

Varieties of cars

- Passenger cars
  - General works
  - Parlor cars
  - Sleeping cars
  - Dining cars
    - Cf. TF668, Service
- Baggage cars
- Mail cars
- Freight cars
  - Periodicals
  - General works
  - Stock cars
  - Refrigerator cars
  - Coal and ore cars
- Tank cars
- Cabooses, tool cars, etc.
- Derrick cars and wrecking cars
- Steam-motor cars
- Gasoline-motor cars
- Diesel-motor cars

RAILWAY OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT

Periodicals and societies, by language of publication  
Engineering and construction, see TF1-4

- English
- French
- German
- Other languages (not A-Z)

General works

- Cf. HE1601-1813, Economic aspects

Cold weather operation

General special

Organization, etc., of staff and force

- General works
- General special
- Wage tables, see HF5706.R3

Accounting, see HE2241

General works

Special roads

Maintenance and repair of permanent way

Roadmasters' and trackmasters' regulations

General works

Special roads

Inspection. Testing

Roadmasters' and trackmasters' manuals, etc.

Protection against snow. Removal of snow and ice

Removal of wrecks

Removal of weeds. Weed-burners, etc.

Ditches

Trains

Including the movement of trains and cars

Train resistance

Cf. TF962, Car resistance

Train speed

Tables

Trainload. Ton-miles and coal computations

Train running

Trainmen's manuals, etc.

Trainmen's wage tables, see HF5706.R3

Train rules

Right-of-way

Train dispatching

Time schedules, etc., for making timetables

Timetables themselves, in HF

Special kinds of trains

Class named trains and trains of special roads

TF21-126

Passenger

Fast express

Freight

Piggyback trains

Other special kinds

Terminal and yard management

Switching of cars. Shunting

Making up trains

Roundhouse management

Cars (Utilization and care)

Cf. HE1821-2575, Railway economics

TF371-498, Car building

Car interchange systems. Car service association

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Safety measures, signals, etc.

Airbrakes, etc., see TF420-430Signaling

Including telegraphic equipment

General works

General special

Tests of vision, color blindness, etc.

Hand signals, etc.

systems  
Cf. TK5569.T7, Train telegraph  
Special systems  
e. g. Bopp's  
Block systems  
Interlocking systems  
Automatic train control  
Other systems  
e. g. Coded centralized traffic control  
Catalogs of signaling appliances  
Railroad accidents, see HE1779-1795  
Traffic operations  
Station management  
Passenger traffic  
Cf. HE2561-2591, Economic aspects  
Passenger tickets  
Baggage  
Express  
Freight  
Classification, see HE2123, 2311, etc.  
Rate tables, etc.  
Prorating and adjustment tables, etc.  
Refrigerator service  
Dining car service  
Periodicals, societies, etc.  
General works

#### LOCAL AND LIGHT RAILWAYS

General works  
Special places, see TF21-126  
General special  
Narrow gage railways  
Cf. TF244, Gage  
Special places, see TF21-126  
Industrial railways  
Mountain railways  
Cable  
Cf. TF835, Street railways  
Rack  
Gravity  
Special railways. By place, A-Z  
Atmospheric railways  
Suspended railways  
Cf. TJ1385-1387, Cableways, Telpherage  
Single-rail railways  
Miscellaneous and curious railways  
Municipal and street railways. Interurban railways  
Periodicals, societies, etc.  
Directories  
General works  
General special  
Rapid transit question  
Cf. HE5351-5600, Interurban electric railways (Economic aspects)  
General works (Technical)  
Special places, see TF721-826  
Rolling stock, track, and equipment of street car systems  
TF863-952

3 Cable railways  
 18 Cf. TF682, Mountain railways  
 20 Compressed air railways  
 21 Elevated railways  
 25 Special places, A-Z  
 27 Underground railways. Subways  
 30 Special places, A-Z  
 31 Freight subways  
 32 Special places, A-Z

## ELECTRIC RAILWAYS

Special places, see TF1021-1126

55 Periodicals and societies, see TF701  
 57 General works  
 General special  
 Electrification of steam railroads  
 58.A4A-Z General works  
 .A5-Z Special countries, A-Z  
 59.A-Z4 Special cities (Terminals, etc.), A-Z  
 .Z5A-Z Special railroads  
Construction  
 63 Power production and distribution  
 Cf. TK1191-1831, Electric power plants  
 65 Roadbed  
 70 Track  
 72 Rails  
 73 Rail bonds, etc.  
 75 General special  
 80 Power transmission systems  
 85 Trolley (overhead wiring)  
 90 Third-rail  
 95 Underground conduits  
 99 Other systems  
 912 Losses in transmission. Stray currents  
 920 Cars. Street cars. Interurban cars  
 925 Car wiring and equipment  
 930 Controllers  
 935 Railway motors  
 940 Car lighting, headlights, etc.  
 945 Car heating  
 947 Safety devices  
 e. g. Car fenders  
 949 Details of car construction  
 e. g. .A9 Axles  
 .B7 Brakes  
 .W5 Wheels  
 Supplies  
 950 General works  
 951 Directories  
 952 Catalogs

---

For Table I, see pp. 263-265.

armen's manuals  
Airbrake instructors, see TF420  
Air rules and regulations  
Aerial companies  
Aircraft service  
Electric locomotives  
    . TN337, Electric mine locomotives  
Electric railways - Special countries. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
    be used for technical descriptions of special systems

3-265. Add country number in table to 1000

Exhibitions. Museums  
 Subarranged like TA6  
 Collections  
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 Directories  
 History  
 General works  
 Ancient  
 Medieval  
 Modern  
 Nineteenth century  
 Twentieth century  
 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
 Under each:  
 (1) General works  
 (2) Special places and special bridges  
 e. g. United States  
 23 General works  
 24 States, A-W  
 25 Special places and special bridges  
 .N5A2 New York. Report of Commission  
 of Bridges  
 .N53 New York. Brooklyn Bridge  
 (Suspension)  
 .N57 Niagara Falls. Suspension Bridge  
 .N58 Niagara Falls. Cantilever Bridge  
 .S15 St. Louis Bridge (Steel arch)  
 .W31 Washington, D. C. Aqueduct  
 Canada  
 26 General works  
 27.M82 Montreal. Victoria Bridge (Tubular)  
 Great Britain  
 64.B86 Britannia Bridge, Menai Strait  
 (Tubular)  
 .F7 Forth Bridge (Cantilever)  
 .L84 London. Tower Bridge  
 France  
 72.P23 Paris. Alexander III Bridge  
 Biography  
 Collective  
 Individual, A-Z  
General works  
 Early to 1800  
 1800-  
 Elementary textbooks  
 Juvenile works  
 Pictorial works  
 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
 General special  
 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 Catalogs of bridge building companies

For Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to

- United States
  - States, A-W
  - Cities, A-Z
- Canada and Newfoundland
- Latin America (General)
- Mexico
  - Central America
  - Special countries, A-Z
- West Indies
  - Special islands, A-Z
- South America
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Europe
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Asia
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Africa
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Australia and New Zealand
  - Special colonies, A-Z
- Pacific islands
  - Special islands, A-Z
- Theory of structures as applied to bridges
  - Including loads, stresses, and strains
  - Structural dynamics. Vibration
  - Tables, calculations, etc.
  - Graphic statics in bridge engineering
- Bridge design and drafting
  - Cf. TGL60, Plans
  - Pin proportioning
  - Wind pressure
  - Snow and ice loads
- Bridge testing
- Models of bridges
- Bridge specifications and contracts
- Bridge estimates. Quantities and cost
- Bridge erection, superintendence, maintenance and repair
- Bridge foundations
  - Abutments and retaining walls for bridges
- Floors
- Bridge details. (Bearings, etc.)
- Special types of bridges
  - Arched bridges
    - General works
    - Masonry bridges
    - Concrete bridges
    - Reinforced concrete bridges
  - Beam and girder bridges
    - Including the use of beams and girders in bridges
    - Continuous girders
      - Cf. TGL13-416, Continuous girders
    - Plate girders
- Trestles
  - Wood
  - Concrete and stone
  - Iron

Suspension bridges  
Metal arches and metal arch bridges  
Continuous girder bridges  
Reinforced concrete bridges  
Metal bridges  
Prefabricated bridges  
Cf. UG335, Military bridges  
Ice crossings, ice bridges, see TE247  
Bridges for special uses  
Movable bridges. Drawbridges  
Highway bridges  
Footbridges  
Park and ornamental bridges  
Ferry bridges  
Railway bridges  
Cf. TF280-282, Viaducts, culverts, etc.  
Military bridges, see UG335  
Bridge accidents



icals and societies, by language of publication  
 lish  
 nch  
 man  
 er languages (not A-Z)  
 esses  
 itions. Museums  
 ubarranged like TA6  
 cted works (nonserial)  
 onaries and encyclopedias  
 ers' and contractors' bulletins  
 rices, permits, contracts, etc.  
 ories of building supply companies, builders, and  
 ontractors  
 ted States cities, A-Z  
 ry and description  
 eral works  
 lent  
 Including primitive construction  
 eaval  
 orn to 1800  
 l-  
 ntry divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
 apy  
 lective  
 ividual, A-Z  
 al works  
 y to 1850  
 O-  
 mentary works  
 ular works  
 enile works  
 etbooks, tables, etc.  
 Cf. TA151, Engineering pocketbooks  
 TA685, Iron and steel construction  
 TH434-437, Estimates, quantities and costs  
 eral special  
 e. g. Dangerous structures, safety of exit, moving of  
 structures, cold weather conditions  
 resses, essays, lectures  
 lding as a profession  
 and teaching  
 minations, questions, etc.  
 cial schools  
 ited States  
 Correspondence schools  
 ther countries. By country and city, A-Z  
 ication of building information  
 ormation services  
 ing laws, legislation, etc.  
 F. TH439, Building inspection  
 TH9500-9599, Fire prevention, etc.  
 eral works

cial countries

Under each:

- (1) Collections. Serials
  - (2) General reports, hearings, etc. By date
  - (3) Official codes, etc. By date
  - (4) Unofficial works. By author, A-Z
- e. g. 224.N42 Rhode Island building code  
New York (City)
- 225.N52 Codes. By date  
.N56 Nonofficial. By author, A-Z
- 242.G2-5 Germany  
.G2 Collections. By date  
.G23 Hearings. Reports. By date  
.G25 Codes. By date  
.G27 Nonofficial, A-Z  
Baden  
.G3 Collections  
.G303 Reports, etc.  
.G305 Codes  
.G307 Nonofficial  
.G331-337 Bavaria  
.G37-377 Hesse  
.G4-43 Prussia  
.G43 Nonofficial  
.G44-447 Saxony  
.G48-487 Württemberg  
.G487 Nonofficial  
.G5 Cities  
London  
.G72 Codes  
.G74 Reports, etc.

merica

United States

States, A-W

Cities, A-Z

Canada

Latin America

Mexico

Central America

Special countries, A-Z

West Indies

Special islands, A-Z

South America

Special countries, A-Z

Europe

Special countries, A-Z

Asia

Special countries, A-Z

Africa

South Africa

Special countries, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

Special colonies, A-Z

Pacific islands

Special islands, A-Z

Heering of the subdivision.

Cf. TD160-167, Planning and laying out of cities

building site

vention of soil erosion

ing standards

Specifications for special types of building, see

TH4311-4970

## Drawings

e. g. How to read plans

Cf. T379, Blueprint reading

TH2031, General details

Bookkeeping, etc., for the builder, see HF5686.B7

Estimates. Measurements. Quantities and cost

General works

Early to 1890

1890-

General special

e. g. Electronic data processing

Management of the construction site. Superintendence

building construction

Building inspection

Building failures, errors, defects, etc.

Cf. TH9025-9092, Protection of buildings

Building accidents and their prevention

Building companies

Circulars, prospectuses, etc.

Catalogs of building supplies (General)

Cf. TH1655, Metalwork

TH2055, Building fittings

Architectural engineering. Structural engineering of

Cf. TH1111, Wooden buildings

Treatises

Elementary textbooks

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Modular coordination

Cf. NA2700-2725, Drafting

NA2750-2790, Design

Wind pressure

Snow loads

Insulation, see TH1715

Architectural acoustics, see NA2800

Soundproof construction, see TH1725

Construction equipment in building

Including machinery used in building construction

Tools and implements (General)

Cf. TH5618-5619, Carpenters' tools

TH6299, Plumbers' tools

## SYSTEMS OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Cf. TA401-492, Building materials

Fire-resistive or fireproof building construction

Cf. TH9057-9092, Lightning rods

TH9111-9275, Fire prevention

TP265, Chemistry of fire and fire prevention

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

General details

e. g. Fire doors and shutters, wire glass windows

Fire escapes, see TH2274

Systems of fireproofing and special materials

Including catalogs

Wood and other organic material

e. g. Impregnated wood; fire-retardant coatings

Systems of building constructionFire-resistive or fireproof building constructionSystems of fireproofing and special materials - Cont.

Asbestos

Earthenware, brick, tile, terra-cotta

Including combinations with steel, etc.

General and solid forms

Hollow earthenware

Cement and concrete

Including reinforced concrete

Cf. TH1461-1501, Concrete building construction

Reinforcing materials

Tile-concrete combination systems

Tests of fire-resistant construction (General). Fire testingTests of special constructions with the special systems  
General works

Including artificial tests

Tests of materials

Tests in fires

General conflagrations, not artificial tests

Earth movements and building. Subsidences, etc.

Earthquakes and building

Bombproof construction. Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters

Cf. TH7392.A8, Heating and ventilation of atomic bomb shelters

Waterproof construction, see TH9031

Prefabricated and portable buildings

Cf. NA8480, Architecture

Air-supported structures

Wood building construction

Cf. TA666, Wooden construction (General)

Scaffolding, see TH5281Centering and centers, see TH5591Carpentry and joinery, see TH5601-5691Floor framing, see TH2311Roof framing, see TH2393-2398

Architectural engineering of wooden buildings

Architectural woodwork

Cf. TH8581, Decorative woodwork

Catalogs

Masonry building construction

Cf. TA670-683.9, Masonry construction (General)

TH5311-5591, Practical masonry

Stone building construction

Stone construction (General), see TA676Stonemasonry and stonecutting, see TH5401-5421Artificial stone building construction, see TH145

Brick building construction

Brick construction (General), see TA679Bricklaying, see TH5501-5511Terra-cotta and hollow tile building construction, see TH1077-1083

Pisé, earth-wall or pressed-earth building construction

Ice and snow building construction

Artificial stone building construction

Concrete building construction. Cement and stuccoConcrete construction (General), see TA680-681

Contracts and specifications

Concrete block building construction

Concrete building construction. Cement and stucco - Con.

Reinforced concrete construction

Reinforced concrete construction (General), see TA683

Reinforced concrete fireproof building construction,  
see TH1087

Staff building construction. Papier mâché, etc.

Fiber building boards

Cf. TH1715, Insulation

Glass construction

Cf. TA450, Glass (Structural material)

Iron and steel building construction

Iron and steel construction (General), see TA684-685

General works

Before 1890

1890-

Juvenile works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Catalogs of buildings

Forms of construction

Space frame structures

Architectural metalwork. Sheet metal, castings, etc.

Gratings, see TH2273

Catalogs (General)

Special materials

Metal sheathing. Metal lathing

Reinforcing materials in fireproof building construction

see TH1088

Insulation and insulating materials

Including thermal properties of walls

Cf. TP493, Cold storage

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Sheathing papers

Soundproof construction. Noise in buildings

Cf. NA2800, Architectural acoustics

TAILS IN BUILDING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Structural drawings

Cf. TH431, Drawings (General)

Catalogs of building fittings (General)

Cf. TH1155, Architectural woodwork

TH1655, Architectural ironwork

TH6010-6013, Building fittings and their installation

Foundations

Works from the engineering standpoint

Cf. TH2221, Foundation walls

TH5201, Practical construction

Roofs

Arches and vaults

Vaults

Shells

Cf. TH2416-2417, Shell roofs

Stairs

Walls

Cf. TH5311-5511, Masonry

Foundation walls

Walls above surface

Including siding

is in building design and construction

Walls above surface - Continued

Exterior walls

Curtain walls. Cladding

Special materials

Brick walls

Clapboard walls

Concrete walls

Sheet metal walls

Cf. TH1651-1675, Architectural metalwork

Wall details

Other special accessories

Columns. Capitals

Catalogs

Abutments

Fixed ladders

Window and door openings and their fittings

e. g. Lintels, plate-bonds, sills, reveals, caps, trimmings

Window openings

Bay and bow windows

Windows and doors and their fittings

Cf. TH1069, Fire doors and shutters

TH1155, Woodwork catalogs

TH9720, Burglar proof construction

General works

Catalogs of door and window fittings

Sashes. Frames

Gratings. Window guards

Fire escapes and fittings

Windows

Skylights, see TH2486-2487

Shutters, blinds, screens, and other window fittings

Doors. Sliding and folding doors. Screen doors

Door fittings. Locks, knobs, etc.

Chimneys and flues

Cf. TH4591, Chimneys for powerplants

TJ330-335, Boiler plant engineering

Smoky chimneys and their remedy

Cf. TD884, Smoke prevention

Goot removal

Fireplaces, see TH7421-7434

Mantelpieces

Cf. TH1151-1155, Architectural woodwork

Framing (House framing, etc.)

Cf. TH1101, Wood building construction

TH1610-1625, Iron and steel building construction

Floor framing

Cf. TH2521, Floors and flooring

Roof framing, roofs and roofing

Cf. TH5619, Steel square and its uses

General works

Roof trusses

Roof framing. Rafters, etc.

Special tools and appliances

e. g. Rafter gages

Rafter tables, etc.

Roofs

General works

Mansard roofs

## of framing, roofs and roofing

### Roofs - Continued

- Saddle roofs
- Flat roofs
- Shell roofs
  - Periodicals, societies, etc.
- General works
- Suspension roofs
- Roofs for special parts of the building
  - Bay window roofs
- Porch and veranda roofs

### Roofing

- Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
- General works
- Catalogs of roofing (General)
- Thatch roofing
- Board roofing
- Shingle roofing
- Stone roofing
  - Slate roofing
- Concrete roofing
- Tile roofing
- Textile roofing
- Composition roofing
  - General works
  - General special
    - Including tar, felt, gravel, slag, etc.
- Metal roofing
  - Cf. TH1651-1675, Architectural ironwork
  - TS600, Tinsmithing
  - General works
  - Tin roofing. Tin shingling
  - Iron and steel roofing
  - Lead and copper roofing
  - Aluminum roofing

### Roof details

- Cf. TH1651-1675, Architectural ironwork
- TH2433, Roofing catalogs
- General works
- Cornices and moldings
  - Cf. TH1151-1155, Architectural woodwork
  - TH2553, Interior cornices and moldings
- Catalogs
- Skylights and ventilators
  - Skylights
  - Ventilators, see TH7683.V4
- Hatchways. Scuttles
- Gutters, eave troughs, down spouts, and conductors
- Finials and bannerets. Vanes

### Floors and flooring

- Cf. TH2311, Floor framing
- TH8541-8542, Tile

### Flooring

- Carpets, rugs, etc., see TS1772-1779.5
- Maintenance and care
- Special types, by material, A-Z
  - .C6 Concrete (Nonstructural)
    - Linoleum, see TS1779.L5
  - .M4 Metal

## ors and flooring

### looring

Special types, by material, A-Z - Continued

.P5 Plastic

Including asphalt and vinyl

.S7 Stone

Tile (Ceramic), see TH8541-8542

.W6 Wood. Parquetry

lings and centerpieces

Cf. NA2950, Architecture

TH8120-8137, Plastering

titions

ainscots

dings and cornices (Interior)

Cf. TH1155, Woodwork catalogs

TH2482, Exterior cornices

TH8581, Decorative woodwork

living

Mantelpieces, see TH2288

cial rooms

Cellars, hallways, vestibules, dining rooms, verandas,  
closets, attics, etc.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

Cf. TH4817, Dwellings

TH6013, Maintenance of equipment

TX323, Care of the house (Home economics)

al works

al special

onance

eral works

eral special

r. Rebuilding. Remodeling

eral works

eral special

## INGS: CONSTRUCTION WITH REFERENCE TO USE

ading specifications and construction

individual or named buildings

ic buildings

Cf. NA4170-4510, Architecture

uments, Memorial arches, etc., see NA9320-9425

asoleums, etc., see NA6120-6199

arches

Cf. NA4790-6113, Architecture

er public buildings, see TH4755-4763

ercial buildings. Office buildings

Cf. HF5521, Store fixtures

NA6210-6280, Architecture

portation buildings, see NA6300-6370; TA1225

llway stations, see NA6310-6317; TF300

ck buildings, see TC355

Ferry houses, see NA6330

age buildings

rehouses

Cf. NA6340, Architecture



Buildings: Construction with reference to use

Storage buildings -. Continued

Grain elevators

Cf. NA6350, Architecture

TH4498, Bins (General)

TJ1415-1417, Grain-handling machinery

Coal-handling plants

Cf. TH4498, Bins (General)

TJ1405, Coal-handling machinery

Icehouses (Commercial)

Cf. NA6360, Architecture

Lumberyards, sheds, etc.

Bins (General)

Cf. TH4461, Grain elevators

TH4471, Coal-handling plants

Other storage buildings

Cf. NA6300-6370, Architecture

Factories and mills. Industrial plants

Cf. NA6400-6589, Architecture

Metallurgical plants and furnaces, see TN

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

General drawings of factory construction

Underground factories

Textile mills

Breweries

Other special factories and mills

Mine buildings and other structures

Refineries

Powerplants

Chimneys. Smokestacks

Cf. TD884, Smoke prevention

TH2281, Chimneys (General)

TJ330-335, Boiler plant engineering

Educational buildings

Schools, see LB3205-3227; NA6600-6605

Libraries, see Z679

Art museums and galleries, see NA50-4995

Exhibition buildings, see NA6750; TJ391-995

Research buildings. Laboratories

Cf. NA6751, Architecture

Radio stations

Television stations

Hospitals, see RA960-993

Psychiatric hospitals, see RC439-451

Asylums, see HV

Recreation buildings

Cf. NA6800-6930, Architecture

Other public buildings

Restaurants

Cf. NA7855, Architecture

Baths

Cf. NA7010, Architecture

RA605-606, Public health

Swimming pools

Public comfort stations, see RA607

Clubhouses

Cf. NA7910-7977, Architecture

Houses. Dwellings

Cf. NA7100-8480, Architecture

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

- General works
- General special
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Research
- Amateur construction manuals
- Standards. Specifications
- Remodeling
- Maintenance and repair
- State of repair. House buyers' guides
  - Cf. HD1379, Popular guides in real estate business
- Construction in special materials, A-Z
  - .A3 Adobe
  - .B3 Bamboo
  - .B7 Brick
  - .C6 Concrete block
  - .P7 Precast concrete
  - .R4 Reinforced concrete
  - .S55 Sod
  - .S6 Soil cement
  - .W6 Wood
- Special methods of construction, A-Z
  - .P7 Prefabricated
  - .S5 Slab-on-ground
- Special types of houses
  - Cf. TH4920, Farmhouses
  - Apartment houses
  - Summer homes
  - Country homes
- farm buildings
  - Cf. NA8200-8260, Architecture
  - General works
  - Handbooks, tables, etc.
  - Farmhouses
    - Cf. NA8210, Architecture
  - Barns. Poultry houses
  - Silos
  - Machine-tractor stations
  - Minor buildings. Fences, gates, etc.
  - Garages
    - Cf. NA8348, Architecture
  - Garden toolhouses
  - Fences, gates, etc.
  - Terraces, patios, decks, etc.
    - Cf. NA8375, Architecture

## CONSTRUCTION BY PHASE OF THE WORK (BUILDING TRADES)

Works from the engineering standpoint, see  
1-2101

- General works
- Foundation work and excavation in building
  - Operations, tools, etc.
- Foundation work in building
  - Cf. TA775, Foundations (General engineering)
  - TH2101, Works from the engineering standpoint

## BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

struction by phase of the work (Building trades) - Con.  
ffolding in building. Shoring. Staging. Underpinning  
Centering, see TH5591  
asonry in building

Practical methods, operations, tools, etc.  
Cf. TA425-446, Masonry materials  
TA670-683.9, Masonry construction (General)  
TH1199-1301, Masonry building construction (Engi-  
neering)

General works

Treatises  
Elementary manuals  
Addresses, essays, lectures  
General special

Pointing and stucco

Stonemasonry and stonecutting

Stone building construction, see TH1201

Walls, design, etc., see TH2201-2251

Elementary manuals

General special

e. g. Cleaning of stone

Bricklaying in building

Brick building construction, see TH1301

Walls, design, etc., see TH2201-2251

Elementary manuals

Cement and concrete work, see TA680-683.9

Centering of arches

Scaffolding, see TH5281

Carpentry and joinery

Cf. TH1101, Wood building construction

TS840-853, Woodworking

Periodicals

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

Graphic treatises

Plates or drawings, with text subordinate

Beginners' manuals. Elements.

Popular works. Home carpentry

Pocketbooks and tables. Handbooks and compilations  
of rules

Examinations, questions, etc.

Contracts and specifications

Drawing and drawings for carpenter and joiner

Mathematics

Slide-rule calculations in carpentry and joinery

Estimates, quantities and cost, measurements, etc.

Before 1850

1850-

Tools for carpenters and joiners

Including catalogs

The steel square and its uses

Joinery

Treatises

Elementary manuals

Stairbuilding

General works

Iron, wood, and stone

Stair and handrail joinery. Wooden stairbuilding

Stair joinery

Construction by phase of the work (Building trades)

Carpentry and joinery

Stairbuilding

Stair and handrail joinery. Wooden stairbuilding - Con.

Handrail joinery. Stair railings

Tools and appliances for handrail joinery

Catalogs

Mitering

Moldings, see TH2482; TH2553

Metalworking

Cf. TH1651, Architectural metalwork

Steel-girder riveting, etc., see TA891

## BUILDING FITTINGS AND THEIR INSTALLATION

Including mechanical equipment

Cf. TH2055, Catalogs of building fittings

General works

Maintenance and repair

## ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING OF BUILDINGS.

### SANITARY ENGINEERING OF BUILDINGS

Class here works on general and household plumbing, heating, lighting, air conditioning, soundproofing, etc., treated collectively. Class special aspects with the subject, e. g. TH7201-7641, Heating; TH1725, Soundproofing

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

Directories

General works

General special

Dresses, essays, lectures

Design of systems

Contracts and specifications

Building orientation

Installations in special classes of buildings. By class, A-Z

.A6 Apartment houses

.F3 Factories

.L3 Laundries, Public

.O4 Office buildings

.R4 Restaurants, lunchrooms, etc.

.T3 Theaters

Installations within special buildings. By name, A-Z

e. g. New Netherlands hotel

Sanitary crafts

General works

Early to 1875

1875-

Textbooks

Study and teaching. Schools

Legislation

Including household plumbing  
Pipefitting, see TH6703-6729

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Collected works (nonserial)

Directories

History

Special countries

United States

States, A-W

Cities, A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

General works

Early to 1875

1875-

Textbooks

Popular works. Juvenile works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

e. g. Vocational guidance

Addresses, essays, lectures

Examinations, questions, etc.

Study and teaching

Special schools

United States

Correspondence schools

Other countries. By country and city, A-Z

Laws and regulations

General

America

North America

United States

General

States, A-W

Cities, A-Z

Canada

Mexico, Central America, West Indies

South America

Europe

Asia

Africa

Australia and New Zealand

Pacific islands

General special

Contracts and specifications

Drawing and drawings

Bookkeeping for plumber and pipefitter, see HF5686.P7

Estimates. Measurements. Quantities and costs

Early to 1850

1850-

Superintendence

Inspection

Testing

Cf. TH6617, Testing for leakage

Plumbing fixtures and fitting supplies

Standards

and pipefittingspecial

ing fixtures and fitting supplies - Continued

logs of plumbing and fitting supplies

Cf. TH6299, Plumbers' tools

TH6529, Catalogs of water-supply fixtures

TH6589, Catalogs of drainage fixtures

TH6729, Catalogs of pipefittings

of domestic water supply, drainage, etc., see

21-6675

l installations. By name, A-Z

work

TH6681-6685, Maintenance and repair

l works

pipes. Joints. Pipefitting

. TH6703-6729, Pipefitting (General)

bending

t-wiping

g, solder, and fluxes in plumbing

TH6691, Lead burning

' tools and apparatus

TH6255, Catalogs of plumbing fixtures, etc.

in plumbing

c tubes and pipes

of special rooms

oms. Toilet rooms. Lavatories

blic comfort stations, see TH6515.P9

eral works

eral special. Specifications, etc.

ems

ills. Fixtures

eneral works

Catalogs of bathroom fixtures

asins

aths

Cf. TH6518.B3, Public baths

General works

Shower baths. Sprays

Tubs

Foot baths

Sitz baths

Bidets

oil fixtures

ater closets. Toilets

rinals

sh tanks and auxiliary valves, etc.

ry plumbingublic laundry plumbing, see TH6518.L3

eral works

tems

ails

ashtubs

en and pantry plumbingitchen boilers, see TH6563refrigerator plumbing, see TH6671.R3ango water-heating, see TH6553-6557itchen and laundry drainage systems, see TH6661

eral works

atalogs

tems

ails

inks

Plumbing and pipefitting

Plumbing of special rooms

Kitchen and pantry plumbing

Details - Continued

Grease traps

Traps (General), see TH6631-6633

Plumbing of special buildings, A-Z

A6 Apartment house plumbing

F2 Factory plumbing

H8 Hotel plumbing

O3 Office building plumbing

P9 Public comfort station plumbing

S4 Schools, universities, etc.

Tenement house plumbing, see .A6

Plumbing for special establishments, A-Z

.B2 Bar (saloon) plumbing

.B3 Baths, Public

.C3 Carriage house plumbing

.L3 Laundries, Public

Laundries, Domestic (Plumbing),

see TH6502-6505

.S6 Soda fountain plumbing

Soda water apparatus, see TP635

Water supply

Pumps, see TJ900-925

Cold water supply, see TH6541-6547

Hot water supply, see TH6551-6568

Municipal water supply, see TD201-500

General works

General special. Specifications, etc.

Rural domestic water supply, see TD927

Details

General works

Valves. Faucets

Filters, see TD449

Catalogs of water-supply fixtures

Catalogs of pipefittings, see TH6729

Theory

Domestic means of supply

Water measurement and meters, see TD499-500

Cold water supply

General works

Systems

Flushing systems (Automatic, etc.)

Storage systems. Storage tanks

Fire storage tanks or towers, see TH9332-9334

Details, see TH6528

Hot water supply. Water heaters

General. Tank systems. Cylinder systems

Systems of heating

Systems of supply, see TH6567

General works

Range water heaters

General works

Kitchen plumbing (General), see TH6507

Range boilers, see TH6563

Types

Details

Water backs

Water heating coils

Thermostats

Systems of heating - Continued

Steam water heaters

General works

Steam coil tanks

Steam condensation heating tanks

San water heaters

Electric water heaters

Solar water heaters

cf. TH310, Solar system. Utilization of energy  
in sun's rays

Storage of hot water

General works

Hot water tanks (used with water heaters)

Explosions and their prevention. Kitchen boiler ex-  
plosions

Valves and blow-off cocks

cf. TH395-397, Steam boilers - Safety appliances

Systems of supply

Systems of heating, see TH6552-6561.7

Connections and circulation piping

Special applications of water supply, A-Z

cf. TH445-449, 4365, Connections for fire extinc-

tion, A-Z

.44 Drinking fountains

.47 Fountains

.47 Sprinklers

Waste drainage

General works

General special

Catalogs of drainage fixtures, traps, etc.

Catalogs of elbows, elbows, etc., see TH6489

Catalogs of pipefittings, see TH6729

Catalogs of plumbing and fitting supplies, see T

Theory

cf. Expansion of drainage systems

Systems

One pipe system

Two pipe system

Reversed siphonage system

Special systems. By name of patentee or manufacture

A-Z

Work

Connections

Leaking in

Testing for leakage

With compressed air, water, smoke or peppermint

Isolation. Fittings

Catalogs of general drainage fittings, see TH6589

General works

Drain piping (General)

Cell piping, see TH6653

Waste piping, see TH6658

Vent piping, see TH6668

Traps and vents. Siphonage

Drain traps, see TH6647

Special types of traps

Ground traps, see TH6512

Steam traps

Drain steam formulas, see TH6646



House drainage

Details. Fittings - Continued

- (6637) Cesspools, see TD775
- (6638) Septic tanks, see TD778
- Elements of drainage system
- 6641 House sewer  
Outside of house, connecting house  
sewer
- 6642 House drain  
Horizontal piping in cellar, rec  
drainage
- 6644 Supports for drains
- 6646 Cleanout ferrules  
Cleanouts (General), see TH6631
- 6647 Special drain traps  
Traps (General), see TH6631  
Floor and area drains, see Cellar c
- 6649 Fresh air inlets  
Rain leaders, see TH2493  
Soil stack systems  
Draining sewage or sewage and wa
- 6651 General works
- 6652 Soil stack
- 6653 Soil piping  
Waste stack systems  
Draining wastes
- 6655 General works
- 6656 Waste stack
- 6658 Waste piping  
Special waste systems  
Cf. TH6671, Special drainage
- 6661 Kitchen and laundry wastes  
Kitchen plumbing, see TH650  
Laundry plumbing, see TH650
- (6663) Laving systems and fixtures, see  
Toilet room plumbing and fixtur
- Vent stack systems
- 6665 General works
- 6666 Vent stack. Roof outlets
- 6668 Vent piping  
Drain piping (General), see TH6  
Trap ventilation, see Traps and ven
- 6671 Special drainages  
e. g. .C3 Cellar or basement dra  
.F6 Floor and yard drains  
.R3 Refrigerator drainage
- 6675 Special installations. By name, A-Z  
e. g. The plumbing in Hotel Astor  
Cf. TH6059, Special sanitary insta
- Maintenance and repair of plumbing
- 6681 General works
- 6685 Freezing and thawing of pipes
- 6691 Lead burning. Autogenous soldering  
Soldering in plumbing, see TH6297

Plumbing and pipefitting - ContinuedPipefitting

The installation of piping and fixtures,  
lighting, etc.

Pipefitting for steam and hot water heating  
TH7467-7597

Plumbing, see TH6293-6295

Gas fitting, see TH6840

6703

General works

6706

Textbooks

6711

Pocketbooks, tables, rules

6715

General special

6721

Estimates of material and labor

6723

Prices of pipefittings

6729

Catalogs of pipefittings

Catalogs of drainage fixtures, see TH6293-6295

Catalogs of gas fixtures, see TH6293-6295

Catalogs of water supply fixtures, see TH6293-6295

Catalogs of plumbing and fitting, see TH6293-6295

Gas in buildings. Building gas supply

Central heating with gas, see TH7466-7467

Gas lighting, see TH7910-7915

Gas heating, see TH7405-7406

Gas water heating, see TH6561

Kitchen gas ovens, see TX657.06

Kitchen gas ranges, see TX657.S6

6800

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

6810

General works

6820

General special

6830

Safety measures

6835

Venting for appliances

6840

Piping installation. Pipefitting

6850

Details

6855

Fixtures and appliances

6860

Maintenance and repair. Testing

6865

Catalogs

6870

Meters

6875

Governors. Regulators

6880

Burners

6882

Flame monitors

6885

Ignition devices

Including electric ignitors

6887

Pilot lights

HEATING AND VENTILATION

Class works which discuss special aspects  
of both heating and ventilation of buildings  
in TH7201-7641, Heating of buildings, etc.  
TH7392.C6, Heating and ventilation of buildings  
Ventilation, see TH7647-7699

7005

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

General works

7010

Early to 1860

7011

1860-

7012

Textbooks

7015

General special

e. g. Climatic factors

- 7082 United States
- 7083 Federal
- 7084 States
- Other countries, A-Z
- Heating engineering. Industrial heating
  - Cf. TH6552-6561, Heating of water
  - TJ255-265, Heat from the mechan. standpoint; heat as a source
  - TP363, Heating, drying, cooling
- 7121 General works
- 7124 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
- 7135 Stoves, etc., for commercial kitchens
  - Kitchen stoves and ranges, see TX
  - Kitchen boilers, see TH6563
  - Stove heating, see TH7435-7458
  - Stove manufacture, see TS425
- Industrial furnaces
- 7140 General works
  - Furnaces for special uses are c
  - field of application, e. g. TH
  - furnaces; TN677, Metallurgical
  - Coke ovens; TP841, Kilns; TS2
- 7145 Solar furnaces
  - Cf. TJ810, Solar engines
  - Solar water heating, see TH6561
  - Solar heating of buildings, see
- Heating of buildings
  - Including domestic heating
- 7201 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 7205 Congresses
- 7207 Collected works (nonserial)
- 7209 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Directories
- 7212 General works
- 7213 Special localities
- 7215 History
- 7216 Country divisions, A-Z
- General works
  - Early to 1860
  - 1860-
  - Textbooks
  - Popular works. Juvenile works
  - Pocketbooks, tables, rules, etc.
  - General special
  - Addresses, essays, lectures
  - Study and teaching
- General special
  - Contracts and specifications
  - Drawings
  - Estimates. Measurements. Quantities
- 7335 General works
- 7337 Schedules of prices
- 7338 Superintendence
- 7339 Inspection
- 7341 Testing
- 7355 Catalogs of heaters and fixtures (G
- 7391 Special rooms. By name, A-Z
  - e. g. Bathroom

7392

Special classes of building. By name,  
Cf. TH7684, Ventilation of special  
buildings  
.A8 Atomic bomb shelters  
.C6 Churches  
Dwellings, see TH7201-7643  
.F3 Farm buildings  
Hospitals, see RA969  
.M6 Mills and factories  
.P8 Prisons  
.R3 Railroad structures and buildings  
.T5 Theaters

7395

Special installations. By name, A-Z  
e. g. United States Capitol  
Ventilating installations, see TH768  
Heating by special fuels or forms of energy  
Wood heating, see TH7424-7427; TH7428  
Coal heating  
Cf. TH7428-7433, Grate heating  
TH7443-7446, Coal stove heating

7400

General works  
Oil heating  
Cf. TH7447-7452, Oil stove heating  
TH7466.06, Central heating by

7402

7403

Periodicals, societies, congresses,  
General works  
Gas heating  
Cf. TH7434, Gas fireplace heating  
TH7453-7457, Gas stove heating  
TH7466.G3, Central heating by

7405

7406

Periodicals, societies, congresses,  
General works  
Electric heating  
Cf. TH7434.5-7, Electric radiant heating  
TH7638, Heat pump systems

7409

7410

Periodicals, societies, congresses,  
General works

7413

Solar heating  
General works

Local heating

7418

7419

7420

Radiative heating (Open fires), see TH7428  
Convective heating (Stoves), see TH7428  
General works  
General special  
Theory

Fuel heating values, see TP315-360

Radiative heating. Open fires

7421

7422

General works  
Catalogs of fireplace and grate fittings  
Cf. TH2055, Building fittings  
Fireplaces, see TH7425-7427  
Grates, see TH7428-7433

7423

7424

Charcoal fires. Braziers  
Fireplace heating with wood  
General works  
Fireplaces

7425

7426

General works  
Special fireplaces. By name of  
Including catalogs

Local heating

Convective heating. Stoves

Oil and gas stove and radiator heating

Gas stove heating - Continued

Details and fixtures, A-Z

.B8 Burners

Stove heating with other fuels. By

e. g. .G7 Grass heating and st

Local heating of special classes of bu

Central heating

Hot water heating, see TH7511-7549

Steam heating, see TH7561-7599

Hot air heating, see TH7601-7635

Heating from central stations, see T

7461

General works

7463

General special

e. g. Gas heating

7465

Theory

7466

Special fuels, A-Z

e. g. .G3 Gas

.06 Oil

.5

Regulators. Thermostats

Cf. TH7687, Air conditioning

Hydronic systems

Class here works discussing both h  
heating combined

Cf. TH6703-6729, Pipefitting

7467

General works

Details for hydronic systems

7469.A1A-Z

General works

.A2-Z

Special. By name of manufacturer,  
Including histories of manufac

Furnaces and boilers for heating

Hot water furnaces and boilers

Steam furnaces and boilers, see

7470

General works

7471

Testing

7473

Stationary or bricked-in

7475

Movable or independent

7476

Special furnaces and boilers. B  
facturer, etc., A-Z

7477

Door and damper regulators

7478

Piping, valves and other fittings

Cf. TH6703-6729, Pipefitting

7479

Air vents, etc.

Radiators

Radiators for hot water heating

Radiators for steam heating, see

7480

General works

Direct radiators and coils

7481

General works

Coils

7482

General works

7483

Flat coils

7484

Wall coils

Radiators

7486

General works

7487

Sectional (cast iron)

7488

Tubular, etc.

Central heatingHydronic systemsDetails for hydroRadiators - Con

7490	Direct-indire
	Indirect radi
7492	General wor
7493	Box coil ra
7495	Special radia
	A-Z

Hot water heating

	Pipefitting,
7511	General works
7512	Pocketbooks, ta
7513	General special
7515	Theory
	Low-pressure ho
7518	General works
7525	Distribution
	Two-pipe sy
	One-pipe sy
	Overhead sy
7529	Special detai
	e. g. Fur
	High-pressure h
7530	General works
7533	Distribution
7534	Special detai
	e. g. Fur
7535	Forced circulat
	<u>Details or fixt</u>
7536	General works
7537	Special. By
	Furnaces and
	Furnaces
	hot wat
7538.A1A-Z	General wor
.A2-Z	Special. E
7539	Stationary
7540	Movable fun
7541	Door and damp
7542	Expansion tan
7543	Special pipin
7545	Air vents and
7547	Radiators for
	Radiators
	TH7480-

	Special hot wat
(7548)	Special class
(7549)	Special insta

Steam heating and

	Cf. TH6703-67
7561	General works
7562	Pocketbooks, ta
7563	General special
7565	Theory
(7567)	Systems of dist
	Two-pipe syst
	One-pipe syst

Central heating

Hydronic systems

Details for hydronic systems

Radiators - Continued

Direct-indirect radiators. Ventilating ra  
Indirect radiators  
General works  
Box coil radiators  
Special radiators. By name of manufacturer  
A-Z

Hot water heating and fixtures

Pipefitting, see TH6703-6729

General works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special. Specifications, drawings,  
Theory

Low-pressure hot water heating (with dome b

General works

Distribution

Two-pipe system

One-pipe system

Overhead system

Special details or fixtures, A-Z

e. g. Furnaces, boilers, and appurten

High-pressure hot water heating (with coil

General works

Distribution

Special details or fixtures, A-Z

e. g. Furnaces, boilers, etc.

Forced circulation systems

Details or fixtures of hot water heating

General works

Special. By name of manufacturer, etc.,

Furnaces and boilers

Furnaces and boilers for both steam a

hot water heating, see TH7470-7476

General works

Special. By name of manufacturer, etc.

Stationary or bricked-in furnaces and b

Movable furnaces and boilers

Door and damper regulators

Expansion tanks

Special piping and valves

Air vents and other fittings

Radiators for hot water heating

Radiators for steam and hot water hea

TH7480-7495

Special hot water heating

Special classes of buildings, see TH7392

Special installations, see TH7395

Steam heating and fixtures

Cf. TH6703-6729, Pipefitting

General works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special. Specifications, drawings,  
Theory

Systems of distribution, etc.

Two-pipe system

One-pipe system

Heating and ventilation

Heating of buildings

Central heating

Hydronic systems

Steam heating and fixtures

Systems of distribution, etc. - Contd.

Overhead or drop system

Low-pressure steam heating

General works

Gravity systems (water returned to

Condense-waste systems (water disch

General works

Live steam systems (from engine bo

Exhaust-steam utilization system

Special details, A-Z

Cf. TJ444, Oil separators (Gen

e. g. .B3 Back pressure valve

.G7 Grease separators

High-pressure steam heating

Special steam-heating systems. By n

Details or fixtures of steam heating

General works

Special. By name of manufacturer,

Furnaces and boilers

General works

Special. By name of manufacture

Stationary or bricked-in furnace

Movable furnaces

Door and damper regulators

Special piping and valves

Air vents and other fittings

Radiators for steam heating

Special steam heating

Special classes of buildings, see

Special installations, see TH7395

Warm-air heating and fixtures

General works

General special. Specifications, draw

Theory

Cold air supply, etc.

Construction

e. g. Johnston, The furnace work m

Cf. TS250, Sheet metalwork

TS600-610, Tinsmithing

Systems

General works

Special. By name, A-Z

Details

General works

Special. By name of manufacturer, e

Furnaces and appurtenances

Cf. TH7609, Construction

General works

Special. By name of manufacturer,

Flues and piping

Registers

Pipe dampers and draft registers



Heating of buildings

Central heating

Warm air heating and fixtures - Conti

Special warm air heating

Special classes of buildings, see

Special installations, see TH7395

Warm air heating with heated air no  
rooms but removed by convection t

Combination systems

e. g. Warm air and steam

Heat pump systems

Cf. TH7687-7688, Air conditioning

TJ262, Theory

Heating for a community from a single p

Heating pipes and mains

Ventilation of buildings

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc

History

Special countries

United States

States, A-W

Cities, A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

Textbooks

Popular works. Juvenile works

Pocketbooks, tables, and rules

General special

e. g. Use of ozone

Addresses, essays, lectures

Natural ventilation

Natural draft, without fans, etc.

General works

Special systems. By name of manufactu

Artificial ventilation

General works. Ventilators

General special

e. g. Upward versus downward venti

Special systems. By name, A-Z

Ventilation - Details, fixtures, etc., A

e. g. .A25 Air curtains

.A3 Air filters. Air washo

.F3 Fans

.L7 Louvers

.P8 Punkas

.R4 Registers and flues

Cf. TH7626, Heating

.V4 Ventilators and chimney

Special ventilation

Special buildings and facilities, A-Z

.C6 Churches

.D9 Dwellings

.F2 Factories

Hospitals, see RA969

.K5 Kitchens

.M2 Machine shops

.P7 Powerplants

Schoolhouses, see LB3241; LB324

Ventilation of buildings

- 7684 Special ventilation  
Special buildings and facilities, A-Z  
.T3 Theaters
- 7685 Special ventilating installations, A-Z  
e. g. .G8 Great Britain. Houses
- Air conditioning, cooling, etc.
- 7687.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
.A2-Z General works
- 7688 Special classes of buildings, A-Z  
.B3 Bakeries  
.F2-39 Factories  
.F2 General  
.F27 Paper  
.F3 Textile  
.H6 Homes. Dwellings  
.O4 Office buildings  
.P3 Packinghouses
- Dust removal (by pneumatic suction, etc.)
- 7692 General works
- 7694 Clean rooms
- 7695 Special systems. By name, A-Z  
.S6 Sonic coagulation  
.V2 The vacuum system
- 7696 Details. Fixtures, A-Z
- 7697 In special buildings. By type, A-Z  
.B8 Building materials industry  
.C4 Cement industries  
.F2 Factories and workshops  
.F6 Foundries  
.G7 Granite plants  
.O7 Ore-dressing plants  
.R6 Rolling mills  
.T4 Textile factories
- 7698 Special installations. By name, A-Z  
e. g. .S7 Spokane Post Office
- 7699 Other hygienic aspects, A-Z  
e. g. .D4 Deodorization

ILLUMINATION. LIGHTING

Electric lighting, see TK4131-4399  
Gas lighting, see TH7910-7970

- 7700 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 7703 General works
- 7710 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
- 7715 Standards. Specifications
- 7720 Safety measures
- 7723 Shadows
- 7725 General special
- Natural lighting
- 7791 General works
- 7792 Easement of light. Light rights. And
- 7795 Luxfer prisms
- 7799 Sidewalk lights

Artificial lighting

- 7900 General works
- Gas lighting
- 7910 General works
- 7915 Popular works. Consumers' guides, Incandescent gas lighting
- 7953 General works
- 7955 Special systems, A-Z
  - e. g. Wolsbach system
- Lighting fixtures
  - Cf. TK4198, Electric lighting fix
- Gas and electric
- 7960 General works
- 7963 Contracts and specifications
- Catalogs
  - To 1880
  - 1880-
- 7970 Other special, A-Z
- 7975 Special types of buildings, A-Z
  - e. g. .F2 Factories and workshops
  - Hospitals, see RA969.

Acoustics in buildings, see TH1725

DECORATION AND DECORATIVE FURNISHINGS

Technical works for the artisan  
For artistic interior decoration, see

- 8001 Periodicals
- General works
- 8024 Early to 1800
- 8025 1800-
- 8026 Textbooks
- 8031 Pocketbooks, tables, receipts, etc.
- Plastering, calcimining, etc.
- 8120 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 8131 General works
- 8132 General special
  - e. g. Drawings, estimates, ready rec
- Plaster
  - Cf. TP888, Manufacture
- 8135 General works
- 8137 Special plasters, A-Z
  - e. g. .G8 Gypsum plasters
- 8139 Plaster board. Gypsum wallboard
- 8161 Calcimining
- 8181 Whitewashing
- Glazing, painting, wall decoration, etc.
- 8203 General works
- Glazing
  - Cf. TP812, Glazes, enamels, etc.
  - TP823, Technology of ceramic dec
- 8251 General works
- 8271 Ornamental, stained, art, or leaded gl
  - Cf. NK5300-5430, Art
- 8275 Catalogs
- House painting, see TT300-324
- (8303) General works
- (8321) Exterior painting and material
- (8351) Interior painting and material

Decoration and decorative furnishings

Glazing, painting, wall decoration, etc. - Cont

Wall decoration

Cf. NK1700-3505, Art industries

General works, see NK2119

Paperhanging and wallpaper

Cf. NK3375-3496, Art industries

General works

Paperhanging

Wallpaper

Prefer NK3375-3496

General works

Special. By name of manufacturer, A-Z  
Hanging burlap, buckram, lincrusta, etc.

Cf. NK3175-3505, Art industries

Tapestrying and tapestry

Cf. NK2975-3096, Art industries

TS1780, Manufactures

Tilelaying and tile

General works

Tilelaying

Tile. Decorative and ceramic tile

Class here works on tile of all materials  
plastic tile, when used for wall and ce  
tion. Class here only works on ceramic  
used for flooring. For other flooring  
see TH2529

Cf. NA3705, Architectural decoration

NK4670-4675, Ceramics

TP837, Manufacture of tile

General works

Special. By name of manufacturer, A-Z

Decorative woodwork

e. g. Fretwork, grilles, etc.

Cf. NK9600-9699, Artistic woodwork

TH1151-1155, Architectural woodwork

TH2553, Interior moldings

Parquet floors, see TH2529.W6

Draping and drapery, see TT390

Carpets, rugs, etc., see TS1772-1779.5

PROTECTION OF BUILDINGS

General works

Against damage from natural causes

From dampness. Waterproofing

Cf. TH2493, Guttering

Weathering

Protection of buildings from lightning

Fireproof building construction, see TH1061-1

General works

Treatises

Elementary textbooks

Miscellaneous minor works, addresses, essays,

Systems of protection from lightning

Special systems. By name of manufacturer, A-

Including catalogs

Earthquakes and building, see TH1095

Bombproof construction, see TH1097

- 9111 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
Prefer TH9500-9599 for local societies
- 9112 Congresses, conventions, etc.  
Prefer TH9111 for annual conventions
- 9114 Exhibitions. Museums  
Subarranged like TA6
- 9115 Collected works (nonsorial)
- 9116 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
History
- 9117 General works  
Special countries, see TH9501-9599  
Biography
- 9118.A1A-Z Collective  
.A2-Z Individual, A-Z  
Fire prevention - Study and teaching  
Cf. TH9225-9237, Engineering
- 9120 General works
- 9123 United States
- 9124 States, A-W
- 9125 Cities, A-Z
- 9127 Other countries, A-Z
- 9130 Research  
General works
- 9145 Treatises
- 9146 Elements
- 9148 Popular works. Juvenile works
- 9150 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
Cf. HG9715, Manuals for insurance
- 9151 Firemen's manuals
- 9155 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 9157 Examinations, questions, etc.
- (9160) Legislation, see TH219-255; TH9500-9599
- 9176 Inspection. Fire inspectors' handbooks  
e. g. National board of fire underwriting  
requirements  
Cf. HG9711-9717, Fire insurance survey
- 9180 Investigation of fires
- 9182 Safety measures
- (9190) Theory of fire protection, etc.
- 9198 Spontaneous combustion (in relation to fire)  
Fire insurance engineering  
Cf. TH1061-1093, Fireproof construction
- 9201 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 9210 General works
- 9215 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
- 9220 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 9225 Study and teaching  
Special schools
- 9230 United States
- 9235 Other countries, A-Z
- 9237 Laboratories
- 9241 Fire prevention (General)  
Fireproof building construction, see TH9057-9092
- 9245 Appliances, etc.

Fire detection and alarms

Fire alarms

Electric thormostat fire detectors

Fire extinction

Firemen's manuals, see TH9151

Theory

General works

Water supply

General works

Local, see TH9503-9599

Fire streams, nozzle forms, etc.

Cf. TC173, Hydraulics - Orifices

Special methods of fire extinction

Including special apparatus

Water tower systems

For communities

For individual buildings

Automatic systems. Automatic sprinkler syst

Chemical systems. Chemical engines

Cf. TH1073, Fireproof construction (Impr

TH9362, Fire extinguishers

TP265, Chemistry of fire and fire pr

Explosion systems, etc.

General equipment and apparatus

Special equipment with special system

General catalogs of fire department supplies

Fire extinguishers

Fire pumps. Hand pumps (Portable)

Hand pumps (General), see TJ903

Fire hydrants

Vehicles

Fire engines

Chemical engines, see TH9338

General works

Catalogs

Hand fire engines

Steam fire engines

Gasoline fire apparatus

Fire hose and carts

Hose carts

Hose and nozzles

Fire stream tablos, see TH9323

Hook and ladder trucks

Fireboats

Lifesaving at fires

Fire escapes, see TH2274

General works. Drills, etc.

Systems and apparatus

Scaling ladder systems

Rope systems

Tubular bag systems

Net or sheet systems (jumping systems)

Special classes of buildings, see TH9445

Salvage of material during fires

e. g. Protection from water

Fire prevention and extinction in special claa

buildings and facilities, A-2

.A8 Asylums

.B6 Bowling alleys

.C6 Cleaning and dyeing plants

Protection from fire. Fire prevention and extinction

Fire extinction

- Fire prevention and extinction in special class  
buildings and facilities, A-Z - Continued
- .C65 Computers and computer installations
  - .C7 Cotton gins
  - .D6 Dormitories
  - .D9 Dwellings
  - .E4 Electric powerplants
  - .E45 Electronic data processing departments
  - .F35 Farms
  - .G3 Garages
  - .G7 Grain elevators
  - .H3 Hangars
  - .H7 Hospitals
  - .H75 Hotels
  - .L5 Libraries
  - .L8 Lumberyards
  - Mills and factory buildings
  - .M4 General works
  - .M43 Chemical industries
  - .M45 Flour mills
  - .M5 Textile
  - .M6 Woodworking industries
  - .M8 Museums, historic buildings, etc.
  - .N3 Navy yards and naval stations
  - .O4 Office buildings
  - .P4 Petroleum refineries
  - .P5 Piers
  - .P8 Public buildings
  - .S3 School buildings
  - .S8 Stores
  - .T2 Tanneries
  - Theaters
  - .T3 General works
  - .T4 Motion-picture theaters
  - .T5 Motion-picture films in storehouses,
  - .W2 Warehouses

Fire prevention and extinction in special mater

- .C5 Chemicals
- .C7 Cotton
- .H9 Hydraulic fluids
- .I47 Inflammable materials
- .I5 Inflammable liquids
- .M3 Magnesium
- .P4 Petroleum

Private fire departments for individual establi

Fires

- General works. Descriptions of the great con
- Cf. TH9148, Popular works
- Special fires. By city, A-Z
- Technical reports only. For popular desc
- D-F, Local history

Fires in mines, see TN315

Forest fires, see SD421

Protection from fire in special countries and cit

fire departments. Firemen's associations

General collections

America

North America (United States and Canada)

Protection from fire in special countries and cities. City  
fire departments. Firemen's associations  
North America (United States and Canada) - Continued  
United States

Special states, A-W

Including works on separate counties

Subdivide like TH9505.A1 without use of 0

e. g. .E6 District of Columbia

.N7 New York State

.N71 State fire marshal's report

Special cities, A-Z

Divided like the following, where .A1 is taken  
for an example:

General works, histories, etc.

.A1A2-5 Official works

.A1A6-Z By author, A-Z

.A101 Regular reports of the fire department or  
fire commissioner, chief engineer, super-  
intendent, fire marshal, etc.

.A102 Special bureau reports. Fire patrol bureau  
reports

.A103 Special reports and petitions. By date

.A104 Reports of commissions, committees, investi-  
gations. By date

.A105 Laws, ordinances, regulations

.A106 Manuals and lists of alarm stations or boxes

.A1065 Examinations. Admission to fire service  
(Civil service, etc.)

.A1068 Pensions, relief, etc.

.A107 Fire companies. Conventions, etc.

.A1071 Paid companies. History, etc.

.A1074 Volunteer companies. Constitution, by-laws  
history, etc.

.A1077 Veteran associations

.A108 Local fire equipment. Engines, enginehouses,  
etc.

.A109 Various unofficial publications

Examples:

.E6301 Birmingham, Alabama. Fire Department. Annual  
report

.B701 Boston. Fire Department. Annual report

.N505 New York. Fire Department. Laws and  
ordinances

.S2074 St. Louis. Volunteer fire department  
Reports of departments of public safety (fire,  
police, etc.) are preferably classed in JS13

Special countries other than United States

Under each (except as otherwise specified):

.A1-5 General works

.A6-Z Local, A-Z

Canada

General works

Provinces, A-Z

Special cities, A-Z

Mexico

Central America

Special cities, A-Z



Protection from fire. Fire prevention and ext.  
Protection from fire in special countries and  
fire departments. Firemen's associations.  
Special countries other than United States

West Indies

512. A1-6  
 .A7-Z

General works  
 Special islands, A-Z  
 Special cities, A-Z

513

South America

514

516

518

521

523

525

527

Argentine Republic  
 Bolivia  
 Brazil  
 Chile  
 Colombia  
 Ecuador  
 Guiana

528

529

530

531

532

533

534

535

537

539

541

543

544

545

546

547

549

551

553

554

555

557

559

561

563

565

567

569

571

573

575

580

581

583

585

587

589

591

593

594

596

597

598

Guyana  
 Surinam  
 French Guiana  
 Paraguay  
 Peru  
 Uruguay  
 Venezuela

Europe

Great Britain. England  
 England. Cities, A-Z  
 Ireland  
 Scotland

Wales

Austria

Special cities, A-Z

Belgium

Denmark

France

Germany

Special cities, A-Z

Greece

Holland

Italy

Norway

Portugal

Russia

Spain

Sweden

Switzerland

Turkey

Other countries, A-Z

Asia

China

India

Japan

Persia

Asia Minor

Siberia

Other countries, A-Z

Africa

Egypt

Other countries, A-Z

Australia

New Zealand

	fire departments. Firemen's a
	<u>Special countries other than Uni</u>
9599	Pacific islands
	Protection from burglary, sabotage, e
	Cf. HV6646-6665, Theft
	HV8290, Guards, watchmen, et
9701	Periodicals, societies, congresses
9705	General works
9720	Burglar proof construction
9725	Details, A-Z
	.W5 Window guards
9730	Protection equipment and devices
9734	Safes and vaults
9739	Detection and alarm equipment.
9745	Security of special buildings, A-Z
	.F3 Factories

- 4 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 5 Congresses
- 6 Exhibitions. Museums  
    Subarranged like TA6
- 7 Collected works (nonserial)
- 9 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
    Directories  
        For directories of makers and dealers  
            supplies, etc., see TJ1170
- 11 General and United States
- 12 United States. By state, A-W  
    Under each:  
        .x General works  
        .x2 Local, A-Z
- 13 Other countries, A-Z
- 14 Philosophy of machinery  
    History  
        15 General works  
        16 Ancient  
        17 Medieval  
        18 Modern  
        19 Nineteenth century  
        20 Twentieth century
- 21-126 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>
- 130 Special companies (History, description,  
    Biography  
        139 Collective  
        140 Individual, A-Z
- General works on mechanical engineering  
        144 Early to 1800  
        145 1800-  
        146 Elementary textbooks  
        147 Popular works. Juvenile works  
        148 Laboratory practice and student manual  
            See also Engineering laboratories,
- 151 Pocketbooks, rules, tables, etc.
- 153 General special  
    e. g. Power sources, costs, etc.
- 155 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 157 Mechanical engineering as a profession
- 158 Study and teaching
- 159 Problems, questions, etc.
- 160 Communication in mechanical engineering
- 163 Mechanical and electrical engineering
- 164 Power plants (General)  
    Cf. TJ395-412, Steam  
        TK1191-1541, Electric  
        TK4399.P6, Electric lighting

- 170 Mechanics applied to machinery. Dynamics  
 173 General works  
 General special  
     e. g. Work diagrams
- 175 Principles of mechanism. Kinematics of machinery  
 177 Vibration of machinery  
Mechanical movements
- 181 General works  
 Special movements and devices  
     .3 Perpetual motion  
     .5 The wheel  
     Belt gearings, belts, pulleys, etc., see TJ1  
     Links and link motion. Cranks  
     Hooke's and other link couplings  
     .5 Rolling contact  
Toothed gears. Gearing  
     General works  
     Tables, lists, etc.  
     Laying out gear teeth. Odontographs  
     Gear-cutting machines  
     Catalogs  
     Special gears  
     Spur gears  
     Racks (Racks and pinions)  
     Annular gears  
     Stepped, twisted, and helical gears  
     Bevel gears  
     Miter wheels  
     Screw bevel gears  
     Screw gears, see TJ192  
     Worm gears  
     Other forms of gears  
         e. g. Internal gears, reduction gears  
     Transmission gears  
         Cf. TL260, Automobiles  
     Cams  
     Vibrators  
     Gyroscopes  
         Cf. QA862.G9, Analytic mechanics  
         TL589.2.C58, Compass (Gyroscope)
- 200 Springs  
 202 Mechanical devices and figures. Automata. Ingenious mechanisms  
     Cf. ML1050-1055, Automatic musical instruments  
     .5 Specifications and standards  
Control engineering. Automatic control systems  
     Cf. HD6331, Labor displacement  
     T59.5, Automation  
     TA165, Industrial instrumentation  
     TS156.8, Process control
- 212 Periodicals. Societies. Collected works  
     .5 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
     General works  
     Treatises  
     .5 Popular works. Juvenile works  
     .7 Addresses, essays, lectures  
     .8 Problems, exercises, etc.

## Control systems

- 214 Servomechanisms
- 216 Feedback control systems
- 217 Adaptive control systems
- 218 Carrier control systems
- 219 Pneumatic control systems
- 223 Special, A-Z
  - .C6 Counters
  - .P4 Perceptrons
  - .P5 Photoelectronic devices
  - .R3 Radioactive measurements
  - .T4 Thermometers, etc.
  - .T5 Timers
  - .T7 Transducers
- 225 Applications (General)
  - For special applications, see field of a
  - e. g. T1225, Milling machines numeric
- Machine design and drawing
  - Including construction if contained in the
  - the design of special machines, see below
  - machine
  - Mechanical drawing, see T351-385
- 227 Drafting room practice
- 230 General works
- 233 General special
- 235 Graphic statics applied to machinery
- 240 Atlases and collections of designs and plans
- 241 Machine construction (General)
  - For special types of machinery and machine
  - esses, see under each machine or proces
  - 1345, Machine shop practice; TK2331, Ele
  - TN345, Mining machinery; TS225-225.2, Fo
  - 239, Founding; TS1525, Textile machinery
- 243 Machine parts
- 245 Specifications and contracts for machinery
- 246 Packing. Gaskets. Sealing
  - Cf. T1529, Steam engine cylinder packing
- 247 Diaphragms
- .5 247.5 Bellows
- 248 Mechanical models
- 249 Erecting work. Foundations
- 250 Prime movers in general
- 253 Testing
- 254 Governors and governing
  - Cf. T1550-551, Steam engines
  - T1055, Machinery exclusive of prime m
- 255 Heat engines
  - Class here engines using heat as a source
  - For hot-air engines, see T1765
- 260 Heat in its applications, as a source of pow
  - Heat from the mechanical engineering sta
- 262 Heat pumps
  - Cf. TH7642, Heating and air conditioning
- 263 Heat exchangers (General)
  - For special applications, see under mach
  - e. g. T1778, Gas turbines; TP363, Heat
  - ing, evaporating, etc.
- 265 Theory of heat engines. Thermodynamics

- 266 turbines. Turbomachines (General)  
 Cf. TJ735-740, Steam turbines  
 TJ778, Gas turbines  
 TJ870-875, Hydraulic turbines  
 VM740, Marine turbines
- 267 Theory of turbines. Fluid, aero- and hydro-  
 turbomachinery
- .5 Special, A-Z
- .B5 Blades
  - .C3 Cascades
  - .C5 Compressors
  - .C6 Supersonic compressors
  - .D4 Diffusers
  - .D5 Disks
  - .I6 Impellers
  - .N5 Noise
  - .N6 Nozzles
- Supersonic nozzles, etc.

### STEAM ENGINEERING

- Steam
- Including heated fluids
- 268 Properties, etc.
- 270 Tables, calculations, etc.
- 271 Flow in pipes, orifices, etc.
- 272 Superheated steam. Superheaters, etc.  
 Cf. TJ693, Locomotives
- General works on steam engineering
- 275 Treatises, textbooks, etc.
- 277 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.
- 279 General special  
 e. g. High pressure steam
- 280 Study and teaching
- .5 Examinations, questions, etc.

### STEAM BOILERS

- 281 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 283 History
- General works
- 284 Early works to 1850
- 285 1850-
- 286 Elementary textbooks
- 288 General special  
 e. g. Boiler accessories
- 289 Handbooks, management and care of boilers  
 Firemen's manuals, catechisms, etc.  
 Cf. VM749, Manuals for marine boiler attache
- 290 Construction (Boilermaking)
- 291 Materials of boilers, strength and testing
- 292 Settings
- 293 Supports
- 294 Manholes
- 295 Models
- 296 Catalogs (General)  
 For special types, see TJ310-318
- 297 Testing. Heat transmission through boiler tu
- 298 Safety measures. Inspection
- 299 Steam boiler explosions  
 Cf. TH6565, Kitchen boiler explosions
- 301 Reports of special boiler explosions

- Including reports of government  
examination of stationary engines
- 302 General works  
Special countries  
America
- 303. A1-2 General works  
. A3-5 United States  
. A6-W By states, A-W  
. Z6 By cities, A-Z
- 304 Other countries, A-Z  
Europe
- 305. A1-3 General works  
. A4-Z Special countries, A-Z  
Asia
- 306. A1-3 General works  
. A4-Z Special countries, A-Z  
Africa
- 307. A1-3 General works  
. A4-Z Special countries, A-Z  
Australia, Oceania, etc.
- 308. A1-3 General works  
. A4-Z Special states or islands, A-Z
- Types of boilers
- 310 Early types  
Including Cornish, Lancashire,
- 311 Multitubular
- 312 Vertical  
Locomotive boilers, see TJ642
- 314 Water tube boilers
- 315 Special types, A-Z
- 316 Combination and other forms, A-Z
- 318 Electrically heated steam boilers  
Kitchen boilers, see TH6563  
Marine boilers, see VM741-750
- Boiler details and accessories
- 320 Furnaces
- 322 Grates
- 324 Special types, A-Z
- 325 Gas burning installations
- 326 Oil burning installations
- 328 Air preheating
- 330 Chimneys  
Cf. TH4591, Construction
- 333 Draft
- 335 Forced draft. Mechanical dra.  
Smoke prevention and consumer
- 340 Fuel economizers
- 345 Mechanical stokers (Automatic s
- 347 Grate shakers
- 350 Safety appliances  
Cf. TH6565, Hot water suppl
- 352 Safety valves
- 354 Special types, A-Z
- 356 Fusible plugs
- 357 Pressure regulators
- 358 Blowoffs

Steam boilers

Boiler details and accessories - Continued

Water gages

Gage or try cocks

Water glasses

Steam or pressure gages

Special types, A-Z

Feed apparatus

Water supply for boilers

Wells, etc.

Feedwater purification. Water softeners,

Feedwater heaters

Special types, A-Z

Feed pumps

Injectors

Boiler scale

Including its prevention and removal

Boiler compounds. Catalogs, circulars, etc.

Steam accumulators

STEAM POWERPLANTS. BOILER PLANTS

Plants for power, heating, etc.

Plants for power alone

General works

General special

Operation and management

Special plants. Description, plans, drawings

Coal and ash handling, see TJ1405-1410

Directories of manufacturers and dealers in  
supplies

Equipment and supplies

Including catalogs

Pipe and fittings

Including standardization

Cf. TH7478, Steam heating fittings

Catalogs

Prefer TJ412

Pipe flanges

Including standardization

Expansion joints

Steam pipe covering

Steam valves

Catalogs

Reducing valves

Steam packing

Steam traps

Steam separators

Oil separators

Cf. TH7578.G7, Steam heating - Grease sep

STEAM ENGINES

History

Early works to 1850

1850-

Textbooks

Popular works. Juvenile works.

General special

Including curiosia

Handbooks, etc., for engine tenders



Catalogs (General)

For special types, see below

Standards. Specifications

Tests and efficiencies

Indicators

Models

Steam engines - Special types (Reciprocating)

For early types, see TJ461-465

Types. By inventor or maker, A-Z

e. g. .05 Corliss

Types. By use of steam

Simple

Single acting

Double acting

Special makes, A-Z

Compound

Special makes, A-Z

Triple expansion

Special makes, A-Z

Quadruple expansion

Other types, A-Z

e. g. Oscillating cylinder, etc.

Steam engines (Design and construction)

Balancing of engines

Details

Including description and parts

Foundations

Frame setting

Cylinder

Stuffing box. Packing

Steam jacket

Piston and piston rod. Piston rings

Crosshead and connecting rod

Crank and crankpin

Shaft and journals

Flywheel

Eccentric and eccentric-rod

Slide valve

Piston valve

Valve gears

Special types, A-Z

Governors

Special types, A-Z

Steam engine accessories

Condensers

Jet

Surface

Cooling towers

Wells

Exhausts

	History
	Cf. TJ625, Special locomotive works
603	General works
	Special countries
.2	United States
.3	Special railroad lines. By line, A-Z
	e. g. .S6 Southern Pacific Railroad
.4	Other regions and countries, A-Z <sup>1</sup>
.5	Biography of locomotive engineers
	Biography of inventors, manufacturers, etc.,
	General works
	Including dictionaries
604	Early to 1850
605	1850-
.5	Juvenile works
606	Manuals, pocketbooks, etc., for the locomotive
607	Handbooks, manuals, etc., for locomotive engines
608	General special
	e. g. Boiler accessories
609	<u>Special types</u>
611	Simple
613	Compound
615	Other types. By use of steam
	Electric locomotives, <u>see</u> TF975
619	Oil burning locomotives. Diesel engine locom.
621	Gasoline locomotives
622	Gas turbine locomotives
623	Atomic locomotives
625	Special locomotive works and companies, A-Z
	Reports, histories, etc., including catalog
	descriptions of their locomotives
	e. g. .B2 Baldwin Locomotive Works
630	Models and miniature engines
635	Design and construction
	Repairs, <u>see</u> TJ675
	<u>Details (Various motive powers)</u>
640	Frames and running gear
642	Boilers
	Including regulation and inspection
646	Fireboxes
647	Ashpans
648	Fuel for locomotives. Coal, oil, etc.
	Cf. TJ690, Locomotive performance
649	Mechanical stokers
650	Draft appliances. Exhausts
653	Smoke prevention
656	Sparks and spark arresters

LocomotivesDetails (Various motive powers) - Continued

- 659 Cylinders, pistons, etc.
- 662 Connecting rods, etc.
- 665 Valves and valve gears
- Other special
- 668 Headlights
- 669 Other, A-Z
  - .B4 Bearings
  - .B6 Boosters
  - .B7 Brakes
  - .C6 Compressors
  - .C7 Cranks and crankshafts
  - .S6 Speedometers
  - .S7 Storage batteries
- 671 Locomotive tenders
- 675 Locomotive maintenance and repair. Lubrication
- 680 Locomotive works and shops
- 683 Shop practice
- Supervision and inspection of locomotives
  - Cf. TJ642, Boiler inspection
  - Documents
    - 685.A1-5 United States
    - .A6A-Z Other countries, A-Z
    - .A7-Z General works
  - 690 Testing. Locomotive performance
    - Cf. TF550-606, Movement of trains
  - 693 Superheated steam for locomotives
  - 695 Locomotives for industrial purposes, logging
    - Cf. TN337, Electric mine locomotives

OTHER STEAM ENGINES

- Marine engines, see VM731-779
- 700 Traction engines, etc.
- 705 Steam wagons, trucks, etc.
  - Cf. TL200, Steam automobiles
- Road rollers, see TE223-227
- 710 Portable engines
- 712 Farm engines
- 717 Reciprocating engines of unusual form
- 720 Steam engines of other forms not reciprocating
- 725 Eolipiles
- 727 Aerosteam engines
- 729 Rotary engines
- 731 Cycloidal engines
- Steam turbines
  - Cf. VM740, Marine turbines
- 735 General works
- 737 General special
- 740 Special types, A-Z

MISCELLANEOUS MOTORS AND ENGINES

Internal combustion engines; air, gas, and oil engines;  
solar engines, animal motors, etc.

- 751 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 752 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 753 History
- 755 General works

759 General special  
     e. g. Regulators, indicators, thermodyna  
 765 Hot-air engines. Caloric engines  
 766 Compressed air engines  
 768 Gas powerplants  
     Gas engines  
 770 General works  
 773 Explosion or ignition devices  
     Including ignition devices for interna  
         motors in general  
 774 Other details. Cylinder, piston, etc.  
 775 Regulation devices  
 776 Special types  
     Including catalogs  
 777 Special applications, A-Z  
     .F3 Farm engines  
 778 Gas turbines  
     Cf. VM740, Marine turbines  
 779 Free piston engines  
 780 Engines for utilization of furnace and waste  
     Oil and gasoline engines  
         Cf. TJ621, Gasoline locomotives  
         TL210, Automobile motors  
         TL701-704.7, Airplane motors  
         VM770-771, Marine engines  
 785 General works  
 787 Carburetion, ignition, etc. Spark plugs.  
     Cf. TL213, Automobiles  
 789 General special  
     Lubrication, cooling, etc. Prefer TL1  
         TL702.L8 for automobile or airplane  
 790 Special types  
     Including catalogs  
     Diesel engines  
         Cf. TK1075, Diesel engine electric plant  
         TL704.2, Diesel engines for aircraft  
         VM770, Marine diesel engines  
 795.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
     .A2-Z General works  
     .5 Special types, makes, etc. (not A-Z)  
 797 Fuel systems. Fuel injection systems. Co  
     Cf. TP343, Diesel fuels  
 798 Lubrication  
 799 General special  
     Cooling, governors, exhaust systems, e  
 800 Alcohol motors  
 805 Engines or motors using other combustible li  
 810 Solar engines. Utilization of energy in sun  
     Cf. TH6561.7, Solar water heating  
     TH7413, Solar heating of buildings  
     TK2960, Solar batteries  
     Windmills. Air turbines  
 823 History  
 824 Early works to 1800  
 825 1800-  
 827 Trade catalogs  
 830 Animal motors. Treadmills

- 950 General works
- Airbrakes, see TF420
- 955 Air pumps
- 960 Blowers and fans. Exhausters
  - Cf. TH7683, Ventilation fixtures
- 963 Piston blowers. Blast engines
- 966 Rotary blowers
- 969 Centrifugal blowers
- Compressed air
- 981 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 985 General works
- 990 Air compressors
- 992 Catalogs and trade publications
- 1000 Distribution and transmission
- 1005 Pneumatic tools
- 1007 Catalogs
- 1009 Sandblast
  - Cf. TP864, Glasswork
- 1015 Pneumatic tubes and carriers
- 1025 Flow of gases in pipes. Air meters
- 1030 Air jets

#### MACHINERY EXCLUSIVE OF PRIME MOVERS

Including millwork, i. e., the shafting, gearing and other driving machinery of mills and factories

For mills of specific places, see TS21-126

Cf. TS191-191.6, Installation and maintenance of factory machinery

- 1040 General works
- Power and power transmission
- 1045 General works
- 1049 General special
- 1051 Power transmission machinery
  - Including catalogs
- 1053 Measurement of power. Dynamometers
- 1054 Speed and revolution indicators
- 1055 Regulation and control of power. Governors
  - Steam engine governors, see TJ550-551
- 1057 Shafting
- 1059 Universal joints
- 1060 Brakes
  - Cf. TF415-430, Railroad brakes
  - TF949.B7, Electric railway brakes
  - TJ669.B7, Locomotive brakes
  - TJ880, Hydraulic brakes
  - TJ1377, Elevator brakes
  - TK4081, Electric brakes
  - TL269, Automobile brakes
  - TL683.B7, Airplane brakes
- Bearings
- 1061 General and metallic bearings
- 1063 Journal bearings
- 1065 Pillow blocks, hangers, brackets
- 1067 Pivot bearings
- 1069 Collar bearings
- 1071 Antifriction devices. Ball and roller bearings

- Nonmetallic bearings
  - Including special types of bearings
  - Special materials, A-Z
    - .P6 Plastic
    - .R8 Rubber
    - .W6 Wood
- 5 Hydrodynamic and hydrostatic lubrication. Gas-bearings
- Clutches. Friction clutches
  - For automobile clutches, see TL261
- Tribology. Lubrication and friction
  - Periodicals, societies, etc.
  - A2A-Z General works
  - A3-Z Lubricants
    - Cf. TJ789, Lubrication of motors and engine
    - TP670-699, Oils, fats, etc.
    - Oil feeders, etc.
    - Oil strainers, etc.
  - Friction wheels
  - Belt gearing. Belt transmission
    - Pulleys
    - Belting
    - Belt shifters, etc.
    - Rope transmission
    - Chain gearing
    - Link belting
  - Toothed gearing, see TJ184-202

## MACHINE SHOPS AND MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE

- Cf. TS200-788, Metal manufactures.
  - Metal forming
- General works
- Film catalogs
- Building and arrangement of machine shops
  - Plans of buildings and shops
- Management of machine shops
  - Drafting-room practice, see TJ227
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, see HF5686.M2
  - Production standards. Time and motion study
  - Cost of production
  - Estimating
    - Including estimates
  - Storerooms, stockrooms, supplies
- Machine shop practice
  - Machinists' manuals. Shop kinks, shop mathematics, repairing, etc.
  - Gages and gaging systems
  - General special
    - e. g. Errors in workmanship, accuracy of fit
  - Directories of dealers in machinery and supplies
  - Special companies (History, etc.), see TJ130
  - Catalogs of machinery (General)
  - Safety appliances (General)
    - Safety appliances for special types of machine, classed with the machinery, e. g. TS850, Wood machinery

Machine and handtools

Design, manufacture, and use

A1A-Z

A2-Z

Cf. TS215, Use of metal working machinery (General works)  
Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Machine tools and machining

Cutting tools

Drill bits, milling cutters, reamers, broaches, etc.  
treated collectively; individually, classified by  
special numbers, e. g. TJ1263, Drills,  
Reamers

Jigs and fixtures

Machine tool drives

Numerical control of machine tools

Numerical control of special types of machine tools  
classified with the machinery, e. g. TJ1223, Numerical  
machines

Catalogs

Special types of machining

e. g. Electric spark, ultrasonic, etc.

Materials used in machine and hand tools

General works

Special materials

Diamonds and other precious stones

Other (not A-Z)

e. g. Plastics

Handtools

Catalogs

Special handtools, A-Z

.A9 Axes

Files, see TJ1285

.H3 Hammers

.P55 Planes

Saws, see TJ1233-1235

Shears, see TJ1240

.V5 Vises

.W8 Wrenches

Special tools

Planing machines

Planers

Shapers. Routing tools

Slotting and grooving machines

Turning machines. Screw machines

Cf. TT207, Metal turning

Lathes

Chucks

Boring attachments

Screw-cutting machines

Milling machines

Gear cutting machinery, see TJ187

Cutting and sawing machinery

Cf. TK4660.5, Electric cutting machinery

Saws

Prefer TS850-851 for sawmill machinery

Saw filing

Cf. TJ1285, Files and filing

Shears

Machine and hand tools

Special tools - Continued

Perforating machinery

Punching machinery

Cf. TS253, Punch and die work; press

Multiple punches

Drilling machinery

Drills

Including making and tempering

Catalogs

Reamers

Abrading machinery. Grinding, lapping, etc.

Files and filing

Cf. TJ1235, Saw filing

Catalogs

Emery wheels

Grindstones

Abrasives and polishes

Carborundum

Bending machines

Including straightening and shaping

Hammers. Steam hammers. Power hammers, etc.

Riveting machines

Measuring tools, rules, calipers, etc.

Bench work and fitting

Assembling machines

Fastenings

Cf. TA492, Special forms in metal

Rivets

Bolts and nuts

Bolt cutters

Taps and dies

Screws and screw threads

Standards

Screw-cutting machines, see TJ1222

Crushing and milling machinery

Cf. TE239, Stonecrushers for road material

TJ1225, Milling machines

TJ1280-1298, Abrading machinery

TN500-510, Ore-dressing, etc.

TP937.5, Paint machinery

TS2120-2159, Flour mills, etc.

HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY

Cf. TS180.3, Materials handling  
machinery

50.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.

.A2-Z General works

53 Catalogs

55 Excavators

Cf. TA735-737, Excavating machinery (Operati

Hoisting machinery

57 Blocks and falls

59 Chain blocks

61 Shear legs, etc.

62 Winches

63 Cranes and derricks

65 Travelling cranes

66 Lifting magnets



1367	<u>Hoisting machinery - Continued</u> Details of construction o. g. Girders and beams <u>Elevators</u>
1370	General works
1372	Specifications
1374	Electric elevators
1375	Hydraulic elevators
1376	Escalators
1377	Brakes and safety devices
1380	Elevator service in buildings
1382	Dumbwaiters
1383	Hoists For ashes, etc.
	<u>Conveying machinery</u>
1385	Cableways. Telferage. Wire rop
1387	Electric telfer systems
1390	Conveyors, belts, etc., for assem Endless carriers
1395	Catalogs
1398	Conveyors, chutes, etc., for lett
1405	Coal-handling machinery Cf. TF294, Locomotive coaling TH4471, Coal-handling pla TN815, Mining
1410	Ash-handling machinery
1415	Grain-handling machinery Cf. TH4461, Grain elevators
1417	Special systems, companies, etc
1418	Dumping devices

#### LIFTING AND PRESSING MACHINERY

1425	General works
1430	Lifting jacks
1433	Screwjack
1435	Hydraulic jack
1450	Presses
1452	Catalogs
1455	Screw press
1460	Hydraulic press
1470	Filter presses
1475	Catalogs

#### AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY. FARM MACHINERY

	Cf. S671-760, Utilization of agricultural machines S675.5-760, Maintenance and repair S677-725, Catalogs
1480.A1A-Z .A2-Z	Periodicals, societies, etc. General works
1482	Soil working machines: Plows, harrows
1483	Seeders, planters, etc.
1484	Machines for caring for plants
1485	Harvesters, reapers, etc.

1486 .5  
1487  
1495  
1496

Finishing machines. Combines  
Lumbering machinery  
Other  
Farm gas engines, see TJ777.F3  
Farm steam engines, see TJ712  
Gasoline tractors, see TL233  
Pumps and pumping engines, see TJ900-925  
Trucks, see TL230  
By country, A-Z  
By company, A-Z

### SEWING MACHINES

Cf. TT713, Sewing machine work

1501 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
1503 Exhibitions  
Subarranged like TA6  
1505 Directories  
1507 History  
1510 General works  
1512 Patents  
1513 General special  
1515 Manuals of instruction for users  
1519 Trade catalogs

### OTHER SPECIAL MACHINERY

1530 Goffering machines  
1540 Screening machinery  
1545 Packaging machinery  
1550 Wrapping machines  
1555 Sorting devices  
Coin operated machines  
1560 Vending machines  
1570 Amusement machines

- Production of electric energy, see TK1841  
Dynamoelectric machinery and auxiliaries, see TK2891.  
Distribution or transmission of electric power, see TK3511  
For works combining mechanical and electrical engineering, see TJ163  
For special applications of electrical engineering, see TK4001-4101, General applications; TK4125-4399, Electric lighting; TK5101-6720, Telecommunication, and TK7018-7725, Installation of household appliances. For other special applications, see the field, e. g. TF855-1126, Electric railways; TP250-261, Industrial electrochemistry; VM471-480.5, Electricity on ships
- Periodicals and societies, by language of publication  
1. A1A-Z International or polyglot  
. A3-Z English  
2 French  
3 German  
4 Other languages (not A-Z)  
5 Congresses  
6 Exhibitions. Museums  
Subarranged like TA6  
Telegraphic exhibitions, see TK5107.5  
7 Collected works (nonserial)  
9 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
Cf. QC505, Electrical dictionaries  
11 Electrotechnical readers  
12 Directories of electrical industries  
Central station directories, see TK1194  
13 Yearbooks  
History  
15 General works  
16 Early to 1830  
17 Nineteenth century, 1830-1880  
18 1880-  
26 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
Including general reports of government bureaus  
Biography  
39 Collective  
40 Individual, A-Z  
General works  
Early works  
43 Before 1830  
44 1830-1870  
45 1870-  
46 Elementary textbooks  
47 Laboratory manuals, outlines, syllabi, etc.  
Testing, see TK401  
Standardizing, see TK275-277  
48 Juvenile works. Popular works  
Amateur's handbooks, see TK9900-9971

- 151 Rocket motors, tactics, etc.  
 152 Safety measures (General)  
 153 General special  
     e. g. Electromechanical transducers  
 155 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 159 Electrical engineering as a profession  
     Electrical engineering (Biography), see  
Study and teaching  
 165 General works  
 168 Problems, exercises, etc.  
 169 Examinations, questions, etc.  
 171 America  
     United States  
         General works  
         States, A-W  
         Cities, A-Z  
     Canada  
         Special provinces, A-Z  
         Special cities, A-Z  
     Latin America  
         Mexico  
         Central America  
             Special countries, A-Z  
     West Indies  
         Special islands, A-Z  
     South America  
         Special countries, A-Z  
     Europe  
         Special countries, A-Z  
     Asia  
         Special countries, A-Z  
     Africa  
         Special countries, A-Z  
     Australia  
         Special states, A-Z  
     New Zealand  
     Pacific islands  
         Special islands, A-Z  
 Special schools  
     United States. By school, A-Z  
     Correspondence schools, A-Z  
     Other countries. By school, A-Z  
 Laws and legislation relating to applications  
     electricity  
 215 General works  
     Special countries  
         America  
             United States  
                 States, A-W  
                 Cities, A-Z  
             Canada  
                 Special provinces, A-Z  
                 Special cities, A-Z  
             Latin America  
                 Mexico  
                 Central America  
                     Special countries, A-Z  
             West Indies  
                 Special islands, A-Z  
             South America  
                 Special countries, A-Z

Special countries - Continued

Europe

Special countries, A-Z

e. g. .G5-9 Great Britain

.G5 Serials. Collections

.G6 Hearings. Reports

.G7 Laws. Codes

.G9 Unofficial publications

Asia

Special countries, A-Z

Africa

Special countries, A-Z

Australia and New Zealand

Special colonies, A-Z

Pacific islands

Special islands, A-Z

Patents

Electrical engineering - Insurance requirements

Cf. TK3275, Wiring

Electric standards and measurements

For standards of special machinery or material,  
see the special subject, e. g. Dynamoelectric  
machinery, TK2311; Wire and cable, TK3307

For testing of electric machinery, see TK401

Cf. TK425, Specifications and contracts

General works

General special

Electric meters

General treatises

General catalogs

Manufacturers' catalogs

Supply companies' catalogs

Meters for special measurements

Resistance meters and measurements

e. g. Galvanometers, ohmmeters, resistance to  
Wheatstone's bridge, shunts

Potential and voltage meters and measurements

e. g. Voltmeters, voltage detectors

Voltohmeters

For combined works on voltohmeters and vacuum  
voltmeters, see TK7879.2

Intensity and current meters and measurements

e. g. Ammeters, coulometers, ampere-hour meters,  
voltameters

Quantity meters and measurements

e. g. Wattmeters

Energy and power meters and measurements

e. g. Watt-hour meters, power factor meters

Other meters and measurements

e. g. Frequency meters and measurements, oscillograms,  
phase meters, synchronizers

Recording meters (General)

For special types, see TK331-381.

Prepayment meters

Telemeter systems

Testing of electric machinery and appliances (General)

Cf. TK147, Laboratory manuals

TK275-277, Electric measurements

For the testing of special machinery or appliances

see the special subject, e. g. TK2316, Machinery testing

Electrical engineering and testing laboratories

Special laboratories, A-Z

Specifications and contracts (General)

For specifications for special machinery, etc., see the special subject, e. g. Dynamoelectric machinery, TK2321

Drawings

Estimates

Management and superintendence of electrical enterprises

See also the special subject, e. g. Central station management, TK1811

Business getting. Soliciting

Interconnection of power systems

Automation

General electrical manufacturing and engineering companies

For economic aspects, see HD9685-9697

Electric apparatus and materials

General works

Materials (General)

Electric circuits

Cf. TK3226, Electric-power circuits

Electric networks

Cf. TK3226, Electric-power networks

Special, A-Z

Insulation and insulating materials, see TK3401-3441

.M3 Magnetic materials

. Meters, see TK301-396

.P5 Phosphors

.T3 Talc

Catalogs of electric machinery and supplies (General)

Theory (General), see TK143-145

Theory of dynamoelectric machinery, see TK2211

Theory of direct-current machinery, see TK2615

Theory of alternating-current machinery, see TK2711

Theory of the line, see TK3226

Special

Current and voltage waveforms

Resonance in electrical engineering

## PRODUCTION OF ELECTRIC ENERGY OR POWER

Powerplants, see TK1191-1841

Dynamoelectric machinery (General), see TK2000

Distribution of electric power, see TK3001-3511

General works

General special

e. g. Rural plants, metropolitan plants

Production from heat  
 Production from steam (Coal)  
 Production from gas  
 Production from other fuels  
 Diesel engine electric plants  
 Production from atomic power  
 Production from waterpower. Hydroelectric power  
 Special countries and plants, see TK1421-1  
 Production from windpower, see TK1541  
 Direct production from chemical action, see TK  
 Production classified by character of the electric  
 For distribution of electric energy (classified  
 character of the electric current), see  
 General works, see TK1001  
 Direct-current engineering  
 Cf. TK2611-2699, Direct-current dynamoelectric  
 Edison three-wire system  
Alternating-current engineering  
 Cf. TK2711-2799, Alternating-current machinery  
 Single-phase currents  
 Two-phase currents  
 Polyphase currents  
 Cf. TK2745, Polyphase-current machinery  
 Three-phase currents  
 Multiphase currents  
Powerplants, Central stations  
 Including light and powerplants  
 Cf. TH4581, Construction of powerplants  
 Production of electric energy, see TK1001-  
 Dynamoelectric machinery and auxiliaries,  
 Electric lighting stations, see TK4201-423  
 Telegraph (Power production), see TK5371  
 Telephone (Power production), see TK6271  
 Central station wiring, see TK3281  
 General works  
 Special countries, A-Z  
 Directories  
 Cf. TK12, Directories of electrical industry  
Special  
 Powerplants utilizing heat energy. Table  
 Cf. TK1041-1078, Production of electric energy  
 from heat  
 Powerplants utilizing heat energy. By industry  
 companies, A-Z  
 Powerplants utilizing atomic power  
 Divided like TK171-205  
 Cf. TK1078, Production of electric energy  
 atomic power  
 Powerplants utilizing atomic power. By industry  
 place, A-Z  
 Powerplants utilizing waterpower. Table 1  
 Cf. TK1081, Production of electric energy  
 waterpower  
 Tennessee Valley Authority in TK1425.M  
 Powerplants utilizing other power, air, etc.

Special - Continued

Powerplants utilizing both heat and water

see TK1221-1331

Substations

Central station management

Machine operators' manuals, see TK218

Electric lighting (Central station management)

TK4238

Central station testing

Cf. TK2316, Testing of dynamoelectric

Electric power rates

Cf. HD9685, Economic aspects

Prefer TK21-126 for special places

DYNAMOELECTRIC MACHINERY AND AUXILIARIES

Including motive power, machinery and auxiliaries

Production of electric energy, see TK1001

Powerplants, see TK1191-1841

Auxiliaries (General), see TK2811-2891

General works

Special motive power and driving apparatus for dynamoelectric machinery

Dynamoelectric machinery

Including both direct and alternating-current generators, motors, etc.

General works

Treatises

Elementary textbooks

Operators' manuals

Amateurs' handbooks of generator and motor construction, see TK9911

General special

Theory

Theory of direct-current machinery, see

Theory of alternating-current machinery

Eddy currents in electrical engineering

Commutation and brush resistance

Cf. TK2481, Commutation

Standards

Testing

Central station testing, see TK1831

Generators and motors, see TK2433

Direct-current machinery, see TK2623

Alternating-current machinery, see TK27

Contracts and specifications

Machine drawing for electrical engineers

Design and construction

Generators and motors, see TK2435

Direct-current machinery, see TK2625

Alternating-current machinery, see TK27



- 2341 Types of dynamoelectric machinery
  - Generators, see TK2441
  - Motors, see TK2537
  - Direct-current machinery, see TK2631
  - Alternating-current machinery, see TK2781
- 2391 General special
  - e. g. Automata, coils, etc.
- Generators (General) (D. C. and A. C.).
  - Including works treating of both general and special
  - Direct-current generators, see TK2661
  - Alternating-current generators, see TK2781
  - Machinery for electric lighting, see TK2881
  - Amateurs' handbooks of generator construction, see TK9911
- 2411 General works
- 2433 Testing of generators and motors
- 2435 Design and construction of generators and motors
  - Design of direct-current generators
  - Design of alternating-current generators
  - Design of details, see TK2451-2491
- 2441 Types of generators
  - Direct-current generators, see TK2661
  - Alternating-current generators, see TK2781
- Details
  - General works
  - Special
    - Mechanical details
      - General works
      - Special, A-Z
        - e. g. Bearings, bedplates, footings, etc.
    - Magnetic details
      - General works
      - Special
        - Field yoke
        - Field poles
        - Field shoes
    - Electrical details
      - General works
      - Special
        - Winding
          - General works
          - Field winding and spools
          - Armature winding and armature
    - Commutators and collectors
      - Commutation, see TK2281
    - Brush holders and brushes
    - Shunts. Leads
    - Terminals
  - General special
- Motors (General) (D. C. and A. C.)
  - For works treating of generators and motors together, see TK2411-2491
  - Use of electric motors, see TK4055-4061
  - Direct-current motors, see TK2681
  - Alternating-current motors, see TK2781
- General works
  - Treatises
  - Elementary textbooks
    - Amateurs' handbooks, see TK9911
- (2535) Design and construction, see TK2435

## Types

Railway motors, see TF935

## Details

Details in common with generators, see  
TK2451-2491

## Transforming machinery (D. C. and A. C.)

Direct-current transforming machinery, see

TK2691-2697

Alternating-current transforming machinery

TK2791-2798

Amateurs' handbooks of transformer construction

see TK9915Direct-current machineryDirect-current engineering, see TK1111

## General works

Treatises

Textbooks

Theory

e. g. Short-circuited currents in armatures

Testing of D. C. machinery

Design and construction

## Types

Details, see TK2451-2491

General special

Special direct-current machinery

Direct-current generators

General works

Design, see TK2625

Types

e. g. Constant-potential generators  
generators, constant-current generators  
commutation pole generatorsDetails, see TK2451-2491

Direct-current motors

Direct-current transforming machinery

General works

Special

Dynamotors

Motor generators

Boosters

Other direct-current machinery

Alternating-current machinery

Cf. TK1141-1168, Alternating-current engineering

## General works

Treatises

Textbooks

Technique of alternating-current machinery

e. g. "Hunting" fields, parallel driving

Testing of alternating-current machinery

Design and construction

Types of alternating-current machinery

e. g. Synchronous, polyphase, etc.

Details, see TK2451-2491

General special

Special classes of alternating-current machinery

Polyphase-current machinery

Polyphase currents, see TK1161

Special alternating-current machinery

Alternating-current generators

- 761 General works  
765 Types  
781 Alternating-current motors  
General works  
Types  
785 Induction, asynchronous and polyphase  
Squirrel-cage motors  
Starting compensators, see TK2851  
787 Synchronous motors  
789 Repulsion motors. Repulsion induction  
motors. Commutator motors. Series  
wound motors  
Alternating-current transforming machinery  
A. C. to A. C. transforming machinery  
791 General works  
792 A. C. transformers. Autotransformers  
compensators. "Current" transformers  
794 Types  
A. C. to D. C. transforming machinery  
795 General works  
796 Converters. Rotaries  
797 Motor-generator sets (A. C. synchronous  
induction motors)  
Including cascade converters (induction  
motor-dynamo; second of motor and armature of generator  
cascade)  
798 Other A. C. to D. C. transformers.  
Aluminum cells  
Cf. TK7871.7-84, Electron tubes  
TK7871.85-99, Semiconductor  
799 Other alternating-current machinery  
e. g. Frequency converters

805 Condensers

Apparatus auxiliary to dynamoelectric machines

- 811 General works  
Switchboards and accessories  
Telephone switchboards, see TK6271; TK6  
821 General works  
Including switchboard meters, switchgear  
rheostats, etc.  
822 Direct current  
825 Alternating current  
826 Low tension A. C.  
828 High tension A. C.  
831 Switches  
841 Circuit breakers and fuses  
842 Circuit breakers  
846 Fuses and "Cutouts"  
Fuses (General), see TK3511  
851 Rheostats. Regulators. Controllers. Starters  
Controllers or starters for electric cars  
861 Relays  
891 Accumulators in central stations

General works  
Production of electricity directly from chemical action  
General works  
Special apparatus  
    Amateurs' manuals, see TK9917  
    Primary cells  
    Fuel cells  
    Storage batteries  
        Accumulators in central stations, see TK289  
Thermoelectricity (Applied)  
    General works  
    Special apparatus  
    Thermionic converters  
    Solar batteries  
        Cf. TJ180, Solar engines  
        TL1100-1102, Electric equipment on special  
            vehicles  
Magnetohydrodynamic generators  
    Cf. TL783.6, Plasma rockets  
    TL1102.G4, Generators

## DISTRIBUTION OR TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRIC POWER

Including the electric-power circuit  
Cf. TK1001, Production of electric energy

General works  
Testing of distribution systems  
    The line and component parts, see TK3207  
General special  
Systems  
    Overhead and underground systems, see TK3221-3261  
    Electric lighting (Systems), see TK4303-4399  
General works. Tapping of line for various uses  
Transformation of electricity (General)  
    Transforming machinery, see TK2551  
Direct-current systems  
    Cf. TK1111-1121, Direct-current engineering  
Alternating-current systems  
    Cf. TK1141-1168, Alternating-current engineering  
General works  
    Low tension A. C. systems (to 500 volts)  
    Medium tension A. C. systems (500-10,000 volts)  
    High tension A. C. systems (above 10,000 volts)  
    Single-phase current systems  
    Two-phase current systems  
    Polyphase current systems  
        General works  
        Three-phase current systems  
        Multiphase current systems  
Polycyclic systems  
    Combinations of single and two-phase currents  
        transmitted over single line and used as single  
        and two-phase current at point of application  
Composite systems (A. C. and D. C.)

Distribution or transmission of electric powerWiring

- Central station, line and user's plant
- For special wiring, see the subject, e. g.
- Electric lighting, see TK4255; Telegraph
- TK5441; Telephone, see TK6341
- The line (General), see TK3221-3261
- General works
- Pocketbooks, tables, diagrams, etc.
- Tables of properties and dimensions of
- see TK3305
- Testing of line and component parts
- Distribution systems - Testing, see TK
- Wire, see TK3307

## General special

## The line

- General works
- Technique of the line. Electric-power circuits
- and networks
- e. g. Induction capacity, etc., of power
- heat losses of overhead lines and
- lines
- Cf. TK454, Electric circuits (Apparatus)
- TK454.2, Electric networks (Apparatus)

## Grounding

Aerial or overhead lines and component parts

- Telegraph (Overhead lines), see TK545
- Telephone (Overhead lines), see TK635

## Catalogs

## Details

- Poles, crossarms and towers
- Pole supports
- Line insulators. Testing of insulators
- Cf. TK3431, Testing of insulating
- Lightning arresters (General)

Underground lines and component parts

- Telegraph (Underground lines), see TK
- Telephone (Underground lines), see TK

## General works

## General special

- e. g. Electrolysis due to underground
- Cf. TF912, Stray currents from electric
- Contracts and specifications

## Details

- e. g. Conduits, manholes
- Cables, see TK3351

Interior or indoor wiring

## General works

- Insurance underwriters' requirements
- Contracts and specifications
- Central station wiring
- Factory wiring
- House wiring

Conductors. Wires. Cables

- Telegraph wire and cable, see TK5481
- Telephone wire and cable, see TK6381

## General works

Conductors. Wires. Cables - Continued

- 3311 Conductors, A-Z  
    e. g. Gases
- 3321 Bare wires
- 3331 Insulated wires
- 3335 Testing  
    Cf. TK3431, Insulating material
- 3351 Cables  
    Submarine cables, see TK5661-5681
- Insulation and insulating material
- 3401 General works  
    Insulating material
- 3421 General works
- 3431 Testing  
    Insulators, see TK3246  
    Insulated wires and cables, see T
- 3441 Special insulating materials, A-Z  
    .P25 Paper  
    .P55 Plastics  
    .S8 Sulphur hexafluoride
- Other details
- 3511 Fuses (General)  
    Fuses for switchboards, see TK2846

APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRIC POWER

- 4001 General works  
Electric railways, see TF855-1126
- 4015 General special  
Special applications
- 4018 Agriculture and the farm  
    Cf. HD9688, Rural electrification
- 4025 School building equipment
- 4035 Other special, A-Z  
    .B83 Building materials industry  
    .F3 Factories (General)  
    .F6 Flour mills  
    .H6 Hoisting machinery  
    .M6 Motion-picture theaters  
    .O7 Ore-dressing plants  
    .P3 Paper industry  
    .P35 Petroleum engineering  
    .S7 Steelworks  
    .S9 Sugar factories  
    .T4 Textile factories
- 4050 Mechanical applications of electric power  
    Use of electric motors
- 4055 General works
- 4057 General special  
    e. g. Motor repairers' manuals  
    Cf. TK3205, Wiring manuals, etc.
- 4058 Special uses of electric motors. Elect  
    For printing press, machine tools,
- 4081 Electric brakes  
Electric calculating machines  
    Cf. HF5679, Machine methods in account  
    QA75, Calculating machines (Mathe  
    TK7885-7895, Electronic calculati
- 4090 General works

Electric calculating machines - Continued

Special machines

Accounting machines

Special. By make, A-Z

e. g. .15 International Business  
Corporation

ELECTRIC LIGHTING

Cf. TH7700-7975, Domestic illumination

Periodicals, societies, etc.

History

Special countries

Including annual reports of electric lighting

Cf. HD4486-4495, Municipal industries

TK4220-4234, Special plants

America

United States

States, A-W

Cities, A-Z

Canada

Special provinces, A-Z

Mexico

Central America

Special countries, A-Z

West Indies

Special islands, A-Z

South America

Special countries, A-Z

Europe

Special countries, A-Z

Asia

Special countries, A-Z

Africa

Special countries, A-Z

Australia

Special states, A-Z

New Zealand

Pacific islands

Special islands, A-Z

General works

Early to 1870

1870-

Elementary textbooks

Electricians' manuals

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Wiring for electric lighting, see TK4255

Amateurs' handbooks, see TK9921

General special

Technique. Theory of electric lighting

e. g. Candlepower, light distribution

Specifications and contracts

Incandescent lighting, see TK4348

Management of electric lighting enterprises

Management of electric lighting plants, see T

- 88 Special aspects of electric lighting
  - e. g. City or metropolitan lighting, rural
  - indirect lighting, lighting of roads
- Catalogs of lighting machinery and supplies
- Cf. TK455, Electric machinery and supplies
- 95 General works
- 98 Fixtures
  - Gas and electric fixtures combined, see
  - TH7960-7970
- Central stations for lighting
  - 01 General works
  - 18 General special
  - Special lighting plants
    - 19 General works
    - Special lighting plants utilizing heat en
      - 20 United States
      - 21 British America
      - 23 Other American countries, A-7
      - 24 Other (Asia, Africa, Australia, and Oceania)
    - 29 Special lighting plants utilizing waterpower
      - Subdivided like TK4220-4224
    - 34 Special lighting plants utilizing both heat and
      - waterpower
      - Subdivided like TK4220-4224
  - 37 Substations
  - 38 Management of electric lighting plants
    - Cf. TK4186, Electric lighting enterprises
- Machinery for electric lighting
  - Electric generators, see TK2411-2491
  - Operators' manuals, see TK2184
- 251 Distribution in electric lighting
  - 255 Wiring for electric lighting. Installation
    - Insurance underwriters' requirements, see
    - Pocketbooks and tables for electric lighting, see
    - TK4166
- Systems of electric lighting
  - General and miscellaneous, see TK4160-4169
  - 03 Direct-current systems
  - 04 Alternating-current systems
  - 08 Composite systems (D. C. and A. C.)
  - 10 Electric lamps (General)
  - Arc lighting
    - 11 General works
    - 19 General special
    - Arc lamps and systems
      - 21 General works
      - 22 Types. Open and enclosed arcs
        - Prefer TK4329
      - 29 Special lamps and systems. By name, see
      - 31 Details
      - 33 Carbons
        - Manufacture of carbons, see TK77
  - Incandescent lighting
    - 341 General works. Handbooks. Pocketbooks
    - 348 Specifications and contracts
    - 349 General special
      - e. g. Safety measures



Incandescent lighting - Continued

Incandescent lamps and special systems

- 4351 General works
- 4352 Types. Carbon and metal filament lamps
- 4359 Special lamps and systems. By name
- 4361 Details. Wall plugs, sockets, etc.
- 4365 Filaments
- 4367 Tests of efficiency of incandescent

Other lamps and systems

- 4371 Nernst lamps and systems
- 4381 Vapor lamps and systems
  - e. g. Mercury vapor lamps
- 4383 Neon lamps and tubes
- 4386 Fluorescent lamps and systems
- 4391 Miscellaneous lamps and systems
- 4395 Private electric-light plants for country
- 4399 Special uses of electric lighting, A-Z

Dwellings, see TK255

- .E5 Emergency lighting
- .F2 Factories. Workshops
- .H7 Hotels
- .I7 Iron and steel works
- .M5 Mills
- .P6 Powerplants
- .S4 Searchlights
- Ships, see WM93
- .S5 Show windows
- .S6 Signs
  - Cf. TK4383, Neon lamps and tubes
- .S8 Stores
  - Streets, see TK188
- .T6 Theaters
  - Cf. PN2091.E4, Electric devices

Infrared technology. Infrared apparatus and

- Cf. TK4635, Infrared heating
- TP363, Heating, drying, cooling, etc.
- TR755, Photography

- 4500.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A2-Z General works

4601 Electric heating

- Rheostats and controllers, see TK2851
- 4635 Infrared heating
- Special applications of electric heating
  - Electric space heating, see TH7409-7410
  - (4652) Electric cooking, see TX657.S5; TX827
  - Thawing of water pipes, see TH6685
- 4660 Electric welding
- .5 Electric cutting
- 4661 Electric furnaces
  - Cf. QD157; QD277, Chemistry
  - TN687, Electric metallurgy
  - TP841, Ceramic industries
- (4695) Electric ignition
  - Electric gaslighting, see TH6885
  - Ignition devices for automobiles, see

Class here general works only. For works on systems, see the special subject, e. g. TK6 Radio

Cf. QA268, Coding theory

- 5101.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
- .A3-Z General works
- 5102 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- .5 General special
- 5103 Apparatus and supplies
- .5 Information display systems
- .6 Laser communication systems
- Cf. TK7871.3, Lasers
- 5104 Artificial satellites in telecommunication
- Cf. HE9719-9721, Economics
- .2 Special systems and projects, A-Z
- .R4 Relay
- .T4 Telstar

### TELEGRAPH

Including works on the telegraph and tele

Military telegraph, see UG600-610  
Submarine telegraph, see TK5605-5681  
Radiotelegraph, see TK5700-5865  
Economics: Conventions, administrative  
financial reports, etc., see HE7601  
Construction for amateurs, see TK9941

- 5107 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .5 Exhibitions
- Subarranged like TA6
- 5108 Collected works (nonserial)
- 5110 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- History
- 5115 General works
- Claims of inventors
- 5117 General works
- 5118 Special
- e. g. .B2 Claims of Bain
- .C7 Claims of Cooke
- .H5 Claims of Henry
- .M7 Claims of Morse

- 5121-5226 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>
- Technical reports of telegraph comp
- Biography
- 5241 Collective
- 5243 Individual, A-Z
- 5250 Study and teaching
- Special schools
- 5255 United States
- 5257 Other countries, A-Z

---

<sup>1</sup>

For Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number

General works

Comprehensive treatises

Elementary textbooks

Telegraphers' manuals

Beginners' primers

Popular works

Cf. TK9941-9946, Construction for amateurs

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Cf. Wiremen's manuals, diagrams, etc.

General special

Theory of telegraphy

Specifications and contracts (General)

Management of telegraph enterprises

Cf. HE7661, Business administration of telegraph

TK5381, Management of telegraph stations

Office organization

Records. Correspondence

Technical reports of telegraph companies. By

Financial and other non-technical reports,

HE7797-8630.5

Catalogs of telegraph apparatus and supplies (

Telegraph plants. Stations. The line

General works

Stations

General works

Central telegraph stations

General works

Special. By country, A-Z

Branch stations

Power production and special machinery

Electric cells

Management of telegraph stations (Technical)

Cf. TK5283, Management of telegraph enterprises

Telegraphers' manuals, see TK5263

Testing of telegraph apparatus, lines and materials

Cf. TK5445, Inspectors' manuals

Distribution. Construction. Connections

Including works on telegraph and telephone

Wiring of telegraph circuits

Cf. TK6341-6345, Wiring of telephone circuits

Telegraph wiremen's manuals. Inspectors' manuals

Diagrams of connections, etc.

Cf. TK5266, Pocketbooks and tables for  
engineers

The line

Cf. TK6351-6379, Telephone lines

Overhead lines

General works

Line material (General)

Details

e. g. Poles and crossarms, guys and

Underground lines

General works

Conduit material (General)

Details

Cables, see TK5481

Telegraph wires and cables

Submarine cables, see TK5671

Switchboards and accessories (for line connections)

Switchboards for electric power in telegraph

Systems and instruments for telegraphing

Systems and instruments for making connections

see TK5491

General works

General special. Telegraph alphabets

Early to 1830

Claims of inventors, see TK5117-5118

Optic systems. Dial telegraphs. Non-automati  
electrolytic telegraphs

Acoustic systems and instruments

General works

General special. Buzzer systems

Simplex. Ordinary. High-speed

Duplex (two messages simultaneously, in oppo  
directions)

Quadruplex or synchronous (four messages sim  
in two directions)

Multiplex (more than four messages simultane

Automatic transmitting and receiving systems a  
instruments

General works

Printing

(Letters or characters printed directly)

Writing. Autographic

Ink impression or inking receiving systems a  
instruments

Perforating transmitting systems and instrum  
forated paper-fillet in transmitter and in  
in receiver. Synchronographs

Chemical (Electrochemical. Photochemical)

Cf. TK6600, Picture telegraph

Induction systems

Telegraph systems. By application, A-Z

.T7 Train telegraph systems

Cf. TK5550, Induction systems

Instruments (General)

Special, with system, TK5515-5569

Keys

Sounders and relays

Relays

Submarine telegraph

Periodicals, societies, etc.

History

General works

By country, A-Z

Including documents

Geographical subdivisions

General works

Atlantic submarine telegraph

Including life and works of C. W. Field

Pacific submarine telegraph

Indian Ocean submarine telegraph

General works

Comprehensive treatises

Elementary textbooks

Popular works

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

Stations. Construction. Component parts, etc

Submarine telegraph - Continued

Cables and cable laying

General works

Cable laying and repairing

The cable

CF. TK5481, Telegraph cables (General)

Systems and instruments

Radiotelegraph. Wireless telegraph

Military wireless telegraph, see UG610

Naval wireless telegraph, see VG76-78

Navigation signals, see VK397

Coast Guard service (U. S.), see HJ6645

Wireless telephone, see TK6540-6571.5

Economics, see HE8660-8688

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Directories of wireless stations, see HE8662

History

Special countries

United States

States, A-W

Canada

Latin America

West Indies

South America

Europe

Asia

Africa

Australia

New Zealand

Pacific islands

Arctic regions

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching. Schools

Laboratory manuals

General works

Comprehensive treatises

Elementary textbooks

Operators' manuals

Popular works

Amateurs' manuals for construction, see

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

General special

Theory

Patents

Stations for radiotelegraph

Special applications

General works. Position finding, etc.

Aeronautical, see TL693-696

General special

e. g. Control of torpedoes, etc.

Systems and instruments for radiotelegraph

General works, see TK5741-5747

Special systems

Instruments

General works

Coharers

Other special

General works  
Loudspeakers  
Magnetic tape and magnetic tape heads  
Data tapes, see TK7895.D3  
Microphones  
Cf. TK6478, Telephone transmitters  
Recorders and recording (Magnetic), see TK7881.6  
Sound systems (General), see TK7881.4

### TELEPHONE

Military telephone systems, see UG620

Periodicals, societies, etc.  
Congresses. Conventions  
Collected works (nonserial)  
Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
Directories of the telephone industry  
History

General works

Claims of inventors

General works

Special. By name, A-Z

e. g. .B4 Bell

.P6 Pickering

.S8 Strong

Special countries. Table I<sup>1</sup>

Technical reports of telephone companies, see

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

Special schools

United States

Other countries, A-Z

#### General works

Telephone plants, see TK6201-6285

Telephone systems and instruments, see TK640

Comprehensive treatises

Elementary textbooks

Operators' manuals

Telephone wiremen's manuals, see TK6345

Beginners' primers

Popular works. Juvenile works

Amateurs' manuals for construction, see TK

Pocketbooks, tables, etc.

Examinations, questions, etc.

General special

Theory of the telephone

Specifications and contracts (General)

6389 Management of telephone companies  
 Cf. HE8761-8791, Business administration  
 companies  
 TK6281, Management of telephone stat.  
 Office organization  
 6386 Records, correspondence, etc.  
 6387 Technical reports of telephone companies. B  
 Financial and other non-technical report  
 HE8841-9680.5  
 6388 General special  
 e. g. Rural telephones, estimates  
 6395 Catalogs of telephone apparatus and supplies  
Telephone plants. Stations. The line  
 6201 General works  
 Stations. Central telephone stations. Ex  
 6211 General works  
 6241 Substations  
 6271 Power production and special machinery  
 Central stations (General), see TK11  
 6278 Batteries (Special)  
 6281 Management of telephone stations  
 Cf. TK6183, Management of telephon  
 6285 Testing of telephone apparatus, line and m  
Distribution. Construction. Connections  
 6301 General works  
 6341 Wiring of telephone circuits  
 6343 General special  
 e. g. Phantom circuits  
 6345 Telephone wiremen's manuals. Inspectors  
 Cf. TK3205, Wiring manuals for elect  
 TK5445, Telegraph wiremen's manu  
 TK6163, Telephone operators' man  
 6351 The line  
 Cf. TK5451-5468, Telegraph (The line)  
 6352 Overhead or aerial lines  
 Telegraph (Overhead lines), see TK54  
 6365 Underground lines  
 Submarine telephone cables  
 6370 History  
 6372 By country, A-Z  
 Geographical subdivisions  
 6373 Atlantic Ocean  
 6375 Pacific Ocean  
 General works  
 6377 Treatises  
 6379 Popular works. Juvenile works  
 6381 Telephone wires and cables  
 Telegraph wires and cables, see TK5481  
 Switchboards and accessories for line conn  
 Switchboards for electric power for te  
 TK6271  
 6391 General works  
 6392 General special  
 Systems for making connections  
 Manual systems  
 Automatic systems

- Systems and instruments for making e  
connections, see TK6391-6397
- 6401 General works
- 6418 Catalogs of instruments  
Cf. TK6195, Catalogs of apparatus
- 6421 Special systems and instruments  
Cf. TK6394-6397, Systems for makin  
Instruments
- 6471 General works
- 6473 Technique of telephone instruments
- 6475 Transmitters
- 6478 Microphones
- 6481 Receivers
- 6500 Telegraphones. Telephonographs.  
Dictographs. Mechanical telephone
- 6525 Simultaneous telegraph and telephone

## RADIO

Including wireless telephone  
Cf. QC661-680, Electric waves

- 6540 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 6541 Congresses
- 6542 Yearbooks
- 6543 Collected works (nonserial)
- 6544 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
Biography
- 6545.A1A-Z Collective  
.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 6547 History
- 6548 By country, A-Z
- 6550 General works  
Cf. TK9956, Amateur construction
- .7 Popular works. Juvenile works
- 6552 Tables, calculations, etc.
- 6553 General special  
Testing, standards, repairing, safety,  
(Radiotelephone), etc.
- 6554 Study and teaching. Research
- .5 Examinations, questions, etc.
- 6555 Directories of radio stations  
Cf. TL695.5, Aircraft stations
- 6557 Trade directories
- .5 Radio stations  
Cf. TH4655, Construction of radio stati
- 6558 Special radio stations. By place, A-Z  
e. g. .P5 Pittsburgh, KDKA
- 6559 Patents
- Apparatus
- 6560.A1-Z4 General works  
Prefer TK6561-6565
- .Z5A-Z Trade publications
- 6561 Sending apparatus. Transmitters
- 6562 Special, A-Z  
e. g. .F2 FM broadcasting  
.S7 Stereophonic broadcastin
- 6563 Radio receiving apparatus  
Including catalogs



Radio receiving apparatus - Continued

## Special, A-Z

- c. g. .F7 Frequency modulation radios
- .P6 Portable radios
- .S5 Short wave radios
- .T7 Transistor radios

## Other radio apparatus, A-Z

- .A55 Amplifiers
- .A6 Antennas
- .C3 Cathode-ray tubes
- .C6 Coils
- .C65 Condensers
- .D4 Detectors
- .D5 Direction finders
- (.E6) Electron tubes, see .V3
- .F5 Filters
- .F7 Frequency changers
- Loudspeakers, see TK5983
- .M35 Mains supply
- Microphones, see TK5986
- .O7 Oscillators
- .P3 Panels
- Receivers, see TK6563
- .R4 Recording apparatus
- .R42 Rectifiers
- .R426 Resistors
- .R43 Resonators
- .S9 Switchgear
- .T7 Transformers
- .T73 Transmission lines
- .V3 Vacuum tubes
- .V6 Voltage regulators
- .W3 Waveguides

## Special applications of radio, A-Z

- Aircraft, see TL693-696
- .A8 Automobiles
- (.B7) Broadcasting, see PN1991-1991.9
- .C5 Citizens radio service
- Military radio systems, see UG610
- .M6 Mobile communication systems
- Naval radio systems, see VG76-78
- Navigation, see VK397
- .P6 Police
- .R3 Railroads

## Extraterrestrial radio communication

Radio in astronautics, see TL3035

Special celestial bodies, A-Z

.M6 Moon

RADAR

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

General works

Popular works. Juvenile works

Tables, calculations, etc.

General special

- 6585 Apparatus General works  
 6587 Transmitting apparatus  
     Including transmitter-receiver unit  
 6588 Receiving apparatus  
 6590 Other apparatus, A-Z  
     .A5 Amplifiers  
     .A6 Antennas  
     .C3 Cathode-ray tubes  
     .I5 Indicators  
     .M5 Microwave lenses  
     .O7 Oscillators  
     .R4 Resonators  
     .S4 Servomechanisms  
     .V6 Voltage regulators  
     .W3 Waveguides  
 6592 Special types, A-Z  
     e. g. .M6 Monopulse  
         .S4 Search radar  
 6595 Special applications of radar, A-Z  
     To be classified here unless provided  
     Aeronautics, see TL693-696  
     Military science, see UG610  
     Naval science, see VG76-78  
     Navigation, see VK560  
     Shipborne equipment and installations,  
 6600 Phototelegraphy. Picture telegraphy  
     Including radio photographs  
     Cf. TK6710-6720, Facsimile transmission

### TELEVISION

Cf. PN1992-1992.9, Television broadcasts

- 6630.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
     .A2-Z General works  
 6634 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
     Biography  
 6635.A1A-Z Collective  
     .A2-Z Individual, A-Z  
 6637 History  
 6638 By country, A-Z  
 6640 Popular works. Juvenile works  
     Cf. TK9960, Television for amateurs  
 6641 Laboratory manuals  
 6642 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 6643 General special  
 6644 Television as a profession  
 6645 Directories of television stations  
 6646 Television stations  
     Cf. TH4656, Construction of television  
     Television relay systems  
 6648 General works  
 6649 Special systems and projects, A-Z  
Apparatus  
 6650 General works  
 6651 Transmitting apparatus  
 6653 Receiving apparatus

6655

Other, A-Z

.A5 Amplifiers

.A6 Antennas

.C3 Camera tubes

Cathode-ray tubes, see .P5

Electronic cameras, see TK882

.O7 Oscillators

.P5 Picture tubes

.T7 Transformers

.U6 Ultrahigh frequency apparatus (

.V5 Video tape recorders and record

6670

Color television

6680

Closed-circuit television

6683

Underwater television

6710

Facsimile transmission

6720

Ultrafax

## INSTALLATION OF HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

Electric space heating, see TH7409-7410

General works

7018

Treatises

Cf. TK9901, Amateur constructors' ma

7019

Popular works

7028

Catalogs

Electric bells and buzzers

Buzzer systems in telegraphy, see TK55

7108

General works

7109

Popular works

7118

Catalogs of electric bells

Electric annunciators and alarms

Cf. TH9739, Security in buildings

7201

General works

7221

Annunciators

Alarms

7241

General works

(7251)

Burglar alarms, see TH9739

(7271)

Fire alarms, see TH9271

(7291)

Electric ignition of gas, see TH6885

(7301)

Electric clocks, see TS544

(7611)

Electric train signaling, see TF615-640

Train telegraph systems, see TK5569.T7

Miscellaneous electrical industries

7725

Manufacture of electrodes, carbons, etc.

Use of carbons for arc lamps, see TK

## ELECTRONICS

Radio, see TK6540-6571.5

Radar, see TK6573-6595

Television, see TK6630-6683

7800

Periodicals, societies, yearbooks, etc.

7801

Congresses. Conventions

7803 Collected works (nonserial)  
 7804 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 7805 Directories  
       Biography  
 7806       Collective  
 7807       Individual, A-Z  
 7809 History  
       By country  
       United States  
       Other countries, A-Z  
       General works  
 7815       Treatises  
 7816       Elementary textbooks  
 7817       Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
 7818       Laboratory manuals  
 7819       Popular works  
 7820       Juvenile works  
 7825       Handbooks, pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
 7828       Addresses, essays, lectures  
 7835       General special  
 7845       Electronics as a profession  
       Patents  
 7850.A1A-Z       Periodicals, societies, etc.  
       .A2-Z       General works  
 7855       Research  
 7860       Study and teaching  
 7862       Problems, exercises, etc.  
 7866       Drawing. Diagrams, etc.  
 7867       Electronic circuits (General)  
       .5       Noise  
       7868       Special circuits, A-Z  
               Prefer TK7871.2-7872 for circuitry of  
               apparatus and components, e. g. TK7  
               Amplifier circuits  
               .B7 Bridge  
               .P6 Power supply  
               .P8 Pulse  
               .S9 Switching  
               .T7 Trigger  
       Apparatus and materials  
 7870       General works  
 7871       Materials (General)  
       .15       Special, A-Z  
               .C4 Ceramic materials  
               .F4 Ferrites  
               .F5 Films  
               .P4 Phosphors  
       Amplifiers  
       .2       General works  
               Including vacuum-tube and transist  
       .22       Dielectric  
       .23       Magnetic  
               Cf. TK2851, Electric controllers  
       .24       Parametric  
               Rotating, see TK2699  
       .3       Lasers  
               Cf. TK5103.6, Laser communication  
       .35       Gas lasers

Apparatus and materials  
Amplifiers - Continued

7871.4  
.58

Masers

Other, A-Z

.D46 Differential

.D5 Direct current

Antennas and waveguides

Radar, see TK6590.A6

Radio, see TK6565.A6

Television, see TK6655.A6

.6

Antennas

.65

Waveguides

.7

Electron tubes

.72

Vacuum tubes

.73

Cathode-ray tubes

.74

Klystrons

.75

Magnetrons

.76

Storage tubes

.77

Traveling-wave tubes

.79

Other, A-Z

.T7 Trochotrons

.8

Gas tubes

.82

Mercury-arc rectifiers

.83

Thyratrons

.84

Other, A-Z

.85

Semiconductors

.86

Diodes

.87

Tunnel diodes

.88

Varactors

.89

Other, A-Z

.9

Transistors

.92

Junction

.95

Field effect

.96

Other, A-Z

.98

Thermistors

.99

Other, A-Z

.T5 Thyristors

.V3 Varistors

Photoelectronic devices, see TK8300-83

7872

Other, A-Z

Apparatus and components to be classified  
otherwise provided for in Classes

Circuits, Printed, see .P65

.C56 Coils

.C65 Condensers

.C7 Counters

.C8 Current converters

.D4 Delay lines

.E45 Electron gun

.F4 Ferrite devices

.F5 Filters (Electric)

.F7 Frequency changers

.H3 Hall effect devices

.N6 Noise generators

.O7 Oscillators

.P54 Piezoelectric devices

.P65 Printed circuits

.R35 Rectifiers

.R38 Relays

.R4 Resistors

- Apparatus and materials
- 7872 Other, A-Z - Continued
- .S8 Superconductors
- .T7 Transformers
- .V55 Voltage regulators
- 7874 Microelectronics
- .5 Catalogs of microelectronic equipment
- Microwaves
- 7876 General works
- Amplifiers, see TK7871.2-58
- Heating, see TK4601
- Tubes, see TK7871.7-84
- Waveguides, see TK7871.65
- 7878 Electronic measurements
- .2 Time measurements
- .4 Electronic instruments
- Cf. TK301-396, Electric meters
- .5 Auxiliary equipment
- .6 Probes
- .7 Cathode-ray oscillograph (Oscilloscope)
- 7879 Voltmeters
- .2 Vacuum tube voltmeters
- Applications of electronics
- 7880 General works
- 7881 Industrial electronics
- Special applications
- .2 Electronic control
- .4 Sound systems (General)
- Electroacoustics, see TK5981-5986
- .6 Magnetic tape recorders and recording
- Cf. TK5981-5986, Electroacoustics
- .7 High fidelity systems
- .8 Stereo high fidelity systems
- .9 Theaters, auditoriums, etc.
- 7882 Other, A-Z
- To be classified here unless otherwise indicated in the field of application
- .E2 Eavesdropping
- Facsimile transmission, see TK67
- .I6 Information display systems
- .M4 Metal detectors
- Mobile communication systems, see
- .P7 Proximity detectors
- .S3 Scanning systems
- .S65 Speech processing systems
- Telecommunication, see TK5101-67
- Computer engineering. Computer hardware
- Including design and construction
- Cf. QA76-76.8, Computers (General),
- processing, computer software,
- QA267-267.5, Machine theory
- T58.6, Industrial information systems
- TJ212-225, Control engineering
- 7885.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
- .A2A-Z Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- .A3A-Z Symbols and abbreviations
- .A4A-Z Directories
- .A5A-Z History
- .A6-Z General works
- .4 Popular works
- .5 Juvenile works

Maintenance and repair

Input-output equipment

General works

Special

Data tape drives

Analog-to-digital converters. Digital-to-  
converters

Printout equipment

Analog computers

Digital computers

Circuits

Including logic and switching circuits

Special computers. By name, A-Z

e. g. .B4 Besm

.I5 Illiac

.R4 Reac

.S4 Soac

.S7 Strela

.S8 Swac

.U6 Univac

Special computer components, A-Z

.A5 Amplifiers

.A8 Automatic check equipment

.C3 Cathode-ray tube memory systems

.C7 Cryotrons

.D3 Data tapes

.F8 Function generators

Input-output equipment, see TK7887.5-7

.M3 Magnetic memory

.M4 Memory systems

.O6 Optical equipment

.P3 Parametrons

.S65 Speech recognition systems

Photoelectronic devices (General)

For special applications, see field of applica

e. g. TR260.5, Electric eye cameras

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

General works

Photoemissive tubes. Phototubes

Photodiodes

Photomultipliers

Image converters and intensifiers

Cf. TK8334, Solid-state image intensifiers

Semiconductor devices

Photovoltaic cells

Solar batteries, see TK2960

Photoconductive cells

Phototransistors

Solid-state image intensifiers

Other devices, A-Z

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. ATOMIC POWER

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Congresses

Exhibitions. Museums

Subarranged like TA6

Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 Directories  
 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
 General works  
 Elements. Popular works  
 Juvenile works  
 Laboratory manuals  
 Handbooks, tables, etc.  
Radiation environment procedures and equipment  
     Cf. TK9210, Shielding  
     Remote handling  
         Manipulators  
     Safety measures  
     Decontamination  
         Cf. RA569, Public health  
             TD427.R3, Water pollution  
             TD887.R3, Air pollution  
 Patents  
 General special  
 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 Nuclear engineering as a profession  
 Study and teaching  
     General works  
     United States  
         Special schools. By place, A-Z  
     Other countries, A-Z  
         Special schools. By place, A-Z  
 Instruments  
     Nuclear counters  
         Cf. QC787.C6, Counters  
     Neutron sources  
 Materials  
     Periodicals, societies, etc.  
     General works  
Nuclear reactors  
     Atomic powerplants for electricity, see TK134  
     Fission reactors  
         Special types, A-Z  
             .B6 Boiling water reactors  
             .B7 Breeder reactors  
             .F5 Fluid fuel reactors  
             .G3 Gas-cooled reactors  
             .H4 Heavy-water reactors  
             .O7 Organic moderated reactors  
             .P7 Pressurized water reactors  
             .S6 Sodium graphite reactors  
             .S65 Solid fuel reactors  
     Fusion reactors  
     Fuel elements  
     Moderators  
     Shielding  
     Cooling  
     Nuclear reactors for propulsion  
         Cf. TJ623, Atomic locomotives  
             TL704.1, Atomic engines for aircraft  
             TL783.5, Nuclear rockets  
             VM774, Marine nuclear reactor plants

or Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to



Chemical processes. Radiochemistry  
Reactor fuels. Enrichment. Reprocessing  
Radioisotopes. Radioactive substances  
Catalogs, pricelists, etc.

ELECTRICITY FOR AMATEURS. AMATEUR CONSTRUCTORS' MANUALS

Periodicals, societies, etc.  
General works  
Magnetoelectric machines  
Generators and motors  
Transformers  
Electric batteries  
Electric lighting and lamps  
Electric bells, see TK7109  
Telegraph  
    Wireless telegraph  
Telephone  
Radio. Wireless telephone  
Television  
Electronics (General)  
Miscellaneous  
    Electric toys

- Periodicals and societies, by language of publication  
    English  
    French  
    German  
    Other languages (not A-Z)  
Yearbooks  
Congresses  
Exhibitions. Museums. Collectors and collecting  
    Subarranged like TA6  
Collected works (nonserial)  
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Directories  
History. Pictorial works  
Special countries. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
    Including registers  
Biography  
    Collective  
    Individual, A-Z  
General works  
    Cf. TL200-229, Automobiles  
    Early to 1890  
    1890-  
    Elementary textbooks  
    Popular works  
    Juvenile works  
    Manuals, pocketbooks, etc.  
Motor vehicle operation. Automobile operation  
    Cost of operation  
    Fuel consumption  
    Maintenance and repair  
    Drivers  
        Including health and psychology  
        Cf. HD8039.A76, Automobile driving as an occupation  
        HE5614, Traffic accidents, safety, etc.  
    Medical and psychological examination  
    Drivers' tests  
    Driving  
        General works  
        Special countries  
            United States  
            Other countries, A-Z  
    Driver education  
        Elementary and secondary school courses  
        By country, A-Z  
        Special methods and equipment, A-Z  
        .DV7 Driving simulators  
Service stations  
Lubrication and lubricants  
General special  
    e. g. Painting, upholstering, etc.  
Addresses, essays, lectures

Study and teaching. Automobile schools  
 Examinations, questions, etc.  
 Research  
 Automobile appliances and supplies  
     Cf. TL272, Electric equipment  
 Catalogs of dealers  
     Special powers, see TL200-229  
 Automobile purchasing. Buyers' guides  
 Motor vehicle fleets  
 Parking facilities  
     Including parking lots and parking garages  
Special automobiles, by power  
     Steam automobiles  
         Steam wagons, trucks, etc., see TJ705  
     Gasoline automobiles  
         Where possible use TL144-165  
         Gasoline locomotives, see TJ621  
     General works  
     Popular works. Juvenile works  
     Manuals, pocketbooks, etc.  
     Maintenance and repair, see TL152  
     General special  
     Construction details  
         Motors. Engines  
             Cf. TJ785-790, Internal combustion engines  
             Two-stroke cycle engines  
             Carburetors and carburetion  
             Ignition devices. Magnetos  
             Other, A-Z  
                 Cooling system, see .R3  
                 .F8 Fuel systems  
                 .O5 Oil system  
                 .R3 Radiators. Cooling system  
                 .S8 Superchargers  
                 .V3 Valves  
     Special makes, A-Z  
         Catalogs, handbooks, etc.  
 Alcohol automobiles  
 Electric automobiles and their batteries, etc.  
     Industrial vehicles and trucks  
 Compressed-air automobiles  
 Gas turbine automobiles  
     General works  
     Automotive gas turbines  
 Other, A-Z  
Automobiles for freight, etc. Trucks  
     Steam wagons, trucks, etc., see TJ705  
     Campers and coaches, see TL298  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
 Motortruck drivers, driver training and driving  
     Cf. HD7269.A76, Industrial hygiene and welfare  
         truck drivers  
         HD8039.A76, Automobile driving as an occupation  
         HE5620-5720, Regulations and special provisions  
 Special types, makes, etc., A-Z  
     e. g. .F6 Four Wheel Drive Auto

1A-Z  
 2-Z

Motorbuses  
 Cf. HE5601-5720, Stage lines, omnibuses, etc.  
 (Economic aspects)  
 Motorbus drivers, driver training, and driving  
Tractors  
 Cf. S711, Transportation and power transmission  
 (Use on farms)  
 TJ700, Steam traction engines  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
 Tractor driving  
 Special types, makes, etc. (not A-Z)  
 Tracklaying vehicles  
 Crawler tractors, see TL233.5  
 Military tanks, see UG446.5  
 Automobile trains  
 Racing automobiles  
 Midget cars. Karts  
 Dune buggies  
 Models  
 Cf. GV1570, Model car racing  
Design, construction and equipment  
 Cf. TL210, Motors  
 General works  
 Safety factors. Safety standards  
 Dynamics  
 Including effect of soil mechanics  
 Aerodynamics  
 Human engineering in design  
 Including motortrucks, motorbuses, etc.  
 Automotive drafting  
Special  
 Frame. Chassis. Carriage body  
 Springs  
 Steering gear  
 Running gear. Power trains  
 Clutches  
 Transmission devices  
 Automatic transmission devices  
 Brakes  
 Wheels and tires  
 Heating and ventilation equipment  
 Air conditioning  
 Electric equipment. Batteries  
 Starting, lighting and ignition devices.  
 Cf. TK2921, Primary cells  
 TK2941, Storage batteries  
 TL213, Ignition  
 TL220-223, Batteries for electric au  
 Electronic equipment  
 Automobile headlights  
 Other details  
 Patents  
 Testing (General)  
 Cf. TL242, Safety factors in motor vehicle c  
 struction  
 Endurance tests  
 Traction. Skidding. Traction tests  
 Cf. TE450, Roads and pavements  
 Industrial power trucks  
 Loaders (Automotive)

- 7 Trailers
- 8 Cf. TX1100-1105, Mobil
- 0 Truck-mounted campers and
- 0 Cycle cars
- Cycles
- 0 See also GV1041-1059, CY
- 0 General works
- 5 Including history
- 0 Early forms (Velocipedes,
- 0 Bicycles and tricycles
- 5 General works
- 0 Motor bicycles, see TL44
- 5 Details
- 0 Frame
- 5 Driving gear
- 0 Tires
- 5 Repairs
- 5 Catalogs and other trade
- 7 Including cycles
- 7 Patents
- 7 Including cycles and
- Motorcycles
- 9 Dictionaries
- 0 General works
- .5 Motorcycle riding
- 3 Motor bicycles
- 5 Motors, etc.
- 8 Special makes, A-Z
- 0 e. g. .A7 Ariel
- 3 Motor scooters
- 0 Special makes, A-Z
- 0 Motor sledges
- 0 Moon cars

# AERONAUTICS. AERONAUTICAL

- Cf. GV750-770, Air sports
- HD9711, Airplane indu
- HD9711.3, Lighter tha
- aspects)
- HD9711.5, Aerospace 1
- HE9761-9900, Air tran
- JX5124, 5397.A4, Air
- JX5760-5775, Internat
- K, Law
- UG630-670, Military a
- VG90-95, Naval aerona
- 4 Periodicals, societies, year
- See also TL521-532, Seri
- e. g. TL521.A3-35, U.
- for Aeronautics; TL526
- Research Council
- 0 International
- .5 International Civil Avia
- Technical material a
- the organization w
- nature. For admin
- .1 English language

- 2 French language
  - Including France.
  - technique de l
- 3 German language
  - Including German
  - sterium. Nach
- 4 Other (not A-2 by lan
- 5 Congresses
- 6 Exhibitions. Museums.
  - Subarranged like T
- 7 Collected works (nonse
- 8 Scrapbooks
- 9 Dictionaries, encyclope
- 0 Symbols. Abbreviat
- 2 Directories. Register
- Registers of aircraft
- .7 Registers of pilots
- 3 Patents
- 4 Catalogs of materials
- History
- 5 General works
- 6 Antiquities and loge
- Special regions or coun
- Cf. TL539-540, Blo
- 1 America. United Sta
- U. S. National Aer
- .3 Serials and coll
- word of title
- e. g. .C6
- .312 Monographs
- .5 Regions
- 2 States, A-W
- 3 Canada and NewfoundL
- 4 Latin America, Centr
- By country or isla
- 5 South America, A-Z
- 6 Europe, A-Z
- e. g. .G7 Grea
- 7 Asia, A-Z
- e. g. .P4 Phil
- 8 Africa, A-Z
- 9 Australia
- .5 New Zealand
- Pacific Ocean and is
- 0.A1A-Z General works
- .A5-Z Special islands, A
- 1 Transoceanic flights
- 2 Arctic and Antarctic
- 7 Awards, prizes, etc.
- Cf. TL721.5-6, Air
- Biography
- 9 Collective
- 0 Individual, A-Z
- General works
- 4 Early to 1900
- Cf. TL516, Antiq
- 5 1900-
- 6 Textbooks
- .5 Examinations, questi

- General works - Continued
- 546.7 Popular works  
 547 Juvenile works  
 549 Pictorial works  
 551 Handbooks, pocketbooks, tables,  
     .5 High-speed aeronautics  
         Hypersonic aerodynamics, see  
         Supersonic aerodynamics, see  
         Transonic aerodynamics, see T  
 552 Civil aviation (Technology)  
     Cf. HE9761-9900, Air transport  
         TL515-532, History of aer  
         TL664-664.3, Use of airsh  
         TL720-723, Special uses o  
 553 Miscellaneous aspects of the gene  
     .5 Accidents and their prevention.  
         Cf. HE9784, Air transportat  
             TL697.53, Safety devices  
         Geography and aviation, see GL4  
         Insurance, see HC8811.A9, HG997  
     .7 Survival (after airplane accide  
     .8 Search and rescue  
     .9 Survival and rescue adventures  
         .A1A-Z Periodicals, societies  
         .A2-Z General works  
     Aeronautics in art, see N8217.A  
     Aeronautics in literature, see  
         Collections, extracts, etc.,  
         Poetry, see PN6110.A2  
         Wit and humor, see PN6231.A  
 555 Physiological, psychological, a  
     Airsickness, influence of a  
         ments for flying. Medica  
     Cf. RA615.2, Public health  
         RA642, Transmission of  
         RA655-758, Quarantine  
         RC1050-1097, Aviation r  
     .5 Sanitation, disinfection, pot  
Meteorological  
 556 General works  
 557 Special, A-Z  
     .A5 Air currents. Winds  
     .A8 Atmospheric temperatur  
         Cf. .D4, Density a  
     .C4 Charts  
     .C6 Clouds  
     .C7 Condensation trails  
     .D4 Density altitude. Den  
     .F6 Fog control  
     .I3 Ice prevention  
     .R4 Reporting and forecast  
     .S7 Storms  
     .V5 Visibility  
         Wind, see .A5  
 558 By country or region, A-Z  
     e. g. .A1 General  
         .A5 Antarctic re  
         .F8 France  
         .G4 Germany  
 559 Addresses, essays, lectures

- 560 Study and teaching  
 Cf. LBL594.5, Elementary education
- .1 United States
- .2 Special schools, A-Z
- .25 Employee training in factories  
 .A1A-Z General works  
 .A2-Z By company, A-Z
- .3 Other countries, A-Z
- .4 Special schools, A-Z  
 Flying schools, see TL713
- 561 Aeronautics as a vocation
- 563 Electronic data processing
- 565 Aeronautical research  
 Research equipment. Laboratory o  
 General works
- 566 General works
- 567 Special, A-Z  
 e. g. .B3 Balances  
 .B4 Basins. Water  
 .I6 Instruments  
 .M6 Models for wind  
 .N6 Nozzles  
 .P6 Planetables  
 .S4 Shock tubes  
 .T6 Towing apparatus  
 .W5 Wind tunnels
- 568 Special institutions, A-Z  
 Whether conducted by government  
 For the research reports, t  
 publications of such instit  
Mechanics of flight: Aerodynamic
- 570 General works
- 571 Supersonic aerodynamics (General)  
 Including transonic aerodyn  
 For special topics, see TL  
 .5 Hypersonic aerodynamics (General)  
 For special topics, see TL
- 573 General special
- 574 Special topics, A-Z  
 .A37 Aeroelasticity  
 .A4 Aerofoils, "Profils d'at  
 .A45 Aerothermodynamics. Ae  
 .B6 Boundary layer  
 .C3 Cascades  
 .C4 Compressibility  
 .C6 Control  
 .D6 Downwash  
 .D7 Drag. Head resistance  
 .F5 Flow  
 .F6 Flutter  
 .F7 Friction  
 .G7 Ground effect. Ground  
 .I5 Interference  
 .L3 Laminar flow  
 .L5 Lift. Thrust  
 .M3 Magnus effect  
 .M6 Moments. Pitch, yaw, r  
 .P7 Pressure. Pressure dis  
 Resistance, see .D7  
 Air resistance, see T



Mechanics of flight. Aerodynamics

Special topics, A-Z - Continued

.S4 Shock waves

.S55 Sonic boom

.S6 Spinning

.S7 Stability. Oscillations. Damping

.T8 Turbulence. Bubbling

.V5 Vibration

.V6 Vortex theory

.W3 Wakes

(.W5) Wing and tail flutter, see .F6

Natural flight

Cf. QL698.7, Flight of birds

Soaring

Hovering

Aerostatics

Air navigation. Astronomy and navigation for air

General works

Logbooks, maps, charts, tables, etc.

Cf. QB7-9, Ephemerides

Special methods. Latitude and longitude

Cf. VK565-567, Navigation

Inertial navigation

Instruments

General works

Special, A-Z

.A3 Accelerometer

.A5 Airspeed indicator

.A6 Altimeter

Anemometer, see QC932

.A8 Autosyn indicator

.B3 Barograph

.C5 Cinémitrailleuse

.C58 Compass (Gyroscope)

.C6 Compass (Magnetic)

.D7 Drift indicator

.E2 Earth inductor compass

.F5 Flight recorders

.P7 Pressure instruments

(.R2) Radio compass, see TL696.C7

.R3 Rate of climb indicator

.S4 Sextant

.S7 Stall warning systems

.T4 Tensionmeter

.T5 Theodolite

.T53 Thermometers

.T8 Turn and bank indicator

Guidance systems and automatic control

Automatic pilots. Gyropilot

Engine instruments

General works

Special, A-Z

e. g. .T3 Tachometer

Sailing directions. Pilot guides, see TL726

Aircraft (General)

Including both lighter-than-air and heavier-

General works

Aircraft (General) - Continued

Identification marks and symbols

Cf. TI694.I4, Identification of aircraft by marks  
(IFF equipment)Lighter-than-air. AerostationBalloons

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works. Free spheric balloons

General special

History

General works

Invention and early history to 1800

Including the Montgolfiers

1800-

Special ascensions. Special aeronauts. Personal  
narratives

e. g.	.A1	Collections
	.B6	Blanchard
	.F6	Flammarion
	.G6	Goddard, Eugène
	.G7	Green, Charles
	.L8	Lunardi
	.O7	Orlandi
	.P5	Piccard
	.S55	Silberer
	.T5	Tissandier
	.T6	Tournachon

Special balloons, A-Z

Design and construction

Rigging

Parts and equipment, A-Z

e. g.	.A6	Anchor
	.B2	Ballast
	.B3	Ballonet
	.B4	Basket
	.D7	Drag rope
	.E6	Envelope
		Instruments, <u>see</u> TL589
	.N4	Net
	.R5	Rip panel
	.V3	Valves

Operations of free balloons

Instructions and textbooks

Licensing of balloon pilots

Use of free balloons

Cf. GV762-763, Air sports

QC879, Meteorology

UG640-645, Military aeronautics

Sport races, see GV763

Pilot balloons

Sounding balloons

Cf. QC879, Meteorology

Jumping balloons and balloon jumping

Toy and propaganda balloons

Captive balloons

General and spherical

Kite balloons

Equipment for captive balloons

Use of captive balloons

Use in war, see UG640-645

# Aircraft

## Lighter-than-air. Aerostation

### Balloons - Continued

Hot air balloons

Early history, see TL617-618

Miscellaneous projects

Balloon railways, etc.

### Airships

General works

General special

Discussions of the possibility of dirigible ships vs. airplanes, controversial matters of safety, etc.

Special projects to 1900, A-Z

e. g. .D8 Dupuy de Lôme

.G5 Giffard

.M5 Meunier

.R4 Renard

.T55 Tissandier

### Modern airships

Pressure airships

General works

Nonrigid. Blimps

Semirigid

Metal-clad

Rigid airships

Special makes, A-Z

e. g. .Z4 Zeppelin

Individual ships, A-Z. Special voyages. Per-  
rativos

e. g. .A4 Akron

.G7 Graf Zeppelin

.L6 Los Angeles

Design and construction

Rigging

Strains and stresses

Performance. Performance calculation

Testing

Model testing

Details and parts

General works

Special, A-Z

e. g. .B3 Ballast

.B7 Bow caps

.C3 Cars

.C6 Control compartment

.E6 Envelope

.F7 Frame

.G3 Gas cells

.K4 Keel

Motor, see TL701-704.7

Propellers, see TL705-707

.S7 Stabilizers

.S8 Steering apparatus

Operation of airships

Use of airships

Transportation, see HE9770.A4

War

Other

Cf. G599, Polar exploration

Lighter-than-air. Aerostation - Continued

Materials and accessories for lighter-than-air

General works

Special

Gas, hydrogen, helium. Inflation machinery

Other special, see TL699

Lighter-than-air craft industry (Technical aspects)

Cf. HD9711.3, Lighter-than-air craft industry  
(Economic aspects)

General works

Special companies, A-Z

Heavier-than-air craft

Airplanes

Periodicals, see TL500-504

General works

History

Development of heavier-than-air craft before

Including models and gliders

Special projects before 1914, A-Z

e. g. .L3 Langley

.M3 Maxim

General special

Airworthiness requirements. Specifications.

Collectors and collecting, see TL506

Design and construction

Drafting and blueprint reading

Manufacturing. Factory equipment and method

Cf. HD9711, Airplane industry

TL724-724.5, Airplane industry (Technical  
aspects)

Monoplane, biplane, multiplane characteristics  
(comparative)

Performance. Performance calculation. Hand  
characteristics

Rigging, bracing, welding, etc.

Stability, see TL574.S7

Structural analysis and design of air frames

Noise

Testing. Inspection

Model testing

Maintenance and repair

Details and parts

Supportive surfaces

General works

Special, A-Z

e. g. .A6 Angle of incidence

.C3 Camber

.C7 Cruciform wings

.D4 Decalage

Delta wings, see .T7

.D5 Dihedral angle

.D8 Duct inlets

.F6 Flaps

.G3 Gap

.O8 Overhang

.R4 Rectangular wings

.S4 Section

.S6 Slotted wings

.S7 Stagger

Aircraft

Heavier-than-air craft

Airplanes

Details and parts

Supporting surfaces

Special, A-Z - Continued

- e. g. .S9 Sweepback
- .T4 Tips of wings. Taper. Shield
- .T7 Triangular wings
- .W3 Washin and washout

Structural parts and details

e. g. Ribs, spars, struts, wires, etc.

Folding wings

Control and stabilizing surfaces

General works

Special, A-Z

- e. g. .A5 Ailerons
- .E6 Elevators
- .F5 Fins. Vertical stabilizer
- .R8 Rudder
- .S8 Stabilizer. Tailplane

Control apparatus. Control stick

Fuselage

General works

Special, A-Z

- e. g. .A5 Air-conditioning  
Cf. .H4, Heating
- .C3 Cabin
- .C6 Cockpit
- .C7 Cowling
- .F5 Firewall
- .H4 Heating
- .I6 Instrument board  
Instruments, see TL58c
- .L6 Longerons
- .P7 Pressurization
- .S6 Soundproofing
- .W5 Windshields

Nacelles

Landing gear. Undercarriage

General works

Special, A-Z

- .A8 Axles
- .B7 Brakes
- .R4 Retractable landing gear
- .S4 Shock absorbers
- .S5 Skids. Wing and tail skids
- .S6 Skis. Landing gear for use on snow
- .T5 Tires
- .W5 Wheels

Seaplanes

Amphibians

Flying boats. Hulls

Floatplanes. Floats

Convertiplanes. Vertical takeoff and landing air

Airplanes for special uses

Light (or sport). Private planes

Cf. HE9795-9796, Economic aspects

TL721.4, Private flying

Mailplanes

Aeronautics. Aeronautical engineering

Aircraft

Heavier-than-air craft

Airplanes

Airplanes for special uses - Continued

Military planes

Passenger planes

Cf. HE9787, Passenger service

Special equipment, etc., A-Z

e. g. .I6 Interior decoration

.R4 Restaurant

.S4 Seats

.S6 Sleeping accommodations

Racing planes

Transport planes. Cargo planes

Cf. HE9761-9900, Air transportation (Economic aspects)

Special makes. By name of manufacturer, A-Z

.B65 Boeing Aircraft Company

.B68 Bréguet

.D4 De Havilland

.D65 Douglas Aircraft Company

.L6 Lockheed Aircraft Corporation

.R7 Rozhdestvenskii

Airplane materials and accessories

General works

Cf. TL698, Materials of construction

Special, A-Z, see TL699

Radioisotope technology and components

Electrical systems and equipment

General works

Special, A-Z

e. g. .B3 Batteries

.G4 Generators

.L3 Landing lights

.M3 Magnetic recorders

.N3 Navigation lights

Radio, see TL693-696

.S4 Searchlights

.W5 Wiring

Communication methods and equipment

General special

e. g. Signaling, etc.

Electronic methods and equipment. Telegraph. Radi

Television

General works

Special, A-Z

e. g. .A6 Antennas

.C6 Cipher and telegraph codes

.I4 Identification

e. g. IFF

.I5 Inspection

.I6 Interference. Bonding. Shieldi

.R4 Receiving

.T35 Telemetry

.T4 Teletype

.T7 Transmitting

Electronic aids to navigation. Radio. Radar. Tel

General works

Directories of radio stations

Television - Continued

## Special, A-Z

- Altimeter, see .H4
- .B4 Beacon
- .B5 Beacon receiver
- .C6 Collision prevention
- .C7 Radio compass
- .C75 Control tower display systems
- .C8 Course computers. Course-line computer
- .D5 Direction finder
- .D6 Distance indicator
- .D65 Distance measuring equipment (Aircraft station)
- Field and runway localizer, see .L3
- Glide path systems, see .L33
- .H4 Height indicator. Altimeter
- .I5 Inspection
- .L3 Landing aids
- .L33 Instrument landing systems
  - e. g. Ground controlled approach,
  - Cf. TL711.B6, Blind flying
  - TL711.L3, Landing
- .M3 Markers
- .O5 Omni-range system
- .R2 Radar
- .R25 Radar air traffic control systems
- .R3 Range
- .T3 Tacan

## Miscellaneous equipment and apparatus, A-Z

- .A1 General works
- .B4 Bearings
- .C6 Clothing for pilots
  - Goggles, see .G6
  - Pressure suits, see .P7
- .F5 Fire prevention
  - Cf. TL730.1, Fire hazards of hangars
- .G6 Goggles
- .H9 Hydraulic equipment
- Ice prevention, see TL557.I3
- .L3 Landing flares
- .O8 Oxygen apparatus for altitude flight
- Military equipment, General and Army, see I
  - Navy, see VG90-95
  - Photographic equipment, see TR
- .P5 Pilot ejection seats
- .P6 Pneumatic equipment
- .P7 Pressure suits
- .S3 Safety devices (General)
  - Parachutes, see TL750-758
- .S8 Stabilizing devices

Materials of construction

## General works

## Special, A-Z

- e. g. .A6 Aluminum
  - Including alloys
- .A8 Asbestos
- .D6 Dopes
- .D9 Duralumin

Materials of construction

Special, A-Z - Continued

- e. g. .F2 Fabrics
- .F5 Finishes
- .G6 Glue
- .L3 Lualaba
- .M4 Metals
- .S7 Spruce
- .S8 Steel
- Including alloys
- .T8 Tubes
- .W5 Wire
- .W6 Wood. Timbers
- .W7 Plywood. Laminated wood

Motors. Aircraft engines

General works

General special

Influence of altitude

Installation

Maintenance and repair. Inspection

Performance

Specifications. Standards

Testing

Details and parts, A-Z

- e. g. .C3 Carburetor
- .C5 Connecting rods
- Cooling system, see .R3
- .C6 Cowling
- .C7 Crankshaft
- .C9 Cylinder
- .F8 Fuel feeding and tanks
- .G4 Gearing
- .I5 Ignition devices. Magneto
- .L8 Lubrication
- Magneto, see .I5
- .M8 Mufflers
- .P5 Piston
- .R3 Radiators. Cooling system
- Spark plug, see .I5
- .S7 Starting devices
- .S8 Supercharger
- .V3 Valves. Opening and closing

Special makes, A-Z

- e. g. .D4 De Havilland
- .H5 Hispano-Suiza

For Great Britain handbooks prefer TL701.G8

Engines other than gasoline

Atomic engines

Diesel engines

Steam engines for aircraft

Model engines

Fuel for aircraft engines

Propellers. Airscrews

General works

Special, A-Z

- e. g. .A2 Abrasion
- .B3 Balancing. Flutter
- .E8 Etching
- .I6 Interference
- .N6 Noise



Aeronautics. Aeronautical engineering

Propellers. Airscrews

Special, A-Z - Continued

- e. g. .P4 Performance. Performance calculation
- .P8 Pusher vs. tractor
- .S4 Slip
- .S5 Slip stream
- .S6 Specifications. Standards
- .S7 Strains and stresses
- .T4 Testing
- .T5 Thrust
- .V4 Vibration

Details and parts, A-Z

- e. g. .B6 Blade section and form
- .B7 Boss
- .G4 Gear
- .H8 Hub
- .P5 Pitch, Adjustable and controllable
- .S6 Spinner
- .T5 Tipping

Nuclear powerplants. Nuclear propulsion for aircraft

Cf. TL704.1, Atomic engines, propeller engine systems

TL783.5, Nuclear rockets, propulsion systems

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

By country, A-Z

Jet propulsion

Rocket propulsion, see TL780-785.8

Special types, A-Z

- .R3 Ramjet engines
- .T8 Turbine-propeller engines

Details and parts of jet engines, A-Z

- e. g. Air intakes or inlets, see .I5
- .B4 Bearings
- .C55 Combustion chamber
- .C57 Control systems
- .C6 Cooling systems
- .I5 Intakes or inlets for air
- Roller bearings, see .B4
- Supersonic intakes or inlets, see .I5
- .T5 Thrust reversers

Operation of airplanes. Flying

General works

Including textbooks and instruction books

Special, A-Z

- e. g. Aerobatics, see .S8
- .A5 Airspeed
- .A6 Altitude flying
- See also TL555
- .A7 Special altitude flights. By date
- .B6 Blind flight
- .D7 Dropping of cargo
- .E6 Endurance flights
- Formation flying, Military, see UG630-635
- .L3 Landing
- See also TL696.L3, Radio
- .L6 Loading
- Military maneuvers. Formation flying
- Navigation, see TL586-588.5
- .N5 Night flying
- .R4 Refueling

- 711 Special, A-Z - Continued  
     e. g. .S8 Stunt flying. Aerobatics  
     .T3 Takeoff
- 712 Flight training
- .5 Flight simulators and trainers
- 713 Flying schools. By place, A-Z  
Flying machines other than airplanes  
     Including experimental models, but not to
- 714 Rotor aircraft
- 715 Autogiros  
     Helicopters  
         Cf. TL685, Covertiplanes. Vertical t  
             aircraft
- 716.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A2-Z General works
- .5 Operation of helicopters
- .9 Special makes. By name of manufacturer
- 717 Ornithopters. Winged flight
- 718 Other
- Special uses of airplanes
- Civil aviation (Technology), see TL552
- 720 Transportation (Technology)  
     Economic aspects, see HE9761-9900
- 721 Special flights, A-Z  
     o. g. .B3 Balbo  
             .B5 Blériot  
             .B7 The Bremen  
             .C5 Chichester  
             .C6 Cobham  
             .C65 Costes  
             .E3 Earhart  
             .K5 Kingsford-Smith  
                 Lindbergh, see TL540.L5  
             .P6 Post and Gatty  
             .U6 U. S. Army world flight  
     Cf. TL539-540, Biography  
     Collected flights overseas, see TL531  
     Collected flights over an individual  
         TL521-529
- .1 Exploration. Mountain climbing  
     Special localities, see DS486.E8, TL521-
- (.2) Surveying and mapping, see TA593
- (.3) Aerial photography, see TR810
- .4 Private flying  
     Sport flying, see GV758
- .5 Air meets  
     Races, see GV759
- .6 Special meets, A-Z
- 722 Use of airplanes in various industries
- (.1) Agriculture, see S494.5.A3  
     Crop surveying, crop protection, dus
- .2 Fisheries and whaling
- (.3) Forestry, fire patrol, see SD387.A3
- .4 Mining. Prospecting
- .5 Use of airplanes for advertising  
     Flying exhibits, flying signboard, voi  
     Skywriting. Distribution of literat  
     Cf. HF6146.A4, Aircraft as a method of

Aeronautics. Aeronautical engineering

Special uses of airplanes - Continued

Use of airplanes for humanitarian purposes. Lif  
at sea

Cf. RA996.5, Aeronautics and medicine

TL553.8, Search and rescue

Government uses of airplanes

War, see UG630-635, VG90-95

Airmail, see HE6238, HE6496

Airplane industry (Technical aspects)

Including management

Cf. TL671.28, Manufacturing. Factory equipmen  
methods

General works

Trade directories, see TL512

Special companies, A-Z

Airways (Routes). Airports and landing fields. A

Including air pilot guides

Cf. HF9797, Air transportation

UG630-635, Military aeronautics

VG90-95, Naval aeronautics

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Specifications and contracts

Special topics, A-Z

.A2 Access to airports

.A6 Areas, Danger

.B5 Bird control

.B8 Buildings

Cf. TL725.3.R4, Repair shops

.C3 Camouflage

.C6 Cold weather conditions

.C64 Control towers

.D35 Defense measures. War damage

.D4 Dispatching of airplanes

Cf. TL725.3.T7, Traffic control

.D7 Drainage

.E6 Equipment

Fog control, see TL557.F6

.G6 Government operation and support

.L2 Landing aids (General)

Cf. TL691.L3, Landing lights (Aircraft)

TL696.C75, Control tower display  
(Electronic)

TL696.L3, Landing aids (Electronic)

TL725.3.L5, Lighting (Airports)

TL725.3.T7, Air traffic control

.L3 Landing fees

.L5 Lighting

.L6 Location

.M2 Management

.M3 Marking

Meteorology, see TL556-558

.N6 Noise

.P3 Passenger accommodations

.P35 Pavements

.P5 Planning

.P7 Private aircraft

.R3 Radiation safety

.R4 Repair shops

.R8 Runways

Airways (routes). Airports and landing fields. A

Special topics, A-Z - Continued

- .S5 Size
- .S6 Soils
- .T5 Time schedules etc., for making timetable  
Timetables themselves are classified  
HE9768 and HE9801-9900, subdivisions  
.A2A-Z and .A9-Z6
- .T7 Traffic control  
Cf. TL696.C75, Control tower display  
(Electronic)  
TL696.R25, Radar air traffic control  
systems  
War damage, see .D35
- .Z6 Zoning

Heliports  
Special places, see TL726-726.9

Seaplane bases  
Special places, see TL726-726.9

Floating airports  
Special places, see TL726-726.9

Aircraft carriers

Special countries  
General works  
General special  
e. g. Plymouth to Basra  
Transpacific routes, etc.

United States  
States, A-W  
Cities, A-Z  
Other countries  
Under each:  
.A1A-Z General works  
.A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z  
Each country may be subarranged  
General works; .x2, Local,  
.G4-42, Germany  
America (except United States), A-Z  
Europe, A-Z  
Asia, A-Z  
Africa, A-Z  
Australia  
New Zealand  
Pacific islands

Beacons for aircraft  
Cf. TL725.3.L5, Airport lighting  
Radiobeacons, see TL696.B4

Hangars  
General special  
e. g. Fire hazards  
For airships  
For airplanes

Mooring masts  
Launching machinery. Catapults, etc.  
Apparatus for picking up and delivering goods, etc.  
during flight

- Parachutes  
 Historical and early works. Parachutes used  
 balloons for exhibition and other purposes  
 Sport parachuting, see GV770  
 General works  
 Special jumpers, A-Z  
 Modern parachutes  
 General works  
 General special  
 Special makes, A-Z  
 Personal narratives  
 Parachutes to carry airplanes

### Kites

- Sport and competitions, see GV769  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
 History  
 Juvenile works  
 Special types of kites, A-Z  
   e. g. .P3 Parakites  
 Use of kites (General)  
   Cf. QC879, Meteorology  
       TR810, Photography from kites

### Gliders. Gliding and soaring

- Sport and racing, see GV764-766  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
   Early to 1903  
   1903-  
   Air meets  
 General special  
 Design and construction  
 Operation of gliders. Launching. Gliding.  
 Equipment  
 Aviators, etc. (Manpower airplanes)

### Models

- Experimental models prior to 1914, see TL67  
 Model testing, see TL671.7  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
 Competitions, etc., see GV761  
 Model airships  
 Details and parts of models  
   e. g. Propellers

## ROCKET PROPULSION. ROCKETS

- Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 History  
 General works  
 Special projects, A-Z  
 By country, A-Z  
 Biography  
   .A1A-Z Collective  
   .A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
 General works  
 Popular works. Juvenile works  
 Pictorial works

- .75 Amateurs' manuals, etc.
- .8 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Rocketry as a profession
- Model rockets, see TL844
- Special types of rockets and propulsion
- 3 Chemical rockets. Chemical propulsion systems
- .3 Solid propellant rockets
- .4 Liquid propellant rockets
- .5 Nuclear rockets. Nuclear propulsion systems
- .54 Electric rockets. Electric propulsion systems
- .57 Photon rockets. Photon propulsion systems
- .6 Plasma rockets. Plasma propulsion systems
- .63 Ion rockets. Ion rocket propulsion
- .8 Hot water rockets. Hot water rocket propulsion
- 4 Special topics, A-Z
- .C6 Combustion
- .C63 Controls
- .C65 Cooling
- .E4 Electronics
- .E9 Expansion joints
- .F8 Fuel systems
- .L3 Launching
- .N65 Nozzles
- .P9 Pyrotechnics
- .S7 Stability
- .T4 Telemetry
- .3 Manufacturing. Factory methods
- .5 Special topics, A-Z
- .T4 Testing
- .W4 Welding
- .8 Materials
- 85 Fuel
- .8 Rockets for special uses, A-Z
- .L3 Launch vehicles
- .S6 Sounding rockets
- Cf. QC879, Meteorology
- Spaceships, see TL795

### ASTRONAUTICS. SPACE TRAVEL

- 37 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .5 Collected works (nonserial)
- .7 Abstracts
- 88 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- .3 Directories
- .4 International cooperation
- History
- .5 General works
- .7 Imaginary voyages
- Unidentified flying objects. Flying saucers
- 89.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A2-Z General works
- .3 Personal narratives
- Including personal sightings

- 789.8 By country, region, etc., A-Z  
 Subarranged like TL796.5  
 e. g. .U6R3 Project Ranger  
 .U6S9 Project Surveyor  
 .U6X5 X-15 program
- .85 Biography  
 .ALA-Z Collective  
 .A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- 790 General works
- 791 Textbooks
- 793 Popular works. Juvenile works
- .5 Pictorial works
- .7 Anecdotes, facetiae, etc.
- 794 Handbooks, pocketbooks, tables, etc.
- .3 Laboratory manuals. Amateur experiments
- .5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 795 Spaceships
- Artificial satellites  
 Cf. TL1080, Artificial satellite orbits
- 796.ALA-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A2-Z General works
- .5 By country, region, etc., A-Z  
 Prefer TL796.6 for individual planets  
 Subarranged like .U5-6, United States  
 e. g. United States  
 .U5 General works  
 .U6 Special projects or programs  
 e. g. .U6V3 Vanguard
- .6 By planet, etc., A-Z  
 e. g. .E2 Earth  
 .S8 Sun
- .8 Observers' handbooks
- 797 Space stations
- 798 Special types by use, A-Z  
 .G4 Geodetic satellites  
 Cf. QB343, Artificial satellites  
 .M4 Meteorological satellites  
 Cf. QC879.5, Meteorology  
 .N3 Navigation satellites  
 .S3 Scientific satellites  
 Cf. QL80.7, Astronautics in science
- 799 Flights to special planets, etc. By planet  
 Cf. QB601-701, Planets  
 e. g. .M3 Mars  
 .M6 Moon
- 844 Model rockets. Model space vehicles
- 845 Study and teaching  
 Cf. TL1085, Space flight training
- 846 United States
- 847 Special schools, A-Z
- 848 Other countries, A-Z
- 849 Problems, exercises, etc.
- 850 Astronautics as a profession
- 855 Qualifications for astronauts
- 856 Medical examinations  
 Including psychological tests  
 Cf. RC1050-1097, Aviation medicine

	Periodicals and societies, by language of publication
1. A1A-Z	International or polyglot
2. A2-Z	English
2	French
3	German
4	Other languages (not A-Z)
5	Congresses
6	Exhibitions. Museums
	Subarranged like TA6
7	Collected works (nonserial)
9	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
10	Polyglot dictionaries
12	Directories
13	Yearbooks
	For special countries, <u>see</u> TW21-126
	History and description
15	General works
16	Ancient
17	Medieval
	Modern
18	To 1800
19	1800-
26	Special countries. Table I <sup>1</sup>
	Including government reports on mineral resources
	economic geology
	Biography
39	Collective
40	Individual, A-Z
	<u>General works</u>
44	Early to 1800
45	1800-
46	Elementary works
47	Popular works
48	Juvenile works
51	Pocketbooks, tables, examinations, questions,
53	General special
	Taxation, <u>see</u> HJ5635.M6
55	Addresses, essays, lectures
60	Mining engineering as a profession
65	Study and teaching
71	America
73	United States
74	States, A-W
75	Cities, A-Z
76	Canada
77	Special provinces, A-Z
79	Latin America
80	Mexico
81	Special divisions, A-Z
82	Central America
83	Special countries, A-Z
85	West Indies
86	Special islands, A-Z
88	South America
89	Special countries, A-Z

For Table I, see pp. 263-268. Add country number in table.



- Europe
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Asia
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Africa
  - South Africa
    - Special countries, A-Z
- Australia
  - Special states, A-Z
- New Zealand
  - Pacific islands
    - Special islands, A-Z
- Metallurgical research
- Special schools
  - United States. By name of school, A-Z
    - Correspondence schools
  - Other countries. By school, A-Z
- Mining laws and legislation
  - General works
  - America
    - United States
      - States, A-W
  - Canada
    - Special divisions, A-Z
  - Latin America
  - Mexico
    - Special divisions, A-Z
  - Central America
    - Special countries, A-Z
  - West Indies
    - Special islands, A-Z
  - South America
    - Special countries, A-Z
- Europe
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Asia
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Africa
  - South Africa
    - Special countries, A-Z
- Australia and New Zealand
  - Special colonies, A-Z
- Pacific islands
  - Special islands, A-Z
- Patents
- Economic or applied geology and mineralogy
  - Special countries, see TN21-126
- Mineral deposits. Metallic ore deposits
  - Special countries, see TN21-126
  - For metallic ore deposits of particular metals, see TN21-126
  - For nonmetallic mineral deposits of particular minerals, see TN800-948
- Metallic ores (General)
- Geophysical surveying

- 270.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
 .A2-Z General works
- 271 Special minerals, etc., A-Z  
 .A2 Rare metals. Rare earths (General)  
 .B4 Beryllium  
 .B6 Boron  
 .C5 Chromium  
 .D5 Diamonds  
 .F6 Fluorspar (Fluorite)  
 .G6 Gold  
 .G7 Graphite  
 .I7 Iron  
 .K2 Kaolin  
 .L4 Lead  
 .M3 Manganese  
 .M4 Mercury  
 .M5 Mica  
 .N5 Nickel  
 .P3 Pegmatites  
 .P4 Petroleum  
 .P9 Pyrites  
 .Q4 Quartz  
 Rare metals, rare earths, see .A2  
 .T3 Tantalum  
 .T5 Tin  
 .T55 Titanium  
 .T8 Tungsten  
 .W7 Uranium
- 272 Mine examination and valuation. Mine selling  
 273 Mine surveying. Mine maps  
 Construction of mine structures, buildings, etc.  
 274 Mine organization and management  
 For the organization and management of special  
 mines, see below under each type  
Practical mining operations
- 275.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 .A2-Z General works
- 277 Excavating and quarrying  
 278 Hydraulic mining  
 279 Drilling and blasting  
 Use of explosives in coal mines, see TN80
- 281 Deep boring  
 283 Shaft sinking  
 285 Tunneling, drifting  
 287 Stopping  
 289 Timboring  
 291 Open working  
 292 General special  
 o. g. Steel arches for mines, mine-roof
- 295 Safety measures  
 Cf. HD7269.M6-61, Labor hygiene  
 297 Rescue work, stations, first aid, etc.  
 300 Mine sanitation  
 301 Ventilation and lighting of mines  
 303 Ventilating appliances and machines  
 305 Gases in mines. Firedamp  
 306 Gases resulting from use of explosives  
 307 Miners' lamps. Safety lamps  
 309 Electric lighting of mines

- Mine dusts
- Explosions
- Fires
- Falls of roof, etc.
- Flooding
- Subsidence due to mining
- Mine drainage
- Mine pumps
- Mine transportation, haulage and hoisting
  - Underground roads
  - Mechanical haulage
  - Mine railroads, tracks, etc.
  - Electric mine locomotives and their use
  - Gasoline engines
  - Hoists and elevators
    - Special apparatus. By place, A-Z
  - Surface transportation
  - Mine and ore cars
- Electrical engineering and equipment
  - Electric lighting of mines, see TN309
- Mine communication systems
- Mining machinery, tools, appliances, etc.
  - Coal mining machinery, see TN813-814
- Catalogs
- General mining and smelting companies
- Ore deposits and mining of particular metals
  - Including mining and smelting companies
  - For extraction of particular metals from their ores
  - TN703-799
- Iron ore deposits and mining
  - General works
  - General special
  - Individual ores, A-Z
    - Prefer classification by country
    - .H4 Hematite
    - .M3 Magnetite
    - .S5 Siderite
    - .T3 Taconite
  - Special countries
    - America
      - General works
      - United States (General)
        - States, A-W
        - Special companies
      - Other countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
    - Europe
      - General works
      - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
    - Asia
      - General works
      - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
    - Africa
      - General works
      - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Each country, island, etc. may be subdivided: .x, General work  
 Local, A-Z

	<u>Iron ore deposits and mining</u>
	Special countries - Continued
	Australia, Oceania, etc.
08. A1 A-Z	General works
.A1-Z	Special states or islands, A-Z <sup>1</sup>
09	Companies outside of United States
	Special companies, United States, <u>see</u> TN
	<u>Gold and silver ore deposits and mining. Precious metals</u>
10	General works
11	General special
19	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409
	e. g. 413.N2 Nevada
	.N25 Comstock Lode
	.N3 Sutro Tunnel
	<u>Gold ore deposits and mining</u>
20	General works
21	Hydraulic and placer mining
22	Other methods
	e. g. Gold dredging
29	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409
	<u>Silver ore deposits and mining</u>
30	General works
31	General special
32	Individual ores, A-Z
	Prefer classification by country
	.57 Stephanite
39	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409
	<u>Copper ore deposits and mining</u>
40	General works
41	General special
42	Individual ores, A-Z
	Prefer classification by country
	.65 Chalcopyrite
49	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409
	<u>Lead ore deposits and mining</u>
50	General works
51	General special
52	Individual ores, A-Z
	Prefer classification by country
	.C4 Cerussite
	.G3 Galena
59	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409
	<u>Mercury ore deposits and mining</u>
60	General works
61	General special
62	Individual ores, A-Z
	Prefer classification by country
	.C5 Cinnabar
69	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409

Each country, island, etc. may be subdivided: .x, General works  
 2, Local, A-Z

470	General works
471	General special
472	Individual ores, A-Z
	Prefer classification by country
	.C3 Cassiterite
479	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409
	<u>Zinc ore deposits and mining</u>
480	General works
481	General special
482	Individual ores, A-Z
	Prefer classification by country
	.S6 Sphalerite
489	Special countries
	Divided like TN403-409
490	Other metals, A-Z
	Class individual ores of particular metal
	.A2 Rare metals. Rare earths (General)
	.A3 Radioactive minerals
	.A5 Aluminum
	.A6 Antimony
	.A8 Arsenic
	.B2 Barium
	.B4 Beryllium
	.B6 Bismuth
	.C2 Cadmium
	.C4 Chromium
	.C6 Cobalt
	.I6 Indium
	.L5 Lithium
	.M2 Magnesium
	.M3 Manganese
	.M7 Molybdenum
	.N6 Nickel
	.N65 Niobium
	.P7 Platinum and platinum group
	.R3 Radium
	.S8 Strontium
	.T2 Tantalum
	.T5 Tellurium
	.T55 Thorium
	.T6 Titanium
	.T9 Tungsten (Wolfram)
	.U7 Uranium
	Cf. .A3, Radioactive minerals
	.V2 Vanadium
	.Z5 Zirconium
500	<u>Ore dressing and milling</u>
505	Milling machinery
	Cf. TJ1345, Mechanical engineering
507	Trade catalogs
510	Crushing. Rolls, stamps, breakers
515	Screening and sorting. Screens, classifiers
520	Concentrating. Jigs, tables, vanners
523	Flotation
525	Slime treatment
530	Magnetic separation
535	General special
	e. g. Dewatering

- Assaying  
 Cf. HQ325-329, Money  
 550 General works  
 555 General special  
 560 Sampling of ores  
 Cf. TH272, Mine examination and valuation  
 565 Metallurgical analysis  
 570 Metallurgical and assay laboratories  
 571 Special laboratories  
 575 Assaying apparatus  
 580 Assaying of special substances, A-Z  
 .96 Gold and gold ores

## METALLURGY

Cf. TA459-492, Properties of metals  
 TS200-770, Metal manufactures

- 600 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 605 Compresses  
 607 Collected works (nonserial)  
 609 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 612 Directories  
 History  
 615 General works  
 616 Ancient  
 617 Medieval  
 618 Modern  
 619 19th century  
 620 20th century  
 621-655 Special countries  
 Divided like TN221-255  
 General works  
 664 Early to 1800  
 665 1800-  
 667 Popular works. Juvenile works  
 669 Laboratory manuals  
 671 Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
 672 Heat treatment of metals  
 673 General special  
 675 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 .3 Study and teaching  
 .5 Metallurgical plants  
 .7 Management  
 676 Accidents and their prevention. Safety measures  
 Cf. HD7269.M6-7, Labor hygiene  
 .A1A-Z General works  
 .A3A-Z United States  
 .A5-Z Other countries, A-Z  
 Special equipment  
 677 Metallurgical furnaces  
 .5 Refractory materials  
Electrometallurgy  
 For applications to special metals, see  
 e. g. TW706, Iron and steel  
 Cf. TS670-693, Electroplating  
 681 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 685 General works  
 686 General special

- 686.5 Electrometallurgy - Continued  
     Special processes, A-Z  
         .E2 Electroslag process  
         .V3 Vacuum metallurgy  
         .Z6 Zone melting  
             Cf. TP156.Z6, Chemical engineering
- 687 Special equipment  
     e. g. Electric furnaces
- 688 Hydrometallurgy
- 690 Metallography. Physical metallurgy  
     General works  
         Cf. TA480-486, General properties of all  
             TS650, Manufacture of alloys
- 693 Special metals, A-Z  
     Including alloys  
         .A5 Aluminum  
         .B4 Beryllium  
         .C5 Chromium  
         .C9 Copper (Bronze)  
         .H4 Heat resistant metals  
         .I7 Iron and steel  
         .M3 Magnesium  
         .N5 Nickel  
         .N6 Nonferrous metals  
         .P3 Palladium  
         .R3 Rare earth metal alloys  
         .S5 Silver  
         .S9 Superconductors  
         .T45 Thorium  
         .T5 Titanium  
         .T7 Transition metal compounds  
             Including refractory transition metals  
         .U7 Uranium  
         .V3 Vanadium
- 695 Powder metallurgy  
     Cf. TS245, Manufactures
- 700 Metallurgy of heat-resistant alloys  
Metallurgy of ferrous metals  
Iron and steel  
     Cf. TA464-479, Properties  
         TS300-380, Manufactures  
     Periodicals and societies, see TS300  
     Directories, see TS301  
     History  
     Special countries, A-Z  
     General works  
     Electric processes  
     General special  
         e. g. Slag  
     Patents  
     Cast iron. Pig iron  
         Blast furnaces  
             Hot blast. Dry-air blast  
                 Cf. TS231, Cupola furnaces  
             Utilization of waste heat, gas, etc.  
         Malleable cast iron  
     Wrought iron  
         Direct processes  
         Refinery processes. Puddling and puddling

Iron and steel - Continued

Steel

General works

General special

e. g. Temperature measurements

Popular works. Juvenile works

Special processes

Direct processes

Cementation processes

Crucible process

Bessemer process

Acid Bessemer process

Basic Bessemer process

Open hearth or Siemens process

Acid open hearth process

Basic open hearth process

Electric furnace processes

Oxygen steelmaking

Other processes. Continuous ingot casting

Heat treatment

General works

Special processes, A-Z

.A5 Annealing

.C3 Case hardening

.C5 Chromizing

.I5 Induction hardening

.Q4 Quenching

.S8 Surface hardening

.T4 Tempering

Special plants and works, A-Z

Iron and steel alloys

Production only

For properties, strength, etc., see TM46

For microscopic examination, etc., see T

General works

Special alloys, A-Z

.C5 Chrome steel. Stainless steel

.F25 Ferrochromium

.F3 Ferromanganese

.F4 Ferrosilicon

.M3 Manganese steel

.M7 Molybdenum steel

.N5 Nickel steel

.S7 Spiegel iron

.T9 Tungsten steel

Metallurgy of nonferrous metals

Individual plants and works, A-Z

Precious metals

Gold and silver

General works

General special

Milling

Special processes

Amalgamation

Chlorination

Cyanide process

Electric processes

Other special processes

Silver and lead

For lead alone, see TN785



773	Light metals
775	Aluminum and its alloys
780	Copper
785	Lead
790	Mercury
793	Tin
796	Zinc
	Minor metals
798	Collectively
799	Special metals, A-Z
	.A6 Antimony
	.B4 Beryllium
	.C2 Cadmium
	.C4 Cesium
	.C5 Chromium
	.C6 Cobalt
	.G3 Gallium
	.M2 Magnesium
	.M3 Manganese
	.M7 Molybdenum
	.N6 Nickel
	.N7 Niobium
	.P7 Platinum
	.P74 Plutonium
	.R45 Rhenium
	.R5 Rhodium
	Selenium, <u>see</u> TN948.S4
	.T3 Tantalum
	.T4 Thorium
	.T5 Titanium
	.T9 Tungsten
	.U7 Uranium
	.V3 Vanadium
	.Z5 Zirconium

#### NONMETALLIC MINERALS

Including deposits and associated  
mining industries

799.5	General works
	<u>Coal</u>
800	General works
801	Elementary and popular works
	Mines and mining
	Practical mining operations, ventilation are classified with general mining, TN measures, <u>see</u> TN295
802	General works
803	General special
	e. g. Use of explosives
	Special countries
	America
805.A1A-Z	General works
.A2A-Z	Monographs. By author, A-Z
	United States
	General works
.A3-39	Documents

- Mines and mining
- Special countries
- America
  - United States
    - General works - Continued
    - Directories
    - Monographs. By author, A-Z
    - Special states, A-W
    - Special companies
  - Other countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
  - American companies outside of United States
- Europe
  - General works
  - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
  - Special companies
- Asia
  - General works
  - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
  - Special companies
- Africa
  - General works
  - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
  - Special companies
- Australia, Oceania, etc.
  - General works
  - Monographs. By author, A-Z
  - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
  - Special companies
- Arctic and Antarctic Regions
  - Including Spitzbergen, Bear Island, etc.
- Coal mining machinery
- Catalogs
- Coal handling machinery for colliery purposes
  - For machinery for handling coal commercially
- Coal preparation, washing, screening, etc.
  - Periodicals, societies, etc.
  - General works
- Coal storage, weathering, etc.
- Underground gasification, see TP759
- Anthracite
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Bituminous coal
  - Special countries, see TN805-812
- Cannel coal
- Lignite. Brown coal
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Peat
  - General works
  - Special countries, A-Z
  - Peat straw, peat mull, etc.

---

1. Each country, island, etc. may be subdivided: .x, General works; .x2, Local, A-Z

- Other natural carbons and hydrocarbons
- 45 Graphite
  - 47 Schungite
  - 50 bitumen
  - 51 Sapropel
  - 53 Asphalt
  - 57 Including uses
    - Ozokerite, ceresin, natural paraffin
    - Cf. TP695, Chemical technology
  - Oil shales
    - Cf. TP699, Chemical technology
  - 58. A1 A-Z
    - Periodicals, societies, etc.
  - . A2-Z
    - General works
  - 59 Special countries, A-Z
  - Petroleum. Petroleum engineering
    - Cf. HD9560-9579, Petroleum trade
    - TP690-692, Refining, etc.
  - 60 Periodicals, societies, etc.
  - 62 Yearbooks
  - 63 Congresses
  - 64 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 65 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - 67 Directories
  - 70 General works
  - .5 Origin, composition, analyses, etc.
  - 71 General special
    - e. g. Testing, storage, diffusion, etc.
  - .2 Well drilling
  - .3 Submarine well drilling
  - .35 Well logging
  - .5 Petroleum and gas well supplies
    - Including catalogs
  - Special countries
    - America
      - 72. A2A-Z
        - General works
        - By country
          - United States
            - . A3-34
              - Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
              - Documents
            - . A35-44
              - Serials
            - . A45
              - Monographs. By date
              - Directories, see TN867
            - . A5A-Z
              - General works
            - . A6-W
              - By state
            - . 76A-Z
              - Special companies
          - Other countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
            - Europe
              - . 74. A1A-Z
                - General works
              - . A4-Z
                - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>
            - Caspian, Baku, etc.
            - Asia
              - . 76. A1 A-Z
                - General works
              - . A4-Z
                - Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Each country, island, etc. may be subdivided: .x, General works; .x2, Local, A-Z

Petroleum. Petroleum engineering

Special countries - Continued

Africa

General works

Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Australia, Oceania, etc.

General works

Documents

Monographs. By author, A-Z

Special states or islands, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Oil companies outside of United States

Petroleum pipelines

Natural gas

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Gas well drilling

Natural gas pipelines

United States

General works

Special states, A-W

Other countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Helium in natural gas

Amber, fossil gums, etc.

Sulphur

Alkalies

Cf. TN919, Potassium salts

TP201, 222-223, Chemical technology

General works

United States

General works

Special states, A-W

Other countries, A-Z

Sodium salts. Soda deposits

Salt

Mining and manufacture

General works

By country

United States

General works

By state, A-W

Other regions, countries, etc., A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Manufacture

Sea water

Saline springs

Company prospectuses, etc.

Sodium sulphate, see TN948.S7

Nitrates. Chile saltpeter

Cf. TP237-238, Chemical technology

Phosphates

Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Borax and other borates

Potassium salts. Potash-bearing rocks and plants

Kelp

Cf. TP245.P8, Chemical technology

Mineral Waters

Cf. GR198, Hot springs

RA791-952, Health resorts, spas, etc.

TP625, Artificial mineral waters

General works

United States

Special states, A-W

Other American, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2 Local, A-Z

Europe<sup>1</sup>

Other regions or countries

Asia<sup>1</sup>

Africa<sup>1</sup>

Australia

.A1A-Z General works

.A3-Z Local, A-Z

New Zealand

Divided like TN929.5

Pacific islands<sup>1</sup>

Asbestos

Mica

Abrasives. Emery, corundum, etc.

Sand and gravel

Clay

Cf. TP785-842, Ceramic industries

General works

United States

Other countries, A-Z

Structural materials in general, see TN950-956

Cement materials

Gypsum

Cf. TP888, Plaster and other gypsum products

Other specific nonmetallic minerals, A-Z

Including minerals from which metals are not normally extracted

.A5 Allanite

.A65 Anhydrite

.A7 Apatite

.B18 Barite

.B4 Bontonite

.B45 Beryl

.C3 Carbonatite

.C34 Carnallite

.C5 Chalk. Whiting

.C75 Cordierite

(.C8) Corundum, see TN936

.D5 Diatomaceous earth

.F3 Feldspar

.F45 Fillers

may be divided

A-Z General works

B-Z By country, island, region

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2 Local, A-Z

- .F5 Flint
- .F6 Fluorspar
- .F9 Fullers' earth
- Garnet, see TN997.G3
- .L46 Lime
- .M2 Magnesite
- .M3 Marl
- .M5 Meerschaaum
- .M7 Monazite
- .M8 Mullite
- .M85 Muscovite
- .M37 Nepheline syenite
- .M4 Nephelite (Nepheline)
- .O2 Ocher
- .P25 Palygorskite
- .P4 Perlite
- .P8 Pyrite
- .Q3 Quartz
- .S4 Selenium
- .S5 Shale
- CF. TN858-859, Oil shales
- .S6 Silica
- .S7 Sodium sulphate
- .S9 Syenite
- .T2 Tale and soapstone
- .T9 Tysonite
- Whiting, see .G5
- .W6 Wollastonite

#### BUILDING AND ORNAMENTAL STONES

.TA426-428, General properties, testing, etc.  
 TA672-676, Stonemasonry and stonocutting

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Special countries

America

General works

United States

Special states

Other American countries, A-Z

Europe

General works

Special countries, A-Z

Asia

Divided like TN953

Africa

Divided like TN953

Australia. Oceania

Divided like TN953

Special stones

Sandstone

Slate

Soapstone, see TN948.T2

Limestone. Marble

Granite

Other building stones

Stones for roadmaking, see TE200

Special countries, A-Z

America

General works

United States

Special states

Other American countries, A-Z

Europe

General works

Special countries, A-Z

Asia

Divided like TN983

Africa

Divided like TN983

Australia. Oceania

Divided like TN983

Special ornamental stones (other than gems), A-Z

.A3 Alabaster

Diamonds

South Africa

Company reports, etc.

United States

Other special countries, A-Z

Other precious and semiprecious stones, A-Z

.G3 Garnets

.J3 Jade

.O7 Opals

Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 Congresses  
 Exhibitions. Museums  
     Subarranged like TA6  
 Collected works (nonserial)  
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 Directories  
 History  
     General works  
     Ancient  
     Medieval  
     Modern  
     Nineteenth century  
     Twentieth century  
 Country divisions. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
 Special companies, A-Z  
     History, description, etc.  
 Biography  
     Collective  
     Individual, A-Z  
 General works  
     Early to 1900  
     1900-  
 Elementary works  
 Popular works  
 Addresses, essays, lectures, see TP185  
 General special  
     o. g. Municipal chemistry, safety measures, etc.  
 Tables, pocketbooks, etc.  
     Cf. T49, Technical receipts  
Chemical engineering  
     Chemical engineering aspects of atomic power, see TKC  
     General works  
     Chemical plants  
         Management  
     Chemical processes  
     Special processes and operations, A-Z  
         .A3 Absorption of gases  
         .A35 Adsorption  
         .B7 Briquetting  
         .C3 Carbonization  
         .C35 Catalysis  
         .C5 Chromatography  
         .C6 Condensation  
             Cooling, see TP363  
         .C7 Crystallization  
             Dehydration, see TP363  
         .D4 Dehydrogenation  
         .D45 Dialysis  
         .D47 Diffusion  
         .D5 Distillation  
         (.D7) Drying, see TP363  
         .E5 Electrostatic separation  
         .E6 Emulsion

Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to 0



- .E65 Equilibrium
- .E68 Etching
- (.F7) Evaporation, see TP363
- .E8 Extraction
- .F4 Fermentation, Industrial
- .F5 Filtration
- .F6 Flow of liquids
- .F65 Fluidization
- .G7 Grinding
- Heating, see TP363
- .H78 Hydrogen-ion concentration
- .H8 Hydrogenation
- .H82 Hydrolysis
- .H85 Hydroxylation
- .I6 Ion exchange
- .I7 Isotope separation
- .M3 Mass transfer
- .M5 Mixing
- .N5 Nitration
- .N8 Nucleation
- .O7 Osmosis
- .O9 Oxidation
- .P3 Particle technology
- .P5 Plasma
- .P6 Polymerization
- .P7 Precipitation
- .P75 Pressure processes
- .P8 Pumping
- .R35 Rectification
- .R38 Recycle processes
- .R4 Reduction
- .R45 Rheology
- .S3 Screening
- .S32 Scrubber process
- .S4 Sedimentation
- .S45 Separation
- .S55 Solidification
- .S6 Spraying
- .S8 Sterilization
- .V3 Vacuum technology
- .W4 Weighing and measuring
- .W45 Wetting
- .Z6 Zone melting

#### Apparatus and supplies

Trade catalogs

Special, A-Z

- .A9 Autoclaves
- .C3 Catalysts
- .C4 Centrifuges
- .C6 Cooling towers
- .D4 Densimeters
- .D5 Distillation apparatus
- .E4 Electrolytic cells
- .E9 Extractors
- .F4 Feeders
- .O9 Oxidizing agents
- .P3 Packed towers
- .P57 Plasma jets
- .P6 Plate towers
- Pressure vessels, see TE283

- Special, A-Z - continued
- .36 Sorbents
- .37 Steam-jacketed pans
- .38 Steaming apparatus
- Laboratory manuals
- Study and teaching
- General works
- Problems, exercises, etc.
- Country divisions
- America
  - United States
    - By state, A-W
  - Canada
  - Latin America. West Indies
  - South America
- Europe
- Asia
- Africa
- Australia
- New Zealand
- Pacific islands
- Special schools
- United States
- Other countries, A-Z
- Addresses, essays, lectures
- Chemical engineering as a profession
- Government and industrial laboratories, etc.
- General works
  - Organization, etc.
- Special countries
- United States
- Canada. British America
- Other American countries, A-Z
- Europe
  - General works
  - By country, A-Z
- Asia<sup>1</sup>
- Africa<sup>1</sup>
- Australia
- New Zealand
- Pacific islands
- Chemicals
  - Manufacture, use, etc.
  - General works
  - General special
  - Catalogs, price lists, etc.
    - Cf. TK9401, Radioisotopes
  - Directories, see TP12
  - Patents
  - Special inorganic chemicals
    - Acids
      - General works
      - Sulphuric acid
      - Other acids, A-Z
        - Organic acids, see TP248
      - .C5 Chromic
      - .H8 Hydrochloric

# Special inorganic chemicals

## Acids

Other acids, A-Z - Continued

.H9 Hydrocyanic

.N5 Nitric

.P4 Perchloric

.P5 Phosphoric

## Alkalies

Cf. TP895-897, Mineral industries

General works

Ammonia and its compounds

Other special, see TP245

## Salts

General works

Chlorides

Nitrates

Saltpeter. Niter

Sulphates and sulphites

## Gases

General works

Compressed and liquefied gases

Including cylinders

Special gases, A-Z

Cf. TP751-762, Gas industry

.A3 Aerosols

.C1 Carbonic acid

.H3 Rare gases

Other inorganic chemicals. By principal elements, A-Z

Here are classed commercial products only. For pure chemistry, see QD181

.A4 Aluminum

.A6 Antimony

.A7 Argon

.A8 Arsenic

.B2 Barium

.B4 Beryllium

.B5 Bismuth

.B6 Boron

.B7 Bromine

.C2 Cadmium

.C25 Caesium

.C3 Calcium

.C4 Carbon

.C45 Cerium

.C5 Chlorine

.C6 Chromium

.C7 Cobalt

.C8 Copper

.E6 Erbium

.F6 Fluorine

.G2 Gadolinium

.G4 Gallium

.G5 Germanium

.G6 Gold

.H4 Helium

.H9 Hydrogen

.I5 Indium

.I6 Iodine

.I7 Iridium

.I8 Iron

.K6 Krypton

.L2 Lanthanum

.L4 Lead

.L5 Lithium

.M2 Magnesium

.M3 Manganese

.M5 Mercury

.M7 Molybdenum

.N4 Neodymium

.N5 Neon

.N6 Nickel

.N7 Niobium

.N8 Nitrogen

## Special inorganic chemicals

Other inorganic chemicals. By principal elements, A-Z

.07	Osmium	.T4	Tantalum
.09	Oxygen. Ozone	.T3	Tellurium
		.T4	Terbium
.17	Palladium	.T5	Thallium
.15	Phosphorus	.T6	Thorium
.17	Platinum	.T7	Thulium
.18	Potassium	.T8	Tin
.19	Praseodymium	.T85	Titanium
.195	Protoactinium	.T9	Tungsten
.18	Radium	.U	Uranium
.137	Samarium	.V2	Vanadium
.133	Scandium	.V5	Victorin
.134	Selenium		
.135	Silicon	.X4	Xenium
	Silicones, <u>see</u>		
	TP248.35	.Y8	Ytterbium
.136	Silver	.Y9	Yttrium
.137	Sodium		
.138	Strontium	.Z7	Zinc
.139	Sulphur	.Z3	Zirconium

Organic chemicals and preparations

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Acids

Solvents

Plasticizers

Special, A-Z

.A2 Acetone

.A4 Acrylic acid

.A5 Alcohols

Cf. TP593-594, Fermentation industries

.A53 Aldehydes. Ketones

.A7 Aromatic compounds

.A8 Ascorbic acid

.A9 Aziridines

.B4 Benzene

.B5 Benzoic acid

.B8 Bitanone

.B87 Butylone

.C2 Camphor

.C3 Carbolic acid

.C4 Casein

.C5 Chloroform

.C6 Citric acid

.C67 Cresols

.C7 Cresylic acid

.C9 Cyanides

.C93 Cyanocobalamine

.D5 Diolefins

.E5 Enzymes

.E65 Ether

.E68 Ethylcellulose

.E72 Ethylene

.F5 Fluoro-organic compounds

.G6 Glucosides

.G65 Glutamic acid

248

Special, A-Z

Glycerine, see TF973

.H3 Halogens

.H85 Hydrazine

.H9 Hydrocarbons

Cf. TP290.H9, Inflammable mat

Ketones, see .A53

.L27 Lactams

.L3 Lactic acid

.M4 Menthol

.M45 Metallo-organic compounds

.N7 Nitrocellulose

.N8 Nitrogen compounds

.N9 Nucleotides

.O9 Oxalic acid

.P4 Pectin

.P46 Peroxides

.P47 Pesticides

.P5 Phenol products

.P55 Phosphatides

.P6 Phthalic acid

.P62 Phthalocyanins

.P65 Picric acid

.P67 Polymethylbenzenes

.P75 Propylene

.P8 Pyridine

.S3 Saccharin

.S5 Silicones

.S8 Stearic acid

.S9 Sugar esters

.T27 Tartaric acid

.T55 Tocopherol

.T6 Toluene

.U7 Urea

(.W6) Wood alcohol, see TP594

.X9 Xyloles

.X95 Xylose

249

Industrial radiochemistry

.5

Industrial photochemistryIndustrial electrochemistry

Cf. TK4661, Electric furnaces

QML15, 273, 552-585, Chemistry

250

Periodicals, societies, etc.

251

Directories

252

History

253

Special countries, A-Z

255

General works

256

General special

257

Addresses, essays, lectures

258

Study and teaching

Special applications

259

Electrolysis of water

261

Other special, A-Z

.A1 Alloys

.B7 Brine

.C3 Carborandum

.C5 Chlorates

.G7 Graphite

.N7 Nitrogen

.O9 Oxygen

Special applications  
 Other special, A-Z - Continued  
   Calcium carbide, see T1770  
   Electroplating, see T8270-693  
   Electrotyping, see 2252  
   Metallurgical processes (General), see T1041-627  
 Water in chemical industry  
   Water softening  
     Cf. T1466, Municipal water supply  
     T1379, Feedwater purification  
 Chemistry of fire and fire prevention  
   Cf. 19516, Heat of formation, combustion, flame, explosion  
   Fireproofing of fabrics  
Explosives and pyrotechnics  
   History  
     Special topics, see T1272-34  
     Bibliography  
       a. g. .17 Model  
   Early works (to 1800)  
     Special topics, see T1272-34  
Explosives  
   Including military explosives  
   Periodicals, societies, etc.  
   General works  
   Popular works. Juvenile works  
   Study, testing, etc.  
   Special explosives  
     Gun powder  
     Smokeless powder  
     Nitrocellulose compounds. Gun cotton  
     Nitroglycerine compounds. Dynamite  
     Other, A-Z  
       .14 Bobbinite  
       .17 Compensating powder  
       .18 Cordite  
       .19 Hydrocarbons  
         Cf. T1248.19, Organic preparations  
       .15 Liquid air or oxygen  
       .18 Lyddite. Melanite  
       .15 Peroxides  
       .18 Trinitrotoluene (TNT)  
       .15 Vigorit  
   Fuses, caps, fulminates, etc.  
   Storage and handling. Magazines. Throw houses  
   Regulation, inspection, etc. by country, A-Z  
   Laws relating to explosives  
Pyrotechnics  
   Catalogs of fireworks, etc.  
Matches  
Fuel  
   Cf. T17400-7413, Heating of buildings  
   Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
   Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
   Special countries, A-Z  
   General works  
   General special  
     a. g. Fuel for motor transport  
       Cf. TP343-359, Liquid and gaseous fuel  
   Minor works, pamphlets, etc.  
   Tables, calculations, etc.

- 321 Analysis. Testing  
 322 Fuel testing plants  
 323 Briquets and briquetting (General)  
     Special with subject, e. g. TP327, 340,  
 324 Wood  
 325 Coal  
 326 Special localities, A-Z  
 327 Coal briquets  
 328 Pulverized coal  
 329 Lignite  
 331 Charcoal  
 336 Coke. Carbonization of coal  
 340 Peat  
 343 Liquid and gaseous fuel  
     Cf. TL704.7, Fuel for aircraft engines  
     TF622.2, Gasoline  
     Gas  
 345.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
     .A2-Z General works  
 350 Natural gas  
 355 Petroleum  
     Including synthetic petroleum  
 358 Alcohol and alcohol mixtures  
 359 Other special, A-Z  
     .B4 Benzene (benzol)  
 360 Other  
     e. g. Colloidal fuel, mud fuel, artificial  
 361 Inflammable liquids and gases  
     Production, storage, handling and transport  
     Cf. TP446.15, Fire prevention  
 362 Antifreeze solutions  
 363 Heating, drying, cooling, evaporating  
 365 Byproducts of combustion  
Food processing and manufacture  
     Cf. TS1950-1981, Animal products  
     TS2120-2159, Cereals and Flour. Mill.  
     TX501-560, Analysis and composition of  
 368 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
 370 General works  
 371 Chemistry  
     Cf. S583-587.5, Agricultural chemistry  
 372 Special countries, A-Z  
 373 Food industries: equipment, catalogs, direct  
     etc.  
 374 Special, A-Z  
     .C6 Corn products  
     .G8 Gums  
     .P7 Proteins  
     .S6 Soybean  
     .V5 Vitamins  
Sugar manufacturing and refining  
 375 Periodicals, societies, congresses  
     .3 Yearbooks  
     .4 Dictionaries and encyclo  
     .5 Directories  
     .7 History  
     General works  
     Early to 1800  
     1800-  
 376 Special methods, etc.  
 379 Special countries, A-Z  
 380 General special  
     e. g. Byproducts

- 381 Tables, calculations, etc.
- 382 Analysis. Testing. Saccharimetry
- Beet sugar
  - Periodicals, societies, etc., see TP375
- 390 General works
- 391 General special
- 393 Date sugar
- 405 Sorghum and maize sugars
- 407 Sugar-making machinery, etc.
- 413 Molasses and syrups
- 414 Glucose. Grape sugar, starch sugar, dextrose
- 415 Starch
- 417 Dextrine
- 419 Peanut butter
- 429 Tapioca. Sago. Cassava
- 445 Vinegar
- Flavoring extracts
  - General works
  - Special, A-Z
- 460 Yeast. Compressed yeast
- 465 Baking powder
  - Cf. HD9339.B2, Grocery industry
  - TX409, Nutrition
- Artificial butter, oleomargarine, etc., see
  - Cf. HD441, Oleomargarine trade
- Spices and condiments, see TX406-4C7
- Low-temperature engineering. Cryogenic engineering
  - Cf. TP243, Compressed and liquefied gases
  - TP363, Heating, drying, cooling, evaporation
- 480 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
- 482 General works
- Refrigeration and ice-making
- 490 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
- .5 Directories
- General works
  - Early to 1850
  - 1850-
- .5 Theory. Thermodynamics
- .6 Domestic refrigeration
  - Cf. TP496, Refrigerators
- .7 Miscellaneous special topics
- .8 Dry ice
- .9 Thermoelectric cooling
  - Cf. QC621, Thermoelectricity. Thomson effect
- Cold storage
  - General works
- 493
  - Directories
- .2 Directories
- .5 Freezing of food. Frozen food
  - Cf. TX610, Home methods
- History
  - General works
  - Special countries, A-Z
- 495 Special machinery
  - Including catalogs
- 496 Refrigerators
  - Electric, gas, etc.
- 497
  - Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A2-Z General works





Cf. NI 5360, Commercial icehouses

NA8350, Private icehouses

Fermentation industries. Beverages. Alcohol

Cf. HD9350-9398, Economics

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Directories

Congresses

Exhibitions

Subarranged like TA6

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

General special

Popular works

Handbooks, tables, etc.

Analysis. Testing

Use of the microscope

Cf. QR151-155, Micro-organisms of fermentation

Apparatus, instruments, tools, etc.

History

Cf. TP548-559, Wines

TP573, Brewing

General works

Ancient

Medieval

Modern

America

United States

Special states, A-W

Canada

West Indies

Mexico and Central America

South America

Europe, A-Z

Asia, A-Z

Africa, A-Z

Australia

New Zealand

Pacific islands

Study and teaching

Special schools

Cf. TP574, Brewing and malting schools

Wine and winemaking

Judaism, see RM523.5.W5

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Directories

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

Amateur's manuals

Special topics, A-Z

.A5 Analysis, testing, etc.

.A6 Apparatus and supplies

.B9 Byproducts

Microbiology, see QR151

.P7 Preservatives

Wine and winemaking - Continued

- History
- Special countries
  - France
    - Champagne
  - United States
  - Other regions and countries, A-Z
- Unfermented grapejuice. Most
- Fruit wines. Flower wines
- Fruit juices
  - Cf. TI636, Syrups

Cider

- Unfermented applejuice

Kumiss

Brewing and malting

- Cf. TE2531, Brewery design and construction
- General works
  - Early to 1800
  - 1800-
- Directories
- History
  - General works
  - Special countries, A-Z
- Biography
  - .A1A-Z Collective
  - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- Schools
- General special
  - Beer. Beer and ale
  - Ale. Porter
  - Rice beer. Saké
- Yeast in brewing
  - Pure-culture yeast
- Water in brewing
- Hops in brewing
- Malting and malt
- Other fermented beverages, A-Z
  - .M4 Mead

Distilling

- General works
  - Early to 1800
  - 1800-
- Biography
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- General special
  - e. g. Fermentation of molasses
- Alcohol (Ethanol)
  - Including denatured alcohol
  - Cf. HD9399, Economics
- Wood alcohol (Methanol)
- Distilled liquors
  - Cf. HD9390-9395, Economics
- General works
- Brandy
- Whiskey
- Others, A-Z
  - .G4 Gin
  - .R9 Rum

Distilling - Continued

Gaging and testing

Including tables

Cf. HD9350.8, Taxation

HF5716.13-5, Gaging of liquids in general

Liqueurs. Cordials

Compounding. Liquor-makers' receipts

Catalogs of liquors

Adulteration of liquors, see TX597

Nonalcoholic beverages

General works

Artificial mineral waters

Carbonated beverages. Soda water

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Directories

General works

Apparatus. Soda fountains

Including catalogs

Syrups

Chocolate, coffee, tea, etc.

Cf. TX583-595, Adulterations

Cacao. Chocolate. Cocoa

Coffee

Cf. TD888.C6, Air pollution by coffee pro-

Tea

Others, A-Z

Congelation of beverages

Bottling. Bottlers' machinery and supplies

Including labeling

Oils, fats, and waxes

Cf. TJ1077, Lubricants

Analysis, testing, etc.

Bleaching of oils, fats, waxes, etc.

Sulphonated oils

Animal fats, oils, etc.

Cf. TS1980, Lard, tallow, fish oils, etc.

Insect waxes

Beeswax

Other waxes, A-Z

.C8 Sugarcane wax

Vegetable oils and fats

General works

Cottonseed oil

Tables, etc.

Linseed oil

Olive oil

Other special oils and fats, A-Z

.C2 Cacao butter. Cocoa butter

.C275 Cashew oil

.C3 Castor oil

.C7 Coconut oil

.C8 Corn oil

.I8 Isano oil

.O7 Orange oil

.R5 Rice oil

.R7 Rosin oil

.T8 Tung oil. Chinese wood oil

Mineral oils and waxes

Reclamation of oil

Mineral oils and waxes

Petroleum refining. Petroleum products

Cf. TD888.P4, Air pollution by petroleum re

TN860-879, Petroleum extraction

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Directories of the industry, see TN867

History

By country, A-Z

Refineries, refinery equipment, automatic con

Cf. TH4571, Construction of refineries

Cracking process

Other special processes (not A-Z)

e. g. Alkylation, hydrogenation, etc.

Patents

Safety measures and equipment

Cf. TH9445.P4, Fire prevention and extinc

petroleum refineries

General special

e. g. Corrosion

Oil inspection, analysis, testing, standards,

Tables

Gasoline

Other special products, A-Z

.A8 Asphalts

.B5 Bitumen

.C6 Coke

.H9 Hydrocarbons

.K4 Kerosene

.M3 Mazut

.N3 Naphtha

.O3 Oil gas

.P3 Paraffins

Oil and gasoline handling and storage

Paraffin

Ozokerite, ceresin, etc. Natural paraffin

Cf. TN857, Mineral resources, mining, etc.

Synthetic petroleum and its products

Shale oil and its products

Cf. TN858-859, Mineral industries

Illuminating industries (Nonelectric)

Cf. HD4486-4495, Municipal industries - lightin

TH7700-7975, Domestic illumination

TK4125-4399, Electric lighting

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Exhibitions

Subarranged like TA6

Congresses

General works

Tables, pocketbooks, etc.

General special

Directories

Lighting fixtures, see TH7960-7970

History

General works

Ancient

Medieval

Modern

Nineteenth century

Twentieth century

Special countries

Including regulation, inspection, etc.

America

North America

United States

States, A-W

Cities, A-Z

Canada

General works

Special provinces, A-Y

Cities, A-Z

Mexico

General works

Special states, A-Z

West Indies

General works

Special islands, A-Z

South America

Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Europe

Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Asia

Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Africa

Special countries, A-Z<sup>1</sup>

Australia

New Zealand

Pacific islands

Streetlighting

Cf. TK4188, Electric lighting

Torches

Candles, see TP793

Lamps

Ancient lamps, see NK4680

Gas industry

Periodicals, societies, etc., see TP700

Directories, see TP714

History, statistics, regulation, see TP715-739

Special countries, see TP721-739

Public ownership, see HD4486-4495

General works

General special

e. g. Corrosion and its prevention

Business management

Coal, oil, shale, and other resources for gas manufacture

Gasworks

For special plants, see TP721-739

Tables, pocketbooks, etc.

Analysis, tests, recorders, purification, etc.

Byproducts

Gas storage. Gasholders

Distribution. Mains, pipes, etc.

be divided: .x, General; .x2, Local, A-Z, e. g. .G7, Great  
al); .G72L6, London

Uses of gas  
 Cf. T172-6887, Gas in buildings  
 T173, Gas as fuel  
 Natural gas, see T1820; T1857  
 Gasification of coal and oil  
 Including underground gasification of  
 T1858, Coke, carbonization of coal  
 T1859, Coal and oil resources of  
 T1860, Gas producers

Water gas  
 Other special kinds, A-Z  
 .13 Acetylene  
 .135 Compressed gas  
 .136 Liquid gas  
 .14 Methane  
 .145 Other gas  
 .146 Petroleum gas  
 .147 Producer gas  
 .148 Liquefied gas, see T1740.4

Gas producers for industrial purposes  
 Acetylene industry  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
 Apparatus  
 Carbide manufacture

# Clay industries. Ceramics. Glass

Cf. H-5 0-7680, Economics  
 NK462-4695, Ceramics (Art Industries)  
 NK510-5240, Glass (Art Industries)  
 TA230, Ceramic materials  
 TA452, Glass in engineering  
 T1741-743, Mineral industries

Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 Periodicals on glass alone, see T1345

Exhibitions. Museums  
 Subarranged like TA6

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Directories

Collected works (nonserial)

History

General works

Ancient

Medieval

Modern

Country divisions

America

United States

States, A-W

Cities, A-Z

Canada. British America

Other American countries, A-Z

European countries, A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Biography

General works

Individual, A-Z

Potters' marks, see NK421.5

	General works
07.A2A-Z	Early to 1800
.A3-Z	1800-
08	Popular works
	o. g. How to make pottery, the potter's
09	Tables, calculations, etc.
.5	Equipment and supplies
10	Chemistry of pottery
.5	Materials
11	Clay and clay analysis
	CF. TM41-43, Mineral industries - Cl
	Glazes, enamel, etc.
	CF. NK497-5015, Enamel (Art)
	TP823, Pottery decorating
12.A1A-Z	Periodicals, societies, etc.
.A2-Z	General works
15	General special
	o. g. Studies of clay, vitrification,
	sugars, etc.
16	Study and teaching
17	Pottery machinery
18	Catalogs of pottery, stoneware, porcelain,
20	Earthenware. Stoneware
22	Porcelain
23	Technology of ceramic decoration. Glazes,
25	<u>Architectural ceramics</u>
	<u>Bricks and brickmaking</u>
	CF. TM432-433, Properties of bricks
	Special countries
26	United States
.5	Other countries, A-Z
	General works
27.A1A-Z	Early to 1800
.A2-Z	1800-
28	General special
29	Brickmaking machinery, etc.
31	Pressed brick
32	Other variation. By name, A-Z
	.G5 Clinker brick
	.G6 Cob
	.F5 Firebrick
	.G6 Glazed brick
	.G7 Granite brick
	.H7 Hollow brick
	.J7 Lock-joint brick
	.J2 Sand-lime brick
33	General catalogs
35	Terra cotta
	CF. TM432-433, Properties of terra cot
37	Tiles
	CF. NA3705, Architectural decoration
	NK4670-4675, Art industries
	TM432-433, Properties of tile
	TH8521-8541, Tile laying and tile
38	Fire clay products (General)
	Firebricks, <u>see</u> TP832.F5
	Refractories, <u>see</u> TN677



- .D5 Diamonds
- Cement industries. Cement, lime, mortar, pl
- Industrial processes only. For engineer
- on-site preparation, see TA434-446
- 875 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- Directories
- 876.A2A-Z General works
- .A4-Z By country, A-Z
- 877 General works
- Special countries
- United States
- 879.A1A-Z General works
- .A2-W States, A-W
- 880 Other countries, A-Z
- 881 Cement manufacture
- Including concrete when used for the f
- provided for in TP885
- 882 Plants and equipment
- .3 Analysis of cement
- 883 Portland cement
- 884 Other special, A-Z
- .A3 Additives
- .A8 Asbestos cement
- .A85 Asphalt concrete
- .C5 Clinker concrete
- .L5 Lightweight concrete
- .M2 Magnesia cements
- .S3 Sand-lime products
- Articles of cement or concrete
- Factory made products only
- Cf. TT295, Handicrafts
- 885.A2A-Z General works
- .A5-Z Special. By name, A-Z
- .C7 Concrete blocks and slabs
- Cf. TH491, Concrete block
- .P5 Pipe and tile
- Cf. TA447, Pipes of cement
- TP839, Drintile and sc
- Sidewalks, curbs, see TP291
- .T7 Trusses
- 886 Lime and limekilns
- Cf. TP841-842, Cla
- 887 Mortar
- 888 Plaster and other gypsum products
- Cf. TH8135-8139, Building trades
- 889 Magnesia industries
- Textile bleaching, dyeing, printing, etc.
- Cf. TS1449, Textile chemistry
- 890 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 891 Directories
- 892 Theory - Color combinations, etc.
- 893 General works
- 894 Bleaching, cleaning, scouring
- .5 Bleaches
- 895 Cleaning
- Cf. TP909, 932, Domestic dyeing
- TP990, Cleaning compounds
- 897 Dyeing
- Dyeing of cotton, see TP930
- 899 Dyeing of wool

- 901 Dyeing of silk
- 902 Dyeing of artificial silk
- 903 Dyeing of linen
- Dyeing of fur, see TS1061
- Dyeing of leather, see TS967
- Dyeing of paper, see TS1118.59
- 907 Special colors. Effects, shades, not dyes  
e. g. Khaki
- 908 Dyeing of special articles
- 909 Garment dyeing and cleaning. Domestic dyei  
Cf. TP932, Garment cleaning
- Dyes
  - Periodicals, societies, etc., see TP890
  - General works
  - Artificial dyes
    - Coal-tar colors. Aniline dyes. Azo dy
    - Anthracene dyes
    - Other special dyes, A-Z
    - See also TP924, Artificial indigo
  - Natural dyes
  - Indigo
  - Artificial indigo
  - Other special dyes, A-Z
- Mordants
- Miscellaneous
- 930 Textile printing. Calico printing. Cotton d  
Cf. TS1475, Textile design
- 931 Special, other than cotton or calico, A-Z  
.C2 Carpet yarns  
.S6 Silk fabrics
- 932 Garment cleaning, dry cleaning, etc.  
Cf. TT980-999, Laundry
- .5 Wet cleaning
- 933 Feather renovating, etc.
- Paints, pigments, varnishes, etc.
  - Manufacture only
  - Cf. ND1500-1550, Fine arts
  - TT300-382.5, Industrial painting
- 934 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .3 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- .5 Directories
- 935 General works
  - .A2-4 Documents
    - United States
  - .A2U4-5 Serial
  - .A2U6 Special. By date
  - .A3A-W By state, A-W
  - .A4A-Z Other countries, A-Z
  - .A5-Z Nonofficial works
- 936 Paints and pigments. Zinc oxide. Iron oxide  
Cf. TP682, Linseed oil  
TP951, Blacks  
TP977-979.5, Turpentine, etc.
- .5 Paint analysis, testing, etc.
- 937 Catalogs
- .5 Paint machinery
  - For grinding, mixing, etc.
- .7 Driers, thinners, fillers, etc.

938	Varnishes. Shellac
939	Laquers and enamels
940	Polishes
941	Putty
942	Japanning materials
944	Blacking materials
	<u>Ink manufacture</u>
	Cf. Z45, History of writing materials
	Z112, Paleography
946	General works
947	History
948	Particular inks. By name, A-Z
	.A8 Arnold's fluid
949	Printers' ink
	Cf. Z247, Printing
.9	Catalogs of dealers
.95	Other special inks
	e. g. Inks for recording instruments
950	<u>Miscellaneous organic chemical industries</u>
951	Blacks
	Cf. TP245.C4, Carbon
953	Coal products, coal tar, etc.
	Cf. TP914, Dyes
955	Dentifrices
958	Essences, essential oils and ethers
	Cf. RS201.E7, Pharmacy
963	Fertilizers
	Cf. S631-669, Use of fertilizers
	TD772, Manufacture of fertilizer
965	Gelatine
	Glue and other adhesives
967	Periodicals
.6	Directories
968	General works
970	Mucilage and pastes
973	Glycerine
	<u>Gums and resins. Turpentine, etc.</u>
	Cf. TP1101-1185, Plastics
977	Periodicals
978	General works
979	Resinography
.5	Special, A-Z
	.B4 Benzoin
	.I6 Ion exchange resin
	.P6 Polysaccharides
	Perfumes, cosmetics, and o
983.A1-5	Periodicals, societies,
.A6A-Z	Directories
	Biography
.A65A-Z	Collective
.A66A-Z	Individual, A-Z
.A7-Z4	General works
.Z5A-Z	Trade publications
988	Sealing. Sealing compound
990	Soap, cleaning compounds,
	Cf. TP895, Cleaning
991	Soaps
	Soap brands and trad
	States, T223.V4S6

Soap, cleaning compounds, etc. - Continued

Metallic soaps

Other cleaning compounds

Candles

Cf. TP670-693, Oils, fats, and waxes

TS1980, Lard, tallow, etc.

TT896.5, Handicraft

Surface active agents

Utilization of wastes

Prefer field of application

Cf. TS169, Waste control

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Special, A-Z

.B3 Bagasse

.C6 Corncobs

.C7 Cornstalks

.C75 Cotton

.F5 Fish

.T5 Tin

.W6 Wood

Cf. TS875, Fiberboard, particle board,

Wood distillation

Cf. TS920-936, Chemical processing of wood

#### PLASTICS AND PLASTICS MANUFACTURE

Cf. HD7661-9662, Economics

TA455.P5-55, Materials of engineering and

TA668, Structural engineering

TJ1194, Materials used in machine and hand

TT297, Plastic craft

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Yearbooks

Congresses

Exhibitions. Museums

Subarranged like TA6

Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Directories

Patents

History

General works

Special countries

United States

Other countries, A-Z

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

General special

Popular works

Juvenile works

Study and teaching

Laboratory manuals

Handbooks, manuals, tables, etc.

Catalogs

Plastics plants and equipment

- 140 Technical chemistry of plastics (Analysis)
- Testing for mechanical properties, see T
- 145 Handling, packing, etc.
- 148 Safety measures
- Technical processes (Special)
  - For general works, see TP1120
  - 150 Molding and casting
  - 155 Machining and cutting
  - 160 Welding
  - 165 Joining and bonding
  - 170 Finishing and decorating
  - 175 Other processes, A-Z
    - .E9 Extrusion
    - .M4 Metallizing
- 177 Reinforced plastics
  - Special reinforcement materials, A-Z
    - .A8 Asbestos
    - .G5 Glass
- 180 Special plastics, A-Z
  - .A33 Acetal resins
  - .A35 Acrylic resins
  - .A5 Aminoplastics
  - .B3 Bakelite
  - .C2 Casein
  - .C4 Cellophane
  - .C5 Celluloid
  - .C6 Cellulose
  - .D5 Diallyl phthalate
  - .E6 Epoxy resins
  - .F5 Fiberloid
  - .F6 Fluorocarbons
  - .F8 Furans
  - .G8 Gum plastics
  - .I8 Lucite
  - .P4 Phenolite
  - .P5 Plexiglas
  - .P55 Polyamides
  - .P56 Polybutenes
  - .P57 Polycarbonates
  - .P6 Polyesters
  - .P65 Polyethylene
  - .P66 Polyimides
  - .P67 Polyolefins
  - .P68 Polypropylene
  - .P7 Polytetrafluorethylene
  - .P8 Polyurethanes
  - Polyvinyl, see .V48
  - .S7 Styrene
  - .T4 Tenite
  - .T5 Thermoplastics
  - .T55 Thermosetting plastics
  - .V42 Vinidur
  - .V48 Vinyl
- 1183 Special forms, A-Z
  - .B3 Bars
  - .F5 Films
  - .F6 Foamed plastics
  - .L3 Laminated plastics
  - Reinforced plastics, see TP1177

Plastics and plastics manufacture - Continued

Special products, A-Z

- .C6 Containers
- .E4 Electric apparatus and appliances
- .E5 Electric insulators
- .E9 Eye protectors
- .F8 Furniture
- .M3 Machine parts
- .P5 Pipe
  - Cf. TH6330, Plastic pipes in plumbing
- .T3 Tanks

1	Periodicals. Societies. Almanacs. Yearbooks
5	Congresses
6	Exhibitions. Museums
	Subarranged like TA6
	Cf. TR646-647, Exhibitions of artistic phot
7	Collected works (nonserial)
9	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
12	Directories. Bluebooks
15	History (General)
126	Country divisions. Table I <sup>1</sup>
	Biography
	Prefer TR650-654 for collections of artist
	by one photographer where biographic mate
139	Collective
140	Individual, A-Z
	General works
144	Early to 1850
145	1850-
146	Elementary works. Handbooks, manuals, etc.
147	General special
	e. g. Manipulation, causes of failures, etc
148	Photographic amusements. Trick photography
149	Popular works. Juvenile works
150	Photographers' reference handbooks
151	Tables, formulas, etc.
154	Photography as a profession
161	Study and teaching
162	Examinations, questions, etc.
179	Composition
183	Psychology, aesthetics, etc.
	Cf. TR640-685, Artistic photography
185	Addresses, essays, lectures
	Law. Legislation
	General works
193.A1-3	Documents. Collections
.A5-Z	Treatises
195	Special countries, A-Z
	Under each:
	.A1-3 Documents. Collections
	.A4 Codes. By date
	.A6-Z Other
	<u>Materials, supplies, etc.</u>
196	General works
	Including testing
197	Catalogs of apparatus
198	Catalogs of materials and supplies
199	Catalogs of views, etc. (General). Special v
200	Theory of photographic processes in general
210	Photographic chemistry and chemicals
212	Photographic chemicals
215	Photographic physics
220	Photographic optics
225	Recovery of photographic wastes

General works

Prefer TR263 for special makes of cameras  
Motion picture cameras, see TR880

View cameras

Hand cameras

Automatic cameras. Electric eye cameras

Reflex cameras

Miniature cameras

Special makes of cameras, A-Z

e. g. .C5 Giro-flex

.Y3 Yashica

Camera accessories

Catalogs, see TR197

Pinhole photography

Lenses

Sensitive surfaces

Including sensitometry

Plates

Films

Papers

Photographic processing. Darkroom technique (General)

Treatment of negatives

Development

Intensification and reduction

Fixing and washing

Finishing, retouching

Treatment of positives

Printing

By electric or other artificial light

Fixing. Toning. Intensification

Finishing

Trimming, mounting and framing of prints

Photographic processes

Direct positives

Daguerrotype

Ambrotype

Ferrotypes (Tintypes)

Processes with salts of silver

Collodion process

Emulsion processes. Aristotypes, calotypes,

Other processes. Salts of silver and other

e. g. Kallitype

Processes with salts of iron

Blueprints from photographic negatives. Cyanotypes

Cf. TR921, Industrial blueprints

Processes with salts of platinum

Processes with salts of metals

Chromium. Ozotype, etc.

Carbon processes. Pigment processes

Gum-bichromate process. Photoaquatint

Photography of colored objects. Orthochromatic  
chromatic, etc.

Cf. TR510-545, Color photography

Other processes

e. g. Oil process

Conservation and restoration of photographs

Copying

Cf. TR825, 835, 900-923, Reproductions

Enlargement and reduction

Cf. TR905-910, Industrial reproduction



- Coloring of prints. Airbrush work, etc.
- Photo-oleographs
- Photographs on metal, glass, cloth, leather, etc.
- Photoenamels. Photoceramics
- Transparencies. Diapositives
- Lantern slides
- Projectors
  - Cf. TR890, Motion-picture projectors
- Catalogs
- Overhead projectors
- Color photography
  - Cf. TR453, Photography of colored objects
- Materials, supplies, etc.
  - Including testing
- Tricolor
- Interference. Lippmann's process
- General darkroom procedures. Processing of exposures
  - Treatment of positives
  - Printing
- Studio and laboratory
  - Darkrooms
  - Accessories and apparatus
  - Studio lighting
  - Portrait photography
    - Cf. TR680, Artistic photography
  - Advice to sitters
  - Business methods
- Lighting
  - Cf. TR573, Studio lighting
  - Artificial and natural
    - Light filters
  - Exposures
    - Instantaneous
      - Exposures of one thousandth of a second or less
    - High speed
      - Exposures shorter than one thousandth of a second
    - Daylight
    - Artificial light
    - Flashlight. Flash photography
  - Night views
  - Open air views
  - Interiors
- Applied photography
  - Here are classed techniques for taking and using photographs in special fields. Collections of photographs in special fields are normally classed with the subjects. e. g. pictorial works in natural history in QH1-9; of modern Greece in DF719; pictorial works on American Indians in E77.5. However, collections of artistic photographs, or collections where the artistic intent is more overriding than the actual subject, are classed in TR640-685
- Periodicals, dictionaries, etc., see TR1-15
- Artistic photography
  - Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
  - General works

Artistic photography - Continued

Exhibitions

Subarranged like TA6

Prefer TR650-654 for collections of

646 Works of more than one photographer

647 Works of individual photographers. By

Collections

650 General works

By period

651 1800-1850

652 1851-1900

653 1901-1950

654 1951-

656 Abstract photography

657 Photography of art objects

658 Paintings

659 Architectural photography

Landscape photography

660 General works

.5 Collections

661 Panoramic views

670 Marines. Seashore photography

Human figures. Photography of the nude

674 General works

675 Collections

678 Glamor photography

Portraits

Cf. TR575-581, Portrait photography

680 Collections

681 Special classes of persons, A-Z

.B6 Boys

.C5 Children

.F3 Famous persons

.I6 Infants

.W6 Women

682 Photographic patterns. Textures

683 Close-up photography

.5 Table-top photography

685 Composite photography. Photomontage

690 Commercial photography

Cf. TR550-581, Studio and laboratory

.2 Freelance photography. Amateur photography

Cf. TR320, Photography in journalism

.4 Photography in advertising

Scientific and technical appl

692 General works

.5 General special

693 Photogrammetry

Cf. TA593, Phot

TR810, Aer:

695 Tables, formulas

696 Instruments, equ:

702 Photography in eng

706 Industrial photogr.

708 Medical photograph

710 Scientific expedit

713 Space photography

Astronomical photo

Photomicrography,

Applied photography

Scientific and technical applications - Continued

Nature photography

Cf. QH46, Pictorial works in natural history

General works

Plants, flowers, etc.

Special subjects, A-Z

.T7 Trees

Animals

Special subjects, A-Z

.B5 Birds

.C3 Cats

.D6 Dogs

.I6 Insects

.L5 Livestock

Agricultural photography

Radiography

Cf. QD945, X-ray crystallography

RC78, Medical radiography

TA417.25, Radiographic examination

Infrared photography

Polarized-light photography

Telephotography

Archaeological photography

Storeophotography

Cf. TR854, Stereoscopic motion pictures

Military photography, see UG476

Geographical applications

Mountain photography

Subterranean photography. Cave photography

Travel photography

Cold weather photography

Tropical photography

Submarine photography

Cf. GC60, Photography in oceanography

Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation

Photography in library science, see Z681

Audiovisual photography. Photography in education

School photography

Wedding photography

Photography in journalism

Sports photography

Photography in criminology and law

Cf. KF8968, Photographic evidence (U. S.)

Photographic reproduction. Photocopying processes

Cf. Z265, Printing

General works

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Directories

Industrial reproduction, see TR900-923

Photomechanical processes, see TR925-1045

Photography of art objects, see TR657-658

Photography of manuscripts, historic documents, etc.

Microfilming

Cinematography. Motion pictures

Cf. NC1765, Cartoons

PN1993-1999, Drama

TR592, Instantaneous photography

UF840, Photochronograph in ballistics

Periodicals and societies. Yearbooks. Collections

Congresses

- .5 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Directories
- History
- Biography
  - Inventors, projectionists, etc.
  - Actors and actresses, see PN2287, etc.
  - Producers, directors, etc., see PN1998.A2-
- .1 ALA-Z
- .2 A2-Z
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- General works
  - Treatises
  - Elementary and juvenile works
- .8 Tables, calculations, etc.
- Study and teaching
- Special photographic processes
  - Color cinematography
  - Three-dimensional motion pictures
    - True 3-D and simulated 3-D
    - Stereoscopic motion pictures
      - Including general works on 3-D's
  - Wide-screen processes
  - Time-lapse photography
  - Trick cinematography
- Motion-picture machines
  - Motion-picture cameras. Cinematograph
  - Electronic cameras. Television cameras
  - Special makes of motion picture cameras, A-Z
    - e. g. .D6 Bolex
  - Other special machines
    - Kinotoscope, photochronograph, etc.
- Motion-picture films
  - General works
  - Processing of exposed film
  - Preservation
  - Splicing
  - Catalogs, etc.
  - Classification
- Projection
- Applied cinematography
  - General works
  - Artistic cinematography
  - Educational cinematography
    - Cf. LB1044, Audiovisual education
  - Scientific cinematography
    - Microcinematography, see QH255
    - Medical cinematography
    - Nature cinematography
    - Wildlife cinematography
    - Submarine cinematography
  - Industrial cinematography
  - Commercial cinematography
    - Freelance cinematography
    - Advertising cinematography
  - Newsreel cinematography
    - Cf. PN4784.M6, Motion-picture journalism
  - Documentary cinematography
    - Cf. PN1995.9.D6, Drama
  - Family cinematography
  - Vacation and travel cinematography
  - Sound motion pictures

898	<u>Motion pictures for television</u>
	Cf. PNL992.63, Drama
899	Miscellaneous
	Titling, editing of films, exposing of
900	<u>Industrial reproduction</u>
905	Enlargements
910	Reductions
915	Direct reproductions on same scale
920	Processes for reproducing working drawings
921	Blue processes. Blueprints
923	Black processes
925	<u>Photomechanical processes</u>
927	Special applications. Book illustration, etc.
930	Collotype processes
933	Albertype
935	Autotype
937	Heliotype
940	Photolithography
950	Aluminium process
955	Photozincography
960	Photoxylography
970	Photoengraving. Relief processes
975	Halftone process
976	Mezzograph
977	Color processes
	Cf. TR510-545, Color photography
980	Photogravure. Heliogravure. Intaglio processes
	Gelatine relief processes
990	Photogalvanography
995	Woodburytype. Photoglyptic
997	Stannotype
1010	Phototypesetting
1025	Electrophotography
1042	Electrostatic printing
1045	Xerography

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Congresses

Exhibitions, museums, see T180-183 and T391-995

Collected works (nonserial)

Encyclopedias and dictionaries

History

Country divisions. Table T1

Cf. T21-31, Technology (General)

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

Early to 1800

1800-

Juvenile works. Popular works

Pictorial works

Workshop manuals, etc., see TT153

Cf. TJ1165, Machinists' manuals

Tables, receipts, etc., see T49

Addresses, essays, lectures

General special

Production management. Operations management

Including factory management

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Study and teaching, see T56.4

Manufacturing personnel

Cf. HF5549-5549.5, Personnel management

T54-55.3, Plant safety

TA158, Industrial technicians

Plant supervisors

Foremen

Control of production systems

Quality control

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Inspection

Grading

Acceptance sampling

Quality assurance

Process control

Production control

Cf. HF5415.2, Market research

TS176-183.6, Productivity

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

Scheduling

Gantt charts

Critical path method

PERT

Line of balance technique

Automatic data collection systems

- 160 Inventory control
  - Cf. HD52.5, Industrial procurement
  - HD55, Inventory policy
  - HF5484-5494, Warehousing. Commer
- 161 Materials management
- 162 Economic lot size. Economic order quan
- 163 Stockkeeping
  - Cf. TS189.6, Storerooms. Warehouse
- 165 Cost control
  - Cf. HD47.5, Economics
  - TA178-185, Engineering economy
- 166 Estimating
- 167 Manufacturing costs
  - .5 Break-even point
- 168 Value analysis. Value engineering
- 169 Waste control
- 170 Product engineering
  - Cf. T59-59.2, Standardization
  - TS195-198.8, Packaging
  - Industrial research, see T175-178
  - Product design. Industrial design
- 171.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc
- Exhibitions, museums, see T179-183 and
- Special countries and designers, see TS
- .A5-Z General works
- .4 General special
- .6 Pictorial works
- 172 Tolerances
  - Cf. T50, Technical metrology
- 173 Reliability
- 174 Maintainability
- 176 Manufacturing engineering. Process engineeri
  - Including manufacturing planning, produ
  - Cf. HD58, Plant location
- 177 Plant design. Factory planning
  - .3 Plant size
- 178 Plant layout
  - .2 Batch production
  - .4 Production lines. Assembly line proces
  - .5 Line balancing
  - .7 Operation sequence analysis
- 180 Materials handling
  - .3 Machinery
  - .5 Loading and unloading
  - .6 In-plant transportation
  - .8 Special materials, A-Z
  - .B8 Bulk solids
- 181 Planning for machinery. Equipment analysi
  - Cf. TS191.3, Installation of machinery
  - .3 Selection
  - .4 Tool life
  - .6 Replacement
- 183 Manufacturing processes
  - Cf. TJ1180-1313, Tool engineering
  - .3 Process planning
  - .6 Make-or-buy decisions

## Plant engineering

- Cf. T54-55.3, Plant safety
- T59.77, Working environment
- TD895, Factory sanitation
- TD897-899, Factory waste disposal
- TH9445.M4, Fire prevention in factories
- TH9745.F3, Plant protection

Factory buildings. Industrial buildings

- Cf. HA6400-6589, Architecture

TH4511-4591, Factory construction

Plant utilities

For specific utilities, see the utility, e

Heating of factories

Employee facilities and buildings

Plant service facilities:

Toolrooms and cribs

Storerooms. Storage facilities. Warehouse

Plant grounds

- Cf. SB476, Landscape gardening

Machinery and equipment

Installation

Catalogs

Plant maintenance

Plant housekeeping

## Packaging

For packaging of special products, see the pro

TP373, Packaging of food

Cf. HF5770, Shipping of merchandise

TA1215, Containerization of freight

TJ1545, Packaging machinery

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

Directories

General works

General special

Design

Standards and specifications

Testing

Management

Costs

Machinery

Labeling

Printing

Handling

Containers (General)

Special containers and packaging methods, A-Z

.A3 Aerosols

.B3 Bags

.B6 Boxes

Cf. TS900, Boxmaking

.P7 Pressure packaging

.W7 Wrapping

## Materials

Special materials, A-Z

Profer TS198

.A3 Adhesives. Tapes

.C6 Coatings

.F5 Films. Foils

.G5 Glass

.M4 Metal (non-foil)

.P3 Paper. Paperboard



- 98.3 Special materials, A-Z
  - .P5 Plastics (non-foil)
  - Tapes, see .A3
  - .T5 Textiles
  - .W6 Wood
- .5 Packaging for protection from mechanical damage  
Including packing for shipment
- .6 Special protective materials and shipping containers  
Prefer TT198
  - .B3 Barrels
  - .C6 Conex containers
  - .C7 Crates
  - .C8 Cushioning
  - .D7 Drums
  - .E9 Excelsior
  - .P3 Pallets
- .7 Packaging for protection from exposure to harmful
- .8 Special environments, A-Z
  - .C6 Corrosion
  - .F8 Fungi
  - .M6 Moisture
- 99 General catalogs

### METAL MANUFACTURES. METALWORKING

Including metal forming and working

- 00 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 03 Directories
- 05 General works
- 07 Cold working
- 10 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 13 General special
- 14 Scrap metals
- 15 Metalworking machinery  
Cf. TJJ180-1313, Machine and hand tools
- Machining, see TJJ185-1191
- 25 Forging. Drop-forging  
Cf. TT218-223, Blacksmithing
- .2 History
  - .A1A-Z General works
  - .A5-Z By country, A-Z
- 26 Joining of metals
  - Bonding (Metal finishing), see TS718
  - Brazing, see TT267
  - Fastenings, see TJJ1320-1340
  - Riveting, see TA891; TJJ1325
  - Sealing (Machinery), see TJ246
  - Soldering, see TS610; TT267
  - Welding
    - Cf. TA492.W4, Welded joints
    - TT211, Welding in mechanical arts
- 27.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.
- .A4-Z General works
- .5 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- .55 Examinations, questions, etc.
- .6 Research

	<u>Welding - Continued</u>
227.7	Vocational guidance
.8	Safety measures
	Gas welding. Oxyacetylene welding
228.A1A-Z	Periodicals, societies, etc.
.A2-Z	General works
.2	Oxygen cutting
(.1)	Electric welding, <u>see</u> TK4663
	.A1 Periodicals, societies, etc.
(.5)	Arc welding
(.7)	Resistance welding
(.8)	Electric cutting, <u>see</u> TK4660.5
.9	Pressure welding
	<u>Casting. Foundry work</u>
	General foundry work, including iron
	For the founding of special metals:
	steel, <u>see</u> TS375, 551-649
228.99	Periodicals, societies, etc.
229	Directories of foundries
.3	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
.5	History
	.A1A-Z General works
	.A5-Z By country, A-Z
230	General works
231	Cupola furnaces
	Cf. TN715, Blast furnaces
233	General special
	c. g. Automation
234	Specifications
235	Tables, calculations, etc.
236	Castings
237	Foundry equipment and supplies. Cf.
238	Foundry management. Estimating, etc.
	Including safety measures
239	Diecasting
240	Patternmaking
	Patternmaking for sheet metals, <u>see</u>
	Patternmaking for tin and copper,
243	Molding. Coremaking
.5	Molding materials. Molding sand
245	Powder metallurgy processes and manuf.
	Cf. TN695, Metallurgy
250	Sheet metalwork
	Tinsmithing, <u>see</u> TS600
	Coppersmithing, <u>see</u> TS620
253	Metal stamping
	Including punch and die work, pre
	etc.
	Cf. TJ1255-1257, Punching machine
255	Extrusion of metals
256	High energy forming
257	Explosive forming
260	Leaf metals
	Wiremaking
	Cf. TS1787, Wire rope
270.A1A-Z	Periodicals, societies, etc.
.A2-Z	General works
271	Barbed wire
	Cf. S723, Fences

- Cf. TH2276-2278, Screens  
 275 Sieves  
 280 Pipes and tubes  
 282 Catalogs  
 283 Pressure vessels  
     Cf. TA360, Tanks  
 285 General catalogs of metal manufactures  
     Iron and steel  
         Cf. HD7510-9529, Economics  
 300 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
  
     .5 Exhibitions  
         Subarranged like TAG  
 301 Directories  
 302 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
     History, see TN703  
     Special countries  
         Cf. TN704, Metallurgy  
 303 United States  
         Cf. TB300.A5+, American iron and steel  
  
     .5 Biography  
 304 Other countries, A-Z  
 305 General works  
 307 General special  
     Including patents  
 309 Catalogs  
     Specifications, see TA466  
 320 Steelworking. Tool steel  
     Steel plants  
         Technical descriptions, histories, etc.  
 330.A1A-Z Collective  
     .A2-Z Individual, A-Z  
 340 Rolling of metals. Rolling mills and machinery  
 350 Structural iron and steel  
     Cf. TA685, Pocketbooks, tables, etc.  
 360 Sheet iron and steel  
     Steel pens, see TS1263  
     Nonferrous metals (General)  
 370.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
     .A2-Z General works  
 375 Founding. Casting  
     Special plants  
 377.A1A-Z Collective  
     .A2-Z Individual, A-Z  
 380 Cutlery  
 381 Scissors and shears (Hand)  
     Hardware  
         Cf. HD9745, Economics  
         TH5618, Carpenters' tools  
         TH6299, Plumbers' tools  
     Periodicals, see TS200  
 400 General works  
 403 Directories  
 405 Catalogs  
 408 Furniture  
     Steel, iron, other metal  
     Cf. TS880-887, Lumber and woodwork  
 410 Scales

Safes

Cf. TH9734, Security in buildings  
Stoves and ranges

Cf. TX657.63-8, Home economics  
Miscellaneous articles of iron and steel  
e. g. Chains, nails, etc.

Catalogs

Instrument manufacture

Cf. Q184-185, Scientific instruments and  
TA165, Engineering instruments

Optical instruments

Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.

Special companies, A-Z

General works

Standards and specifications

Catalogs

Preparation of optical surfaces

Including grinding and polishing

Liquid crystal devices

Locksmithing

Cf. IK8200-8299, Decorative art

Periodicals, societies, etc.

History

General works

Catalogs of locks

Catalogs of keys

Firearms. Guns

Cf. IK6200-6999, Decorative art

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Museums. Exhibitions

Subarranged like TA6

Collectors and collecting

History

General works

Special countries

United States

By state, A-W

Other countries and regions, A-Z

General works

General special

Catalogs

Gunsmithing

Cf. HD9743, Economics

SK274, Hunting

UD380-425, Military rifles, etc.

Special features and equipment, A-Z

.G8 Gunstocks

.T4 Telescopic sights

Maintenance and repair

Types of guns

Repeating firearms

Rifles

Special types, A-Z

.K4 Kentucky rifle

.M8 Muzzle-loading

.B5 Single-shot

Shotguns

Handguns

Including pistols and revolvers

Air guns

- 538 Ammunition  
     Cf. UF700-745, Military science  
     Handloading  
     Toargas munitions  
     Watches and clocks  
         Cf. HD9999.C58, Economics  
         NK7480-7499, Decorative art  
 540 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
     .7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 541 Museums. Exhibitions  
         Subarranged like TA6  
     History  
 542 General works  
     .5 Juvenile works  
 543 By country, A-Z  
     .5 Special clocks. By place, A-Z  
 544 Standard clock systems. Electric clock  
     .5 Contracts and specifications  
     .8 Biography, A-Z  
 545 General works  
     .8 Study and teaching. Schools  
     .9 Vocational guidance  
 546 Watchmakers' lathes and other machinery  
 547 Repairing and adjusting  
 548 General special  
         e. g. Testing, reading the clock  
 549 Catalogs  
         Sundials, see QB215  
     Light metals  
 551 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 552 General works  
     Aluminum  
         Cf. TN775, Metallurgy  
 554 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 555 General works  
 557 Catalogs  
 560 Magnesium  
 562 Titanium  
     Brass and bronze  
 564 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 565 General works  
 570 Bronze  
 573 Catalogs  
     Bells  
         For history and antiquities, see CC  
         General works  
 583 Early to 1800  
 585 1800-  
 588 General catalogs, etc.  
         For lists of the products of indi-  
         makers, see CC206  
 589 Doorbells  
         Cf. TK7108-7118, Electric bells  
 590 Tinplate  
     Cf. HD9539.T5-6, Economics  
 597 Tables, calculations, etc.  
     Cf. HF5716.T4, Tables, etc.  
 599 Catalogs

Metal manufactures. Metalworking

- 600 Tinsmithing  
610 Soldering  
Cf. TT267, Arts and crafts  
619 Tinware and tinsmiths' supplies  
620 Coppersmithing. Copper founding  
625 Catalogs  
640 Zinc  
650 Alloys  
Cf. TA483, General properties of all  
TN690-693, Metallography
- Metal finishing (General)  
Cf. TT382-382.8, Handicrafts
- 653.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
.A2-Z General works  
654 Cleaning and pickling  
655 Spraying  
657 Galvanizing  
660 Galvanizing and tinning  
Electroplating. "Electrometallurgy"  
Periodicals, societies, etc.  
General works  
672 Plating baths  
675 Electroplated ware. Catalogs  
680 Silver plating  
690 Nickel plating  
692 Other metals, A-Z  
.C4 Chromium  
.C6 Copper  
.I7 Iron  
.R5 Rhodium  
.T5 Titanium  
.T8 Tungsten  
.Z5 Zinc
- 693 Alloys  
Anodic oxidation  
694 General works  
.2 Aluminum  
695 Vapor plating  
696 Phosphate coating  
698 Painting and lacquering  
700 Enameling  
705 Catalogs of enameled ware  
Cf. TT382.6, Handicrafts
- 710 Coloring  
715 Gilding. Silvering. Bronzing  
Cf. TT380, Mechanic trades
- 718 Bonding  
e. g. Rubber to metal bonding
- Precious metals. Gold and silver w  
Cf. HD9536, Economics  
NK7100-7695, Decorative art  
NK7210, Hallmarks
- 720 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
722 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
723 History  
725 General works  
729 General special  
e. g. Alloys, tables, calcula
- 730 Silversmithing  
735 Silverware, etc. Catalogs

General works  
 Tables, calculations, etc.  
 Machinery. Sawmills. Planing mills  
 Care of saws, saw sharpening, etc.  
 Cf. TJ1235, Saw sharpening, etc.  
 General special  
 Catalogs  
 Compressed wood  
 Laminated wood  
 Veneers and veneering. Plywood  
 Fiberboard, particle board, etc.  
 Cf. TH1555, Fiberboard  
 Millwork. Planing-mill products  
 Cf. TH1151-1155, Architectural woodwork  
 Furniture  
 Cf. HK2200-2750, Decorative arts  
 TP1185.F8, Plastic furniture  
 TS408, Metal furniture  
 TT194-199.7, Arts and crafts  
 Periodicals, see TS840  
 General works  
 Exhibitions  
 Subarranged like TA6  
 Directories, see TS842  
 General special  
 Finishing  
 Cf. TT199.4, Handicrafts  
 Catalogs  
 Fixtures for stores, etc.  
 Cooperage. Barrels. Staves  
 Boxmaking  
 Cf. TS198.B6, Packaging  
 Miscellaneous manufactures of wood  
 General catalogs of woodwork  
 Cork industries  
 Cf. TP659, Bottling  
 Willow ware. Basketmaking  
 Cf. TT879.B3, Handicrafts  
 Miscellaneous hand-woven products  
 Baskets, trays, lampshades, etc.  
 Wire-grass industry  
 e. g. "Crex" products  
 Cf. TS1747-1750, Fiber industries

#### CHEMICAL PROCESSING OF WOOD

Including wood from trees and other woody plants

Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 Congresses  
 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 Special countries  
 United States and Canada  
 Other countries, A-Z  
 General works  
 General special

- 933 Individual components, A-Z  
     .C4 Cellulose  
     .L5 Lignin  
 934 Chemical properties of individual timber  
 936 Processing methods  
     Cf. TP997, Destructive distillation of  
 937 Management  
     Special products  
     Charcoal, see TP331  
     Fiberboard, particle board, etc., see TS  
     Paper, see TS1080-1268  
     Rayon, see TS1544.k3  
     Tannins, see TS985  
     Turpentine, see TP977-979.5  
     Woodpulp, see TS1171-1177

### LEATHER INDUSTRIES. TANNING

Cf. HD9780, Economics  
 TT290, Handicraft

- 943 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 943 Exhibitions  
     Subarranged like TA6  
 945 Directories  
 947 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 History  
 950 General works  
 951 Origins  
 952 Medieval  
 954 Modern  
     Special regions or countries, A-Z  
     United States  
         General works:  
         States, A-W  
         Europe, A-Z  
         Other countries, A-Z  
 965 General works  
 965 .5 Juvenile works  
 967 General special  
     e. g. Chemistry, testing, hides and skin  
 968 Study and teaching. Schools  
 970 Patent leather  
 980 Other special kinds of leather, A-Z  
     .S6 Sole leather  
     .U6 Upholstery leather  
     .U7 Uppers  
     .V6 Vici kid  
 985 Tanning materials. Tannins  
Boot and shoemaking  
     Cf. HD9787, Economics  
 989 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
     Directories, see TS945  
     Dictionaries, see TS947  
 990 General works  
 1000 History  
     Cf. GT2130, Footwear (Costume)  
 1005 Machinery



Boot and shoemaking - Continued

- Finishing processes
- Hygienic shoes
- General special
- Repairing
- Periodicals, societies, etc.
- General works
- Catalogs
- Harness, Saddles
- Periodicals, societies, etc.
- General works
- Catalogs
- Saddlery hardware
- Including catalogs
- Other kinds of leather work
- Luggage, see TS2301.18
- Cf. NK6200-6210, Leather (Decorative art)
- Leather work machinery - Catalogs
- Imitation leathers
- Special, A-Z
- Articles of horn, ivory, bone, etc.
- Cf. NK5800-5998, Ivory (Decorative art)
- NK6020, Horn and bone (Decorative art)
- TS288, Bone and horn craft

Furs

- Cf. HD944, Economics
- TT525, Fur garments
- Periodicals, societies, etc.
- General works
- Directories
- Catalogs
- Animal fibers, see TS1545

PAPER MANUFACTURE AND TRADE

- Cf. HD9820-9839, Economics
- 245, 112, 237, 247, History
- of writing and printing
- Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Directories
- History
- General works
- Ancient (Papyrus, etc.), see Z105-115, Paleography
- Origins (Arab, Chinese, etc.)
- Medieval
- General works
- Special countries, A-Z
- Modern
- General works
- Special countries, A-Z
- Special companies, A-Z
- Cf. TS1210, Catalogs
- Biography
- General works
- Early to 1800
- 1800-

General special  
     e. g. Testing, waste prevention, use of corn,  
         hemp, etc.  
 Study and teaching. Schools  
 Watermarks, trademarks, etc. (Modern)  
     Cf. Z237, Watermarks of early printers  
 Papermills and their management  
     Water supply  
     Paper handling. Transportation  
     Machinery  
     Automation  
 Special manufacturing processes and equipment, A-Z  
     .C8 Cutting and cutting machinery  
     .B7 Drying and drying machinery  
     .B9 Dyes and dyeing  
     .F4 Felts  
     .F5 Finishing. Coatings  
     .G5 Sizing  
 Chemistry of paper manufacture  
 Paper characteristics, properties, etc.  
Paper types. Special papers  
     Papyrus  
         Cf. Z45 and 112, History of writing  
     Paperboard  
         Including cardboard, pastebord  
     Corrugated paperboard  
     Papier mâché  
         Cf. TT871, Papier-mâché craft  
     Parchment  
Woodpulp industry. Pulping processes  
     Cf. HB9750-9769, Economics  
     Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
     Annuals. Directories  
     United States. United States and Canada  
     Other countries, A-Z  
     General works  
     General special  
     Special pulps, A-Z  
         .A8 Aspen  
         .B3 Bamboo  
         .B9 Eucalyptus  
         .H3 Hardwoods  
         .L3 Larch  
         .P5 Pine  
         .S7 Spruce  
         .T7 Tropical woods  
     Special aspects, A-Z  
         .A5 Analysis of pulp  
         .B6 Bleaching of pulp  
         .B7 Equipment and supplies  
             Kraft processes. see .S9  
         .M4 Mechanical process  
         .S6 Soda process  
         .S9 Sulphate process  
         .S915 Sulphate waste liquor  
         .S92 Sulphite liquor  
         .S93 Sulphite process  
         .T4 Testing of pulp  
         .W6 Wood chips

- 7 Articles manufactured from woodpulp  
 Cf. TS2155, Papier mâché  
 Artificial flowers, see TT390-391  
 Other articles of paper  
 e. g. Bags, paper boxes, etc.  
 10. A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 .A2-Z General works  
 Catalogs of paper and pulp mill equipment and  
 e. g. Bags, paper boxes, etc.  
 15. A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 .A2-Z General works  
 0 Catalogs of paper manufacturers  
 Cf. TT396, History  
 10 Sample books  
Stationery  
 18 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 9) Directories, biographies, see TS2088, 1098  
 0 General works  
 .3 General special  
 e. g. History and antiquities  
 18 Trade publications other than catalogs  
 .0 Catalogs  
 10 Blank books, etc.  
 11 Copybooks  
 10 Ruling-machinery  
 Pens  
 .2 General works  
 Including catalogs  
 .3 Steel pens  
 .5 Gold pens  
 .6 Fountain pens  
 .8 Pencils  
 Office supplies, see HF5688-5689

### TEXTILE INDUSTRIES

Cf. HD9850-9938, Economics  
 SB241-261, Fiber plant culture

- 10 Periodicals, societies, conferences, etc.  
 11 Yearbooks  
 16 Museums. Exhibitions  
 Subarranged like TA6  
 19 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 2 Directories  
 History  
 .5 General works  
 .6 Ancient  
 .7 Medieval  
 .8 Modern  
 14 Special countries. Table I<sup>1</sup>  
 14.2 Arctic regions  
 .3 Antarctic regions

• Table I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table t

- Special corporations, see TP890, TP891, TP892
- Bibliography
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- General works
  - Early to 1800
  - 1800-
- Elementary works
- General special
  - e. g. Microscopy, testing, safety measures, etc.
- Standardization
  - e. g. Thread numbers
- Production standards
- Handbooks, tables, etc.
- Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching
  - Problems, exercises, etc.
- Schools
  - United States
  - Other countries, A-Z
- Bleaching, dyeing, printing of textiles, see TP890
- Textile design
  - Cf. NK8800-8999, Decorative arts
  - TP930-931, Textile printing
- Spinning
  - Including preliminary processes
  - Cf. TS1577, Cotton spinning
  - TS1627, Woolen spinning
- Machinery
  - Spinning wheel, distaff, etc.
- Carding and combing
  - Cf. TS1578, Cotton carding
  - TS1628, Wool carding
  - TS1727, Flax spinning
- Machinery
- Sizing
  - Cotton sizing, see TS1580
- Weaving (Industrial)
  - Cf. TT848-850, Hand weaving
- Machinery. Looms
- Jacquard weaving
  - Including jacquard looms
- Finishing
  - Coating of fabrics
  - Croase-resisting process
  - Morcerization
  - Mothproofing
  - Waterproofing
  - Fireproofing, see TP267
- Textile machinery (General)
- Textile mills (Design and construction), see TH42
- Textile supplies
  - Catalogs
  - Directories
- Textile fibers
  - General works
- Vegetable
  - General works
  - Cotton
  - linen

- 1544 Vegetable - Continued  
 Others, A-Z  
 .A5 Ambar hemp  
 .B3 Bast  
 .C4 Cellulose  
 .C6 Coconut fiber  
 .H4 Hemp  
     Cf. T31733, Hemp manufactures  
 .M3 Marine fiber  
 .R2 Ramie  
     Cf. SB259, Plant culture  
 .R3 Rayon  
     Cf. T31688, Rayon manufactures
- 1545 Animal  
 General works  
 1546 Silk  
 1547 Wool  
 1548 Others, A-Z  
     .C3 Camel's hair  
     .H6 Horsehair  
     .MC Mohair  
     .V5 Vicuña
- .5 Synthetic  
 Inorganic fibers  
 1549.A1A-Z General works  
     .A3-Z Special, A-Z  
         .A7 Asbestos  
         .G5 Glass  
         .G6 Gold
- Cotton manufactures  
     Cf. BF9870-9889, Economics  
         SB245-252, Cotton culture  
 1550 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 1551 Yearbooks  
 1555 Directories  
 1557 Exhibitions  
     Subarranged like TA6
- History  
 1560 General works  
 1561 Ancient  
 1562 Medieval  
 1564 Modern  
 1565 Special regions and countries, A-Z  
 1566 Special companies. By name, A-Z  
 1570 Biography  
 1575 General works  
 1576 Elementary works  
 1577 Spinning  
     Including preliminary processes  
 1578 Carding. Combing. Lapping  
 1579 Weaving  
 1580 General special  
     Including finishing processes  
 1581 Handbooks, tables, calculations, etc.  
 1583 Cotton machinery  
 1585 Cotton gin  
 1587 Cotton waste products  
     Cf. TP996.C75, Chemical technology

- 1590 Cotton baling, see SB252  
Thread manufacture  
Woolen manufactures  
Cf. HD9890-9909, Economics  
SF371-379, Sheep culture
- 1600 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
1601 Yearbooks  
1603 Directories  
1606 Exhibitions  
Subarranged like TA6
- History  
1610 General works  
1611 Ancient  
1612 Medieval  
1614 Modern  
1615 Special regions or countries, A-Z  
1620 Biography  
1625 General works  
1626 Elementary works  
1627 Spinning and other preliminary processes  
1628 Carding. Combing  
1629 Weaving  
1630 General special  
Including finishing processes, wool sub.  
1631 Handbooks, tables, calculations, etc.  
1635 Artificial wool
- Silk manufactures  
Cf. HD9910-9929, Economics  
SF541-559, Sericulture
- 1640 Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.  
1641 Yearbooks  
1643 Directories  
1646 Exhibitions  
Subarranged like TA6
- History  
1650 General works  
1651 Ancient  
1652 Medieval  
1654 Modern  
1655 Special regions or countries, A-Z  
1660 Biography  
1665 General works  
1669 General special  
1671 Handbooks, tables, etc.  
1673 Catalogs  
1675 Velvets  
1680 Plush  
1687 Cords, trimmings, passementerie, gimp, braid  
Artificial silk. Rayon. Celanese
- 1688.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
.A2A-Z Directories  
.A3-Z General works
- Flax, hemp and jute industries  
Cf. TS1540-1549, Fibers  
TS1784-1787, Cordage  
TS1795, Twine
- 1700 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
1705 General works  
1707 Tables, calculations, etc.

Flax, hemp and jute industries - Continued

Flax industries. Linen, etc.

Cf. HD9930, Economics

History

Special regions or countries, A-Z

General works

Spinning and other preliminaries

Tables, calculations, etc.

Catalogs of linen goods

Hemp industries

Jute industries, burlap, etc.

Other fiber industries

Special, A-Z

.HC Horsehair

.K3 Kapok

.G3 Cakam

.R2 Raffia

.R3 Ramie

.S5 Sisal

.77 Straw plaiting

Wire grass, see TP215

General special

Textile fabrics. Dry goods

Cf. TT490-499, Clothing manufacture

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Directories

General works

Catalogs

Knit goods, hosiery, etc., see TT674-695

Carpets, rugs, etc.

Cf. NK2775-2896, Decorative art

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Directories

Exhibitions

Subarranged like TA6

History

General works

Special countries or regions, A-Z

General works

Catalogs, etc.

Rugs

Cf. NK2775-2896, Art

Oriental rugs

Cf. NK2808-2810, Art

Other floor coverings, A-Z

e. g. .G7 Grass rugs

.L5 Linoleum

.M2 Matting. Straw, etc.

.O5 Oil cloth

Carpet measuring, cutting, laying, etc.

Tapestry

Cf. NK2975-3096, Art

TT849, Hand weaving

Miscellaneous textile articles and products

e. g. Bagging, shawls, towels, etc.

For flags, see TS2301.F6

Lace (Machine made)  
Cf. FD9933, Trade  
NK9400-9499, Decorative art  
TT800-805, Needlework  
Braid (Machine made)  
Embroidery (Machine made)  
Cf. NK9200-9299, Decorative art  
TT770-778, Needlework  
Miscellaneous fiber products  
Cordage  
Periodicals, societies, etc.  
Directories  
General works  
Wire rope  
Twine  
Felt  
Nonwoven fabrics  
Other fiber products  
Tent and awning making  
Umbrellas and parasols

### RUBBER INDUSTRY

Cf. HD9161, Economics  
SB289-291, Agriculture

Periodicals, societies, etc.  
Congresses  
Exhibitions  
Subarranged like TA6  
Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
Directories  
History  
General works  
Special countries, A-Z  
General works  
Vulcanizing  
General special. Examination, testing, etc.  
Catalogs and other trade publications  
Rubber boots and shoes  
Rubber tires  
Other articles of rubber  
e. g. Hand stamps, rubber bands, tubes, etc.  
Synthetic rubber  
Gutta-percha  
Balata

### MISCELLANEOUS INDUSTRIES

#### Animal products

Cf. SK283.8, Field dressing and skinning of game  
Periodicals, societies, etc.  
General works  
Butchering. Slaughterhouses. Meat curing  
Technical works only  
Cf. HD9410-9441, Animal industry  
RA578.A6, Slaughterhouses  
Judaism, see EM720.S6  
General works



- 1961 Minor works
- Special countries
  - 1963 United States
  - 1964 States, A-W
  - 1965 Cities, A-Z
  - 1966 Other countries, A-Z
  - 1967 Other cities, A-Z
- Furs, see TS1060-1067
- Leather, see TS940-1047
- Meat-packing industries
  - Cf. HD9410-9440, Economics
- General works
- Special cities, A-Z
- Packinghouse equipment, etc.
- Meat inspection
- Lard, tallow, etc.
  - Cf. TP670-676, Oils, fats, and waxes
- Rendering apparatus
- Carriage and wagonmaking
  - Cf. HD9999.C3, Economics
- Periodicals, societies, etc.
- Exhibitions. Museums
  - Subarranged like TA6
- Directories
- History
- General works
- General special
- Carriage painting
  - Scrolls and designs for carriage painting
- Catalogs of carriagemakers
- Carriage hardware
- Automobiles, see TL1-390
- Cereals and grain. Milling industry
  - Including flour
    - Cf. HD9056, Economics
  - Periodicals, societies, etc.
  - Exhibitions
    - Subarranged like TA6
  - Directories
  - History
    - General works
      - By country, A-Z
        - Under each, using two successive cu
          - (1) General works
          - (2) By state, province, etc., A-
  - General works
    - Early to 1800
    - 1800-
  - General special
    - e. g. Moisture in grain
  - Catalogs
  - Cereal products
    - Macaroni manufacture. Spaghetti. Verm
    - Feeds and feed mills
    - Milling and processing of individual ce
      - .C7 Corn
      - .R5 Rice
      - Wheat, see TS2120-2158

- 2169 Cf. HD9947, Economics
- Hats
- 2180 Cf. HD9948, Economics
- 2181 TT650-665, Millinery
- 2182 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 2185 Exhibitions
- 2193 Subarranged like TA6
- 2193 Directories
- 2185 General works
- 2193 General special
- 2193 Renovating, cleaning, etc.
- Tobacco industry
- 2220 Cf. HD9130-9149, Economics
- 2228 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 2230 Directories
- 2234 History
- 2235 General works
- 2240 Modern
- 2249 Special places
- General works
- General special
- e. g. Machinery, curing, testing, facts  
enjoyment of smoking
- 2251 Tables, calculations, etc.
- 2255 Nicotine (Preparation, use, etc.)
- 2260 Cigars and cigarettes
- 2270 Pipes for smoking
- 2280 Smokers' articles, etc.
- Including lighters
- 2283 Catalogs of cigars, smokers' articles, etc.
- 2301 Other industries, A-Z
- Mainly catalogs of wares, especially arti  
of any one material
- .A7 Audiovisual equipment
- Phonographs, see .P3
- Sound recording instruments, see .S
- Baggage, see .L8
- .B4 Beads
- Cf. TT860, Beadwork
- .B5 Belts
- .B8 Brushes and brooms
- .B9 Buttons
- .C3 Canes
- .C4 Catgut
- .C5 Church supplies
- Cf. NK1657, Trade catalogs, etc.
- .C75 Combs
- Containers, see TS195-198.8
- .D4 Decalcomania
- (.D7) Dolls, see .T7
- .F4 Feathers
- .F6 Flags, banners, etc.
- .H7 Hose
- Cf. TH9380, Firehose
- .I6 Insignia
- .I8 Isinglass
- .L8 Luggage
- .M3 Marking devices

Other industries, A-Z - Continued

- (.E8) Monuments, tombstones, tablets, etc., see T5788
- .H5 Notions
- .H55 Novelties
- .P2 Page turners
- .P3 Phonographs
- .P5 Pins and needles
- .S5 Skates
- .S6 Sound recording instruments
  - Gr. TK7881.4-9, Electronic sound systems
  - T62306.P5, Phonographs
- .S7 Sporting goods
- .T5 Time stamps
- .T7 Toys, etc.
- .T9 Transfer pictures, etc.
- .H5 Undertakers' supplies, etc.
- .W3 Wax figures
- .W5 Window shades

Building trades, see TH5011-8581  
 Decorative art, see NK  
 Industrial products, see TP, TS

1	Periodicals, societies, etc.
6	Exhibitions. Museums
	Subarranged like TA6
7	Collected works (nonserial)
9	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
12	Directories
126	History and country divisions. Table I <sup>1</sup>
	Biography
139	Collective
140	Individual, A-Z
	General works
144	Early to 1800
145	1800-
149	General special
151	Mending and repairing
	Cf. TH4817, Home maintenance and repair
	TX323, Care of the house
152	Workshops: Planning and maintenance
153	Workshop practice
	Including use of workshop tools
.5	Power tools
154	Models and modelmaking
.5	Radio control systems
155	Handbooks, manuals, etc.
157	Special crafts treated collectively
	Including general works on craft projects and
	Cf. TT180-297, Special crafts, by material
	TT699-850, Textile arts and crafts
	TT855-910, Decorative crafts
	Juvenile works. Projects for boys
	Cf. TT171, Handicraft for girls
159	Periodicals, societies, etc.
160	General works
	Manual training. Industrial arts training. School
	Cf. LB1594-1599, Industrial arts training in el
	schools
	LC1081, Industrial education (Theory)
	T61-173, Technology - Study and teaching
161	Periodicals, societies, etc.
162	Exhibitions
	Subarranged like TA6
165	Textbooks
166	Special countries, A-Z
167	Special cities, etc.
	Including special schools
	Teaching methods
168	General works
169	General special
171	Handicraft for girls

For Table I see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to

Cf. TT197.5.C5, Children's furniture

Toys

Soft toys

Other special, A-Z

Dolls

Houses

Furniture

Clothes

Playground equipment

### Woodworking

Cf. TT5601-5691, Carpentry and joinery

TS840-903, Manufactures of wood

General works

Elementary works, outlines, syllabi, etc.

Including amateurs' manuals

Sloyd

Special schools, see TT167

Models

Bamboo work

Plywood working

Scroll saw work, see NK9930

Furniture

Cf. TT1185.F8, Plastic furniture manufacture

TS880-889, Furniture manufacture

TT175.5, Doll furniture

TT213, Metal furniture

General works

Amateurs' manuals

Furniture design. Drawings

Box furniture. Cabinetwork

Special, A-Z

.B4 Bedroom furniture

.B6 Bookcases

.B8 Built-in furniture

.C5 Children's furniture

.D4 Desks

.D5 Dining room furniture

.L5 Living room furniture

.L6 Loud-speaker cabinets

.T3 Tables

Upholstering

Repairing. Restoring.

Finishing. Refinishing

Carving and whittling

Cf. NK9700-9799, Decorative art

General special

e. g. Rustic work

Picture framing, see N8550-8553

Pyrography, see NK8600-8605

Wood staining, see TT345

Lathework. Turning

Cf. TJ1215-1220, Machine tools

TS546, Watchmakers' lathes

TT207, Metal turning

Elementary textbooks of woodturning

Ornamental, geometric, eccentric, etc.

- Cf. NK8400-8459, Decorative art  
 TS720-770, Precious metals. Jewelry  
 205 Metal spinning  
 207 Metal turning  
 209 Milling  
 211 Welding  
     Cf. TK4660, Electric welding  
     TS227-228.9, Manufacturing processes  
 213 Special metal products  
     e. g. Home furnishings in metal  
 214 Scrapmetal craft  
 215 Ironworking. Forging  
     Cf. TS225, Manufacturing processes  
     Blacksmithing  
         Cf. SF907, Horseshoeing  
 218 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 220 General works  
 221 Amateurs' manuals  
 222 Tables, calculations, etc.  
 240 Bent iron work  
     Cf. NK8200-8299, Decorative art  
 242 Aluminum work  
 250 Copperwork  
     Cf. NK8100-8199, Decorative art  
 255 Leadwork  
     Cf. NK8350, Decorative art  
 267 Soldering and brazing  
     Cf. TH6297, Plumbing  
 270 Stencil cutting  
     Cf. NK8650-8669, Decorative stencil work  
 273 Screen process work. Silk-screen printing  
     Serigraphy, see NE2236-2239.7  
 288 Bone and horn craft  
     Cf. NK6020, Decorative art  
     TS1050, Manufactures  
 290 Leatherwork  
     Cf. NK6200-6210, Decorative art  
     TS1030-1043, Manufactures  
 295 Cement work. Plaster of Paris, gypsum, etc.  
 297 Plastic craft  
     Including use of plastic foam

PAINTING, VARNISHING, GILDING, ETC.

- Including industrial painting  
 Cf. ND, Fine arts  
     NK2140-2180, Decorative painting  
     TP934-944, Paint manufacture  
     TS698, Metal painting  
     TS2030, Carriage painting  
 300 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 301 Collected works (nonserial)  
 303 Directories  
 304 History  
     General works  
 305.A2A-Z Early to 1800  
     .A3-Z 1800-  
 310 Paintmixing  
 315 Spray painting

Painting, varnishing, gilding, etc. - Continued

House painting. Painting of buildings and structures

Cf. TH8001-8581, Decoration of buildings

Interior painting

Including decorative finishes, frescoing

Painters' materials (General)

Cf. TP934-944, Paint manufacture

Wood finishing

Cf. TS386, Furniture manufacturing

TT199.4, Furniture in woodworking craft

Graining and marbling

Varnishing

Wood staining

Sign painting and lettering. Show cards

Cf. NC1800-1850, Posters

Periodicals, societies, etc.

General works

House numbers

Coloring of bone, stone, etc.

Gilding, bronzing, etc.

Metal finishing

Cf. TS653-718, Industrial manufactures

Coloring

Painting and lacquering

Enameling

Gilding, bronzing, silvering

SOFT HOME FURNISHINGS

Cf. TT198, Upholstering

TT849, Tapestry

TT850, Rugs, carpets, etc.

General works

Curtain making. Drapes

Slipcovers

Bedding

Cf. TX315, House furnishings

Bedspreads

Cf. TT835, Quilts

Blankets

Sheets

Pillow cases

Pillows and cushions

CLOTHING MANUFACTURE

Including the garment industry

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Directories

General works

Clothing factories

Tables, calculations, etc.

Dressmaking and women's tailoring. Fashion

Cf. GT500-2370, History of dress and costume

History and criticism of periodicals

Periodicals and societies. Fashion magazines

Cf. PN4784.F33, Journalism

Fashion shows, exhibitions, etc.

- 503 Directories and encyclopedias  
 504 History of dressmaking and tailoring  
 Special countries  
   .4 United States  
   .6 Other countries, A-Z  
 Biography  
 505.A1A-Z Collective  
   .A2-Z Individual, A-Z  
     c. g. .P6 Poirer  
     .W6 Worth  
 506 Pictorial works  
 507 Art of dress. Theory. Aesthetics. Costume c  
 508 Study and teaching  
 509 Fashion drawing  
 General works  
 510 Early to 1800  
 515 1800-  
 518 Textbooks  
 519 Addresses, essays, lectures  
   .5 Women's tailoring  
 520 Patternmaking and design  
     Including cutting, drafting, measuring a  
 522 Blank forms  
 525 Fur garments  
 530 Coats and capes  
 535 Jackets  
 540 Skirts  
 542 Slacks. Trousers  
     For men's slacks, or men's and women's sla  
 545 Blouses  
 550 Alterations. Restyling  
 552 Trimming  
 555 Catalogs and price lists  
 556 Catalogs of patterns  
     For catalogs issued periodically, see T  
 557 Special fabrics and materials  
     c. g. Buttons, zippers, lining  
 560 General special  
 562 Clothing for girls  
 565 Dress reform  
Tailoring. Men's clothing  
   Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 570 Tailoring  
 572 Furnishing goods, etc.  
 Directories, see TT495  
 574 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
Tailoring  
   General works  
 575 Early to 1800  
 580 1800-  
 583 Repairing, pressing, etc.  
 585 General special  
 590 Patternmaking and design  
     Including cutting, drafting, measuring,  
 593 Study and teaching  
 595 Coats  
 600 Overcoats  
 603 Sleeves



Tailoring. Men's clothing

Tailoring - Continued

Trousers. Slacks

Breeches

Vests

Men's fashions

Correct dress

Catalogs and pricelists

General works

Uniforms

Livery

Furnishings

Sample books

Clothing for boys

Children's clothing

Cf. TT562, Clothing for girls

General works

Baby clothes. Layettes

Patterns, etc.

Catalogs and pricelists

Ecclesiastical vestments

Cf. BV167, Religion

BX1925, 2790, 5180, etc., Religion

NK4850, Art industries

Other special types of clothing

e. g. Work clothes, sport clothes

Millinery

Cf. TS2180-2193, Hats

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

General works

General special

Illustrations and styles

Catalogs and pricelists

Underwear. Lingerie

General works

Special

Undershirts

Foundation garments

Including, corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.

Other special

Knit goods, hosiery, sweaters, etc. Machine knit

Cf. TS2160, Gloves

TT820-829, Hand knitting and crocheting

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

General works

Hosiery

Other special

Trade publications

Knitting and crocheting machinery

Domestic machines

Knit goods specifications

General special

Directories

1A-Z

2-Z

5

- 697 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 698 General works
- 699 Textile arts and crafts
  - Cf. TT387-410, Soft home furnishings
  - TT490-695, Clothing manufacture
- Sewing. Needlework
  - Cf. TT845, Needlework tools
- 700 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 705 General works
- 708 Study and teaching
- 710 Textbooks
- 712 Juvenile works
- 713 Sewing by machine
  - Cf. TJ1501-1519, Sewing machine const
- 715 General special
- 720 Mending
- 730 Darning
- Decorative needlework. Fancy work
  - Cf. NK9100-9499, Decorative work
- 740 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 750 General works
- 751 General special
- 753 Patterns
- 755 Stamping
- 760 Stitches
- Embroidery
  - Cf. NK9200-9315, Decorative art
  - TS1783, Manufacture
- 770 General works
- 771 General patterns
- 772 Sewing-machine work
- 773 Classes of designs
  - e. g. Alphabets, birds, flowers
- 775 Articles embroidered
  - e. g. Doilies, table covers
- 777 Materials
  - e. g. Embroidery silk, gold thread
- 778 Types of embroidery, A-Z
  - .C7 Crewelwork
- 779 Appliqué
- 785 Drawnwork
  - Special kinds
- 787 Hardanger
- 791 Other, A-Z
- 800 Lacemaking
  - Cf. NK9400-9499
  - TS1782, M
- 805 Special laces
  - e. g. Iris
- Knitting and cro.
  - Cf. TT679-695
- 820 General works
- 825 Shawls, sweaters,
- 829 Toy-knitting. Sp



Cf. TT779, Appliqué  
 Other kinds of fancy work  
     e. g. Netting, smocking, macramé, tatting  
 Tools and supplies  
     Including catalogs  
 Hand weaving  
     Including hand weaving not requiring looms, e. g.  
         weaving  
 Cf. TD490, Industrial weaving  
 Tapestry  
     Cf. NK2975-3096, Decorative art  
         TT780, Machine-made tapestry  
 Hand-made rugs, carpets, etc.  
Decorative crafts  
 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 General works  
 Bookwork  
     Cf. NK3650, Decorative art  
         TD2301.B4, Manufactures  
 Shellcraft  
 Paperwork  
     Including the use of cardboard, corrugated paper,  
     Cf. TT892, Paper flowers  
 Papier-mâché craft  
     Cf. B1155, Manufactures  
Vegetable-fiber work  
 Pine needle crafts  
 Raffia and bast work  
     Cf. JBL543, Primary education  
 Straw work  
 Rush work  
 Cornhusk craft  
 Special articles, A-Z  
     .B3 Baskets  
         Cf. TT910, Industrial basketmaking  
 Work in miscellaneous materials  
     e. g. Felt, string, braid  
 Fancy articles  
Artificial flowers  
     Paper flowers  
     Wax flowers  
 Artificial fruits  
 Candles  
     Cf. TP993, Chemical technology of candles  
 Lampshades  
 Decorations for special events, A-Z  
     .C4 Christmas  
     .P3 Parties  
 Other special techniques  
 Collage  
     Cf. TR685, Composite photography

Including beauty shop practice

Periodicals, societies, collections, etc.

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Documents

United States

States, A-W

Other countries, A-Z

Directories

Biography

A-Z Collective

-Z Individual, A-Z

General works

Before 1800

1800-

General special

e. g. Vocational guidance

Barbers' manuals

Hair styles for men

Shop management

Equipment and supplies

Catalogs, see TP979

Razors

Other special

Materials

Dyes, oils, soaps, etc.

Haircutting, shaving, etc.

Study and teaching

Hairdressing for women

Hair tinting and bleaching

Hairwork

Braids, wigs, toupées, etc.

Ornaments, jewelry, etc.

Receipts for barbers

Catalogs of equipment and supplies

### LAUNDRY WORK

Cf. TP932, Dry cleaning

Periodicals, societies, etc.

Directories

General and domestic

Commercial. Steam-laundry work

Blueing and bleaching

Starching

Ironing

Materials. Machinery

General special

Catalogs, etc.

- Collected works of individual authors
- Minor collections: Papers, essays, etc.
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Theory. Philosophy
- History and antiquities
  - Including manners and customs, gastronomy, etc.
  - cf. GP, Manners and customs - General
  - For modern works on gastronomy, see TX631-641
- General works
  - Ancient
  - Medieval
  - 17-18th centuries
  - 19th-20th centuries
- Special countries. Table 1<sup>1</sup>
- Biography
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- General works
  - Early to 1800
  - 1800-
  - Textbooks, see TX167
  - General special
    - e. g. Economics of daily life for men, institutional  
ministration
  - Juvenile works
  - Household science (Chemistry, physics, etc.)
- Home accidents and their prevention
- Pocketbooks, tables, receipts, etc.
  - Household economics emphasized*
  - 16th-18th century
  - 19th century
    - American
    - English
    - French
    - German
    - Other (not A-Z)
  - 20th century
    - American
    - English
    - French
    - German
    - Other (not A-Z)
- Home economics as a profession
- Study and teaching
  - Periodicals, societies, etc.
  - General works
  - Textbooks
  - Examinations, questions, etc.
  - Special countries. Table 1<sup>1</sup>

I, see pp. 263-265. Add country number in table to 0 or 150

Cf. TX656-657, Kitchen utensils

Catalogs

The house

Cf. NA7120, Domestic architecture - Popular works

TH4805-4850, House construction

TX653-655, Kitchens

TX855-859, Dining rooms

General works

General special

Location

General works

General special

Arrangement

Furnishing

Cf. TT387-410, Soft home furnishings (handicrafts)

General works

General special

e. g. Sheets and pillowcases

Decoration and ornament, see NX1700-3505, Decoration

Administration

Care of the house

Cf. TH2528, Flooring

TH4817, Maintenance and repair of the house

Cleaning

Including silver cleaning

Household pests

Cf. RA639-641, Insects and disease

SH821-945, Economic entomology

SB993-1100, Noxious and useful animals

TA423.7, Termite control

Finance, budgets, bookkeeping, accounts

Early works, see TX17-18

Cf. HD6977-7080, Cost of living

Servants

General works

General special. Morals, conduct, etc.

Shopping. Consumer education

Cf. TX356, Marketing for food

Janitor service

Cf. LB3235, Schoolhouse service

TX957-958, Apartment house service

Clothing

Cf. TT490-695, Clothing manufacture

TT700-730, Sewing

TT980-999, Laundry work

Periodicals, societies, etc. Food research instit

Cf. PN4784.955, Journalism

Grocery trade periodicals

Periodicals relating to adulteration and inspect  
Congresses

Directories of grocers, see HD9320-9330

Exhibitions. Pure food shows, etc.

Subarranged like TA6

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

Including dictionaries of cookery

Bilingual and polyglot

General works. Sources, supply, etc.

Early to 1800

1800-

Textbooks

Grocers' catalogs

Popular works. Juvenile works

Cf. TX149, Household science

TX533, Food adulteration, etc.

Marketing for food. Economy. Thrift

General special

e. g. Dietitians, food economy in war time

Diet and food supply of special countries. By coun

e. g. .U6 United States

.U7 States, A-W

Diet and nutrition of special classes and groups, A

e. g. .A3 Aged

.A4 Agricultural laborers

.A8 Athletes

.C5 Children

.C6 College students

.M5 Miners

.W6 Workers

.W7 Working women

.Y6 Youth

Study and teaching

General works

Special schools, A-Z

Markets, see HF5470-5481

Grocery business, see HF6201.G7-73

Animal foods

Cf. TS1950-1981, Butchering, packinghouse indus

TS1975, Meat inspection

Butchers' meats

Poultry and game

Cf. SF481-510, Poultry culture

Dairy foods

Cf. SF221-275, Dairying

Milk

Butter

Cheese

Eggs

Cf. SF481-510, Poultry culture



- 387 Cf. SH, Fisheries  
Shellfish  
Cf. SH365-380.9, Fisheries  
SH380-380.2, Lobster fisheries
- 388 Other natural products, A-Z  
.I5 Insects  
.T8 Turtles  
.W4 Whales
- 389 Prepared foods, meat extracts, etc.  
Including trade publications
- 391 Vegetable foods  
Vegetarianism  
Cf. TX837, Cookery
- 392.A1-4 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
.A5-Z General works
- 393 Cereals
- 394 Bread
- 395 Prepared cereals  
Including trade publications
- 396 Flowers
- 397 Fruits
- 399 Nuts
- 401 Vegetables
- 406 Condiments, spices, etc.  
General works
- 407 Special, A-Z
- 409 Baking powders, etc.
- 412 Beverages  
Cf. TP620-655, Chemical technology  
Tea, coffee, cocoa, etc.
- 415 Examination and analysis. Composition. Adulteration.  
Foods and public health, see RA601-602  
Meat inspection, see TS1975
- 501 Periodicals, societies, etc.  
Relating to adulteration and inspection  
Cf. TX341, Nutrition
- 511 Congresses  
Pure food congresses, see HD9000.9
- 515 History  
Biography  
Collective
- 517 Individual, A-Z  
e. g. .W5 Wiley, H. W.
- 531 General works
- 533 Popular works
- 535 General special. Pamphlets
- 537 Food standards, etc.  
Analysis (Methods)  
General works
- 541 Microscopic
- 543 Chemical
- 545 Dietary studies, food values, experiments,  
Cf. RM214-258, Therapeutics  
TX341-641, Food supply  
TX361, Foods for special classes
- 551 General works
- 552 Canned foods

## Special constituents, A-Z

- .A3 Additives
- .A5 Amino acids
- .A7 Antibiotics
- .A8 Ascorbic acid
- .C28 Carbohydrates
- .C3 Carotinoids
- .E6 Enzymes
- .L5 Lipids
- .P4 Pectic substances
- .P7 Proteins
- .V5 Vitamins

## Special foods

## Animal foods

## Special, A-Z

- .B4 Beef
- .E4 Eggs
- .L3 Lamb
- .M4 Meat
- .M5 Milk and milk products
- .P6 Pigeons
- .P8 Pork
- .P9 Poultry
- .V4 Venison

## Fish. Seafood

## Vegetables, cereals, fruits, etc.

## Special, A-Z

- .A3 Acorns
- .A6 Apples
- .B3 Bananas
- .B35 Barley
- .B4 Beans
- .B6 Bran
- .B7 Broad
- .C2 Cabbage
- .C4 Chick-pea
- .C5 Citrus fruits
- .C6 Cow pea
- .D3 Dasheen
- .D35 Date
- Flour, see .W5
- .F7 Fruit (General)
- .G6 Grapes
- .H2 Hay
- .L4 Legumes (General)
- .L5 Lemon
- .L6 Logan blackberry
- .M2 Maize. Corn, cornmeal
- .M5 Millet
- .M9 Mushrooms and other fungi
- .N8 Nuts
- .O7 Orange
- .P3 Peaches
- .P35 Peas
- .P8 Potato
- .R4 Rhubarb
- .R5 Rice
- .R9 Rye

Special foods

Vegetables, cereals, fruits, etc.

Special, A-Z - Continued

- .S6 Sorghum
- .S7 Soybean
- .S75 Sprouts
- .S8 Starches
- .T6 Tomato
- .V4 Vegetable juices
- .W5 Wheat. Flour

Miscellaneous products

General works

Special, A-Z

- .A3 Alcohol
- .B8 Bread
- .C2 Cacao  
Cocoa-butter, see TP684.C2
- .C65 Confectionery
- .C7 Cottonseed products
- .F3 Fats (Animal and vegetable)
- .H7 Honey
- .M2 Macaroni
- .M3 Maple sugar. Maple syrup
- .M35 Mate (Tea)
- .N7 Nut oils
- .O3 Oils (General)
- .O4 Olive oil
- .P6 Pollen
- .S4 Seed oils
- .S9 Sugar
- .Y4 Yeast

Adulterants and adulteration, impurities, etc.

Cf. QP901-981, Physiological effects of chemicals

RA601-602, Public hygiene - Foods

General works, see TX531.-535

Detection of adulterants

Microscopic analysis

Chemical analysis

Special adulterants and impurities

By classes, A-Z

Cf. TX607-608, Preservatives

- .C7 Coloring matter
- .G3 Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous
- .P4 Pesticide residues
- .R3 Radioactivity
- .S9 Sweeteners, Artificial

By chemical composition, A-Z

- e. g. .S9 Sulphurous acid
- .T6 Tin

Special foods

Including methods of analysis

Coffee

Tea

Milk, see SF254.-256

Spices

Special, A-Z

Flavoring extracts

- 595 Other foods, A-Z  
e. g. .F5 Flour
- 596 Beverages
- 597 Alcoholic beverages  
Cf. TF612, Compounding
- Preservation and storage of foods  
Cf. RA601-602, Public hygiene - Foods  
SP937, Storage pests
- 599 Periodicals, societies, yearbooks, etc.  
Cf. HD9320-9330, Grocery trade
- 600 Directories
- 601 General works
- 602 Study and teaching. Research
- 603 Canning, etc.  
Cold storage, see TP423-493.2
- 607 Chemical treatment. Preservatives  
Cf. QP981.P8, Physiological effect
- 608 Individual preservatives, A-Z  
.A5 Antibiotics  
.S2 Salicylic acid  
.S6 Sorbic acid
- 609 Drying, smoking, etc.
- 610 Freezing. Home methods  
Cf. TP493.5, Commercial methods
- 611 Sterilizing  
.5 Radiation sterilization
- 612 Special foods and condiments, A-Z  
.A6 Apples  
.A65 Apricots  
.A7 Asparagus  
.B4 Berries  
.C3 Cabbage  
.C4 Cheese  
.C5 Cherries  
.C57 Citrus fruits  
.C6 Corn. Maize  
.C7 Crabs  
.C8 Cucumbers  
.E4 Eggs  
.F5 Fish (General)  
.F7 Fruit (General)  
.G5 Ginger  
.H4 Herring  
.J3 Jam  
.J4 Jelly  
.L7 Lobster  
.M3 Mackerel  
.M4 Meats (General)  
.M8 Mushrooms  
.O6 Olives  
.O9 Oysters  
.P4 Peaches  
.P5 Peas  
.P6 Pineapples  
.P7 Potatoes  
.P8 Prunes  
.S4 Salmon

Preservation and storage of foods

- 612 Special foods and condiments, A-Z - Contin.  
    .S43 Sardines  
    .S45 Sauerkraut  
    .S5 Shellfish (General)  
    .S58 Soups  
    .S6 Spinach  
    .T7 Tomatoes  
    Trade publications, catalogs, etc.  
631 Gastronomy, pleasures of the table, dining,  
633 American  
635 English  
637 French  
639 German  
641 Other (not A-Z)

COOKERY

- Periodicals, see TX1  
Dictionaries and encyclopedias, see TX349-350  
645 History  
    Biography  
649.A1 A-Z  
    .A2-Z Collective  
        Individual, A-Z  
General works  
651 Treatises  
652 General special  
    e. g. Bachelor cookery, garnishes  
    .5 Juvenile works  
    .7 Minor works, tables, etc.  
    .9 Essays, lectures, etc.  
653 Kitchen  
655 Arrangement  
656 Equipment, appliances, utensils, etc.  
657 Special, A-Z  
    .C7 Cookers  
    .D6 Dishwashing machines  
    .F7 Fryers  
    .K4 Kettles  
        Ovens  
    .O6 Gas  
    .P6 Potato peeling machines  
        Stoves and ranges  
            Cf. TS425, Stove manufacture  
    .S3 General  
    .S4 Coal  
    .S5 Electric  
    .S6 Gas  
    .S7 Gasoline  
    .S8 Oil  
        Toasters  
    .T6 Gas  
    Chafing dishes, see TX825  
    Fireless cookers, see TX831  
658 Catalogs of miscellaneous articles  
Study and teaching  
661 General works  
663 Textbooks, etc.

- 667 Special schools
- 669 American
- 681 Other countries, A-Z
- 681 Cooking processes
- 683 Baking
- 685 Boiling
- 687 Broiling
- 689 Frying
- 691 Steaming
- 693 Stewing. Cooking en casserole
- Cookbooks
- Early to 1800
- 703 American. Canadian
- 705 English
- 707 French
- 709 German
- 711 Italian
- 713 Other (not A-Z)
- 1800-
- International, see TX725.A1
- 715 American. Canadian
- Cf. TX724.5.H3, Hawaiian
- French, German, etc., cookbooks publ.
- see TX719, 721, etc.
- 716 Latin American
- .ALA-Z General works
- .A3-Z By country, A-Z
- 717 English
- .3 Scottish
- .5 Irish
- 719 French
- 721 German. Austrian
- Including Pennsylvania-Dutch cookbooks
- 722 Scandinavian
- .ALA-Z General works
- .A3-Z By country, A-Z
- 723 Italian
- Russian
- .3 European
- .4 Asiatic
- Including Caucasian
- .5 Other European
- .ALA-Z General works
- .A3-Z By country, A-Z
- 724 Jewish
- .5 Oriental
- Asiatic Russian, see TX723.4
- .ALA-Z General works
- .A3-Z By country or area, A-Z
- e. g. .H3 Hawaiian
- 725 Other
- .ALA-Z International
- .A3-Z By country, A-Z
- Cookery using alcoholic beverages
- 726 Wine. Liquors
- .3 Beer

- 727 Early to 1800
- 728 1800-
- 731 Entertaining, dinner-giving, etc.  
For entertaining in which food is  
Special meats
- 733 Breakfasts
- 735 Luncheons
- 737 Dinners
- 738 Suppers
- 739 Special occasions
- 740 Miscellaneous recipes. Canapés, hors-d'oeuvres  
For vegetable salads, see TX807
- 743 Animal foods
- 745 Eggs
- 747 Fish. Seafood
- 749 Meat
- 751 Game
- 753 Shellfish
- 757 Soups
- 759 Dairy products
- Baking. Confectionery
- 761 Periodicals, societies, etc.
- 763 General works
- 765 Minor works, recipe books, etc.
- 767 Recipes for special food products, A-Z  
.C5 Chocolate  
.M3 Maple sugar and syrup
- 769 Broad. Biscuits. Crackers
- 770 General special  
e. g. Pretzels
- 771 Cake
- 772 Cookies
- 773 Desserts, pies, and puddings. Pastry
- 775 Directories of bakers, etc.
- 776 Bakers' trade publications
- 778 Bakers' and confectioners' supplies  
Including catalogs
- Confectionery
- Periodicals, see TX761
- 783 General works
- Candy
- 784 History of candy manufacture
- 791 General works
- 793 Candymakers' tools, etc.  
Desserts, see TX773  
Ice creams and ices
- 795.A1A-Z Periodicals, societies, etc.  
.A2-Z General works
- 799 General special  
e. g. Popcorn
- 801 Vegetables (Preparation)  
Cf. TX392, Vegetarianism
- 803 Special vegetables, A-Z  
.A7 Artichokes  
.L4 Leeks  
.P35 Peanuts  
.P4 Peas  
.P8 Potatoes

804	Mushrooms
805	Pickles
807	Salads
	<u>Cereals (Preparation)</u>
808.A1A-Z	Periodicals, societies, etc.
.A2-Z	General works
809	Special, A-Z
	Cf. TX395, Prepared cereals
	TX803, Special vegetables
	.58 Buckwheat
	.M17 Macaroni
	.M2 Maize. Corn
	.R5 Rice
811	<u>Fruits (Preparation)</u>
813	Special fruits, A-Z
	.A6 Apples
	.A64 Apricots
	.A9 Avocados
	.B4 Berries
	.C5 Citrus fruits
	.C7 Cranberries
	.D3 Dates
	.F5 Figs
	.L4 Lemons
	.O4 Olives
	.O6 Oranges
	.P5 Pineapples
	.R6 Roselles
	.S9 Strawberries
814	<u>Nuts (Preparation)</u>
.5	Other, A-Z
	.F5 Flowers
	.R6 Roses
	<u>Beverages</u>
	Cf. TP500-659, Technology
	TX951, Bartenders' manuals
815	General works
817	Special beverages, A-Z
	e. g. .C4 Chocolate
	.C5 Cocoa
	.C6 Coffee
	.T3 Tea
818	<u>Sandwiches</u>
	<u>Condiments, sauces, etc.</u>
819.A1A-Z	General works
.A3-Z	Special, A-Z
	Cf. TX740, Canapés, hors d'oeuvres,
	TX805, Pickles
	.C6 Coffee (as a flavor)
	.C9 Curry
	.G3 Garlic
	.G55 Glutamate
	.H4 Herbs
	.M3 Mayonnaise
	.O4 Olive butter
	.S8 Stocks
	.V5 Vinegar
	.W5 White sauce



320	<u>Cookery for large numbers. Institutional cook</u>
	Communal kitchens, <u>see</u> TX946
	Other special varieties of cookery
	Army, <u>see</u> UC720-780, UH487
321	Canned foods, etc.
323	Camp and picnic. Outdoor cookery
325	Chafing dish
326	Cold-storage foods
	Cookery for the sick, <u>see</u> RM219-221
	Diabetic cookery, <u>see</u> RC662
327	Electric cooking
	Cf. TX657.S5, Electric stoves
	TX832, Microwave cookery
	Fast day, <u>see</u> TX837
328	Frozen food
329	Hot weather
330	Cold dishes
331	Fireless cookers. Hayboxes, etc.
332	Microwave cookery
	Navy, <u>see</u> VC350-410
333	Paper-bag cookery
337	Vegetarian. Lenten. Fast day
	Cf. TX391-401, Vegetables
338	Meat substitutes
340	Other special, A-Z
	.B3 Barbecue cookery
	.B5 Blender recipes
	.M6 Mobile home cookery
	.M7 Motorboat cookery
	.P7 Pressure cooker recipes
	Trailer cookery, <u>see</u> .M6
351	<u>Dining-room service</u>
355	Dining room
357	Arrangement
359	Decoration
371	Table
373	Arrangement
377	Furnishings
379	Decoration
381	Serving
385	Carving
	<u>Hotels, clubs, restaurants, etc. Food service</u>
	Cf. GT3770-3899, Manners and customs
	NA7800-7977, Architecture
901	Periodicals, societies, etc.
905	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
907	Directories
	History
908	General works
	Special countries
909	United States
910	Other countries, A-Z
	.A1 Europe
	Special hotels, <u>see</u> TX941
	Special restaurants, <u>see</u> TX945.5
	Biography
.3	Collective
.5	Individual, A-Z
911	General works
.2	General special

3 Special topics, A-Z  
     .C6 Commercial correspondence  
     .F5 Finance  
     .L3 Labor turnover  
     .P8 Purchasing  
     .S8 Stockroom keeping  
 5 Study and teaching  
     Furnishing, equipment, etc. Housekeeping  
     Law and legislation. Inspectors' reports  
     General works  
     United States  
 A1-3 Federal  
 A5 States collectively  
     States, A-W  
         Under each:  
             (1) Collections, codes, etc.  
             (2) Separate acts  
             (3) General works  
     Other countries, A-Z  
         Under each:  
             (1) Collections, codes, etc.  
             (2) Separate acts  
             (3) General works  
     Stewards' manuals. Caterers' manuals. Kitchen c  
     Waiters' manuals  
     Bellmen, doormen, elevator operators  
     Housekeepers' manuals  
     Social executives, hostesses, etc.  
     General special  
         e. g. Youth hostels  
     Special hotels and hotel chains. By name, A-Z  
     Food service  
         Restaurants, cafeterias, tearooms, etc.  
         Cf. TP635, Soda fountains  
 5 Special restaurants. By name, A-Z  
     Mass feeding, communal kitchens, canteens, etc.  
 5 Industrial feeding. Factory canteens  
     .A1A-Z Periodicals, collections, congresses  
     .A3-Z General works  
Taverns, barrooms, saloons  
     Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 5 Biography of bartenders, saloonkeepers, etc.  
     .A1A-Z Collective  
     .A2-Z Individual, A-Z  
 7 General works  
     Bartenders' manuals and recipes  
     Furnishings, equipment, etc. Housekeeping  
     Bars and bar supplies  
Building operation and housekeeping  
     Apartment houses  
         Janitor service  
             Cf. TX339, Household janitor service  
         Other services  
             Elevator service, etc.  
     Housing developments  
     Office buildings  
     Public buildings  
Mobile home living  
     Periodicals, collections, etc.  
     General works

## TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

# HISTORY AND COUNTRY DIVISIONS

## History

- 5 General works
- 6 Ancient
- 7 Medieval
- 8 Modern
- 9 19th century
- 20 20th century
- Special countries

Under each country with two numbers:

- (1) General works
- (2) Local or special, A-Z

The numbers for "Cities or other special," "Local or special," "Provinces or special" may be used in special cases for the local subdivision, in other cases for special canals, rivers, harbors, railroads, etc., as specified in the particular scheme to which the number is applied

Under both general and local subdivisions arrangement follows:

- .A1-5 Official documents
- .A6-Z Nonofficial. By author, A-Z
- e. g. TD257.A5, 1966, Gt. Brit. Water Resources
- Water supplies in South East England
- TD264.T5P6, 1967, Port of London Authority
- cleaner Thames.
- TD224.C3A53, 1963, California. Dept of Resources. Alameda County investigation

## 21 America

### 22 North America

#### 23 United States

- .1 Eastern states. Atlantic coast
- .15 New England
- .2 Appalachian region
- .3 Great Lakes region
- .4 Midwest. Mississippi Valley
- .5 South. Gulf states
- .6 West
- .7 Northwest
- .8 Pacific coast
- .9 Southwest

#### 24 States, A-W

- e. g. .A4 Alaska
- .H3 Hawaii

#### 25 Cities (or other special), A-Z

#### 26 Canada

#### 27 Provinces (or other special), A-Z

#### .5 Latin America

#### -29 Mexico

#### 30 Central America

#### 31 Special countries, A-Z

32	Special islands, A-Z
33	
34	South America
36-37	Argentine Republic
38-39	Bolivia
41-42	Brazil
43-44	Chile
45-46	Colombia
47	Ecuador
48	Guyana
49	Surinam
50	French Guiana
51	Paraguay
52	Peru
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela
55	Europe
57	Great Britain. England
58	English counties or regions, A-Z
59	Ireland
.2	Irish Free State. Ireland (Eire)
.3	Northern Ireland
60	Special counties, A-Z
61	Scotland
62	Special counties, A-Z
63	Wales
64	Cities (or other special), A-Z
.5	Colonies (Collectively)
65	Austria. Austria-Hungary
.2	Local, or special, A-Z
.3	Czechoslovak Republic
.4	Local, or special, A-Z
.5	Hungary
.9	Special counties, A-Z
66	Cities (or other special), A-Z
67-68	Belgium
69-70	Denmark
71-72	France
72.5	Colonies (Collectively)
73	Germany
.1	East Germany. Democratic Republic (19
.2	Baden-Württemberg
.3	Bavaria
.4	Hesse
.5	Prussia
.6	Saxony
.7	North Rhine-Westphalia
.9	Other states, A-Z
74	Cities (or other special), A-Z
.5	Colonies (Collectively)
75-76	Greece
77-78	Netherlands
79-80	Italy
80.5	Malta
81-82	Norway
83-84	Portugal, Azores, etc.
84.5	Colonies (Collectively)
85-86	Russia in Europe

Other regions and countries, A-Z  
e. g. .A2 Balkan Peninsula  
.F5 Finland  
.P7 Poland  
.P6 Romania  
.S5 Serbia  
.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

China

India

Pakistan

Ceylon

Japan

Iran. Persia

Russia in Asia. Siberia

Turkey. Asia Minor

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e. g. .I55 Indonesia

.I7 Iraq

.I75 Israel

.P6 Philippine Islands

Africa

Egypt

Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

Australia

New Zealand

Local or special, A-Z

Pacific islands

Under T323:

.A1A-Z General works

.A5-Z Special islands, A-Z

Arctic regions

Antarctic regions

The numbers in this list are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not necessarily as a fixed standard. Considerable latitude may be used in cases where the countries are arranged in continental groups

Abyssinia, see Ethiopia  
 Afghanistan----- .A3  
 Africa, South----- .A35  
 Algeria----- .A4  
 Argentine Republic----- .A7  
 Australia----- .A8  
 Austria----- .A9  
 Belgium----- .B4  
 Bolivia----- .B5  
 Brazil----- .B6  
 British Guiana, see .G95----- (.B7)  
 British Honduras----- .B8  
 Bulgaria----- .B9  
 Canada----- .C2  
 Chile----- .C5  
 China----- .C6  
 Colombia----- .C7  
 Costa Rica----- .C8  
 Cuba----- .C9  
 Czechoslovak Republic----- .C95  
 Denmark----- .D4  
 Dutch East Indies, see .I5  
 Dutch Guiana, see .S75----- (.D8)  
 Ecuador----- .E2  
 Egypt----- .E3  
 Ethiopia----- .E8  
 Formosa----- .F6  
 France----- .F8  
 French Guiana----- .F9  
 Germany, Federal Republic----- .G3  
 German Democratic Republic----- .G35  
 Ghana (Gold Coast)----- .G4  
 Great Britain----- .G7  
 Greece----- .G8  
 Guatemala----- .G9  
 Guyana----- .G95  
 Haiti----- .H2  
 Holland, see .N4----- (.H7)  
 Honduras----- .H8

Iceland-----  
 India-----  
 Indonesia-----  
 Iran-----  
 Israel-----  
 Italy-----  
 Japan-----  
 Korea-----  
 Liberia-----  
 Luxembourg-----  
 Malawi-----  
 Mexico-----  
 Morocco-----  
 Netherlands-----  
 Nicaragua-----  
 Northern Rhodesia, see .Z  
 Norway-----  
 Nyasaland, see .M3  
 Palestine, see .I75  
 Panama-----  
 Paraguay-----  
 Persia, see .I7-----  
 Peru-----  
 Philippine Islands-----  
 Poland-----  
 Portugal-----  
 Romania-----  
 Russia-----  
 Salvador-----  
 Santo Domingo-----  
 Serbia-----  
 Siam, see .T5-----  
 South Africa, see .A35  
 Spain-----  
 Surinam-----  
 Sweden-----  
 Switzerland-----

Turkey-----	.T9
United States-----	.U6
Uruguay-----	.U8

Zambia-----

TABLE III

UNITED STATES

Alabama-----	.A2	Missouri-----
Alaska-----	.A4	Montana-----
Arizona-----	.A6	Nebraska-----
Arkansas-----	.A8	Nevada-----
California-----	.C2	New Hampshire-----
Colorado-----	.C6	New Jersey-----
Connecticut-----	.C8	New Mexico-----
Dakota (Territory)-----	.D2	New York-----
Delaware-----	.D3	North Carolina-----
District of Columbia-----	.D6	North Dakota-----
Florida-----	.F6	Ohio-----
Georgia-----	.G4	Oklahoma-----
Hawaii-----	.H3	Oregon-----
Idaho-----	.I2	Pennsylvania-----
Illinois-----	.I3	Rhode Island-----
Indian Territory-----	.I4	South Carolina-----
Indiana-----	.I6	South Dakota-----
Iowa-----	.I8	Tennessee-----
Kansas-----	.K2	Texas-----
Kentucky-----	.K4	Utah-----
Louisiana-----	.L8	Vermont-----
Maine-----	.M2	Virginia-----
Maryland-----	.M3	Washington-----
Massachusetts-----	.M4	West Virginia-----
Michigan-----	.M5	Wisconsin-----
Minnesota-----	.M6	Wyoming-----
Mississippi-----	.M7	

TABLE IV

CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND - LIST OF PROVINCES

The numbers below are intended for use in cases where special numbers are assigned to Canada, as TA26, TN26, etc. Where countries are given in one alphabet Canadian provinces are to be arranged in a second alphabet under Canada, c. Iron mines of British Columbia, TN4C4.C4B6-9

Alberta-----	.A3	Newfoundland-----
Assiniboia-----	.A6	Northwest Territories-----
Athabasca-----	.A8	Nova Scotia-----
British Columbia-----	.B8	Ontario-----
Franklin-----	.F8	Prince Edward Island-----
Keewatin-----	.K3	Quebec-----
Labrador-----	.L2	Saskatchewan-----
Mackenzie-----	.M2	Ungava-----
Manitoba-----	.M3	Yukon-----
New Brunswick-----	.N5	





C. transforming machinery:  
 2794  
 C. transforming machinery:  
 2798  
 er control systems (Mechanical  
 ring): TJ218  
 sformers: TK2792  
 traffic control: TL696.A25  
 , see Slaughtering and  
 erhouses  
 ions, see Symbols and abbrevi-  
 s  
 machinery (Mechanical engi-  
 ): TL1280-1298  
 (Aircraft propellers): TL706.A2  
 ring material: TA455.A3  
 cal engineering: TJ1296-1298  
 engineering: TN936  
 n of gases (Chemical engineer-  
 P156.A3  
 photography: TR656  
 engineering: TG325  
 g construction: TH2255  
 eter (Aeronautical instrument):  
 2.A3  
 e sampling (Production manage-  
 TS156.4  
 airports: TL725.3.A2  
 atics: TL553.5  
 es: HF9784-9784.5  
 autics: TL867  
 files: HE5614-5614.5  
 s: TG470  
 TX150  
 rial accidents (General):  
 55.3  
 urgical plants: TN676  
 : TN311-319  
 vehicles: HE5614-5614.5  
 es: TN311-319  
 ads: HE1779-1783  
 pathology: HV675-677  
so Safety measures  
 ng for engineers: TA185  
 ng machines, Electric: TK4100-  
 tors, see Storage batteries  
 tors, Steam (Steam boilers):  
 esins (Plastics manufacture):  
 .A33  
 silk, see Artificial silk  
 (Chemical technology): TP248.A2  
 e industry: TP765-770  
 nic chemicals: TP213-217  
 ic chemicals: TP247.2

TP787.7.A3  
 Acoustic systems and in-  
 graph): TK5521-5538  
 Acoustical engineering:  
 Acoustical properties of  
 (Engineering material  
 Acoustics, Architectural  
 Acoustics in engineering  
 Acrylic acid (Chemical  
 TP248.A4  
 Acrylic resins (Plastic  
 TH180.A35  
 Activated sludge (Sewag  
 TD767.7  
 Activated sludge method  
 ment): TD756  
 Adaptive control system  
 engineering): TJ217  
 Additives  
 Cement manufacture: T1  
 Food constituent: TX5  
 Adhesives  
 Chemical technology:  
 Packaging: TS198.3.A3  
 Adobe houses (Building  
 TH4818.A3  
 Adsorption (Chemical on  
 TP156.A35  
 Adulterants and adulter  
 beverages: TX596-597  
 Food: TX501-595  
 Advertising (Use of air  
 Economic aspects: HF6  
 Advertising cinematogra  
 Advertising photography  
 Aeration  
 Sewage disposal: TD75  
 Water supply: TH458  
 Aerial lines  
 Electric power: TK323  
 Telegraph: TK5452-545  
 Telephone: TK6352  
 Aerial photogrammetry:  
 Aerial photographic sur  
 Aerial photography: TR8  
 Road engineering: TE2  
 Aerial propellers: TL70  
 Aerial surveys (Road co  
 TE209.5  
 Aerobatics (Airplanes):  
 Aerodromes, see Airport  
 fields  
 Aerodynamic heating: T1  
 Aerodynamics  
 Aeronautics: TL570-5  
 Engineering: TA358  
 Motor vehicles: TL24  
 'Turbomachinery: TJ26  
 Vehicles: TA359  
 Aerodynamics, Hyperson

Aeroelasticity (Aerodynamics): TL574.A37  
 Aerofoils (Aerodynamics): TL574.A4  
 Aerofoils in cascade (Turbines):  
     TJ267.5.C3  
 Aeronautical astronomy: TL586-588.5  
 Aeronautical communication: TL642-694  
 Aeronautical engineering, see Aeronautics  
 Aeronautical navigation: TL586-588.5  
 Aeronautical sports: GV750-770  
 Aeronautics: TL500-777  
     in  
         air warfare: UG630-670  
         art: N8217.A4  
         literature: PN56.A4  
             Collections: PN6071.A4  
             Poetry: PN6110.A2  
             Wit and humor: PN6231.A4  
         marine biology: QH91.57.A4  
         oceanography: GC61  
 Aeronautics, Military: UG630-670  
 Aeronautics, Naval: VG90-95  
 Aeronauts, Balloon: TL620  
 Aeroplanes, see Airplanes  
 Aerosols  
     Chemical technology: TP244.A3  
     Packaging: TS198.A3  
 Aerospace industry: HD9711.5  
 Aerostatics: TL578  
 Aerostation: TL605-668  
 Aerosteam engines: TJ727  
 Aerothermodynamics: TL574.A45  
 Aesthetics  
     Dress: TT507  
     Photography: TR183  
 The aged (Nutrition): TX361.A3  
 Agglomeration, Sonic (Dust removal):  
     TH7695.S6  
 Aggregates (Engineering materials):  
     TA441  
 Agricultural fairs: S551-559  
 Agricultural laborers (Nutrition):  
     TA361.A4  
 Agricultural machinery: TJ1480-1496  
 Agricultural photography: TR739  
 Agriculture, Use of airplanes in:  
     S494.5.A3  
 Ailerons (Airplanes): TL677.A5  
 Air-bearing lift (Aerodynamics): TL574.G7  
 Air buildings (Building construction):  
     TH1099  
 Air compressors (Pneumatic machinery):  
     TJ990-992  
 Air conditioning: TH7687-7688  
     Airplanes: TL681.A5  
     Bakeries: TH7688.B3  
     Factories: TH7688.F2-3  
     Homes: TH7688.H6  
     Motor vehicles: TL271.5  
     Railroads: TF453

Air current  
 TL557.A5  
 Air curtain  
 TH7683.A  
 Air doors  
 TH7683.A  
 Air-entrained  
 manufact  
 Air filter  
 TH7683.A  
 Air guns  
 Air intake  
 TL709.5  
 Air jets  
 Air meets  
 Airplane  
 Gliders:  
 Air meters  
 TJ1025  
 Air naviga  
 Electron  
 696  
 Air pilot  
 Air pistol  
 Air pollut  
 Air pollut  
 Air pollut  
 Air prehea  
 Air pressu  
 construc  
 Air pumps  
 Air rescue  
 TL553.8-  
 Air resist  
 Air rifles  
 Air safety  
 Air sampli  
 pollutio  
 Air sports  
 Airplane  
 Balloon  
 Gliding  
 Kiteflyi  
 Parachut  
 Racing:  
 Soaring:  
 Air-suppor  
 construc  
 Air traffi  
 Air transp  
 Accounti  
 Economic  
 Technolo  
 Air turbin  
 Air vents  
 Hydronic  
 Steam he  
 Air washer  
 TH7683.A  
 Airbrakes

Aft carriers: TL725.8  
 Aft engines: TL701-709.5  
 Aft engines: TL704.1  
 Aft aircraft propulsion: TL708-708.3  
 Aft exhaust emissions: TD886.7  
 Aft landing aids, see Landing aids (Aeronautics)  
 Aft radio systems: TL693-696  
 Aft (Cargo): TL711.57  
 Aft (Pneumatic machinery): TJ1025  
 Aft pump (Hydraulic machinery): TJ925  
 Aft hostesses: HD6073.A5  
 Aft: TL720-721  
 Administration and operation: HE9780-9789  
 Aft service: HE6238  
 Aft States: HE6496  
 Aft cabins: TL681.C3  
 Aft flying (Sport): GV758-761  
 Aft industry  
 Aft aspects: HD9711  
 Aft aspects: TL724-724.5  
 Aft racing: GV759  
 Aft: TL670-688  
 Advertising: TL722.5  
 Agriculture: S494.5.A3  
 Exploration: TL721.1  
 Fire control: SD387.A3  
 Fisheries: TL722.2  
 Fishing: SK36  
 Forestry: SD387.A3  
 Government use: TL723  
 Airmail: HE6238; HE6496  
 War: UG630-635; VG90-95  
 Humanitarian activity: TL722.8  
 Hunting: SK36  
 Mining: TL722.4  
 Mountain climbing: TL721.1  
 Oceanography: GC61  
 Prospecting: TL722.4  
 Whaling: TL722.2  
 Port access: TL725.3.A2  
 Port landing fees: TL725.3.L3  
 Port pavements: TL725.3.P35  
 Ports and landing fields: TL725-733  
 Aft aspects: HE9797-9797.5  
 Aft (Aeronautics): TL705-707  
 Aft: TL650-668  
 Aft transportation: HE9770.A4  
 Aft: TL730.2

Airways (Routes), see landing fields  
 Alabaster (Mineral ind  
 Alarm equipment in bui  
 Alarms, Electric: TK72  
 Albertype (Photomechan  
 TR933  
 Alcohol (Fuel)  
 Chemical technology:  
 Alcohol automobiles: T  
 Alcohol motors (Mechan  
 TJ800  
 Alcoholic beverages: T  
 Adulteration: TX597  
 Bartenders' manuals:  
 Chemical technology:  
 659  
 Cookery: TX726-726.3  
 Alcohols  
 Chemical technology:  
 Fermentation industr  
 Food values: TX560.A  
 Aldehydes (Chemical te  
 TP248.A53  
 Ale (Brewing and multi  
 Algae control by coppe  
 Alkalies  
 Chemical technology:  
 Mining: TN895-897  
 Alkanes (Petroleum ref  
 Alkylation (Petroleum  
 Allanite (Mining engin  
 Allenes (Chemical tech  
 Allocation method (Lin  
 T57.77  
 Allowances (Time study  
 Industrial engineeri  
 Alloys  
 Engineering material  
 Industrial electroch  
 Manufactures: TS650  
 Electroplating: TS  
 Precious metals: T  
 Metallography: TN693  
 Alloys, Corrosion-resi  
 Alloys, Heat-resistant  
 resistant alloys  
 Alloys, Iron and steel  
 Metallurgy: TN756-75  
 Alloys, Lightweight: T  
 Alphabets  
 Art: NK3600-3640  
 Embroidery: TT773  
 Lettering: T371

Alternating current (Dynamoelectric machinery): TK2825-2828  
 Alternating-current engineering: TK1141-1163  
 Alternating-current generators: TK2761-2765  
 Alternating-current machinery: TK4711-2799  
 Alternating-current motors: TK2781-2789  
 Alternating-current systems: TK3141-3171  
   Electric lighting: TK4304  
 Alternating-current transforming machinery: TK2791-2798  
 Altimeter: TL589.2.A6  
   Aeronautical navigation: TL696.H4  
 Altitude flying (Airplanes): TL711.A6  
 Aluminum process (Photography): TR950  
 Aluminum and alloys  
   Aeronautical construction material: TL699.A6  
   Chemical technology: TP245.A4  
   Engineering material: TA480.A6  
   Manufactures: TS554-562  
   Metal finishing: TS694.2  
   Metallography: TM693.A5  
   Metallurgy: TN775  
   Mining: TN490.A5  
   Structural engineering: TA690  
 Aluminum cells (Dynamoelectric machinery): TK2798  
 Aluminum roofing (Building construction): TH2459  
 Aluminum work (Handicrafts): TT242  
 Amalgamation (Gold and silver): TN763  
 Amateur constructors' manuals: TK9900-9971  
 Amateur photography for profit: TM690.2  
 Amateurs' electrical manuals: TK9900-9971  
 Ambury hemp (Textile fiber): TS1544.A5  
 Amber  
   Jewelry work: TS755.A5  
   Mining: TN885  
 Ambrotype (Photographic process): TR370  
 Amino acids (Food constituent): TX553.A5  
 Amino resins (Plastics manufacture): TP1180.A5  
 Aminoplastics (Manufacture): TP1180.A5  
 Ammeters (Electronics): TK331  
 Ammonia (Chemical technology): TP223  
 Ammunition: TS538  
 Ampere-hour meters (Electronics): TK331  
 Amphibians (Seaplanes): TL684.1  
 Amplifiers  
   Computer component: TK7895.A5  
   Electronics: TK7871.2-58  
   Radar: TK6590.A5  
   Radio: TK6565.A55  
   Television: TK6655.A5

Amplifiers, TK7871.58  
 Amplifiers, TK7871.23  
 Amusement m  
 Analog comp  
   Engineering  
   Mathemati  
 Analog-to-d  
   computers  
 Analogs (En  
 Anchors, ba  
 Anchors, Gu  
 Ancient lig  
 Andirons: T  
 Anemometer  
   QC932  
 Angle of in  
 Angles (Eng  
 Angles, Mea  
   TA603  
 Anhydrite (  
 Aniline dye  
 Animal fats  
   Chemical  
   Manufactu  
 Animal fibe  
   TS1545-15  
 Animal food  
   Butcherin  
   Cookery: '  
   Food valu  
   Inspectio  
   Meat curi  
   Nutrition  
 Animal moto  
   TJ830  
 Animal prod  
   1980  
 Animal wast  
 Animals (Na  
 Annealing (  
 Annular gea  
   TJ191  
 Annunciator  
   annunciat  
 Anodic oxid  
   TS694-694  
 Antennas  
   Aeronauti  
   Electroni  
   Radar: TK  
   Radio: TK  
   Televisio  
 Anthracene  
 Anthracite  
 Anti-accele  
   TL697.P7  
 Antibiotics  
   Food cons

cs - Continued  
ervative: TX608.A5  
kout suits (Aeronautics):  
7  
sives, see Corrosion and its  
ion  
e solutions (Chemical technol-  
TP362  
ion devices (Bearings): TJ1071  
al technology: TP245.A6  
urgy: TW799.A6  
TM490.A6  
es  
utics: TL516  
ads: TF16  
ies, Industrial, see Industrial  
ology  
t houses  
ecture: NA7860  
uction: TH4820  
eeping: TX957-959  
g  
country: HW7287.6  
ion: TX957-959  
ng: TH6515.A6  
ry engineering: TH6357.A6  
(Mining engineering): TN948.A7  
s, Electric, see Electric  
tus  
ce, Unfermented: TP564  
y: TX813.A6  
values: TX558.A6  
vation and storage: TX612.A6  
cinematography: TR892-896.5  
dynamics: TA352-356  
fluid dynamics: TA357-359  
geology: TN260  
mathematics (Industrial  
ering): T57-57.95  
mechanics: TA349-360  
mineralogy: TN260  
photography: TR624-835  
powder metallurgy: TS245  
statics: TA351  
e (Decorative needlework): TT779  
ations (Engineering mathematics):  
s  
ry: TX813.A64  
vation and storage: TX612.A65  
s: TD398  
aqueducts: TC764  
os and systems: TK4321-4335  
ating, Electric: TK4311-4335  
ding: TK4660  
logical photography: TR775  
logy, Industrial, see Industrial  
eology  
bridges: TG327-340

Arches  
Building construction:  
Structural engineering:  
Arches, Metal (Bridge eng  
TM410  
Arches, Steel, for mines:  
Architectural acoustics:  
Architectural ceramics:  
Architectural drawing: NA  
Architectural engineering  
Wooden buildings: TH111  
Architectural metalwork:  
Gratings: TH2273  
Structural iron and ste  
Architectural photography  
Architectural woodwork (f  
construction): TH1151-1  
Area drains (Building cor  
TH6671.C3  
Area measurement (Survey  
Argon (Chemical technolog  
Ariel motorcycle: TH448.  
Aristotype (Photographic  
Armatures (Generators):  
Army cookery: UC720-755  
Diet for sick soldiers  
Aromatic compounds (Chem  
TP248.A7  
Arsenic  
Chemical technology: T  
Mining: TM490.A8  
Art objects, Photography  
Art of dress: TT507  
Artesian wells (Water su  
Artichokes (Cookery): TX  
Artificial and natural l  
(Photography): TR590-5  
Artificial diamonds: TP8  
Artificial dyes: TP913-9  
Artificial flowers: TT89  
Artificial fruits (Decor  
TT896  
Artificial fuel (Chemica  
TP360  
Artificial gems (Chemica  
TP873-873.5  
Artificial indigo (Chemi  
TP924  
Artificial lighting (Pho  
Artificial materials (Ma  
446  
Artificial mineral water  
technology): TP625  
Artificial minerals (Che  
ogy): TP870  
Artificial pearls (Jewel  
TS755.P4  
Artificial recharge of g  
TD404  
Artificial satellite orb  
Artificial satellites (A  
TL796-798

Economics: HE5714-9721  
 Engineering: TK5104-5104.2  
 Artificial silk  
   Dyeing: TP402  
   Manufactures: TS1688  
   Textile fiber: TS1544.R3  
   Textile industries: TS1688  
 Artificial stone  
   Building construction: TH451  
   Cement: TP875-885  
   Chemical technology: TF871  
   Granite brick: TF832.G7  
   Sand-lime brick: TF832.S2  
 Artificial sweeteners (Effect on food):  
   TX571.S9  
 Artificial ventilation (Building  
   construction): TH7678-7682  
 Artificial wool (Manufactures): TS1635  
 Artistic cinematography: TR892.4  
 Artistic photography: TR640-685  
 Artistic woodwork: NK9600-9699  
 Arts and crafts: TT  
   Boys' workshops: TT159-160  
   Building trades: TH5011-8581  
   Clothing manufacture: TT490-695  
   Hairdressing: TT950-979  
   Leatherwork: TT290  
   Manual training: TT161-169  
   Mending: TT151  
   Metalworking: TT205-270  
   Models and modelmaking: TT154-154.5  
   Needlework: TT700-829  
   Painting, varnishing, etc.: TT300-382.8  
   Repairing: TT151  
   Woodworking: TT180-200  
 Arts and crafts movement: NK1135-1149  
 Asbestos  
   Aeronautical construction material:  
     TL699.A8  
   Engineering material: TA455.A6  
   Fireproofing material: TH1075  
   Mining engineering: TN930  
   Plastic reinforcement material:  
     TP1177.5.A8  
 Asbestos cement manufacture: TP884.A8  
 Asbestos fiber: TS1549.A7  
 Ascorbic acid  
   Chemical technology: TP248.A8  
   Food constituent: TX553.A8  
 Ash handling (Powerplants): TJ1410  
 Ashes (Municipal refuse): TD797  
 Ashpans (Locomotive): TJ647  
 Ashpits (Railway construction): TF272  
 Asparagus (Preservation and storage):  
   TX612.A7  
 Aspen (Woodpulp industry): TS1176.4.A8  
 Asphalt  
   Engineering material: TA455.A7  
   Flooring material: TH2529.P5  
   Mining engineering: TN853

Petroleum refineries: TE5714-9721  
 Sidewalks: TE5714-9721  
 Asphalt concrete  
   Cement manufacture: TP875-885  
   Masonry materials: TS1688  
 Asphyxiating and suffocating agents (on food): TX571.S9  
 Assaying (Mining)  
 Assembling machinery: TJ1317  
 Assembly line production (engineering):  
 Assessment of technology  
 Astrionics: TL30  
 Astrodynamics: TL30  
 Astronautical engineering  
 Astronautical instruments  
 Astronautics: TL30  
   in oceanography  
   science: Q18  
 Astronautics and astronautics  
 Astronautics as a science  
 Astronauts: TL78  
   Medical examination  
   Qualifications  
 Astronomical phenomena  
 Astronomy (Aeronautics)  
 Astronomy in space  
 Aswân High Dam:  
 Asylums (Fire protection):  
   TH9445.A8  
 Asynchronous motion  
   machinery): TK  
 Athletes (Nutrition)  
 Atlantic submarine  
 Atmospheric entrance  
   nautics): TL10  
 Atmospheric rail  
   operation): TH  
 Atmospheric temperature  
   meteorology):  
 Atomic bomb shelter:  
   TH7392.A8  
 Atomic engines (Aeronautics)  
 Atomic locomotives  
 Atomic piles, see nuclear  
 Atomic power: TK  
   Production of  
 Atomic power industry  
   Economics: HD9  
   Radioactive waste  
   Technology: TK  
 Atomic-powered aircraft  
   propulsion  
 Atomic powerplants  
   Aeronautics: TL  
   Production of  
   Space vehicles  
 Atrato Canal route

control systems (Astronautics):  
 equipment industry: TS2301.A7  
 photography: TR816  
 (Sound systems): TK7881.9  
 (Chemical technology):  
 soldering (Plumbing): TH6691  
 TL715  
 electric machinery: TK2391  
 al engineering: TJ211  
 maintenance (Computers):  
 3  
 cameras: TR260.5  
 check equipment (Computer  
 t): TK7895.A8  
 control  
 ical instruments: TL589.4-5  
 al engineering: TJ212-225  
 m refineries: TF690.3  
 data collection systems  
 ion control): TS158.6  
 devices (Control engineering):  
 5  
 drafting: T385  
 load dispatching (Electric  
 TK447-448  
 pilots (Aeronautical instru-  
 TL589.5  
 signal train control (Railway  
 n): TF638  
 sprinkler systems (Fire  
 on and extinction): TH9336  
 stokers (Steam boilers): TJ345  
 telegraphic systems: TK5541-  
 telephone switchboard: TK6397  
 timers (Control engineering):  
 transmission devices (Motor  
 ): TL263  
 engineering: TJ212-225  
 aspects: HD45  
 power systems: TK448  
 ing instruments: TA165  
 work: TS233  
 al management: T59.5  
 placement: HD6331  
 aspects: UG478  
 ally controlled machines: TJ1189  
 ls: TS1117.6  
 control: TS156.8  
 e drivers: TL152.3-7  
 e drivers' tests: TL152.4  
 e driving as an occupation:  
 76  
 e exhaust (Air pollution):  
 e graveyards (Municipal refuse  
 ): TD795.4

Automobile racing: GV1029  
 Automobile radios: TK6570  
 Automobile schools: TL156  
 Automobile trains (Motor  
 TL235  
 Automobiles: TL1-390  
 Accidents: HE5614-5614.  
 Racing: GV1029-1029.8  
 Automobiles, Midget, see  
 cars)  
 Automobilism: GV1021-1034  
 Automotive drafting: TL25  
 Automotive engineering: T  
 Automotive fleets: TL165  
 Automotive gas turbines:  
 Autosyn indicator (Aerona  
 ment): TL589.2.A8  
 Autotransformers (Dynamoe  
 machinery): TK2792  
 Autotrucks: TL230-230.5  
 Autotype (Photomechanical  
 TR935  
 Aviation, see Aeronautics  
 Aviats (Gliders): TL769  
 Avocados (Cookery): TX813  
 Awning making: TS1860  
 Axes (Hand tools): TJ1201  
 Axles  
 Airplanes: TL683.A8  
 Electric railway cars:  
 Rail cars: TF386  
 Street cars: TF949.A9  
 Axonometric projection: T  
 Azimuth observations (Sur  
 Aziridines (Chemical tech  
 TP248.A9  
 Azo dyes: TF914

# B

BESM computer (Engineering  
 Babbitt (Engineering mate  
 Baby clothes: TT637  
 Back pressure valves (Low  
 heating): TH7578.B3  
 Bacterial purification  
 Sewage: TD755  
 Water: TD475  
 Bacteriological water-ana  
 Bacteriology (Sewage): TL  
 Badges (Metal manufacture  
 Bagasse (Utilization of v  
 Baggage cars (Railway equ  
 Baggage industry: TS2301  
 Baggage traffic (Railway  
 TF656  
 Bagging (Manufactures):  
 Bags  
 Packaging: TS198.B3  
 Paper manufacture: TS1  
 Bailey bridges: TG418



Bakeries (Air conditioning): TH7683.B3  
 Bakers' supplies: TX778  
 Baking: TX761-778  
     Cooking process: TX683  
 Baking powder  
     Chemical technology: TP466  
     Home economics: TX409  
 Balances (Aeronautical research):  
     TL567.B3  
 Balancing (Aircraft propellers):  
     TL706.B3  
 Balata (Rubber manufactures): TS1935  
 Baldwin locomotives: TJ625.B2  
 Ball bearings (Machinery): TJ1071  
 Ballast  
     Airships: TL662.B3  
     Balloons: TL625.B2  
     Railway construction: TF250  
 Ballonet (Balloons): TL625.B3  
 Balloons  
     Aeronautics: TL609-639  
     Air sports: GV762-763  
 Balls (Engineering materials): TA492.B3  
 Bamboo  
     Engineering material: TA455.B3  
     Woodpulp industry: TS1176.4.B3  
     Woodworking: TT190  
 Bamboo houses (Building construction):  
     TH4818.B3  
 Bananas (Food values): TX558.B3  
 Bank and turn indicator (Aeronautical  
     instrument): TL589.2.T8  
 Banner industry: TS2301.F6  
 Bannerets (Roofing details): TH2495  
 Barbecue cookery: TX840.B3  
 Barbed wire: TS271  
     Fences: S723  
 Barbering: TT950-979  
 Bare wires (Electric power): TK3321  
 Barite (Mining engineering): TN948.B18  
 Barium  
     Chemical technology: TP245.B2  
     Mining: TN490.B2  
 Barley (Food values): TX558.B35  
 Barns: TH4930  
 Barograph (Aeronautical instrument):  
     TL589.2.B3  
 Barometric hypsometry: QC895  
 Barrages (Hydraulic engineering): TC540-  
     558  
 Barrel-shell roofs: TH2416-2417  
 Barrels  
     Manufactures: TS890  
     Packaging: TS198.6.B3  
 Barrooms: TX950-953  
 Bars (Forms)  
     Plastics and plastics manufacture:  
         TP1183.B3  
     Structural engineering: TA660.B3

Bartending: T  
 Base course (C  
 Base-heating  
 Basements, se  
 Basins (Aeron  
 Basins (Plumb  
 Basketmaking  
     Handicrafts  
     Manufacture  
 Baskets, Ball  
 Baskets, Hand  
 Bast  
     Handicrafts  
     Textile fib  
 Batch product  
     engineering  
 Bathrooms (Pl  
 Baths, Platin  
 Baths, Public  
     Architectur  
     Building: T  
     Plumbing: T  
     Public heal  
 Batteries, EL  
     batteries;  
 Battery radio  
 Battledock fl  
 Bay window ro  
 Bay windows:  
 Beach houses:  
 Beacon receiv  
     gation): TH  
 Beacons for a  
     Aeronautica  
 Bead industry  
 Beadwork (Har  
 Beam and gird  
 Beams  
     Bridge engi  
     Structural  
     Hoisting  
     Reinforce  
         TA683.5  
     See also GI  
 Beans (Food v  
 Bearings (Mac  
     Aeronautics  
     Gas-lubrica  
     Generators:  
     Jet engines  
     Locomotives  
 Beartrap dams  
 Beauty shop p  
 Bedding (Homo  
 Bedplates (Ge  
 Bedroom furni  
     TT197.5.B4  
 Bedspreads (I  
 Beef (Food va

(Chemical technology): TP678  
 ar (Food processing and manu-  
 e): TP382  
 of materials under applied  
 : TA404.8-418.42  
 block pavements: TE263  
 tem Telstar satellite:  
 .2.T4  
 (Bellhops): TX926  
 (Mechanical engineering):  
 5  
 TS583-589  
 ities: CC200-260  
 Electric: TK7108-7118  
 riors (Machinery): TJ1390-1395  
 ustry: TS301.B5  
 mmission (Machinery): TJ1100-  
 rks (Surveying): TA610  
 k (Machine shops): TJ1315  
 machines: TJ1300  
 omonts (Structural engineering):  
 4  
 stresses (Engineering materials  
 ng): TA417.7.F5  
 e-to-costs ratios: TA177.7  
 on work  
 ative arts: NK8200-8299  
 rcrafts: TT240  
 te (Mining engineering): TN948.B4  
 cal technology: TP248.B4  
 TP359.B4  
 acid (Chemical technology):  
 .B5  
 (Chemical industries):  
 .5.B4  
see Benzene  
 ry: TX813.B4  
 rvation and storage: TX612.B4  
 Mining engineering): TN948.B45  
 um  
 cal technology: TP245.B4  
 eering material: TA480.B4  
 ography: TN693.B4  
 lurgy: TN799.B4  
 g: TN490.B4  
 ecting: TN271.B4  
 mputer (Engineering): TK7889.B4  
 r process (Steel metallurgy):  
 -738  
see Concrete  
 ears (Mechanical movements):  
 -196  
 es  
 eration: TX596-597  
 nders' manuals: TX951  
 ry: TX815-817

echnology: TP50-897  
 Beverages, Alcoholic, see  
 beverages  
 Beverages, Nonalcoholic  
 technology): TF620-655  
 Bicycle paths and tracks  
 engineering): TE301  
 bicycles: TL410-437  
 Bicycles, Motor: TL443  
 Bidets (Plumbing): TH649  
 Bills of fare: TX727-739  
 Bins: TH4498  
 Railway structures: TF  
 Biochemical oxygen demand  
 TD737  
 Bioengineering: TA164  
 Biological purification  
 Sewage: TD755  
 Water: TH475  
 Biomechanics, see Human  
 Biotechnology, see Human  
 Bird control (Airports):  
 Birds  
 Embroidery: TI773  
 Nature photography: TH  
 Biscuits (Cookery): TX76  
 Bismuth  
 Chemical technology: T  
 Mining: TN490.B6  
 Bitumen  
 Mining: TN850  
 Petroleum refining: TH  
 Soil stabilization (Hi  
 ing): TE210.5.B5  
 Bituminous coal (Mining)  
 Bituminous materials (Er  
 TA455.B5  
 Bituminous pavements: TH  
 Bituminous road material  
 Black lead, see Graphite  
 Blackboard drawing  
 Graphic arts: NC865  
 Mechanical drawing: TJ  
 Technical education: T  
 Blacking materials: TP9  
 Blacksmithing: TT218-22  
 Horseshoeing: SF907  
 Blade section and form  
 propellers): TL707.B6  
 Blades (Turbines): TJ26  
 Blank books (Stationery  
 TS1250  
 Blank forms (Dressmaking)  
 Blankets (Soft home furn  
 Blast engines (Pneumati  
 TJ963  
 Blast furnaces: TN677  
 Cast iron: TN713-718  
See also Cupola furna

4.7  
 resistant design (Structural  
 engineering): TA658.42  
 ing  
 avating: TA748  
 ing: TN279  
 marine: TC191-192  
 ing  
 ndry: TT991  
 s, fats, etc.: TP673  
 tiles: TP870-895  
 pulp industry: TS1176.6.56  
 er recipes (Cookery): TK840.35  
 s (Aircraft): TL656.2  
 flight (Airplanes): TL711.26  
 landing (Aeronautics): TL696.L33  
 s (Building construction): TH2276  
 signal systems (Railway operation):  
 20  
 s, Concrete, see Concrete blocks  
 s, cranes, derricks: TJ1357-1365  
 or costume: TT565  
 es (Dressmaking): TT545  
 off cocks (Plumbing): TH6566  
 rs and fans (Pneumatic machinery):  
 60-69  
 ng-engines: TJ960-969  
 ffs (Furnaces): TJ358  
 ng (Laundry work): TT991  
 rint reading: TJ79  
 planes: TL671.25  
 rints  
 ustrial reproduction: TR921  
 tography: TR415  
 roofing (Building construction):  
 432  
 railways: TC771  
 nite (Explosives): TF290.B7  
 ng Aircraft Company: TL686.B65  
 eclamation (Drainage): TC975  
 r plants, Steam: TJ395-444  
 r scale (Steam boilers): TJ390-392  
 rmaking: TJ290-295  
 rs, Locomotive: TJ642  
 rs, Steam, see Steam boilers  
 rs for heating: TH7470-7476  
 water heating: TH7538-7540  
 eam heating: TH7588-7590  
 ng (Cooking): TX685  
 ng water reactors (Nuclear engi-  
 ering): TK9203.B6  
 ro oil: TP684.I8  
 k motion picture camera: TR883.B6  
 s and nuts  
 gineering materials: TA492.B63  
 hine shops: TJ1330-1333  
 shelters, Atomic (Heating and  
 ntilation): TH7392.A8  
 proof construction: TH1097  
 proof shelters: TH1097

Bonding (Aeronautic  
 TL694.16  
 Bonding (Metal fini  
 Bone, Coloring of (C  
 Bone articles  
 Decorative arts:  
 Handicrafts: TT28  
 Manufactures: TS1  
 Bookcases (Woodwork  
 Boosters  
 Locomotives: TJ66  
 Motors: TK2697  
 Boot and shoemaking  
 Leather industrie  
 Rubber industry:  
 borates (Mining): T  
 Borax (Mining): TN9  
 Boring  
 Mining: TN281  
 Well boring, see  
 Drilling  
 Poron  
 Chemical technolo  
 Prospecting: TH27  
 Poron steel (Engine  
 TA79).16  
 Boss (Aircraft prop  
 Bottles (Glass): TH  
 Bottling (Fermentat  
 TH659  
 Boundary layer (Aer  
 Bow caps (Airships)  
 Bow windows: TH2266  
 Bowling alleys (Fire  
 extinction): TH94  
 Box coil radiators:  
 Box furniture (Wood  
 Boxes (Packaging):  
 Boxmaking: TS900  
 Boys  
 Clothing: TT630  
 Photographic port  
 Workshops: TT159  
 Brackets (Bearings)  
 Braid  
 Decorative crafts  
 Hairwork: TT975  
 Silk manufactures  
 Textile industrie  
 Brakes: TJ1060  
 Airplanes: TL683  
 Automobiles: TL26  
 Elevators: TJ1377  
 Railroads  
 Cars: TF415-43  
 Electric rail  
 Locomotives: T  
 Street cars: TF9  
 Brakes, Electric:  
 Brakes, Hydraulic:

Brushes - Continued  
 Manufactures: TS2301.B8  
 Bubble-cap plate towers: TP159.P6  
 Suckling of structures: TA656.2  
 Buckram (Wall decoration): TH8471  
 Buckwheat (Cookery): TX809.B8  
 Building as a profession: TH159  
 Building companies: TH451  
 Building construction: TH  
   Accidents: TH443  
   Air conditioning: TH7687-7688  
   Artificial stone construction: TH1451  
   Bookkeeping: HF5686.B7  
   Brick construction: TH1301  
   Bricklaying: TH5501-5511  
   Carpentry, joinery: TH5601-5691  
   Ceilings: TH2531  
   Cement construction: TH1461-1501  
   Chimneys: TH2281-2288  
   Concrete block construction: TH1491  
   Construction equipment: TH900-915  
   Decoration: TH8001-8581  
   Defects: TH441  
   Doors: TH2278-2279  
   Drawings, etc.: TH431; TH2031  
   Dust removal: TH7692-7698  
   Excavating: TH5101  
   Farm building construction: TH4911-4935  
   Fire prevention, etc.: TH9111-9599  
   Fireproof construction: TH1061-1093  
   Floors: TH2521-2529  
   Foundations: TH5201  
   Framing: TH2301-2398  
   Heating: TH7005-7699  
   Ice construction: TH1431  
   Iron and steel construction: TH1610-1635  
   Lighting: TH7700-7975  
   Machine shops: TJ1130-1133  
   Machinery: TH900-915  
   Maintenance: TH3301-3411  
   Masonry building construction: TH1199-1301  
   Masonry work: TH5311-5511  
   Materials: TA401-492  
   Mechanical equipment: TH6010-6013  
   Moldings: TH2553  
   Papier mâché: TH1550  
   Permits: TH11  
   Pisé construction: TH1421  
   Plumbing: TH6101-6887  
   Prefabricated building construction: TH1098  
   Reinforced concrete construction: TH1501  
   Repair: TH3301-3411  
   Roofs: TH2391-2495  
   Snow construction: TH1431  
   Soil erosion prevention: TH383  
   Staff construction: TH1550

Building construction  
   Stone construction  
   Stucco construction  
   Terra-cotta construction  
   Tools: TH915  
   Ventilation: TH  
   Waterproofing:  
   Windows: TH2270  
   Wood construction  
 Building deterioration  
   TH9039  
 Building gas supply  
 Building information  
   TH215-216  
 Building material  
   Dust removal: T  
   Electric power:  
 Building operation  
   TX955-985  
 Building protection  
   buildings  
 Building sites: T  
 Building stones  
   Masonry and sto  
   Mining engineer  
 Building trades:  
 Buildings, Airpor  
 Buildings, Decora  
 Buildings, Painti  
 Buildings, Railwa  
 Built-in furniture  
   TT197.5.B8  
 Built-in test equ  
   TK7895.A8  
 Bulk solids (in-p  
   TS180.8.B8  
 Buoys (Constructi  
 Bubbling (Aerodyn  
 Burglar proof con  
 Burglary protecti  
   Security in bui  
 Burial (Sewage di  
 Burlap  
   Textile industr  
   Wall decoration  
 Bus drivers: TL23  
 Business aircraft  
   HE9795-9796  
 Business correspo  
   etc.): TX911.3  
 Butane (Gas indus  
 Butanone (Chemica  
 Butchering, see s  
   slaughterhouses  
 Butler  
   Food supply: T  
   Manufacture: S  
 Butterfly-shell  
 Buttons  
   Dressmaking: T  
   Manufactures:

erical technology):

ms (Telegraphy): TK5522  
etric: TK7108-7118

C

s: TX558.C2  
on and storage: TX612.C3  
here (Space vehicles): TL1530  
tors (Space vehicles): TL1572  
ection: T365  
(Woodworking): TT197  
plane: TL681.C3  
g and repairing (Telegraph):

ays: TF835  
railways: TF682  
84-1787  
engineering: TA660.C3  
etric: TK3301-3351  
TK5481  
ne: TK5661-5681  
TK6381  
ne: TK6370-6379  
marine: TK5601-5681  
TJ1385-1387  
railway equipment): TF485

os: TX560.C2  
re: TP640  
r (Chemical technology):

technology: TP245.C2  
y: TN799.C2  
N490.C2  
emical technology): TP245.C25  
TX945-945.6  
Industrial: TX946.5  
technical hydraulics): TC199  
ry): TX771  
: TH8161

emical technology): TP245.C3  
bide manufacture: TP770  
oride (Soil stabilization)  
engineering: TE210.5.C3  
machines: QA75-76.8  
engineering: TK7885-7895  
l engineering: TK4090-4101  
ensors (Engineering  
cs): TA347.T4  
variations (Engineering  
cs): TA347.C3  
ting: TP930  
and tool): TJ1313  
ines: TJ765  
(Metal finishing): TS657  
photographic process): TR395  
planes): TL673.C3  
r (Animal fiber): TS1548.C3

Camera tubes, Television: TK6  
Cameras: TR250-265  
Electronic: TR882  
Motion picture: TR880-885  
Television: TR882  
Camouflage (Airports): TL725.  
Camp cooking: TX823  
Campers and couches, Truck-mo  
(Motor vehicles): TL298

Camphor  
Chemical technology: TF248.  
Chemistry: QD416  
Industry and trade: HD9675.  
Physiological effects: QP91  
Therapeutics: RM666.C25  
Cams (Mechanical engineering)  
Can privies (Sewage disposal)  
Canal boats: TC765  
Canals: TC601-791  
Aqueducts: TC764  
Canal boats: TC765  
Embankments: TC759  
Gates: TC762  
Hydrodynamics: TC175-175.2  
Irrigation: TC930  
ifts: TC763  
Locks: TC761  
Ship: TC770

Canapés: TX740  
Candlepower: TK4175  
Candles  
Chemical technology: TP993  
Decorative crafts: TT896.5  
Candy: TX784-793

Cane industry: TS2301.C3  
Canned foods  
Cookery: TX821  
Food values: TX552

Cannel coal (Mining): TN827  
Canneries, Waste from (Enviro  
technology): TD899.C3

Canning and preserving: TX59  
Canteens: TX946-946.5  
Cantilever bridges: TG385  
Capacitors (Electronics): TK  
Capes, see Coats and capes  
Capitals of columns: TH2252-  
Architecture: NA2860-2870

Caps (Explosives): TP293  
Caps (Windows and doors): TH  
Captive balloons (Aircraft):  
Car axles (Railway equipment)  
Car bodies (Railway construc  
Car brakes (Railway equipmen  
430

Car construction (Railroad e  
TF371-498  
Electric railway cars: TF9  
Car couplings (Railway equip  
Car fenders (Electric railwa  
Car furnishings (Railway equ  
TF440

Interchange systems (Railway equip-  
 nt): TF605-606  
 Lighting (Railway equipment): TF447-  
 9  
 Operation (Railway equipment):  
 600-606  
 Sanitation (Railway equipment):  
 445  
 Service associations (Railroads):  
 605-606  
 Springs (Railway equipment): TF391  
 Trucks (Railway equipment): TF380-  
 3  
 Ventilation (Railway equipment):  
 453  
 Wheels (Railway equipment): TF383  
 Bearings and lubrication: TF389  
 Wiring and equipment (Railways):  
 925  
 Yarn manufacture: TP770  
 Carbohydrates (Food constituent):  
 553.C28  
 Oleic acid (Chemical technology):  
 248.C3  
 Ion  
 Chemical technology: TP245.C4  
 Electrical industries: TK7725  
 Lighting: TK4335  
 Ion brushes: TK2484  
 Ion filament lamps: TK4352  
 Ion processes (Photography): TR440  
 Ionated beverages: TP628-636  
 Ionatite (Mining engineering):  
 1948.C3  
 Ionic acid (Chemical technology):  
 244.C1  
 Ionization  
 Chemical engineering: TP156.C3  
 Iul: TP336  
 Icorundum  
 Icrasive: TJ1298  
 Industrial electrochemistry: TP261.C3  
 Iuretors  
 Aircraft engines: TL7C1.C3  
 Isoline engines: TJ787  
 Automobiles: TL212  
 L engines: TJ787  
 L weaving (Textile arts): TT848  
 Lboard  
 Decorative crafts: TT870  
 Manufactures: TSl135-1138  
 Ling  
 Cotton manufacture: TSl578  
 Linning: TSl485-1487  
 Loolen manufacture: TSl628  
 Lx stricta (Wire-grass industry):  
 3915  
 Lgo dropping (Airplanes): TL711.D7  
 Lgo handling: VK235  
 Mechanical equipment of docks: TC370  
 Lgo planes: TL685.7

T5948.C34  
 Carnotite (Mining eng  
 TN948.R3  
 Carotinoids (Food con  
 Carpentry and joinery  
 Calculations: TH561  
 Contracts and speci  
 Drawings: TH5611  
 Estimates: TH5614-5  
 Steel square: TH561  
 Tools: TH5618  
 Carpets: TSl772-1779.  
 Carpet printing: TH  
 Decorative arts: NK  
 Hand-made: TT850  
 Carriage and wagonmak  
 Economics: H99999.C  
 Carriage body (Motor  
 Carriage houses (Plum  
 Carriage painting: T  
 Carrier control syste  
 engineering): TJ218  
 Carrying and lifting  
 T55.3.L5  
 Cars (Airships): TL66  
 Cars, Automotive, see  
 Cars, Moon: TL480  
 Cars, Railroad: TF371  
 Electric: TF920-952  
 Interchange systems  
 Operation: TF600-60  
 Service: TF600-606  
 Stunting: TF592  
 Switching: TF592  
 Carving and whittling  
 TTL99.7  
 Decorative arts: NK  
 Carving, serving, etc  
 TX881-885  
 Cascade converters: T  
 Cascades  
 Aerodynamics: TL574  
 Turbines: TJ267.5.C  
 Case hardening (Steel  
 TN752.C3  
 Casein  
 Chemical technology  
 Plastics manufactur  
 Cashew oil (Chemical  
 TP684.C275  
 Cassava (Food process  
 facture): TP420  
 Casserole cooking: TX  
 Cassiterite (Mining):  
 Cast iron  
 Engineering materia  
 Metallurgy: TN710-7  
 Castigliano's theorem  
 engineering): TA650  
 Casting: TS228.99-239  
 Continuous ingot: T

(Chemical engineering):  
 35  
 QL501  
 technology: TP159.C3  
 (Airports): TL732  
 TX901-921  
 Industry: TS2301.C4  
 ay oscillograph (Oscilloscope)  
 ics: TK7878.7  
 ay picture tubes: TK6655.P5  
 ay tube memory systems (Comput-  
 onent): TK7895.C3  
 ay tubes  
 ics: TK7871.73  
 QC544.C3  
 TK659.C3  
 TK6655.C3  
 on: TK6655.P5  
 are photography): TH729.C3  
 ards (Railway construction):  
 ssos (Railway construction):  
 rojection (Mechanical  
 : T365  
 otography of: TK788  
 ture: NA2950  
 g construction: TH2531  
 (Manufactures): TS1688  
 mechanics: TL1050-1060  
 building construction): TH3003  
 b: TH6671.C3  
 e (Plastics manufacture):  
 C4  
 electrolytic (Chemical  
 gy): TP159.E4  
 al (Electrical engineering):  
 (Plastics manufacture):  
 C5  
 s manufacture: TP1180.C6  
 fiber: TS1544.C4  
 mposition: TS933.C4  
 g construction: TH1461-1501  
 roof materials: TH1087  
 l technology: TP875-885  
 afts: TT295  
 ture: TP881-885  
 material: TA434-437  
 resources: TN945  
 ral engineering: TA680-683.9  
 ns (Engineering): TA446  
 dustries (Dust removal):  
 C4

TE291  
 Cement work (Handicrafts  
 Cementation processes (S  
 TW734  
 Centering of arches (Bu  
 construction): TH5591  
 Centerpieces  
 Architecture: NA2950  
 Building construction:  
 Centers of transportatio  
 Central heating (Buildin  
 TH7461-7638  
 Gas heating: TH7466.C3  
 Hydronic systems: TH74  
 Oil heating: TH7466.C6  
 Warm air heating: TH76  
 Central plants  
 Electric lighting: TK4  
 Electric power: TK1191  
 Heating: TH7641-7643  
 Central stations (Electr  
 Accumulators (Dynamel  
 machinery): TK2891  
 Electric energy produc  
 1341  
 Telegraph: TK5321-5328  
 Telephone: TK6211-6281  
 Wiring: TK3281  
 Centrifugal blowers (Pne  
 ery): TJ969  
 Centrifugal pumps (Hydra  
 TJ919  
 Centrifuges (Chemical to  
 TP159.C4  
 Ceramic materials: TP810  
 Electronics: TK7871.15  
 Masonry: TA430  
 Ceramic metals (Engineer  
 TA479.6  
 Ceramics (Chemical techn  
 869  
 Ceramics, Architectural:  
 Ceramics, Musical: MU86  
 Cereal foods  
 Cookery: TX808-809  
 Food values: TX557-558  
 Manufactures: TS2120-2  
 Nutrition: TX393-395  
 Ceresin  
 Chemical technology: T  
 Mining: TN857  
 Cerium (Chemical technolo  
 Cerussite (Mining): TN45  
 Cesium (Metallurgy): TN7  
 Cesspools (Sewage disposa  
 Chafing dish (Cookery):

Chain gearing (Mechanical engineering): TJ1117  
 Chain reaction piles, see Nuclear reactors  
 Chain-track vehicles: TL234  
 Chains, Iron and steel  
     Engineering materials: TM492.C6  
     Metal manufactures: TX240  
 Chalcopyrite (Mining): TM442.C5  
 Chalk (Mining engineering): TM948.C5  
 Chalk drawing, see blackboard drawing  
 Chambers, Space (Astronautics): TL1495  
 Champagne (Wine): TP555  
 Channel tunnels (Railway construction): TF238  
 Character recognition systems (Mechanical engineering): TJ223.P4  
 Charcoal  
     Chemical technology: TP331  
     Heating fuel: TH7423  
 Chariots transbordeurs (Railway construction): TF276  
 Charts  
     Aeronautics  
         Meteorology: TL577.C4  
         Navigation: TL587  
     Astronautics: TL1070  
 Chassis (Motor vehicles): TL255  
 Cheese  
     Nutrition: TX382  
     Preservation and storage: TX612.C4  
 Chemical additives in food: TX553.A3  
 Chemical analysis of food: TX545  
 Chemical analysis of food adulterants: TX569  
 Chemical engineering: TP155-156  
     Atomic power: TK9350  
 Chemical engineering as a profession: TP186  
 Chemical fire engines, etc.: TH9338  
 Chemical industry  
     Fire prevention and extinction: TH9445.M43  
     Waste from (Environmental technology): TD899.C5  
     Water supply: TP262-263  
 Chemical materials (Fire prevention and extinction): TH9446.C5  
 Chemical plants: TP155.5-6  
 Chemical precipitation  
     Sewage purification: TD751  
     Water purification: TD455  
 Chemical processes  
     Chemical engineering: TP155.7  
     Nuclear engineering: TK9350-9360  
 Chemical processing of wood: TS920-937  
     Special products  
         Charcoal: TP331  
         Fiberboard, particle board, etc.: TS875

Paper: T  
 Rayon: T  
 Tannins: T  
 Turpenti  
 Woodpulp  
 Chemical pro  
     TL783-785.  
 Chemical pur  
     468  
 Chemical roc  
 Chemical tec  
     Bleaching: T  
     Brewing: T  
     Cement: TP  
     Ceramics:  
     Chemicals:  
     Dentifrice  
     Distilling  
     Dyeing, cl  
     Electroche  
     Explosives  
     Foods: TP3  
     Fuel: TP31  
     Gas indust  
     Gums and r  
     Illuminati  
         TI7CO-74  
     Industrial  
     Ink: TP946  
     Liquors: T  
     Malting: T  
     Oils, fats  
     Paint and  
     Perfumery:  
     Pyrotechni  
     Refrigerat  
     Soup: TP99  
     Textile bl  
         TP840-93  
     Turpentine  
 Chemical tol  
 Chemical tre  
     Food: TX60  
     Physiolo  
     Water: TD  
 Chemistry  
     Fire and f  
     Foods: TX  
     Leatherwor  
     Paper manu  
     Pottery: T  
     Wood: TS9  
 Chemurgy  
     Agricultur  
     Food proce  
 Cherries (P  
     TX612.C5  
 Chick-pea (I



75.7  
 Equipment: TT176  
 4.5  
 ing: TT829  
 645  
 orking): TT197.5.C5  
 .C5  
 traits: TR681.C5  
 ining): TN911  
 ilation of buildings):  
 etion: TH2281-2288  
 591  
 : TD884  
 330-335  
 lin  
 Chemical technology):  
 al electrochemistry):  
 ation: TN673  
 : TN770  
 technology): TP233  
 or: TD462  
 ss (Gold and silver  
 75  
 technology): TP245.C5  
 al technology):  
 C4  
 5  
 8-640  
 ons  
 : TT900.C4  
 ts: SB449.C3  
 emical engineering):  
 lurgy): TN757.C5  
 cal technology):  
 gy: TP245.C6  
 TS692.C4  
 ial: TA480.C5  
 693.C5  
 9.C5  
 33  
 1.C5  
 ineering material):  
 metallurgy): TN752.C5  
 TR845-890  
 engineering): TJ1219  
 NK1657  
 2301.C5

Churches  
 Architecture: NA479A-6113  
 Building construction: TH4221  
 Heating: TH7392.C6  
 Ventilation: TH7684.C6  
 Gates (Letter, parcel, etc.): T  
 Cider: TP563-564  
 Cigar and cigarette lighters (Ma  
 factures): TS2280  
 Cigar making: TS2260  
 Cigarettes (Manufactures): TS226  
 Cinder sidewalks (Highway engine  
 TE283  
 Cinemascope: TR855  
 Cinematography: TR845-899  
See also Motion picture films;  
 pictures  
 Cinémitrailleuse (Aeronautical  
 instrument): TL589.2.C5  
 Cinerama: TR855  
 Cinnabar (Mining): TN462.C5  
 Cipher and telegraph codes (Aero  
 communication): TL694.C6  
 Circuit breakers: TK2841-2846  
 Circuits, Electronic, see Electr  
 circuits  
 Circulation piping (Building  
 construction): TH6568  
 Circulation systems, Forced (Hea  
 buildings): TH7535  
 Ciro-flex (Camera): TR263.C5  
 Citizens band radio: TK6570.C5  
 Citizens radio service: TK6570.C5  
 Citric acid (Chemical technology)  
 TP248.C6  
 Citrus fruits  
 Cookery: TX813.C5  
 Food values: TX558.C5  
 Preservation and storage: TX61  
 City lighting: TK4188  
 City noise: TD891-893.5  
 City planning: TD158-167  
 Architecture: NA9000-9425  
 Social aspects: HT166-169  
 City surveying (Municipal enginee  
 TD167  
 City transit, see Local transit  
 City water supply: TD201-500  
 Civil aviation (Technology): TL5  
 Civil engineering: TA  
 Contracting: TA201-210  
 Surveying: TA501-625  
 Civilization and technology: CB47  
 Cladding (Walls): TH2238  
 Clapboard walls (Building constr  
 TH2244  
 Clarification  
 Sewage: TD745-758  
 Water: TD430-477  
 Clay  
 Analysis: TP811  
 Industries: TP785-842

Fire clay products  
 Minerals (Engineering material):  
 .C65  
 pes  
 cal technology: TP839  
 ooring material: TAA47  
 wers: TFC82-684  
 ooms (Dust removal): TH7692  
 ork stations (Dust removal):  
 4  
 g (Metal finishing): T9654  
 g and dyeing: TH990-932.6  
 ants  
 mercial: TP932  
 eattle: TH909  
 eels: TP895  
 g and dyeing plants (Fire  
 tion and extinction): TH9445.06  
 g compounds (Chemical technology):  
 -992.5  
 g of stone (Building construc-  
 ): TH721  
 te (Flaming): TH6637  
 a ferrules: TH6646  
 e brick (Architectural ceramics):  
 .05  
 e concrete  
 it manufacture: TP884.07  
 ry material: TH441  
 (Dressmaking): TH550  
 and watches (Manufactures): TSE40-  
 yp photography: TH683-683.6  
 eircuit television: TK6680  
 g, cleaning and dyeing of, see  
 ing and dyeing  
 g manufacture: TH790-697  
 (Aeronautical meteorology):  
 .06  
 ses  
 eature: KA7910-7977  
 ing construction: TH4800  
 ement: TX901-931  
 s  
 nery: TH1074  
 e vehicles: TH261  
 s, Truck-mounted (Motor vehicles):  
 tion  
 e purification (Sedimentation):  
 51  
 e purification: TH455  
 tion, Sonic (Dust removal):  
 5.36  
 cal technology: TP325-340  
 nufacture: TH751.7  
 ng fuel: TH7400  
 es: TH7428-7433  
 ves: TH7443-7446

Preparation: TN816  
 Screening: TN816  
 Storage: TN817  
 Washing: TN816  
 Weathering: TN817  
 Coal briquets (Chemical  
 TH327  
 Coal cars (Railway equip  
 Coal computations (Trai  
 Coal gasification: TH75  
 Coal-handling machinery  
 Collieries: TN815  
 Coal-handling plants (C  
 TH4471  
 Coal mining: TH803-842  
 Accidents: TH311-319  
 Explosives: TH803  
 Machinery: TH813-815  
 Practical operations:  
 Safety measures: TH29  
 Transportation: TH331  
 Ventilation: TH303-38  
 Coal products (Chemical  
 TH953  
 Coal stoves  
 Cookery: TX677.62  
 Coating: TH7443-7446  
 Coal tar (Chemical techn  
 dyeing: TP914  
 Coal-tar plants (Railway  
 TH294  
 Coal sheds (Railway struc  
 Coast protective works  
 engineering:: TC203-3  
 Coating, phosphate (Meta  
 TX696  
 Coatings  
 Metal, see Metal coat  
 Packaging: TS198.3.06  
 Paper manufactures: TS  
 Textile industries: TS  
 Coats and capes  
 Men's: TP595-600  
 Women's: TP530-535  
 Cob brick (Architectural  
 TH232.06  
 Cobalt  
 Chemical technology: T  
 Engineering material:  
 Metallurgy: TH799.06  
 Mining: TH490.06  
 Cobblestone roads (Highw  
 TH259  
 Cockpits (Airplanes): TH  
 Cocoon  
 Beverages: TX817.05  
 Manufacture: TP640  
 Nutrition: TX415  
 Cocoa butter (Chemical t  
 TH684.02

ized traffic control  
 gnaling): TP639  
 aph (Aeronautical communi-  
 24.C6  
 n: TX583  
 TX817.C6  
 : Tr645  
 TX415  
 flavor: TX819.C6  
 sing plants (Air pollution):  
 technical hydraulics): TC198  
 t communication systems:  
 iotelegraph): TK5863  
 nstruction  
 : TH7482-7484  
 : TK7872.C56  
 65.C6  
 machines: TJ1560-1570  
 fiber): TS1544.C6  
 cinology: TP336  
 l (Stoves): TH7443-7446  
 refining: TP692.4.C6  
 ly (Hydronic systems):  
 Cookery): TX830  
 t materials (Properties and  
 18.28  
 (Refrigeration and ice-  
 2493-493.2  
 foods (Cookery): TX826  
 emical industries): TP953  
 apply (Plumbing)  
 onstruction: TH6541-6545  
 conditions  
 TL725.3.C6  
 onstruction: TH153  
 onstruction: TA682.43  
 eration: TF506  
 ngineering: TD940-949  
 photography: TR792  
 of metals (Manufactures):  
 orative crafts): TT910  
 ngs (Machinery): TJ1069  
 eservoirs (Sewers): TL722  
 nd haulage of municipal  
 waste: TD794  
 ents (Nutrition): TX361.C6  
 evention (Aeronautical  
 ): TL696.C6  
 el (Chemical technology):  
 ocess (Photography): TR390

CS101  
 Ceramics industries: TP823  
 Textile industries: TP892  
 Color blindness (Railway signa-  
 TF620  
 Color cinematography: TR853  
 Color films, Processing of: T  
 Color photography: TR510-545  
 Color prints (Photography): T  
 Color processes (Photography)  
 Color sensitometry (Photograph  
 Color television: TK6670  
 Colored glass (Chemical techn  
 TP361.5  
 Coloring matter (Effect on fo  
 TX571.C7  
 Coloring of bone (Handicrafts  
 Coloring of metals  
 Handicrafts: TT382.2  
 Manufactures: TS713  
 Coloring of prints (Photograph  
 Coloring of stone (Handicraft  
 Columbium, see Niobium  
 Columns  
 Building construction: TH22  
 Engineering materials: TA49  
 Structural engineering: TA6  
 Reinforced concrete const  
 TA683.5.C7  
 Columns, Packed (Chemical too  
 TP159.P3  
 Columns, Plate (Chemical tech  
 TP159.P6  
 Comb industry: TS2301.C75  
 Combination systems (Warm air  
 TH7635  
 Combined purpose desalination  
 TD479.5  
 Combined sewerage system: TD6  
 Combines (Agricultural machin  
 TJ1486  
 Combining (Textiles), see Cardi  
 Combustion  
 Byproducts of: TP365  
 Diesel engines: TJ797  
 Rocketry: TL784.C6  
 Combustion, Spontaneous (Fire  
 and extinction): TH9198  
 Combustion chamber (Jet engin  
 TL709.5.C55  
 Comfort stations (Plumbing):  
 Command control equipment (As  
 TL4040-4045  
 Command control systems (Spac  
 TL3280  
 Commercial buildings: TH4311  
 Architecture: NA6210-6280  
 Fixtures: HF5521  
 Commercial cinematography: T

Commercial laundry work: TT990  
 Commercial photography: TR690-690.4  
 Communal kitchens: TX946  
 Communication equipment, see Communication systems  
 Communication in mechanical engineering: TJ160  
 Communication methods  
   Aeronautics: TL692-696  
   Astronautics: TL3025-3040  
 Communication of  
   building information: TH215-216  
   technical information: TL0.5-11.8  
   water-supply information: TD209-211  
 Communication satellites: TK5104-5104.2  
 Communication systems  
   Aeronautics: TL692-696  
   Highway engineering: TE228.3  
   Mining: TK344  
 Communication systems, Coherent light: TK5103.6  
 Communication systems, Laser: TK5103.6  
 Communication systems, Mobile: TK6570.M6  
 Communication systems, Optical (Laser-based): TK5103.6  
 Communication systems, Vehicular: TK6570.M6  
 Communications, Reentry (Astronautics): TL3028.8  
 Commutating devices, Electronic: TK2481  
 Commutating pole generators: TK2665  
 Commutation (Dynamolectric machinery): TK2281  
 Commutator motors (Dynamolectric machinery): TK2789  
 Commutators and collectors (Generators): TK2481  
 Compass (Gyroscope)  
   Aeronautical instrument: TL589.2.C58  
 Compass (Magnetic)  
   Aeronautical instrument: TL589.2.C6  
 Compass, Radio (Aeronautical navigation): TL696.C7  
 Compass, Surveyor's: TA563  
 Compass surveying: TA595  
 Compensating powder (Explosives): TP290.C7  
 Compensators (Dynamolectric machinery): TK2792  
 Competitions (Aeronautics): TL537  
   Gliders: TJ760.5  
   Kites: GV769  
   Races: GV759  
 Composite design and construction (Structural engineering): TA664  
 Composite materials (Engineering): TA418.9.C6  
 Composite photography: TR685  
 Composite stresses (Engineering materials testing): TA417.7.C6

Electric light  
 Composition (Photography)  
 Composition roof  
   struction): TJ746.5  
 Composting (Municipal waste): TJ746.5  
 Compound locomotive  
 Compound steam engine  
 Compounding of steam  
   TP612  
 Compressed air  
   TJ3981-1009  
 Compressed-air engine  
 Compressed-air engine  
   neering): TJ760.5  
 Compressed-air engine  
   TL697.P6  
 Compressed-air engine  
   achinery): TJ760.5  
 Compressed-air engine  
   achinery): TJ760.5  
 Compressed gas  
   Chemical technology  
   Gas industry:  
 Compressed wood  
 Compressed yeast  
   TP460  
 Compressibility  
 Compression strength  
   materials testing  
 Compressors  
   Locomotives: TJ760.5  
   Turbines: TJ260.5  
 Computation of  
   TA613-614  
 Computational mechanics  
   gineering: TA613-614  
 Computer engineering  
 Computer graphics  
 Computer hardware  
 Computer programming  
 Computers, Domestic  
   meteorology):  
 Computers, Hybrid  
 Computers and communication  
   (Fire prevention)  
   TH944.5.C65  
 Computing machines  
   chines  
 Concentrating (Optics)  
   TN520-535  
 Concrete  
   Building construction  
   Fireproof materials  
   Chemical technology  
   Flooring materials  
   Masonry materials  
   Structural engineering  
 Concrete, Asphalt  
 Concrete, Clinker

Resin (Masonry materials):  
 and timber (Engineering ma-  
 : TA442  
 locks  
 construction: TH1491  
 : TH4818.C6  
 ure: TP885.C7  
 ridges  
 ridges: TG335-340  
 ed concrete bridges: TG424  
 orrosion (Masonry material):  
 ans: TC547  
 avements (Highway engineering):  
 8.6  
 ilings: TA787  
 ipes  
 ing materials: TA447  
 ures: TP885.F5  
 lants (Cement manufacture):  
 oads and pavements: TE278-278.6  
 oofing (Building construction):  
 ewers: TD682  
 idewalks (Highway engineering):  
 labs (Cement manufacture):  
 lag (Masonry material): TA441  
 restles: TG367  
 rasses (Cement manufacture):  
 walls: TH2245  
 on (Chemical engineering):  
 on trails (Aeronautical meteor-  
 TH557.C7  
 aste systems (Low-pressure  
 ating): TH7575  
 electric machinery: TK2805  
 ics: TK7872.C65  
 K6565.C65  
 gines: TJ557-565  
 TX819  
 on: TX406-407  
 (Roofing details): TH2493  
 s, Electric: TK3301-3351  
 e power: TK3261  
 es: TC174  
 on: TC933  
 al water: TD398  
 bh: TK5465-5468  
 ne: TK6365  
 ainers (Packaging): TS198.6.C6

Food values: TX560.C65  
 Congelation of beverages (C  
 nology): TP658  
 Connecting rods  
 Aircraft engines: TL702.C  
 Locomotives: TJ662  
 Conservation  
 Mineral resources: TN153  
 Photographs: TR665  
 Water: TC404-558  
 Constant-current generators  
 Constant-potential generato  
 Construction, Automobile: T  
 Construction, Building, see  
 construction  
 Construction, Burglar proof  
 Construction, Fireproof: TH  
 Construction, Machine (Gene  
 Construction, Prestressed  
 engineering): TA665  
 Construction, Soil cement  
 TH4818.36  
 Construction, Steam boiler  
 Construction, Submarine tel  
 TK5641  
 Construction, Telephone: TH  
 Construction, Underground  
 TA712  
 Construction, Warm-air heat  
 ings): TH7609  
 Construction and disasters  
 TA495  
 Construction materials, see  
 materials  
 Construction of locomotive  
 Construction of motors (by  
 machinery): TK2435  
 Alternating-current mach  
 Direct-current machinery  
 Constructors' manuals, Ama  
 9971  
 Consultants, Engineering:  
 Consultants, Management: T  
 Consulting engineers: TA21  
 Consumer education: TX335  
 Marketing for food: TX35  
 Containerization (Freight)  
 Transportation engineeri  
 Containers (Manufactures):  
 Plastics: TP1185.C6  
 Contamination control in f  
 TH7694  
 Continuous beams (Structur  
 ing): TA660.B43  
 Continuous frames (Structu  
 neering): TA660.F72  
 Continuous girder bridges:  
 Continuous girders (Bridge  
 TG355

Continuous ingot casting (Steel metal- lurgy): TK750	Conveying mac
Continuous rails (Railway construction): TF262	Conveyors for TJ1390
Continuous systems (Structural engineer- ing): TA651	Cookbooks: TX
Contracting (Engineering): TA201-210	Cookers: TX65
Contracts	Cookery: TX64
Bridge engineering: TG310	Animal food
Building construction: TH425	Baking: TX7
Engineering: TA18C-181	Confectione
Highway engineering: TE180	Equipment:
Machinery: TJ245	for
Pavements: TE252	diabetics
Railroad engineering: TF195	large num
Sanitary engineering: TH6051	the army,
Control, Bird (Airports): TL725.3.35	the sick:
Control, Electronic: TK7881.2	Fruits: TX8
Control, Inventory, <i>see</i> Inventory control	Processes:
Control and stabilizing surfaces (Air- planes): TL676-677	Special var
Control compartment (Airships): TL662.66	Utensils: T
Control engineering (Mechanical engi- neering): TJ212-225	Vegetables:
Control of	Cookies (Cook
air pollution: TD881-890	Cooking on ca
organisms injurious to submerged struc- tures: TC201	Cooling (Chem
production systems (Manufactures): TS155.8-169	Cooling system
snow and ice on streets: TD863-870	Aircraft en
torpedoes (Radiotelegraph): TK5777	Automobile
Control systems	Diesel engi
Aerodynamics: TL574.66	Jet engines
Airplanes: TL678	Nuclear re
Astronautics: TL3250-3280	Rocketry: T
Industrial engineering: T53.4	Thermoelect
Jet engines: TL709.5.657	Cooling tower
Mechanical engineering: TJ214-223	TS563
Models (Handicrafts): TT154.5	Cooling tower
Rocketry: TL784.663	TH159.66
Control tower display systems (Aero- nautical navigation): TL696.675	Cooper-Hewitt
Control towers (Airports): TL725.3.664	Cooperage (Ma
Controlled fusion reactors (Nuclear engi- neering): TK9204	Coordinated t
Controlled thermonuclear reactors (Nuclear engineering): TK9204	TA1200
Controllers	Copper and co
Dynamoelectric machinery: TK2851	Chemical te
Electric railways: TF930	Electroplat
Controls (Rocket propulsion): TL784.663	Engineering
Convective heating (Stoves): TK7435-7458	Manufacture
Converter reactors (Nuclear engineering): TK9203.37	Metallograp
Converters (Dynamoelectric machinery): TK2796	Metallurgy:
Converters, Current (Electronics): TK7872.68	Mining: TN4
Converters, Thermionic (Electrical engi- neering): TK2955	Copper foundi
Convertible planes: TL685	TS620
	Copper ore de
	Copper roofin
	TH2458
	Copper sulpha
	TD465
	Copper work
	Decorative
	Handicrafts
	Coppersmithin
	TS620-625
	Copybooks (St
	Copying (Phot
	Industrial

(Explosives): TP290.C8  
 Milk (Manufacture): TS1687  
 ing (Metal manufacture): TS243-  
 Engineering material: TA455.C6  
 uture: TS998  
 anatomy: QK648  
 HDY769.C72-74  
 bottling): TP659  
 y: TX859.M2  
 alues: TX558.M2  
 g: TS2159.C7  
 vation and storage: TX612.C6  
 manufacture: TP405  
 er paper: TC1109  
 (Chemical technology): TP634.C8  
 ducts (Food processing and manu-  
 e): TP374.C6  
 (Utilization of waste): TP996.C6  
 craft (Decorative crafts): TT878  
 (Building construction)  
 ectral woodwork: TH1151-1155  
 ors: TH2553  
 g details: TH2482-2483  
 steam boilers (Mechanical engi-  
 g): TJ310  
 (Food valve): TX558.M2  
 k craft (Decorative crafts):  
 ks  
 manufacture: TS1109  
 ation of waste: TP996.C7  
 ch (Chemical technology): TP415  
 dress for men: TT618  
 ndence, Commercial (Hotels, clubs,  
 TX911.3.C6  
 ndence schools: TL72  
 n and its prevention  
 dustry: TP751.1  
 : TA462  
 shing: TS653-718  
 and steel: TA467  
 ing protection: TS198.8.C6  
 eum refining: TP690.8  
 n properties of engineering ma-  
 s: TA418.74-76  
 n-resistant alloys (Engineering  
 als): TA486  
 ed paperboard  
 tive crafts: TT870  
 ctures: TS1138  
 (Clothing manufacture): TT677  
 Engineering material: TA455.C65  
 g engineering: TN936  
 s (Chemical technology): TP983  
 Engineering economy: T  
 Production management:  
 Cost effectiveness (Engi  
 TAL77.7  
 Cost reduction, see Cost  
 Costs  
 Engineering economy: T  
 Manufacturing: TS167  
 Operation of  
 electric railways: T  
 motor vehicles: TL15  
 Packaging (Manufacture  
 Production (Machine sh  
 Costume and dress  
 Design: TT507  
 History: GT500-2370  
 Cottages, Summer (build  
 TH4935  
 Cotton  
 Baling: SB252  
 Dyeing: TP920-931  
 Gins, see Cotton gins  
 Manufacture, see Cotto  
 Textile fiber: TS1542  
 Fire prevention and  
 TH9446.C7  
 Cotton gins: TS1585  
 Fire prevention and ex  
 TH9445.C7  
 Ginning: SP252  
 Cotton industry: TS1550-  
 Waste from: TH999.C6  
 Products: TS1587  
 Utilization: TP996.C  
 Cottonseed oil (Chemical  
 TH681-681.5  
 Cottonseed products (Fod  
 TX560.C7  
 Coulometers: TK331  
 Counters  
 Control engineering: T  
 Electronics: TK7872.C7  
 Nuclear fission, etc.:  
 Country homes  
 Building construction:  
 Electric lighting: TK4  
 Sanitation: TD920-929  
 Water supply: TD927  
 Country roads: TE229-229  
 Country telephones: TK61  
 Couplings  
 Carriages and wagons:  
 Railway equipment: TF2  
 Course computers (Aeron  
 tion): TL696.C8  
 Course-line computers (A  
 navigation): TL696.C8  
 Coverlets (Textile arts)

bea (Food values): TX552.CC  
 es (Preservation and storage):  
 X612.C7  
 kers (Cookery): TX764  
 king process (Petroleum refining):  
 600.4  
 ts and arts: T1  
 erries (Cookery): TX813.C7  
 es and derricks  
 isting machinery: TJ1363-1365  
 ydraulic engineering: TC370  
 ilway construction: TF250  
 ks and cranksafts  
 ircraft engines: TL702.C7  
 omotives: TJ660.C7  
 echanical engineering: TJ182  
 es (Packaging): TK198.6.C7  
 uler vehicles: TL234  
 ractors: TL233.5  
 ase-resisting process (Textile in-  
 ustries): TS1513  
 ep behavior (Engineering materials):  
 AJ18.22  
 osote (Wood preservative): TA424.6.C7  
 cols (Chemical technology): TF248.067  
 ylic acid (Chemical technology):  
 248.C7  
 welwork (Embroidery): TT778.C7  
 os (Plant service facilities): TS189.3  
 owork (Technical hydraulics): TC197  
 inology, Photography in: TR822  
 ical path method  
 ngineering works: TA194  
 roduction control: TS158  
 eluting  
 ircraft: TT829-839  
 achine work: TT685-687  
 ss-field generators: TK2699  
 ss method (Structural engineering):  
 6659  
 ssarms and towers (Electric lines):  
 3242  
 sshead and connecting rods (Steam  
 engines): TJ535  
 ssings (Railway construction): TF263  
 ssings, Grade (Railway administration):  
 TL617-1619  
 ssings, Ice (Highway engineering):  
 2247  
 on aqueduct: TD225.N5  
 on dam: TC547  
 ible process (Steel metallurgy):  
 735  
 iform wings (Airplanes): TL673.C7  
 shing and milling machinery  
 echanical engineering: TJ1345  
 ore dressing: TN510  
 ogenic engineering, see Low-tempera-  
 ure engineering

Crystalline solids (Materials): TA418.9.  
 Crystallization (Chemistry): TF156.C7  
 Cucumbers (Preservation): TX612.C8  
 Cultivators (Agriculture): TJ1482  
 Culverts  
     Engineering materials  
     Highway engineering  
     Railroad engineering  
 Cupola furnaces: TS2  
     See also Blast furnaces  
 Curbs and curbstones (Engineering): TE298  
 Curing (Tobacco industry): TC298  
 Current converters (Electricity): TK7272.C8  
 Current meters  
     Electrical engineering  
     Hydraulic engineering  
 Current transformers  
 Current waveforms: TF298  
 Curry (Cookery): TX8  
 Curtain making (Home economics): TT390  
 Curtain walls (Building): TH2238  
 Curtains, Air (Ventilation): TH7683.A25  
 Curves (Railroad engineering)  
     Construction: TF263  
     Surveying: TF216  
 Cushioning (Packaging)  
 Cushions (Home furnishings)  
 Cut glass (Chemical technology)  
 Cutlery (Metal manufacturing)  
 Cutouts, Electric: TF263  
 Cutting  
     Gems: TS752.5  
     Paper manufactures  
     Plastics: TF1155  
 Cutting, Electric: TF263  
 Cutting, Oxygen (Gas welding)  
 Cutting machinery: TF263  
     Paper manufactures  
 Cutting tools (Machinery)  
 Cyanide process (Gold mining): TN767  
 Cyanides (Chemical technology)  
 Cyanocobalamine (Chemical technology): TN248.C93  
 Cyanotype (Photography)  
 Cyclamates (Effect on health)  
 Cycle cars: TL390  
 Cycles: TL400-460



Engines: TL702.09  
 Firing materials: TA702.09  
 Engines: TJ659  
 Engines: TJ527-529  
 General engineering: TA660.09  
 General forms (Testing): TA492.09  
 General shell roofs (Building construction): TH2416-2417  
  
 B  
 6.065  
 Computer, see Searc computer  
 Type (Photographic process):  
 s: TX377-382  
 r: TX759  
 g: SP221-275  
 ants, Waste from (Environmentalogy): TD899.D3  
 y: TC542  
 ar (Airports): TL725.3.D35  
 regulators (Hydronic systems):  
 Aerodynamics): TL574.S7  
 in buildings (Protection from):  
 540-558  
 rk: TA760  
 atics: TC167  
 eas (Airports): TL725.3.A6  
 s materials: T55.3.H3  
 s occupations (Technology): T54  
 s structures (Building construction): TH153  
 roject: TC788  
 a, Photographic: TR560  
 ue: TH287-500  
 atography: TR886.2  
 r photography: TR530-545  
 (Sewing): TT730  
 (Food values): TX558.D3  
 ection systems, Automatic (Pro-control): TS158.6  
 lay systems, see Informationy systems  
 ecessing, Electronic, see Electedata processing  
 e drives (Electronic computers): .55  
 es (Computer component): .D3  
 ar (Food processing and manufacture): TP393  
  
 y: TX813.D3  
 alues: TX558.D35  
 photography (Exposures): TR595

Decalage (Airplanes): TL6  
 Decalcomania industry: T  
 Decay of wood: TA423.2-4  
 Decision theory (Operations): T57.95  
 Decks  
 Architecture: NA8375  
 Building: TH490  
 Decontamination from radistances: TK9152.2  
 Decorating (Plastics): T  
 Decoration, Household: NK  
 Decoration of buildings:  
 Decorative crafts: TL855-  
 Decorative needlework (Textiles): TT740-829  
 Decorative woodwork (Building): TH8581  
 Deep boring: TH281  
 Deep fat fryers (Cookery)  
 Deepwater drilling, see Udrilling  
 Defense measures (Airport)  
 Deformation of materials: TA417.6  
 De Havilland  
 Aircraft engines: TL702  
 Airplane: TL686.D4  
 Dehydration  
 Ceramic technology: TP8  
 Chemical technology: TP  
 Dehydrogenation (Chemical): TP156.D4  
 Delay lines (Electronics)  
 Delta wings (Airplanes):  
 Denatured alcohol: TP593  
 Denseness (Engineering materials): TA418.82  
 Densimeters (Chemical technology): TP159.D4  
 Density altitude (Aeronautology): TL557.D4  
 Density altitude computer meteorology): TL557.D4  
 Dentifrices: TP955  
 Decolorization  
 Sewage disposal systems  
 Ventilation of buildings  
 Depots  
 Railway construction: T  
 Transportation engineering  
 Depreciation (Engineering): TA178  
 Derrick cars (Railway equipment)  
 Derricks, cranes, see Cranederricks  
 Desalination (Saline water): TD480-480.7

Flooded (Hydraulic engineering): TS959-959  
 Flooded: TX609  
 Alternating-current machinery: TK2725  
 Engines: TG300-304  
 Engines: TH2031-3000  
 Direct-current machinery: TK2625  
 Piezoelectric machinery: TK2331  
 Engineering: TA174  
 Furniture: TT196  
 Generators: TK2435  
 Tools: TJ1180  
 Industry: TS171-171.6  
 Line tools: TJ1180  
 Lines: TJ227-240  
 Manufacturing plants: TS177  
 Motor vehicles: TD240-275  
 Motors: TK2435  
 Aging: TS195.4  
 Pumps: T324  
 Pumps: TE251  
 Pumps: TS171-171.6  
 Pumps: T60.8  
 (Woodworking): TT197.5.D4  
 Pumps (Cookery): TX773  
 Pumps, equipment in buildings: TH9739  
 Pumps, Metal (Electronics):  
 Pumps: T32.47  
 Pumps, Proximity (Electronics):  
 Pumps: T32.47  
 Pumps, Radio: TK6565.D4  
 Pumps, Synthetic (Water pollution):  
 Pumps: T7.D4  
 Preservation and preservation of wood:  
 Pumps: T2-424.6  
 Preservation of buildings, External:  
 Pumps: T39  
 Pumps (Engineering mathematics):  
 Pumps: T7.D4  
 Pumps  
 Dressing: TN535  
 Pumps treatment: TD769.7  
 Pumps (Food processing and manufac-  
 Pumps): TP417  
 Pumps (Food processing and manufac-  
 Pumps): TP414  
 Pumps: TK5515  
 Pumps phthalate (Plastics manufacture):  
 Pumps: T80.D5  
 Pumps (Chemical engineering):  
 Pumps: T5.D45  
 Pumps cutting (Jewelry work): TS753.5  
 Pumps  
 Pumps work: TS753-753.5  
 Pumps: TN990-994  
 Pumps: TN271.D5  
 Pumps, Artificial: TP873.5.D5  
 Pumps in tools: TJ1193  
 Pumps (Mechanical devices): TJ247

Mining engineering: T  
 Water purification: T  
 Micrographs: TK6500  
 Die work (Metal stampin  
 Diecasting: TS239  
 Dielectric amplifiers:  
 Dies (Screw cutting): T  
 Diesel engine electric  
 Diesel engine locomotiv  
 Diesel engines  
 Aircraft: TI704.2  
 Mechanical engineerin  
 Diesel-motor cars (Rail  
 Diet therapy: RM214-252  
 Dietary studies: TX551-  
 Differential amplifiers  
 Differential equations  
 mathematics): TA347.D  
 Diffusers (Turbines): T  
 Diffusion (Chemical eng  
 TP156.D47  
 Digestion tanks (Sewage  
 TD769-769.4  
 Digging machines (Opera  
 TA735-737  
 Digital computers  
 Engineering: TK7888.3  
 Mathematics: QA76.5-8  
 Digital printers: TK788  
 Digital-to-analog conve  
 tronic computers): TK  
 Dihedral angle (Airplan  
 Dikes: TC337  
 Dimensional analysis (M  
 mathematics): TA347.D  
 Dining cars  
 Construction: TP461  
 Service: TP668  
 Dining room furniture (T  
 TT197.5.D5  
 Dining room service: TX  
 Dinners: TX737  
 Diodes  
 Electron tube: TK7871  
 Semiconductor: TK7871  
 Diolefins (Chemical tec  
 TP248.D5  
 Direct-current amplifie  
 TK7871.58.D5  
 Direct-current engineer  
 Direct-current generato  
 Direct-current machiner  
 Direct-current motors:  
 Direct-current systems  
 Distribution of elect  
 Electric lighting: TK  
 Direct energy conversio  
 Direct-indirect radiato  
 Direct positives (Photo  
 375

iators: TH7481-7488  
 finders  
 ical navigation: TL696.D5  
 K6565.D5  
 (Motion pictures): PH1978.A2-3  
 airships: TL651  
 and engineering: TA495  
 kes: TH1095  
 ntrol: TC530-537  
 systems, Mechanical (House  
 ): TH6607  
 g machines: TX657.D6  
 on  
 : TL555.5  
 isposal: TH777  
 apply: TH459-464  
 lines): TJ267.5.D5  
 g of airplanes (Airports):  
 D4  
 stems, Information, see Informa-  
 play systems  
 ndicator (Aeronautical naviga-  
 TL696.D6  
 measuring equipment  
 to ground station: TL696.D65  
 g: TA661  
 on  
 engineering: TP156.D5  
 water conversion: TH480  
 ion apparatus (Chemical tech-  
 TP159.D5  
 liquors: TP597-617  
 es: HD9390-9395  
 ies, Waste from (Environmental  
 gy): TH899.D5  
 g: TP589-617  
 Railroads): TP548  
 engineering: TC355-365  
 construction: TP315  
 copying: TR825  
 ry cinematography: TR895.4  
 ure photography): TR729.D6  
 Embroidery): TT775  
 hes (Handicrafts): TT175.7  
 iture (Handicrafts): TT175.5  
 s (Handicrafts): TT175.3  
 afts: TT175-175.7  
 tures: TS2301.T7  
 g design and construction:  
 0  
 ral engineering: TA660.D6  
 accidents: TX150  
 dyeing: TP909  
 electricity: TK7018-7241  
 filters (Water purification):  
 heating: TH7201-7641

6505  
 Domestic laundry work: TP  
 Domestic refrigeration: TP  
 Domestic sanitation: TH601  
 Rural engineering: TD920  
 Domestic science, see Home  
 Domestic servants: TX331-3  
 Door regulators (Hydronic  
 TE7777  
 Door sashes (Building cons  
 TH2272  
 Doorbells  
 Electric installation: T  
 Manufactures: TS589  
 Doormen (Hotel operation):  
 Doors: TE2261-2279  
 Burglar proof constructi  
 Doges (Aeronautical constr  
 terial): TL699.D6  
 Dormitories (Fire preventi  
 tion): TH9445.D6  
 Double jacket stoves: TE72  
 Douglas Aircraft Company:  
 Downspouts (Roofing detail  
 Downwash (Aerodynamics): T  
 Draft gear (Railway car co  
 TF413  
 Draft registers (Heating)  
 Drafting, Airplane: TL671  
 Drafting, Automotive: TL2  
 Drafting, Mechanical: T35  
 Drafting of bridges: TG300  
 Plans: TGI60  
 Drafting room practice: T3  
 Drag (Aerodynamics): TL574  
 Drag rope (Balloons): TL6  
 Drain piping: TH6628  
 Drain tiles  
 Chemical technology: TP  
 Engineering material: T  
 Drainage: TC970-978  
 Airports: TL725.3.D7  
 Highway engineering: TE  
 Mines: TH321-325  
 Plumbing: TH6571-6675  
 Railroad engineering: T  
 Rural sanitary engineer  
 Drapery (Home furnishings)  
 Drawbridges: TG420  
 Drawing, Architectural: M  
 Drawing, Automotive: TL25  
 Drawing, Electronic: TK78  
 Drawing, Fashion (Dressma  
 Drawing, Machine: TJ227-2  
 Drawing, Mechanical: T351  
 Drawing, Topographical: T  
 Drawing instruments: T375  
 Drawing materials: T375-3  
 Drawings  
 Building construction:  
 Electrical engineering:

Furniture: TT196  
 Drawings, Machine, see Machine design and drawings  
 Drawings, Structural, see Structural drawings  
 Drawwork (Decorative needlework): TT725-791  
 Dredging and dredges (Technical hydraulics): TC187-188  
 Dress, costume, and fashion (History): TT500-2379  
 Dress fabrics and materials: TT557  
 Dress patterns: TT556  
 Dress reform (Women's clothing): TT565  
 Dressmaking: TT500-565  
 Dried foods: TX609  
 Driers, Paint: TP937.7  
 Drift indicator (Aeronautical instrument): TL589.2.D7  
 Drifting (Mining): TH285  
 Drilling (Mining): TH279  
 Drilling, Rock (Earthwork): TA743  
 Drilling, Underwater, see Underwater drilling  
 Drilling, Well, see Wells and well drilling  
 Drilling machinery (Machine shops): TC1260-1270  
 Drills (Tools): TJJ263-1265  
 Drinking fountains (Water supply): TB6569.D7  
 Drinking water (Railway sanitation): TF451  
 Drinks, see Beverages  
 Drivers, Automobile: TL152.3-7  
 Drivers, Motors: TL232.3  
 Drivers, Motortruck: TL230.3  
 Drivers' tests, Automobile: TL152.4  
 Drives, Data tape (Electronic computers): TK7287.55  
 Driveways (Highway engineering): TE229-229.8  
 Driving, Automobile: TL152.5  
 Driving, Motortruck: TL230.3  
 Driving, Tractor: TL233.3-5  
 Driving gear (Cycles): TL420  
 Driving simulators, Automobile: TL152.7.D7  
 Drop-forging: TS225-225.2  
 Dropping of cargo (Airplanes): TL711.D7  
 Drums (Packaging): TS198.6.D7  
 Dry cleaning: TP932  
 Dry goods (Manufactures): TS1760-1768  
 Dry ice (Chemical technology): TP492.8  
 Dry rot (Deterioration of wood): TA423.3  
 Drydocks: TC361  
 Drying  
     Chemical technology: TP363  
     Food preservation: TX609  
     Lumber: TS837

Diet inlets  
 Ductile material  
 Dumbwaiter  
 Damping  
 Dune bagging  
 Dunes as  
 Duplex tele  
 Duralumin  
     material  
 Dust explo  
 Dust prev  
     TE221  
 Dust remov  
     TH7692-7  
 Dusts (Air  
 Dusts, Min  
 Dwellings,  
 Dyeing  
     Furs: TS  
     Hairdres  
     Leather:  
     Paper ma  
     Textiles  
 Dyes, Hair  
 Dykes: TC  
 Dynamic di  
     display  
 Dynamic lo  
     engineer  
 Dynamic pr  
     T57.83  
 Dynamic pr  
     terials)  
 Dynamics  
     Machiner  
     Motor ve  
     See also  
     Thermo  
 Dynamics,  
 Dynamics,  
 Dynamics,  
 Dynamics,  
     dynamics  
 Dynamite:  
 Dynamoelec  
     TK2000-2  
 Dynamomet  
 Dynamos: T  
     Alternat  
     Direct-c  
 Dynamotors  
 Dyseac com

Earth (Art  
 Earth clos  
 Earth dens

1094-1095  
 sure: TA710-710.5  
 ts: TA765  
 s (Highway engineering): TS230  
 ilites: TL796-798  
 aiks (Highway engineering):  
 ms (Hydraulic engineering):  
 e  
 construction: TH1077-1083  
 technology: TP820  
 e stoves: TH7436.E4  
 g machinery: TA725  
 forces (Structural engineer-  
 654.6  
 resistant design (Struc-  
 gineering): TA658.44  
 s and building: TH1095  
 s and hydraulic structures:  
  
 TA715-770  
 construction: TH5101  
 construction: TF220-226  
 f light (Natural lighting):  
  
 gs (Roofing details): TH2493  
 ing (Electronics): TK7882.E2  
 and eccentric rod (Steam  
 : TJ543  
 ical vestments: TT647  
 aspects of waterways: HE381-  
  
 eology and mineralogy: TN260  
 lot size (Manufactures): TS162  
 mineralogy: TN260  
 order quantity (Manufactures):  
  
 home economics): TX356  
 Engineering: TA177.4-185  
 ents (Electric): TK2271  
 ree-wire system (Electrical  
 ring): TK1121  
 films: TR899  
 and training of  
 ile drivers: TL152.6-7  
 ruck drivers: TL230.3  
 s drivers: TL232.3  
 employees: TF518  
 al cinematography: TR892.7  
 usual education: LB1044  
 al photography: TR816  
 y, Industrial: T58.8  
  
 : TX745  
 lues: TX556.E4  
 on: TX383  
 ation and storage: TX612.E4

neering materials): TA418  
 Electric alarms: TK7241  
 Security in buildings: TH  
 Electric analysis of engine  
 materials: TA417.35  
 Electric annunciators: TK72  
 Security in buildings: TH  
 Electric apparatus  
 Domestic appliances: TK70  
 Electrical engineering: T  
 Plastics: TP1185.E4  
 Telocommunication: TK5103  
 Electric appliances (Plasti  
 TP1185.E4  
 Electric automobiles: TL220  
 Electric batteries  
 Aeronautics: TL691.B3  
 Amateurs' manuals: TK9917  
 Automobiles: TL220-223  
 Motor vehicles: TL272  
 Space vehicles: TL1102.B3  
 Telephones: TK6278  
 Electric bells and buzzers:  
 Electric brakes: TK4081  
 Electric cables, see Cables  
 Electric calculating machin  
 4101  
 Electric capacitors (Electr  
 TK7872.C65  
 Electric cells (Telegraph p  
 TK5378  
 Electric clocks: TS544  
 Electric coils (Electronics  
 Electric condensers (Electr  
 TK7872.C65  
 Electric conductors: TK330  
 Electric conduits: TK3261  
 Electric controllers  
 Dynamoelectric machinery:  
 Railways: TF930  
 Electric cooking: TX827  
 Microwave: TX832  
 Stoves: TX657.S5  
 Electric cranes: TJ1363-13  
 Electric-current converter  
 Electric currents  
 Alternating: TK1141-1168  
 Direct: TK1111-1121  
 Stray currents: TK3255  
 Electric railroads: TF  
 Electric cutting: TK4660.5  
 Electric cutting machinery  
 Electric devices for the s  
 PN2091.E4  
 Electric driving: TK4055-4  
 Electric elevators: TJ1374  
 Electric eye: TK8320-8334  
 Electric eye cameras: TR26  
 Electric fans: TH7683.F3



Electric welding: TK4660  
 Electric wiring: TK3201-3511  
 Aeronautics: TL691.W5  
 Electric lighting: TK4255  
 Electrical engineering: TK3201-3511  
 Telegraph: TK5441-5481  
 Telephone: TK6341-6345  
 Electrical and mechanical engineering  
 Combined: TJ163  
 Electrical engineering: TK  
 Alternating current: TK1141-1168  
 Direct current: TK1111-1121  
 Generators: TK2411-2491  
 Alternating current: TK2761-2765  
 Direct current: TK2661-2665  
 Regulation: TK3331-3441  
 Lighting: TK4125-4399  
 Tests: TK3221-3261  
 Telegraph: TK5451-5468  
 Telephone: TK6351-6379  
 Machinery: TK2000-2891  
 Motors: TK301-396  
 Tests: TN343  
 Motors: TK2511-2541  
 Alternating current: TK2781-2789  
 Direct current: TK2681  
 Tests: TK4055-4058  
 Motors: TK257  
 Motor production: TK1001-1841  
 Direct energy conversion: TK2896-2970  
 Railroads, Electric: TF855-1126  
 Safety measures: TK152  
 Switchboards: TK2821-2846  
 Transformers: TK2551  
 Alternating current: TK2791-2798  
 Direct current: TK2691-2697  
 Lighting: TK3201-3511  
 Electric lighting: TK4255  
 Telegraph: TK5441-5468  
 Telephone: TK6341-6379  
 Electrical engineering and mechanical  
 Engineering combined: TJ163  
 Electrical engineering as a profession:  
 59  
 Electricity for amateurs: TK9900-9971  
 Electricity in mining: TN343  
 Electricity on ships: VM471-480.5  
 Lighting: VM493  
 Electricity on the farm: TK4018  
 Electrification, Rural: HD9688  
 Electrification of steam railroads:  
 58-859  
 Acoustic transducers: TK5981-5986  
 Acoustics: TK5981-5986  
 Electrochemical devices (Electrical  
 Engineering): TK2931  
 Electrochemistry, Industrial: TP250-261  
 Electrodes (Manufacture): TK7725  
 Electrodialysis (Saline water con-  
 version): TD480.5

Electric railroads: TK  
 Electrolysis of water  
 (electrochemistry): TK  
 Electrolytic capacitor  
 TK7872.C65  
 Electrolytic cells (Cells)  
 TP159.E4  
 Electrolytic condenser  
 TK7872.C65  
 Electrolytic treatment  
 Sewage disposal: TD7  
 Water supply: TD471  
 Electrolyzers (Chemical)  
 TP159.E4  
 Electromechanical trans-  
 Electrometallurgy  
 Electroplating: TS67  
 Gold: TN768  
 Iron: TN706  
 Silver: TN768  
 Steel: TN706  
 Electron gun: TK7872.E  
 Electron probes (Electron)  
 Electron tubes  
 Electronics: TK7871.  
 Radio: TK6565.V3  
 Electronic aids to navigation  
 nautics): TL695-696  
 Electronic amplifiers:  
 Electronic cameras: TK  
 Electronic circuits: TK  
 Printed circuits: TK  
 Electronic commutating  
 Electronic computer me-  
 (engineering): TA641  
 Electronic condensers:  
 Electronic control: TK  
 Electronic data processing  
 Aeronautics: TL563  
 Astronautics: TL1078  
 Building construction  
 Engineering graphics  
 Engineering mathematics  
 Industrial engineering  
 Mechanical drawing:  
 Electronic data processing  
 (Fire prevention and  
 TH9445.E45  
 Electronic drawing: TK  
 Electronic eavesdropping  
 Electronic equipment  
 Aeronautics: TL693-6  
 Motor vehicles: TL27  
 Space vehicles: TL30  
 Electronic instruments  
 Electronic measurement  
 Electronic oscillators  
 Radar: TK6590.07  
 Radio: TK6565.07  
 Television: TK6655.0

orprints, etc.): TK7831.9  
 ronic translating, see Machine  
 nsulating  
 ronics: TK7800-8360  
 teurs' manuals: TK9965  
 road signaling: TF627  
 ketry: TL784.E4  
 ronics, industrial: TK7881  
 ronics as a profession: TK7845  
 rophotography (Photomechanical  
 resses): TP1025-1045  
 roplating: TX670-693  
 roslog process (Electric metal-  
 gy): TX686.5.E4  
 rostatic printing (Photomechanical  
 resses): TR1042-1045  
 rostatic separation (Chemical  
 ineering): TP156.E5  
 rostatic storage tubes: TK7871.76  
 rothermics: TK4601-4661  
 rotyping: Z252  
 ted railroads: TF840  
 tor operators (Hotel operation):  
 26  
 tors: TJ1370-1380  
 planes: TL677.E6  
 rtment houses: TX959  
 es: TN339-340  
 tors, Grain, see Grain elevators  
 ements: TA760-770  
 als: TC759  
 st protection: TC337  
 d construction: TE210.8  
 ms (Metal manufactures): TS761  
 idery  
 orative arts: NK9200-9299  
 cy needlework: TT770-778  
 ufactures: TS1783  
 idery silk: TT777  
 lds (Jewelry work): TS755.E5  
 ency electric lighting: TK4399.E5  
 ency mass feeding: TX946  
 (Mining engineering): TN936  
 yee buildings (Plant engineering):  
 88  
 yee food service: TX946.5  
 yee training (Railroads): TF518  
 yee turnover (Hotel management):  
 11.3.L3  
 ion (Chemical engineering): TP156.E6  
 ion processes (Photography): TR395  
 ling of metals  
 dicrafts: TT382.6  
 ufactures: TS700-705  
 ls  
 umic technology: TP812  
 orative arts: NK4997-5015  
 neering material: TA455.E5  
 al manufactures: TS700-705  
 ts: TP939

Endurance properties and  
 Engineering materials:  
 Motor vehicles: TL250  
 Energy meters, Electric:  
 Engine instruments (Aero:  
 TL589.6-7  
 Engineering: TA  
 Instruments: TA165  
 Safety measures: TA192  
 Underground construction  
 Engineering, Architectural:  
 Architectural engineer  
 Engineering, Automotive:  
 Engineering, Bridge, see  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Chemical, see  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Civil, see  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Electrical,  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Environment  
 Engineering, Heating: TH  
 Engineering, Highway: TH  
 Engineering, Human, see  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Hydraulic,  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Industrial:  
 Engineering, Irrigation,  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Location (L  
 tion): TE206-209.5  
 Engineering, Low-tempera  
 Low-temperature engine  
 Engineering, Mechanical,  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Mining, see  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Municipal,  
 and municipal engineer  
 Engineering, Nuclear: TK  
 Engineering, Ocean: TC15  
 Engineering, Petroleum,  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Railroad, see  
 engineering and operat  
 Engineering, Sanitary, see  
 municipal engineering  
 Engineering, Steam: TJ26  
 Engineering, Structural,  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Systems, see  
 engineering  
 Engineering, Transportat  
 Transportation enginee  
 Engineering analysis: TA  
 Engineering and disaster  
 Engineering as a profess  
 Engineering companies (C



Engineering design: TA172  
 Engineering economy: TA177.4-185  
 Cost control: TS165-168  
 Planning for machinery: TS181-181.6  
 Engineering geology: TA705  
 Engineering graphics: T351-385  
 Engineering instruments: TA165  
 Engineering laboratories: TA416-417  
 Electrical engineering: TK411-415  
 Mechanical engineering: TL148  
 Engineering machinery: TA213-215  
 Planning for machinery: TS181-181.6  
 Engineering materials: TA401-492  
 Aeronautics: TL698-699  
 Alloys: TA483-486  
 Brick, Tile: TA432-433  
 Cement: TA434-437  
 Ceramic materials: TA430  
 Concrete: TA439-446  
 Glass: TA450  
 Iron and steel: TA464-479  
 Masonry materials: TA425-446  
 Metals: TA459-495  
 Mineral industries: TN950-973  
 Mortar: TA436-437  
 Stone: TA426-428  
 Wood: TA419-424.6  
 Engineering mathematics: TA329-348  
 Engineering mechanics: TA349-360  
 Engineering meteorology: TA197  
 Engineering motors: TA165  
 Engineering models: TA177  
 Engineering of subdivisions: TH350  
 City planning: TD160-167  
 Engineering photography: TR702  
 Engineering research: TA160-160.6  
 Engineering works, Management of: TA190-194  
 Engineers: TA157-158  
 Enginehouses, Railroad, see Roundhouses, Railroad  
 Engines, Aircraft, see Aircraft engines  
 Engines, Diesel, see Diesel engines  
 Engines, Marine (Marine engineering): VM731-779  
 Engines, Steam traction: TJ700  
 Engines, Two-stroke cycle (Automobiles): TL210.5  
 English points (Railway construction): TF266  
 Engobes (Ceramic technology): TF823  
 Enlargement (Photography): TH475  
 Industrial reproduction: TR905  
 Entertaining: TX731  
 Envelope  
 Airships: TL662.E6  
 Balloons: TL625.E6  
 Environment of the work place: T59.77  
 Environmental engineering: TA170-171

Environmental 12  
 Environmental po  
 Air pollution:  
 Marine polluti  
 Noise pollutio  
 Soil pollution  
 Water pollutio  
 Environmental st  
 Environmental te  
 Environmental te  
 TA171  
 Enzymes  
 Bacteriology:  
 Chemical techn  
 Food constitue  
 Physiology: QH  
 Eolipiles: TJ725  
 Epoxy resins (P  
 TF1180.E6  
 Equations, Diffe  
 mathematics):  
 Equestrian roads  
 TS303  
 Equilibrium (Che  
 TP156.E65  
 Equipment analy  
 engineering):  
 Erbium (Chemical  
 Erecting of mach  
 Erie Canal  
 Inland navigat  
 Local history:  
 Erlang traffic f  
 Esaki diodes: TH  
 Escalators: TJ1  
 Essences and ess  
 Chemical indus  
 Pharmacy: RS20  
 Etching  
 Aircraft propo  
 Chemical engin  
 Ether (Chemical  
 Ethics and astro  
 Ethylcellulose  
 TP248.E68  
 Ethylene (Chemical  
 TP248.E72  
 Eucalyptus (Wood  
 TS1176.4.E9  
 Evaluation, Job  
 tion): HF554.9  
 Evaporated foods  
 Evaporation (Ca  
 TP363  
 Evaporation con  
 TD397  
 Excavating: TA7  
 Building const

ing - Continued  
 inery  
 nufacture: TJ1355  
 eration and use: TA735-737  
 ilway construction: TF225-226  
 ng: TN277  
 or (Packaging): TS198.6.E9  
 t emissions (Aircraft): TD886.7  
 t systems (Diesel engines): TJ799  
 ters (Pneumatic machinery):  
 C-969  
 ts (Steam engines): TJ567  
 tions, International: T391-999  
 nization: T396-397  
 ial exhibitions: T400-999  
 tions and museums  
 nautics: TL506  
 stic photography: TR646-647  
 and crafts: TT6  
 ic power: TK9097  
 ge engineering: TG6  
 ing construction: TH6  
 ats, rugs, etc.: TS1774  
 iage making: TS2003  
 al: TS2123  
 ical technology: TP6  
 industries: TP787  
 on manufacture: TS1557  
 trical engineering: TK6  
 tronics: TK7802  
 neering (General): TA6  
 neering materials: TA401.6  
 ronmental technology: TL6  
 entation industries: TP502  
 prevention and extinction: TH9114  
 arms: TS532.2  
 s and food supply: TX346  
 iture: TS882  
 s and glassmaking: TP846  
 n: TS2123  
 ircrafts: TT6  
 : TS2181  
 way engineering: TE6  
 economics: TX6  
 aulic engineering: TC6  
 minating industries (Nonelectric):  
 702  
 strial arts training: TT162  
 and steel: TS300.5  
 ner industries: TS940  
 al training: TT162  
 actures (General): TT180-183;  
 91-995  
 anical engineering: TJ6  
 ing industry: TS2123  
 ng engineering: TN6  
 r vehicles: TL6  
 ear engineering: TK9007  
 ition: TX346  
 tics and plastics manufacture:  
 1107

Railroads and museums  
 Railroad engineering and  
 TF6  
 Roads and pavements: TT  
 Rubber industry: TS187  
 Sanitary engineering:  
 School shop: TT162  
 Sewing machines: TJ150  
 Silk manufactures: TS1  
 Tanning: TS940  
 Technology (General):  
 999  
 Telegraph: TK5107.5  
 Textile industries: TS  
 Transportation engineer  
 Wagonmaking: TS2003  
 Watches and clocks: TS  
 Woollens: TS1606  
See also Agricultural  
 Exit, Safety of (Buildin  
 TH153  
 Expandable space structu  
 nautics): TL940  
 Expandable structures: T  
 Expansion joints  
 Pipe fittings: TJ424  
 Rocketry: TL784.E9  
 Expansion tanks (Hot wat  
 TH57542  
 Experimental design (ind  
 engineering): T57.37  
 Exploration (Use of airp  
 Explosion systems (Fire  
 TH9339  
 Explosions  
 Mines: TN313  
 Steam boilers: TJ299-3  
 Explosive forming (Metal  
 TS257  
 Explosives  
 Chemical technology: T  
 Coal mining: TN803  
 Exposing of films (Cinem  
 TR899  
 Expositions, see Exhibit  
 museums  
 Expositions, Internation  
 Exhibitions, Internati  
 Exposure, Photographic:  
 Express highways (Commun  
 systems): TE228.3  
 Express traffic (Railway  
 TP659  
 Express trains (Railroad  
 TF573  
 Exterior walls (Building  
 TH2235  
 External deterioration o  
 TH9031-9039  
 Extinguishers, Fire: TH9  
 Extraction (Chemical eng  
 TP156.E8

terrestrial radio communication: 4  
 4-6571.5  
 on  
 s: TS255  
 ics: TP1175.E9  
 ctors (Plastics): TP1185.E9  
  
 r  
  
 mputer, see Searc computer  
 dcasting: TK6562.F2  
 os: TK6564.F7  
  
 nautical construction material:  
 99.F2  
 ng (Textile industries): TS1512  
 making: TT557  
 le transmission (Electrical  
 eering): TK6710-6720  
 es  
 onditioning: TH7688.F2-39  
 tecture: NA6400-6589  
 rooms: TH7694  
 ruction: TH4511-4591  
 removal: TH7697.F2  
 ric power: TK4035.F3  
 prevention and extinction:  
 445.M4-6  
 ng: TH7392.M6  
 ing, Artificial: TH7975.F2  
 etric: TK4399.F2  
 ement: TS155-193  
 ing: TS177  
 engineering: TS184-193  
 ing: TH6515.F2  
 ary engineering: TH6057.F3  
 ation: TD895  
 ity in: TH9745.F3  
 TS177.3  
 lation: TH7684.F2  
 from (Environmental technology):  
 97-899  
 es, Sugar (Electric power):  
 5.S9  
 es, Underground: TH4518  
 canteens: TX946.5  
 data acquisition systems,  
 atic (Production control):  
 6.6  
 wiring: TK3283  
 of materials (Engineering):  
 9  
see Exhibitions and museums  
 shelters: TH1097  
 f roof (Mine accidents): TH317  
 cinematography: TH896-896.5  
 persons (Photographic portraits):  
 ..F3  
 work (Textile arts): TT740-897

Ventilation of building  
 Fuolite (Engineering mat  
 Farm buildings  
 Architecture: NA8230-8  
 Construction: TH4911-4  
 Heating: TE7392.F3  
 Farm engines: TJ712  
 Farm laborers (Nutrition  
 Farm machinery: TJ1480-1  
 Farm roads: TS229.2  
 Farmhouses  
 Architecture: NA8210  
 Construction: TH4920  
 Sanitation: TD920-929  
 Farming, Sewage (Dispos  
 effluent): TD760  
 Farms  
 Fire prevention and ex  
 TH9445.F35  
 Water supply: TD500  
 Fashion: TT500-565  
 History: GT500-2370  
 Fashion drawing (Dressm  
 Fashion magazines: TT500  
 Fashion shows (Clothing  
 Fashions for men: TT617  
 Fast-day cookery: TX837  
 Fast express trains: TF  
 Fastenings  
 Machinery: TJ1320-1340  
 Railway construction:  
 Fatigue aspects of man-  
 T59.72  
 Fatigue behavior (Engin  
 TA418.38  
 Fatigue in structures:  
 Fats  
 Chemical technology:  
 Food values: TX560.F3  
 Faucets (Water supply):  
 Fax (Electrical enginee  
 6720  
 Feather industry: TS230  
 Feather renovating (Cher  
 nology): TP933  
 Feed apparatus (Steam bo  
 TJ375-387  
 Feed mills: TS2158  
 Feed pumps, Boiler: TJ3  
 Feed water (Steam boiler  
 Feed water heaters: TJ3  
 Feed water purification  
 Feedback control system  
 Feeders, Liquid (Chemica  
 TP159.F4  
 Feeds (Manufactures): T  
 Feldspar (Mining engine  
 Felt  
 Decorative crafts: TT  
 Paper manufactures: T

t - Continued  
 textile industries: TS1825  
 t roofing (Building construction):  
 TH2451  
 ces  
 ilding construction: TH4965  
 ailway construction: TF277  
 ders (Hydraulic engineering): TC373  
 ders for electric railways: TF947  
 mentation, Industrial (Chemical  
 engineering): TP156.F4  
 mentation industries: TP500-617  
 mentation of molasses: TP592  
 mented beverages: TP500-617  
 ries, Railway: TF320  
 rites (Electronics)  
 apparatus and materials: TK7871.15.54  
 evices: TK7872.F4  
 rochromium (Metallurgy): TN757.F25  
 romanganese (Metallurgy): TN757.F3  
 rosilicon (Metallurgy): TN757.F4  
 rotype (Photographic process): TR375  
 rous metals (Metallurgy): TN703-757  
 ry bridges: TG435  
 ry houses (Architecture): NA6330  
 tilizers (Manufacture): TP963  
 Sewage: TD772  
 er, Asbestos: TS1549.A7  
 er building board, see Fibertboard  
 er glass (Engineering material): TA450  
 er strengthened composites (Engi-  
 neering material): TA481.5  
 erboard: TS875  
 ilding construction: TH1555  
 nsulation: TH1715  
 erloid (Plastics manufacture):  
 TP1180.F5  
 ers, Inorganic (Manufactures): TS1549  
 ers, Textile (Manufactures): TS1540-  
 549  
 old and runway localizer (Aeronautical  
 navigation): TL696.L3  
 old cameras: TR258  
 old dressing of game: SK283.8  
 old effect transistors: TK7871.95  
 old poles (Generators): TK2465  
 old shoes (Generators): TK2466  
 old winding and spools (Generators):  
 TK2475  
 old yoke (Generators): TK2464  
 gs (Cookery): TX813.F5  
 aments for electric lamps: TK4365  
 os and filing (Abrading machinery):  
 TJ1285  
 llers (Mining engineering): TN948.F45  
 llets (Engineering materials): TA492.F4  
 lling, Hydraulic (Earthwork): TA750  
 lls (Road construction): TE210.8  
 lms  
 Electronic materials: TK7871.15.F5  
 Packaging: TS198.3.F5

Films - Continued  
 Plastics and plastic  
 TP1183.F5  
 Films, Motion-picture,  
 picture films  
 Films, Photographic: T  
 Processing in  
 Cinematography: TR  
 Color photography:  
 Filter basins (Water p  
 TD447  
 Filter presses: TJ1470  
 Filters, Domestic (Wat  
 TD449  
 Filters, Electric (Ele  
 TK7872.F5  
 Filters, Photographic:  
 Filters, Radio: TK6565  
 Filtration  
 Chemical engineering  
 Sewage disposal: TD7  
 Water supply: TD441-  
 Finance (Hotel operati  
 Finials (Roofing detai  
 Finishes (Aeronautical  
 TI699.F5  
 Finishing processes  
 Boots: TS1007  
 Concrete constructio  
 Cotton manufactures:  
 Metal, see Metal fin  
 Paper manufactures:  
 Photography  
 Negatives: TR310  
 Positives: TR337  
 Plastics: TP1170  
 Shoes: TS1007  
 Textiles: TS1510  
 Wood, see Wood finis  
 Fins (Airplanes): TL67  
 Fire alarms: TH9271  
 Fire carts: TH9378-938  
 Fire clay (Engineering  
 TA455.F5  
 Fire clay products: TF  
 Firebricks: TP832.F5  
See also Clay  
 Fire department equipm  
 Local: TH9500-9599  
 Fire detection and ala  
 Fire drills: TH9402  
 Fire engines: TH9371-9  
 Chemical: TH9338  
 Fire escapes (Building  
 TH2274  
 Fire extinguishers: TH  
 Fire hazards (Airport  
 Fire hose: TH9378-9380  
 Fire insurance enginee  
 9237  
 Fire investigation: TH  
 Fire patrol (Use of ai

istics: TL697.F5  
 : TH9271  
 tic sprinkler systems: TH9336  
 al systems: TH9338  
 ors: TH9275  
 rills: TH9402  
 ighting equipment: TH9360-9383  
 oof construction: TH1061-1093  
 tion: TH9176  
 measures: TH9182  
 supply: TH9311; TP9503-9599  
 ardant coatings (Wood): TH1073  
 inklers: TH9336  
 eams: TH9323  
 (Manufactures): TS532-538.5  
 s: TH9391  
 s (Locomotives): TJ646-647  
 k (Architectural ceramics):  
 F5  
 (Mining engineering): TH305  
 e cookers: TX831  
 e heating with wood: TH7424-7427  
 es: TH7425-7427  
 f construction: TH1061-1093  
 f paint: TP936-937  
 fting of fabrics: TP267  
 TH9448-9449  
 s: SD421  
 : TH315  
 (Airplanes): TL681.F5  
 s: TP300-301  
 y: TX747  
 values: TX556.5  
 ion: TX385  
 vation and storage: TX612.F5  
 ation of waste: TP996.F5  
 es, Waste from (Environmental  
 blogy): TD899.F5  
 es and whaling (Use of airplanes):  
 2  
 es (Rails): TF261  
 reactors: TK9202-9203  
 adders (Building construction):  
 3  
 mputer, see Searc computer  
 dustry: TS2301.F6  
 g (Roads and pavements):  
 -295  
 onitors (Gas in buildings):  
 2  
 (Engineering materials): TA492.F5  
 , Pipe (Steam powerplants): TJ421  
 Airplanes): TL673.F6  
 otography: TR605  
 ight photography: TR605  
 ils (Hydronic systems): TH7483  
 ofs (Building construction):  
 9  
see Apartment houses

Flax spinning: TS1727  
 Fleets, Motor vehicle: T  
 Flexure stresses (Engine  
 testing): TA417.7.F5  
 Flight, Winged (Aeronaut  
 Flight mechanics  
 Aeronautics: TL570-574  
 Astronautics: TL1050-1  
 Flight recorders (Aerona  
 ment): TL589.2.F5  
 Flight simulators: TL712  
 Flight training  
 Aeronautics: TL712-712  
 Astronautics: TL1085  
 Flint (Mining engineering)  
 Floating airports: TL725  
 Floating docks: TC363  
 Floatplanes (Seaplanes):  
 Floats (Seaplanes): TH68  
 Flocculation  
 Sewage purification: T  
 Water purification: TD  
 Flood control: TC530  
 Flooding of deserts and  
 (hydraulic engineering)  
 Flooding of mines: TN318  
 Floor drains (Plumbing):  
 Floors and flooring  
 Bridge engineering: TX  
 Building construction:  
 Ceramic tile: TH8541-8  
 Framing: TH2311  
 Structural engineering  
 Florida automatic comput  
 computer  
 Flotation (Ore dressing)  
 Flour  
 Adulteration: TX595.F5  
 Food values: TX558.W5  
 Flour industry: TS2120-2  
 Economic aspects: HD90  
 Flour mills  
 Electric power: TK4035  
 Fire prevention and ex  
 TH9445.F45  
 Flow (Aerodynamics): TL5  
 Laminar flow: TL574.L3  
 Flow in pipes, orifices,  
 TJ271  
 Flow of fluids in pipes  
 machinery): TJ935  
 Flow of gases in pipes  
 machinery): TJ1025-103  
 Flow of liquids (Chemica  
 TP156.F6  
 Flower wines: TP561  
 Flowers  
 Cookery: TX814.5.F5  
 Embroidery: TT773

Flowers - Continued  
 Photography: TR724-726  
 Flowers, Artificial: TT890-894  
 Flowers, Paper: TT892  
 Flowers as food: TX396  
 Flowgraphs (Engineering mathematics):  
 TA338.F5  
 Flowmeters: TJ935  
 Flues: TH2281-2284  
 Ventilation of buildings: TH7683.R4  
 Warm-air heating: TH7625  
 Fluid bed processes (Chemical engineer-  
 ing): TP156.F65  
 Fluid dynamics, Applied: TA357-359  
 Fluid dynamics of turbomachinery:  
 TJ267-267.5  
 Fluid fuel reactors (Nuclear engineer-  
 ing): TK9203.F5  
 Fluid mechanics, Applied: TA357  
 Fluidization (Chemical engineering):  
 TP156.F65  
 Fluidized systems (Chemical engineer-  
 ing): TP156.F65  
 Fluids, Hydraulic, see Hydraulic  
 fluids  
 Flumes (Hydrodynamics): TC175-175.2  
 Fluorescent lamps and systems: TK4386  
 Fluoridation treatment of water: TD467  
 Fluorine (Chemical technology): TP245.F6  
 Fluorite, see Fluorospar  
 Fluoro-organic compounds (Chemical  
 technology): TP248.F5  
 Fluorocarbons (Plastics manufacture):  
 TP1180.F6  
 Fluorospar (Fluorite)  
 Mineralogy: QE391.F6  
 Mining engineering: TK948.F6  
 Prospecting: TM271.F6  
 Flush tanks (Plumbing): TH6500  
 Flushing apparatus (Sewer appurte-  
 nances): TD698  
 Flushing systems (Plumbing): TH6544  
 Flutter (Aeronautics)  
 Aerodynamics: TL574.F6  
 Propellers: TL706.B3  
 Fly ash (Engineering material):  
 TA455.F55  
 Flying (Airplanes): TL710-713  
 Flying boats (Seaplanes): TL684.2  
 Flying exhibits (Advertising by air-  
 plane): TL722.5  
 Flying objects, Unidentified: TL789-  
 789.3  
 Flying saucers: TL789-789.3  
 Flying schools: TL713  
 Flying signboard (Advertising by air-  
 plane): TL722.5  
 Flywheel (Steam engines): TJ541  
 Foamed materials (Engineering):  
 TA418.9.F6  
 Foamed plastics (Manufacture): TP1183.F6  
 Fog (Aeronautical meteorology): TL557.F6

Folded pl  
 TA660.P  
 Folding d  
 TH2278-  
 Folding w  
 Food proc  
 465  
 Food serv  
 Hotels:  
 Industr  
 Restau  
 Foods (Ho  
 Additiv  
 Adulter  
 Analysis  
 Animal  
 Butch  
 Food  
 Meat  
 Nutri  
 Cereals  
 Food  
 Nutri  
 Chemist  
 Cookery  
 Dairy f  
 Freezin  
 Comme  
 Home  
 Gastron  
 Nutriti  
 Preserv  
 Seafood  
 Food  
 Storage  
 Vegetab  
 Food  
 Nutr  
 Foods and  
 Footbath  
 Footbrid  
 Footpath  
 TE280-  
 Forced c  
 buildi  
 Forced d  
 Forecast  
 Foremen  
 TS155.  
 Forest r  
 Forestry  
 Forging  
 Handic  
 Metal  
 Formatio  
 Formwork  
 Concre  
 Reinfo  
 TA68  
 Forth br  
 Fossil g

Engineering: TG320  
 Construction: TH5201  
 Engineering: TH2101  
 Engineering: TA775-787  
 Engineering: TE210-212  
 Engineering: TJ249  
 Engines: TJ523  
 Electric generator: TK2458  
 Submarine, see Submarine  
 Nonferrous metals): TS375  
 TD888.F6  
 TH4541  
 TH7697.F6  
 (Environmental technology):  
 (Metal manufactures):  
 TS228.99-239  
 TS620  
 Metals: TS375  
 TSl266  
 (Water supply): TH6569.F7  
 Drive Auto: TL230.5.F6  
 Materials (Engineering):  
 (Steam engines): TJ525  
 Mining: TH2301  
 Building construction: TH1101-  
 TL662.F7  
 TL415  
 12272  
 TJ640  
 TL255  
 Engineering: TA660.F7-73  
 Reinforced concrete construction:  
 3.F8  
 TH2272  
 Building construction): TH2301-  
 Prints (Photography): TR340  
 Engines: TJ779  
 Balloons (Aircraft): TL610-  
 Drawing (Technical): T359  
 Cinematography: TR894.4  
 Photography: TR690.2  
 (Saline water conversion):  
 Food  
 Methods: TP493.5  
 Methods: TX610  
 Pipes: TH6685

Freight cars: TF470-479  
 Utilization: TF600-606  
 Freight service (Electric  
 TF970  
 Freight subways: TF850-85  
 Freight traffic (Railway  
 TF662-667  
 Freight trains: TF580-582  
 Frequency changers  
 Electronics: TK7872.F7  
 Radio: TK6565.F7  
 Frequency meters: TK381  
 Frequency modulation bro  
 TK6562.F2  
 Frequency modulation radi  
 Frescoing (House painting)  
 Fresh air inlets (Drainag  
 TH6649  
 Friction (Aerodynamics):  
 Friction and lubrication:  
 Friction clutches (Machin  
 Friction properties of en  
 materials: TA418.72  
 Friction wheels (Machiner  
 Frogs (Railway construct  
 Frozen foods  
 Commercial methods: TP  
 Cookery: TX828  
 Home methods: TX610  
 Frozen ground engineering  
 temperature engineering  
 Fruit  
 Cookery: TX811-813  
 Food values: TX557-558  
 Nutrition: TX397  
 Preservation and stora  
See also individual fr  
 oranges, etc.  
 Fruit juices: TP562  
 Fruit processing plants,  
 (Environmental technol  
 Fruit wines: TP561  
 Fryers, Deep fat (Cooker  
 Frying: TX689  
 Fuel  
 Aircraft engines: TL70  
 Chemical technology: T  
 House heating: TH7466  
 Locomotives: TJ648  
 Motor vehicles: TP319  
 Rockets: TL785  
 Fuel cells (Electrical e  
 TK2931  
 Fuel consumption (Autom  
 Fuel economizers (Furnac  
 Fuel elements, Nuclear:  
 Fuel feeding and tanks (e  
 engines): TL702.F8

Fuel systems	GCA: TL696.
Automobiles: TL214.F8	Gadolinium
Diesel engines: TJ797	TF245.G2
Rocketry: TL784.F8	Gages
Fuel testing plants: TP322	Machine s
Fuels, Reactor (Nuclear engineering):	Railway o
TK9360	Steam boi
Fullers' earth (Mining engineering):	Gaging of l
TH248.F9	Galena (Mir
Fulminates (Explosives): TP293	Gallium
Fumes (Air pollution): TD884.5	Chemical
Function generators (Computer component):	Metallurg
TX7895.F8	Galvanized
Fungi	Galvanomete
Deterioration of wood: TA423.2-4	Electric
Food values: TX558.M9	Physics:
Prevention of	Game as foo
Packaging protection: TS198.8.F8	Cookery:
Fungicides (Wood preservative):	Game theory
TA424.6.F8	T57.92
Furans (Plastics manufacture): TP1180.F8	Gantt char
Furfuranes (Plastics manufacture):	Gap (Airpla
TP1180.F8	Garages
Furnace heating: TH7470-7476	Architect
Hot water furnaces: TH7538-7540	Construct
Steam furnaces: TH7538-7590	Fire pre
Furnaces, Bricked-in, <u>see</u> Stationary	TH9445
furnaces	Garbage di
Furnaces, Electric, <u>see</u> Electric	Garden too
furnaces	TH4962
Furnaces, Independent: TH7475	Garlic (Co
Furnaces, Industrial: TH7140-7145	Garment cl
Furnaces, Metallurgical: TH677-677.5	Commerci
Furnaces, Movable, <u>see</u> Movable furnaces	Domestic
Furnaces, Solar (Heating engineering):	Garment cu
TH7145	Garment fa
Furnaces, Stationary, <u>see</u> Stationary	Garnets (M
furnaces	Garnishes
Furnaces, Steam-boiler: TJ320-358	Gas (Fuel)
Furnaces, Warm-air: TH7623-7624	Chemical
Furniture	Heating:
Decorative arts: NK2200-2740	Centra
Handicrafts	Firepl
Doll furniture: TT175.5	Stove
Woodworking: TT194-199.4	Gas, illum
Manufacture	Gas, Natur
Iron: TS408	Gas applica
Metal: TS408	Gas bearin
Plastics: TP1185.F8	Gas burner
Steel: TS408	Heating:
Wood: TS880-887	Gas byprod
Furniture, Children's (Woodworking):	Gas cells
TT197.5.C5	Gas-cooled
Furs	ing): TK9
Clothing manufacture: TT525	Gas cylind
Leather industries: TS1060-1067	Gas engine
Fuselage (Airplanes): TL680-681	Gas firepl
Fuses (Electrical engineering): TK3511	Gas fixtur
Switchboards: TK2841-2846	TH6855-
Fuses (Explosives): TP293	
Fusible plugs (Furnaces): TJ356	
Fusion reactors: TK9204	



6887  
 try: TP751-762  
 ownership: HD4486-4495  
 so Illuminating industries (Non-  
 ric)  
 s: TK7871.35  
 TH71.34  
 eated bearings: TJ1073.5  
 s: HD7275  
 y science: UG447.6  
 TN297  
 s (Cookery): TX657.06  
 rplants: TJ768  
 s: TX657.86  
 gerators: TP497  
 ators: TH6875  
 s  
 r: TX657.86  
 g: TH7453-7457  
 ers (Cookery): TX657.T6  
 s  
 city: QC544.G3  
 onics: TK7871.8-84  
 nes: TJ778  
 ilos: TL226-227  
 lves: TJ622  
 e heaters: TH6561  
 ng: TS228-228.2  
 drilling: TN880.2  
 uel: TP343-359  
 lution: TD885-885.5  
 al technology: TP242-244  
 e power transmission: TK3311  
 sorption of (Chemical engi-  
 ): TP156.A3  
 phyxiating and poisonous (Effect  
 ): TX571.G3  
 flammable, see Inflammable  
 and gases  
 ne: TN305-306  
 re (Chemical technology):  
 3  
 s: TP756  
 ion of coal and oil: TP759  
 Mechanical engineering): TJ246  
 ng: TH7910-7955  
 s: TH7960-7967  
 s: TH6870  
 um handling and storage: TP692.5  
 um refining: TP692.2  
 automobiles: TL205-215  
 engines: TJ785-790  
 apparatus: TH9377  
 cal engineering: TJ785-790  
 gines: TN338  
 s: TL233  
 locomotives: TJ621  
 motor cars (Railroads): TF497

Gasworks  
 Chemical technology:  
 Waste from (Environme  
 TL897.G3  
 Gates: TH4965  
 Canals: TC762  
 Dams: TC553  
 Hydrostatics: TC169  
 Irrigation engineerin  
 Gauges, see Gages  
 Gear-cutting machines (C  
 monts): TJ187  
 Gearing (Aircraft engin  
 Goars  
 Aircraft propellers:  
 Machinery: TJ184-204  
 Gelatine: TP965  
 Gelatine relief process  
 TR990-997  
 Gem cutting: TS752.5  
 Gems  
 Jewelry work: TS750-7  
 Mining: TN980-997  
 Gems, Artificial (Chemi  
 TP873-873.5  
 Generators  
 Aeronautics: TL691.G4  
 Magnetohydrodynamics:  
 Space vehicles: TL110  
 Generators, Electric, g  
 generators  
 Geodetic satellites  
 Astronautics: TL798.G  
 Astronomy: QB343  
 Geodetic surveying: QB3  
 Geology, Dam: TC542  
 Geology, Economic: TN26  
 Geology, Engineering: T  
 Geophysical surveying:  
 Germanium  
 Chemical technology:  
 Engineering material:  
 Gilding  
 Handicrafts: TT380  
 Metal finishing: TT  
 Metal manufactures: T  
 Gimp (Silk manufactures  
 Gin (Fermentation indus  
 Ginger (Preservation an  
 TX612.G5  
 Girders  
 Bridge engineering: T  
 Engineering materials  
 Hoisting machinery: T  
 Rivoting: TA891  
See also Beams  
 Girders, Continuous (Br  
 TG355  
 Girders, Plate (Bridge  
 TG360

Girdles (Clothing manufacture): TT677  
 Girls  
   Clothing: TT562  
   Handicrafts: TT171  
 Glamor photography: TR678  
 Glass and glassmaking  
   Art industries: NK5100-5440  
   Building construction: TH1560  
   Chemical technology: TP845-869  
   Engineering material: TA450  
   Packaging: TS198.3.G5  
   Plastic reinforcement material:  
     TF1177.5.G5  
 Glass bottles: TP866  
 Glass fiber: TS1549.G5  
 Glassmaking, see Glass and glassmaking  
 Glazed brick (Architectural ceramics):  
   TP832.G6  
 Glazes (Ceramic technology): TP812  
   Pottery decoration: TP823  
 Glazing (Decoration of buildings): TH8203-  
   8275  
 Glide path systems (Aeronautical navi-  
   gation): TL696.L33  
 Gliders  
   Aeronautics: TL760-769  
   Air sports: GV764-766  
 Global satellite communications systems:  
   TK5104-5104.2  
 Glove industry: TS2160  
 Glucinium, see Beryllium  
 Glucose (Food processing and manufacture):  
   TP414  
 Glucosides (Chemical technology):  
   TP248.G6  
 Glue: TF967-970  
   Aeronautical construction material:  
     TL699.G6  
 Glutamate (Cookery): TX819.G55  
 Glutamic acid (Chemical technology):  
   TP248.G65  
 Glycerine (Chemical technology): TP973  
 Goffering machines: TJ1530  
 Goggles (Aeronautics): TL697.G6  
 Gold  
   Assaying: TN580.G6  
   Chemical technology: TP245.G6  
   Metallurgy: TN760-769  
   Milling: TN762  
   Mining: TN410-429  
   Prospecting: TN271.G6  
   Standards of fineness: HD9747  
 Gold and silver work: TS720-761  
 Gold dredging (Mining): TN422  
 Gold fiber: TS1549.G6  
 Gold pens: TS1265  
 Gold thread (Embroidery): TT777  
 Government laboratories (Chemical, etc.):  
   TP187-197  
 Government operation and support (Air-  
   ports): TL725.3.G6

Governors  
 Diesel eng  
 Machinery  
   TJ1055  
   Steam eng  
 Grade cross  
   HE1617-16  
 Grades (Rail  
 Grading  
   Production  
   Wood tech  
 Grain (Manu  
 Grain eleva  
   Architect  
   Building  
   Fire prov  
   TH944.5.  
   Machinery  
 Grain-handl  
 Graining (W  
 Granite (Mi  
 Granite bri  
   TP832.G6  
 Granite pla  
 Grape sugar  
   facture):  
 Grapejuice  
 Grapes (Foo  
 Graphic ana  
   T57.4  
 Graphic met  
   matics):  
 Graphic sta  
   Bridge en  
   Mechanica  
   Structura  
 Graphice, C  
 Graphics, F  
 Graphite  
   Engineeri  
   Industria  
   Mining or  
   Prospecti  
 Grass as fu  
   TH7458.G7  
 Grass rugs  
 Grass stove  
 Grate shake  
 Grates  
   Fireplace  
   Furnaces  
 Gratings (V  
 Gravel (Min  
 Gravel road  
 Gravel roo  
   TH2451  
 Gravel sid  
   TE283  
 Gravity ra  
 Gravity sy  
   heating)

cal. engineering: TP156.G7  
 mechanical engineering: TJ1280-1298  
 cal instrument manufacture: TS517  
 stones: TJ1293  
 ng machines: TJ1210  
 l anchors: TA777  
 l controlled approach (Aeronautical  
 gation): TL696.L33  
 l cushion (Aerodynamics): TL574.G7  
 l effect (Aerodynamics): TL574.G7  
 l pressure (Aerodynamics): TL574.G7  
 l support systems (Astronautics):  
 00-4050  
 l transportation (Astronautics):  
 050  
 l water  
 ology: GB1001-1197.5  
 er supply: TD403-404  
 ling (Electricity): TK3227  
 lwood pulping process: TS1176.6.M4  
 rails (Railway construction): TF268  
 s in buildings: HV8290  
 nce systems  
 onautics: TL589.4-5  
 onautics: TL3250-3260  
 ichromate process (Photography):  
 45  
 lastics (Manufacture): TP1180.G8  
 Fossil (Mining): TN885  
 and resins  
 nical technology: TP977-979.5  
 l processing and manufacture:  
 P374.G8  
 tion (Explosives): TP276  
 s (Engineering material): TA446  
 wder (Explosives): TP272  
 (Manufacture): TP532-538.5  
 ocks (Gunsmithing): TS535.2.G8  
 -percha (Rubber industry): TS1930  
 s (Roofing details): TH2493  
 anchors: TA777  
 n  
 ineering material: TA455.G9  
 dicrafts: TT295  
 ing engineering: TN946  
 n plasters: TH8137.G8  
 n products: TP888  
 n wallboard: TH8139  
 compass (Aeronautical instrument):  
 89.2.C58  
 pilot (Aeronautical instrument):  
 89.5  
 scopes (Mechanical engineering):  
 09

Haircutting: TT970  
 Hairdressing: TT950-97  
 Halftone process (Photography):  
 Halftrack vehicles: T  
 Hall effect devices (Physics):  
 TK7872.H3  
 Hallways (Building design):  
 Halogens (Chemical technology):  
 Hammers  
 Handtools: TJ1201.H  
 Machine tools: TJ13  
 Hand cameras: TR260  
 Hand fire engines: TT  
 Hand planes (Tools):  
 Hand pumps (Hydraulic engineering):  
 Hand shears (Metal manufacturing):  
 Hand signals (Railway engineering):  
 Handguns (Manufacture):  
 Handicrafts: TT  
 Artistic crafts: NK  
 Barbering: TT950-97  
 Beauty culture: TT9  
 Clothing manufacture:  
 Cosmetology: TT950-  
 Gilding: TT300-382.  
 Hairdressing: TT950  
 Home arts: TT697-91  
 Industrial arts: TT  
 Ironworking: TT215-  
 Lathework: TT201-20  
 Laundry work: TT980  
 Metalworking: TT205  
 Painting: TT300-382  
 Soft home furnishings:  
 Varnishing: TT300-3  
 Woodworking: TT180-  
 Handling, Remote (Radio  
 stances): TL9151.6-  
 Handling of  
 explosives: TP295  
 gasoline: TP692.5  
 lumber: TS835  
 oil: TP692.5  
 packaging (Manufacture):  
 plastics: TP1145  
 wood manufacture: T  
 Handloading (Firearms):  
 Handloom weaving: TT8  
 Handrail joinery: TH5  
 Handstamps (Rubber industry):  
 Handtools: TJ1180-131  
 Handweaving: TT848  
 Handwoven baskets: TS  
 Handwoven wood produc

Airports: TL730-730.3  
 Fire prevention and extinction:  
     TH0445.H3  
 Hangers (Bearings): TJ1065  
 Harbor engineering: TC353-365  
     Economic aspects: HE551-560  
 Harbors (Hydraulic engineering): TC203-  
     326  
 Hardanger (Drawnwork): TT787  
 Hardness properties and tests (Engineer-  
     ing materials): TA428.42  
 Hardware: TS400-405  
     Carpentry: TH5618  
     Plumbing: TE6209  
 Hardwoods (Woodpulp industry):  
     TS1176.4.H3  
 Harness making and trade: TSLC30-1035  
 Harrows (Agricultural machinery): TJ1482  
 Harvesters (Agricultural machinery):  
     TJ1485  
 Hatchways (Roofing details): TH2491  
 Haze  
     Cleaning: TS2193  
     Handicrafts: TT650-665  
     Manufacture: TS2180-2193  
 Haulage, Mechanical (Mine transporta-  
     tion): TN335  
 Hauling tests (Highway engineering):  
     TE450  
 Hay (Food values): TX558.H2  
 Hayboxes (Cookery): TX831  
 Hazardous substances  
     Industrial hygiene: HD7263-7265.5  
     Industrial safety: T55.3.H3  
 Head resistance (Aerodynamics): TL574.D7  
 Headlights  
     Automobile: TL273  
     Electric railway: TF940  
     Locomotive: TJ668  
 Heat (Production of electric energy):  
     TK1041-1078  
 Heat as a source of power: TJ255  
     Mechanical engineering standpoint: TJ260  
 Heat engineering (Astronautics): TL900  
 Heat engines (Mechanical engineering):  
     TJ255  
 Heat exchangers: TJ263  
 Heat insulation (Building construction):  
     TH1715  
 Heat pollution of water: TD427.H4  
 Heat pump systems: TH7638  
     Theory: TJ262  
 Heat resistant alloys  
     Engineering material: TA485  
     Metallurgy: TN700  
     Physical metallurgy: TN693.H4  
 Heat resistant materials (Properties and  
     tests): TA418.26  
 Heat resistant metals (Metallography):  
     TN693.H4

Heat treatment  
     Steel: TN7  
 Heating (Clo  
 Heating and  
     Factories:  
 Heating engi  
 Heating equi  
     Airplanes:  
     Motor vehi  
     Railroads:  
     Electric  
     Transporta  
 Heating for  
     plant: TH  
 Heating main  
     heating):  
 Heating of h  
     Central st  
 Heating pipe  
     TH7643  
 Heavier-than  
     TL670-688  
 Heavy-water  
     TK203.H4  
 Heavy-water  
     ing): TK2  
 Height indic  
     tion): TL  
 Helical gear  
     TJ192  
 Helicopter  
     HE7792-77  
 Helicopters  
     See also  
 Heliogravure  
     TR980  
 Heliotype (I  
     TH937  
 Heliports:  
     Air transp  
 Helium (Chor  
 Helium in na  
 Hell Gate:  
 Hematite (M  
 Hemp  
     Paper man  
     Textile f  
     Textile i  
 Herbs (Cook  
 Herring (Pr  
     TX612.H4  
 Heterogeneo  
     neering):  
 Hewitt lamp  
 Hides and s  
 High-altitu  
     TL697.P7  
 High energy  
     TS256

Pressure hot water heating (Boilers): TH7530-7534  
 Pressure steam: TJ279  
 Speed aerodynamics: TL571  
 Speed aeronautics: TL551.5  
 Sonic aerodynamics: TL571.5  
 Sonic aerodynamics: TL571  
 Sonic aerodynamics: TL571  
 Speed flight: TL551.5  
 Speed photography: TR593  
 Speed telegraph system: TK5523  
 Temperature metals, see Heat resistant alloys  
 Velocity forming (Metal manufacture):  
 Bridges: TG425  
 Design: TH175  
 Engineering: TX  
 Roads, see Roads and pavements  
 (Structural engineering): TA682.3  
 Plate structures: TA660.F63  
 -Suiza (Aircraft engine): TL703.H5  
 Buildings (Fire prevention and protection): TH944.5.H8  
 Brick kiln: TP842.H7  
 Machinery: TJ1350-1383  
 Electric power: TK4035.H6  
 : TN339-340  
 Brick (Architectural ceramics):  
 .H7  
 Earthenware (Fireproofing material): TH1083  
 Accidents: TX150  
 Arts (Handicrafts): TT697-910  
 Economics: TX  
 Dining: TX340  
 : TX901-946.5  
 Dining room: TX645-840  
 Dining service: TX943-946.5  
 Dining tables: TX901-946.5  
 Dining utensils: TX341-641  
 Dining utensils: TX901-946.5  
 Economics as a profession: TX164  
 Furnishings, Metal: TT213  
 Utensils: TT697-910  
see Houses  
 Atomic reactors (Nuclear engineering): TK9203.F5  
 Food values: TX560.H7  
 Coupling: TJ183  
 Metal (Engineering materials):  
 .H6  
 Beer brewing: TP585  
 Articles  
 Creative arts: NK6020  
 Crafts: TT288  
 Manufacture: TS1050  
 Oeuvres: TX740  
 Railroads: TF830

Firehoses: TH9378-938  
 Manufactures: TS2301.  
 Hose carts (Fires): TE9  
 Hosiery (Clothing manufacture):  
 695  
 Hospitals: RA960-993  
 Artificial lighting:  
 Fire prevention and  
 TH944.5.H7  
 Heating and ventilation  
 Hostesses (Hotel operation)  
 Hot-air balloons (Aircraft)  
 Hot-air engines (Mechanical  
 ing): TJ765  
 Hot blast (Metallurgy):  
 Hot water boilers: TH75  
 Hot water fixtures: TH7  
 Hot water furnaces: TH7  
 Hot water heating: TH7  
 Pipefitting: TH6703-6  
 Hot water rockets: TL78  
 Hot water storage: TH6  
 Hot water supply: TH65  
 Hot water tanks: TH656  
 Hot weather cookery: T  
 Hotels: TX901-941  
 Electric lighting: T  
 Fire prevention and  
 TH944.5.H75  
 Plumbing: TH6515.H8  
 House, The: TX301-339  
 Architecture: NA7120  
 Care of the house: T  
 Flooring: TH2528  
 Maintenance: TH481  
 Repair: TH4817  
 Construction: " "  
 Dining room:  
 Kitchens: " "  
 House buyers  
 House cleaning: TX324  
 House decoration: TH80  
 Artistic interior decoration:  
 3505  
 Painting: TT320-324  
 House drainage: TH6571  
 House framing: TH2301-  
 House furnishing: TX31  
 Handicrafts: TT387-4  
 House numbers (Handicraft)  
 House painting: TT320-  
 Household accounts: TX  
 Household apparatus: T  
 Household decoration:  
 Household electricity:  
 Household janitorial service  
 Household pests (Administration)  
 house): TX325

Building: TH614-6009  
 Sanitary engineering (Rural): TD920-929  
 Household science: TX149  
 Household utensils: TX298-299  
 Kitchen: TX656-658  
 Housekeeping  
   Apartment houses: TX957-959  
   Hotels: TX912  
   Housing developments: TX960  
   Industrial plants: TS193  
   Office buildings: TX980  
   Public buildings: TX985  
 Houses  
   Air conditioning: TH7688.H6  
   Architecture: NA7130-8480  
   Construction: TH4805  
   Fire prevention and extinction:  
     TH9445.D9  
   Heating: TH7201-7643  
   Lighting: TX4255  
   Maintenance: TH4817  
   Plumbing: TH6101-6887  
   Remodeling: TH4816  
   Repair: TH4817  
   Ventilation: TH7684.D9  
 Houses, Apartment, see Apartment houses  
 Houses, Doll (Handicrafts): TL175.3  
 Housing developments (Operation): TX960  
 Hovering (Aeronautics): TL577  
 Hub (Aircraft propellers): TL707.H8  
 Hulls (Seaplanes): TL684.2  
 Human engineering: TA166-167  
   Astronautics: TL1530-1575  
   Industrial engineering: T59.7-.77  
   Motor vehicle design: TL250  
 Human environment equipment and testing  
   (Astronautics): TL1530-1575  
 Human figures (Photography): TR674-675  
 Hunting (Use of airplanes): SK36.3  
 Hunting fields (Alternating-current ma-  
   chinery): TK2715  
 Hybrid computers (Aeronautics): TL563  
 Hydraulic brakes: TJ880  
 Hydraulic elevators: TJ1375  
 Hydraulic engineering: TC  
   Canals: TC601-791  
   Coast protective works: TC330-339  
   Dams: TC543-558  
   Drainage: TC970-978  
   Flood control: TC530-537  
   Harbor engineering: TC353-365  
   Harbors: TC203-326  
   Inland navigation: TC601-791  
   Irrigation engineering: TC801-937  
   Isthmian canal projects: TC773-791  
   Lighthouse construction: TC377-381  
   Ocean engineering: TC1501-1645  
   Submarine building: TC195-201  
   Technical hydraulics: TC160-181  
   Water-supply engineering: TC401-526

Hydraulic fi  
 Hydraulic fl  
 Fire preve  
 TH9446.H  
 Hydraulic in  
 Hydraulic ju  
 Hydraulic la  
 Hydraulic ma  
 Hydraulic mi  
 Gold: TH44  
 Hydraulic mo  
 Hydraulic po  
 Hydraulic pu  
 Hydraulic ra  
 Hydraulic st  
 Hydraulic tu  
 Hydraulics,  
 Hydrazine (C  
 TP248.H85  
 Hydro-aerop  
 Hydrocarbons  
 Chemical t  
 Explosives  
 Petroleum  
 Hydrochloric  
 TP217.H8  
 Hydrocyanic  
 TP217.H9  
 Hydrodynam  
 Hydrodynam  
 Hydrodynam  
 267.5  
 Hydroelectr  
 Hydrogen (C  
 Hydrogen-io  
 engineeri  
 Hydrogenati  
 Chemical  
 Petroleum  
 Hydrographi  
 Hydrolysis  
 TP156.H82  
 Hydrometall  
 Hydronic sy  
 TH7467-75  
 Hydrostatic  
 Hydrostatic  
 TC165-169  
 Hydroxylati  
 TP156.H85  
 Hygienic sh  
 Hypersonic  
 Hypersonic  
 Hypochlorit  
 IBM account  
 ICAO: TL500

Aeronautical communication: TL694.I4  
 Aeronautical computer, see Illiac computer  
 Aeronautical navigation: TL696.L33  
 Building construction: TH1431  
 Building: TP498  
 Manufacture: TP490-497  
 Bridges: TE247  
 Building construction: TH1431  
 Beam: TX795  
 Crossings (Highway engineering):  
 47  
 Roads  
 Bridge engineering: TG304  
 Structural engineering: TA654.4  
 Prevention (Aeronautical meteor-  
 ology): TL557.I3  
 Removal, see Snow and ice removal  
 Roads: TE247  
 Uses, Commercial: TH4481  
 Architecture: NA6360  
 Uses, Private (Architecture):  
 350  
 (Confectionery): TX795  
 (Electronic computer system):  
 45.5.I2  
 Identification - Friend or Foe, see IFF  
 Identification equipment (Aeronautical  
 communication): TL694.I4  
 Signs and symbols: TL603  
 Ion devices  
 Aircraft engines: TL702.I5  
 Automobiles: TL213  
 Building gas supply: TH6885  
 Engines: TJ773  
 For vehicles: TL272  
 Computer  
 Engineering: TK7889.I5  
 Mathematics: QA76.8.I5  
 Automatic computer, see Illiac  
 Computer  
 Flaming gas, see Gas industry  
 Flaming industries (Nonelectric):  
 700-746  
 Flaming of buildings: TH7700-7975  
 Flaming, Technical: TL1.8  
 Converters (Photoelectronic de-  
 vices): TK8316  
 Intensifiers (Photoelectronic de-  
 vices): TK8316  
 Solid-state image intensifiers: TZ8334  
 Primary voyages (Astronautics): TL788.7  
 Tanks (Sewage purification): TD750  
 Tanning leathers (Manufactures): TS1045-  
 47  
 Tension (Applied dynamics): TA354  
 Tension loading (Structural engineering):  
 554.2

Imperfections (Furnaces)  
 Implements (Building  
 TH915  
 Impregnated wood: TH  
 Impurities (Food anal  
 In-plant data collect  
 matic (Production  
 In-plant transportati  
 engineering): TS18  
 Incandescent electric  
 4367  
 Incandescent gas light  
 struction): TH7953  
 Incineration (Sewage  
 Municipal refuse: T  
 Independent furnaces  
 Indian Ocean submarin  
 Indicators  
 Aeronautical instr  
 Airspeed: TL589.  
 Autosyn: TL589.2  
 Drift: TL589.2.D  
 Rate of climb: T  
 Turn and bank: T  
 Radar: TK6590.15  
 Steam engines: TJ4  
 Indigo (Chemical tec  
 Indirect lighting: T  
 Indirect radiators: T  
 Indium  
 Chemical technolog  
 Mining: TN490.I6  
 Indoor wiring: TK327  
 Induction coils (Ele  
 Induction hardening  
 TN752.I5  
 Induction motors (Dy  
 chinery): TK2785  
 Induction telegraph  
 Industrial accident  
 Industrial and foot  
 800  
 Ind  
 I  
 T...

Industrial feeding: TX946.5  
 Industrial fermentation (Chemical engineering): TP156.F4  
 Industrial furnaces: TH7140-7145  
 Industrial heating: TH7121-7145  
 Industrial human engineering: T59.7-.77  
 Industrial instrumentation: TA165  
 Industrial laboratories: TP187-197  
 Industrial locomotives: TJ605  
 Industrial lunchrooms: TX946.5  
 Industrial management: HD28-70  
 Industrial painting: TT300-382.8  
 Industrial photochemistry (Chemical technology): TP249.5  
 Industrial photography: TR706  
 Industrial plants: TH4511-4591  
     Architecture: NA6400-6589  
 Industrial power trucks: TL296  
 Industrial procurement: HD52.5  
 Industrial project management: T56.8  
 Industrial psychology: HF5548.8  
 Industrial radiochemistry: TP249  
 Industrial railways: TF677  
 Industrial reproduction (Photography):  
     TR900-923  
 Industrial safety: T54-55.3  
 Industrial sanitation: TD895-899  
 Industrial technicians, see Technicians  
     in industry  
 Industrial vacuum, see Vacuum technology  
 Industrial waste: TD897-899  
 Industrial woodworking: TS840-915  
 Industry and weather (General): TA198  
 Inelastic properties and tests (Engineering materials): TA418.14-22  
 Inertial navigation systems  
     Aeronautics: TL588.5  
     Astronautics: TL3252  
 Infants (Photographic portraits):  
     TR681.I6  
 Inflammable and toxic goods (Industrial safety): T55.3.II3  
 Inflammable liquids and gases: TP361  
     Fire prevention and extinction:  
         TH9446.I5  
 Inflammable materials (Fire prevention and extinction): TH9446.I47-5  
 Inflatable space structures: TL940  
 Influence lines (Structural engineering):  
     TA640.8  
 Influence of altitude on motors (Aeronautics): TL701.2  
 Information centers (Technical):  
     TI0.6-.65  
 Information display systems  
     Electronics: TK7882.I6  
     Telecommunication: TK5103.5  
 Information services  
     Building construction: TH216  
     Water supply: TD211  
 Information storage and retrieval, see  
     Electronic data processing

Information  
 T58.6-.  
 Infrared  
 TK4500  
 Infrared  
 Infrared  
 Infrared  
 injectors  
 Ink manu  
 Inland m  
 ing):  
 Inlets fo  
 Inorganic  
 gy): Th  
 Inorganic  
 Input equ  
 TK7887  
 Insect pe  
 Insect wa  
 TP677-6  
 Insects  
 as food  
 Deterior  
 Nature  
 Insignia  
 Inspecti  
 Aeronau  
 TL69.  
 Aeronau  
 Aircra  
 Airplan  
 Buildin  
 Enginee  
 Explos  
 Heatin  
 Locomo  
 Lumber  
 Plumbl  
 Produc  
 Railwa  
 Railwa  
 Roadma  
 Sewers  
 Steam  
 Installa  
 Aircra  
 Electr  
 Househ  
 Indust  
 Instanta  
 Instrume  
 TI.681.  
 Instrume  
 Instrume  
 naviga  
 Instrume  
 Instrume  
 Aeron  
 Aeron  
 Astron  
 Electr  
 Engine



ear engineering: TK9180-9182  
ogrammetry: TR696  
otelegraph: TK5861-5865  
veying: TA562-579  
egraph: TK5571-5585  
ephone: TK6471-6525  
ated wires (Electric power): TK3331  
ating materials (Building construction): TH651  
etric power: TK3401-3511  
ation and insulators  
iding construction: TH715  
etrical engineering: TK3401-3441  
etics: TP1185.E5  
ance requirements  
etric wiring: TK3275  
etrical engineering: TK260  
lio process (Photography): TR780  
s for air (Jet engines): TL709.5.I5  
rated Civil Engineering System  
electronic computer system):  
45.5.12  
sification of  
tographic negatives: TR299  
tographic positives: TR335  
ity meters, Electric: TK331  
cepting sewers: TH711  
ception of communications, Unauthorized (Electronics): TK7882.E2  
change systems, Car (Railway equipment): TF605-606  
connected electric utility systems:  
47-448  
ference  
onautics  
erodynamics: TL574.I5  
ommunication: TL694.I6  
ropellers: TL706.I6  
or photography: TR525  
ior decoration (Airplanes):  
85.5.I6  
ior moldings: TH2553  
ior painting (Houses, buildings, .): TH323  
ior wiring: TK3271-3285  
iors (Photography): TR620  
locking signal systems (Railway ration): TF635  
nal combustion engines: TJ751-830  
nal gears (Mechanical movements):  
02  
national aeronautics: TL500-500.5  
national Atomic Energy Agency:  
698.5  
national Business Machines Corporation (Accounting machines): TK4101.I5  
national Civil Aviation Organization: HE9762.5; TL500.5

Technical education:  
International exhibitions:  
bitions, International  
International expositions:  
bitions, International  
Interoceanic canals: TC  
Interplanetary voyages:  
Interurban railways: TH  
Car construction: TP9  
Intracoastal waterways  
Inventory control: TS16  
Industrial procurement  
Inventory policy: HD9  
Investigation of fires:  
Iodine (Chemical techn  
Ion exchange (Chemical  
TP156.I6  
Ion exchange desalting  
conversion): TD480.7  
Ion exchange resins (C  
tries): TI979.5.I6  
Ion propulsion systems  
Ion rockets: TL783.63  
Iridium (Chemical tech  
Irish lace (Decorative  
TH805  
Iron and steel  
Bridges: TG370; TG38  
Building construction  
Chemical technology:  
Corrosion: TA467  
Electroplating: TS69  
Engineering material  
Founding: TS228.99-2  
Furniture: TS408  
Manufactures: TS300-  
Metallography: TN693  
Metallurgy: TN703-75  
Mining: TN400.100  
Pr  
R  
l  
,  
Ironing (Laundry work)  
Ironworking

Fire prevention and extinction:  
     TH944.5.H3  
 Hangers (Bearings): TJ1065  
 Harbor engineering: TC353-365  
     Economic aspects: HE551-560  
 Harbors (Hydraulic engineering): TC203-326  
 Hardanger (Drawnwork): TT727  
 Hardness properties and tests (Engineering materials): TA418.42  
 Hardware: TS400-405  
     Carpentry: TH5618  
     Plumbing: TH6299  
 Hardwoods (Woodpulp industry):  
     TS1176.4.H3  
 Harness making and trade: TS1030-1035  
 Harrows (Agricultural machinery): TJ1482  
 Harvesters (Agricultural machinery):  
     TJ1485  
 Hatchways (Roofing details): TH2491  
 Hats  
     Cleaning: TS2193  
     Handicrafts: TT650-665  
     Manufacture: TS2180-2193  
 Haulage, Mechanical (Mine transportation): TN335  
 Hauling tests (Highway engineering):  
     TE450  
 Hay (Food values): TX558.H2  
 Hayboxes (Cookery): TX831  
 Hazardous substances  
     Industrial hygiene: HD7263-7265.5  
     Industrial safety: T55.3.H3  
 Head resistance (Aerodynamics): TL574.D7  
 Headlights  
     Automobile: TL273  
     Electric railway: TF940  
     Locomotive: TJ668  
 Heat (Production of electric energy):  
     TK1041-1078  
 Heat as a source of power: TJ255  
     Mechanical engineering standpoint: TJ260  
 Heat engineering (Astronautics): TL900  
 Heat engines (Mechanical engineering):  
     TJ255  
 Heat exchangers: TJ263  
 Heat insulation (Building construction):  
     TH171.5  
 Heat pollution of water: TH427.H4  
 Heat pump systems: TH7638  
     Theory: TJ262  
 Heat resistant alloys  
     Engineering material: TA485  
     Metallurgy: TN700  
     Physical metallurgy: TN693.H4  
 Heat resistant materials (Properties and tests): TA418.26  
 Heat resistant metals (Metallography):  
     TN693.H4

Heat treatment of  
     Steel: TH751-752  
 Heating (Chemical  
 Heating and ventil  
     Factories: TH730  
 Heating engineering  
 Heating equipment  
     Airplanes: TL681  
     Motor vehicles:  
     Railroads: TF444  
     Electric: TF944  
     Transportation  
 Heating for a comm  
     plant: TH7641-76  
 Heating mains (Sir  
     heating): TH7643  
 Heating of buildin  
     Central stations  
 Heating pipes (Cer  
     TH7643  
 Heavier-than-air c  
     TL670-688  
 Heavy-water piles  
     TK9203.H4  
 Heavy-water reacto  
     ing): TK9203.H4  
 Height indicator (t  
     tion): TL696.H4  
 Helical goars (Mec  
     TJ192  
 Helicopter service  
     HE9792-9793  
 Helicopters: TL716  
     See also Helipor  
 Heliogravure (Phot  
     TR980  
 Heliotype (Photome  
     TR937  
 Heliports: TL725.5  
     Air transportati  
 Helium (Chemical t  
 Helium in natural  
 Hell Gate: TC192  
 Hematite (Mining):  
 Hemp  
     Paper manufactur  
     Textile fiber: T  
     Textile industry  
 Herbs (Cookery): T  
 Herring (Preservat  
     TX612.H4  
 Heterogeneous reac  
     neering): TK9203  
 Hewitt lamp: TK438  
 Hides and skins (L  
 High-altitude suit  
     TL697.P7  
 High energy formir  
     TS256

sure hot water heating (cool-  
 rs): TH7530-7534  
 pressure steam: TJ279  
 speed aerodynamics: TL571  
 speed aerodynamics: TL551.5  
 speed aerodynamics: TL571.5  
 speed aerodynamics: TL571  
 speed flight: TL551.5  
 speed photography: TR593  
 speed telegraph system: TK5523  
 temperature metals, see Heat re-  
 tant alloys  
 velocity forming (Metal manufacture):  
 bridges: TG425  
 design: TEL75  
 engineering: TE  
 s, see Roads and pavements  
 (Structural engineering): TA682.3  
 plate structures: TA660.P63  
 -Suiza (Aircraft engine): TL703.H5  
 c buildings (Fire prevention and  
 action): TH9445.H8  
 n's kiln: TP842.H7  
 g machinery: TJ1350-1383  
 tric power: TK4035.H6  
 : TN339-340  
 brick (Architectural ceramics):  
 .H7  
 earthenware (Fireproofing ma-  
 l): TH1083  
 cidents: TX150  
 ts (Handicrafts): TT697-910  
 nomics: TX  
 ing: TX340  
 : TX901-946.5  
 ry: TX645-840  
 service: TX943-946.5  
 s: TX901-946.5  
 tion: TX341-641  
 urants: TX901-946.5  
 nomics as a profession: TX164  
 rnishings, Metal: TT213  
 fts: TT697-910  
see Houses  
 eous reactors (Nuclear engineer-  
 TK9203.F5  
 Food values): TX560.H7  
 coupling: TJ183  
 Metal (Engineering materials):  
 .H6  
 a brewing: TP585  
 ticles  
 ative arts: NK6020  
 crafts: TT288  
 'acture: TS1050  
 oeuvres: TX740  
 ailroads: TF830

Firehoses: TH9378-938  
 Manufactures: TS2501.  
 Hose carts (Fires): TH  
 Hosiery (Clothing manu-  
 695  
 Hospitals: RA960-993  
 Artificial lighting:  
 Fire prevention and  
 TH9445.H7  
 Heating and ventilati  
 Hostesses (Hotel operat  
 Hot-air balloons (Aircr  
 Hot-air engines (Mechan  
 ing): TJ765  
 Hot blast (Metallurgy)  
 Hot water boilers: TH7  
 Hot water fixtures: TH  
 Hot water furnaces: TH  
 Hot water heating: TH7  
 Pipefitting: TH6703-6  
 Hot water rockets: TL78  
 Hot water storage: TH6  
 Hot water supply: TH65  
 Hot water tanks: TH656  
 Hot weather cookery: TX  
 Hotels: TX901-941  
 Electric lighting: T  
 Fire prevention and  
 TH9445.H75  
 Plumbing: TH6515.H8  
 House, The: TX301-339  
 Architecture: NA7120  
 Care of the house: TX  
 Flooring: TH2528  
 Maintenance: TH481  
 Repair: TH4817  
 Construction: TH4805  
 Dining rooms: TX855-  
 Kitchens: TX653-655  
 House buyers' guides: '  
 House cleaning: TX324  
 House decoration: TH80  
 Artistic interior de-  
 3505  
 Painting: TT320-324  
 House drainage: TH6571  
 House framing: TH2301-  
 House furnishing: TX31  
 Handicrafts: TT387-4  
 House numbers (Handicr  
 House painting: TT320-  
 Household accounts: TX  
 Household apparatus: T  
 Household decoration:  
 Household electricity:  
 Household janitorial s  
 Household pests (Admin  
 house): TX325

Household science: TX149	Hydraulic fl...
Household utensils: TX298-299	Fire preven
Kitchen: TX656-658	TH9446.H8
Housekeeping	Hydraulic ins
Apartment houses: TX957-959	Hydraulic jac
Hotels: TX912	Hydraulic lab
Housing developments: TX960	Hydraulic mac
Industrial plants: TS193	Hydraulic min
Office buildings: TX980	Gold: TM422
Public buildings: TX985	Hydraulic mot
Houses	Hydraulic pow
Air conditioning: TH7688.H6	Hydraulic pre
Architecture: NA7100-8480	Hydraulic ran
Construction: TE4805	Hydraulic str
Fire prevention and extinction:	Hydraulic tur
TH9445.B9	Hydraulics, T
Heating: TE7291-7643	Hydrazine (CH
Lighting: TK4255	TP248.H85
Maintenance: TH4817	Hydro-aeropl
Plumbing: TH6101-6887	Hydrocarbons
Remodeling: TH4816	Chemical te
Repair: TH4817	Explosives:
Ventilation: TH7684.D9	Petroleum r
Houses, Apartment, <u>see</u> Apartment houses	Hydrochloric
Houses, Doll (Handicrafts): TT175.3	TP217.H8
Housing developments (Operation): TX960	Hydrocyanic a
Hovering (Aeronautics): TL577	TP217.H9
Hub (Aircraft propellers): TL707.H8	Hydrodynamic
Hulls (Seaplanes): TL684.2	Hydrodynamics
Human engineering: TA166-167	Hydrodynamics
Astronautics: TL1500-1575	267.5
Industrial engineering: T59.7-.77	Hydroelectric
Motor vehicle design: TL250	Hydrogen (Che
Human environment equipment and testing	Hydrogen-ion
(Astronautics): TL1500-1575	engineering
Human figures (Photography): TR674-675	Hydrogenation
Hunting (Use of airplanes): SK36.3	Chemical en
Hunting fields (Alternating-current ma-	Petroleum r
chinery): TK2715	Hydrographic
Hybrid computers (Aeronautics): TL563	Hydrolysis (C
Hydraulic brakes: TJ880	TP156.H82
Hydraulic elevators: TJ1375	Hydrometallur
Hydraulic engineering: TC	Hydronic syst
Canals: TC601-791	TH7467-7597
Coast protective works: TC330-339	Hydrostatic
Dams: TC543-558	Hydrostatics
Drainage: TC970-978	TC165-169
Flood control: TC530-537	Hydroxylation
Harbor engineering: TC353-365	TP156.H85
Harbors: TC203-326	Hygienic shoe
Inland navigation: TC601-791	Hypersonic ae
Irrigation engineering: TC801-937	Hypersonic ae
Isthmian canal projects: TC773-791	Hypochlorite
Lighthouse construction: TC377-381	
Ocean engineering: TC1501-1645	
Submarine building: TC195-201	
Technical hydraulics: TC160-181	
Water-supply engineering: TC401-526	

Identification - Friend or Foe)  
 Aeronautical communication: TL694.I4  
 computer, see Illiac computer  
 Aeronautical navigation): TL696.I.33  
 Building construction: TH1431  
 Engineering: TP498  
 Architecture: TP490-497  
 Bridges: TE247  
 Building construction: TH1431  
 Plan: TX795  
 Assessments (Highway engineering):  
 Roads  
 Highway engineering: TG304  
 Structural engineering: TA654.4  
 Convention (Aeronautical meteor-  
 ology): TL557.I3  
 Removal, see Snow and ice removal  
 Roads: TE247  
 Houses, Commercial: TH4481  
 Architecture: NA6360  
 Houses, Private (Architecture):  
 NA6360  
 Confectionery): TX795  
 Electronic computer system):  
 TL557.I2  
 Identification - Friend or Foe, see IFF  
 Identification equipment (Aeronautical  
 communication): TL694.I4  
 Signs and symbols: TL603  
 Navigation devices  
 Aircraft engines: TL702.I5  
 Automobiles: TL213  
 Liquefied gas supply: TH6885  
 Engines: TJ773  
 Motor vehicles: TL272  
 Computer  
 Engineering: TK7889.I5  
 Mathematics: QA76.8.I5  
 Automatic computer, see Illiac  
 computer  
 Heating gas, see Gas industry  
 Heating industries (Nonelectric):  
 TL746  
 Construction of buildings: TH7700-7975  
 Construction, Technical: TL1.8  
 Converters (Photoelectronic de-  
 vices): TK8316  
 Intensifiers (Photoelectronic de-  
 vices): TK8316  
 Multistate image intensifiers: TK8334  
 Lunar voyages (Astronautics): TL788.7  
 Tanks (Sewage purification): TD750  
 Tanning leathers (Manufactures): TS1045-  
 1046  
 (Applied dynamics): TA354  
 Loading (Structural engineering):  
 TA354.2

Implements (Building construction)  
 TH915  
 Impregnated wood: TH107  
 Impurities (Food analysis)  
 In-plant data collection  
 Automatic (Production control)  
 In-plant transportation  
 Engineering): TS180.6  
 Incandescent electric lighting  
 TL4367  
 Incandescent gas lighting  
 Construction): TE7953-7954  
 Incineration (Sewage disposal)  
 Municipal refuse: TD750  
 Independent furnaces: TD750  
 Indian Ocean submarine  
 Indicators  
 Aeronautical instruments  
 Airspeed: TL589.2.I5  
 Autosyn: TL589.2.I5  
 Drift: TL589.2.I5  
 Rate of climb: TL589.2.I5  
 Turn and bank: TL589.2.I5  
 Radar: TK6590.I5  
 Steam engines: TJ478  
 Indigo (Chemical technology)  
 Indirect lighting: TK41  
 Indirect radiators: TH752  
 Indium  
 Chemical technology:  
 Mining: TN490.I6  
 Indoor wiring: TK3271-  
 3272  
 Induction coils (Electrical)  
 Induction hardening (Steel)  
 TL752.I5  
 Induction motors (Dynamo-  
 machinery): TK2785  
 Induction telegraph system  
 Industrial accidents: TL752  
 Industrial and factory  
 TL899  
 Industrial archaeology  
 Local areas: T21-31  
 Industrial blueprints:  
 Industrial buildings, construction  
 Industrial cinematography  
 Industrial design: TS1  
 Coordination: T342  
 Industrial education  
 Manual training: TL752  
 Technical education:  
 Industrial efficiency:  
 Industrial electric traction  
 Industrial electrochemistry  
 Industrial electronics  
 Industrial engineering  
 Industrial engineering  
 TL56.3  
 Industrial engineers:

Industrial fermentation (Chemical engineering): TP156.14  
 Industrial furnaces: TH7140-7145  
 Industrial heating: TH7142-7145  
 Industrial human engineering: T59.7-.77  
 Industrial instrumentation: TA165  
 Industrial laboratories: TH187-197  
 Industrial locomotives: TJ695  
 Industrial lunchrooms: TX946.5  
 Industrial management: HD28-70  
 Industrial painting: TT300-382.8  
 Industrial photochemistry (Chemical technology): TP249.5  
 Industrial photography: TR706  
 Industrial plants: TH4511-4591  
     Architecture: NA6400-6589  
 Industrial power trucks: TL296  
 Industrial procurement: HD52.5  
 Industrial project management: T56.8  
 Industrial psychology: HF5548.8  
 Industrial radiochemistry: TP249  
 Industrial railways: TF677  
 Industrial reproduction (Photography): TR900-923  
 Industrial safety: T54-55.3  
 Industrial sanitation: TD895-899  
 Industrial technicians, see Technicians in industry  
 Industrial vacuum, see Vacuum technology  
 Industrial waste: TH897-899  
 Industrial woodworking: TS840-915  
 Industry and weather (General): TA198  
 Inelastic properties and tests (Engineering materials): TA418.14-22  
 Inertial navigation systems  
     Aeronautics: TL588.5  
     Astronautics: TL3252  
 Infants (Photographic portraits): TR681.16  
 Inflammable and toxic goods (Industrial safety): T55.3.H3  
 Inflammable liquids and gases: TP361  
     Fire prevention and extinction: TH9446.15  
 Inflammable materials (Fire prevention and extinction): TH9446.147-5  
 Inflatable space structures: TL940  
 Influence lines (Structural engineering): TA640.8  
 Influence of altitude on motors (Aeronautics): TH701.2  
 Information centers (Technical): TL0.6-.65  
 Information display systems  
     Electronics: TK7882.16  
     Telecommunication: TK5103.5  
 Information services  
     Building construction: TH216  
     Water supply: TD211  
 Information storage and retrieval, see Electronic data processing

T58.6-.64  
 Infrared app  
     TK450C  
 Infrared hea  
 Infrared pho  
 Infrared tec  
 Injectors (S  
 Ink manufact  
 Inland navig  
     ing): TC60  
 Inlets for a  
 Inorganic ch  
     gy): TP213  
 Inorganic fi  
 Input equipm  
     TK7887.5-7  
 Insect pests  
 Insect waxes  
     TL677-678  
 Insects  
     as food: T  
     Deteriorat  
     Nature pho  
     Insignia ind  
 Inspection  
     Aeronautic  
         TL694.15  
     Aeronautic  
     Aircraft e  
     Airplanes:  
     Building c  
     Engineering  
     Explosives  
     Heating of  
     Locomotive  
     Lumber: TC  
     Climbing a  
     Production  
     Railway eq  
     Railway op  
     Roadmaking  
     Sewers: TD  
     Steam boil  
 Installation  
     Aircraft e  
     Electric l  
     Household  
     Industrial  
 Instantaneou  
 Instrument b  
     TL681.16  
 Instrument f  
 Instrument l  
     navigation  
 Instrument m  
 Instruments  
     Aeronautic  
     Aeronautic  
     Astronauti  
     Electronic  
     Engineerin

nts - Continued  
ical drawing: T375-377  
r engineering: TK9180-9182  
rammetry: TR696  
elegraph: TK5861-5865  
ing: TA562-579  
aph: TK5571-5585  
one: TK6471-6525  
i wires (Electric power): TK3331  
ng materials (Building con-  
ction): TH1651  
ic power: TK3401-3511  
on and insulators  
ng construction: TH1715  
ical engineering: TK3401-3441  
es: TP1185.E5  
e requirements  
ic wiring: TK3275  
ical engineering: TK260  
process (Photography): TR980  
for air (Jet engines): TL709.5.15  
ed Civil Engineering System  
ronic computer system):  
5.12  
ication of  
raphic negatives: TR299  
raphic positives: TR335  
y meters, Electric: TK331  
ting sewers: TD711  
tion of communications, Unau-  
ed (Electronics): TK7882.E2  
nge systems, Car (Railway equip-  
TF605-606  
nected electric utility systems:  
448  
ence  
utics  
dynamics: TL574.15  
unication: TH694.I6  
ollers: TL706.I6  
photography: TR525  
decoration (Airplanes):  
5.I6  
moldings: TH2553  
painting (Houses, buildings,  
TT323  
wiring: TK3271-3285  
s (Photography): TR620  
king signal systems (Railway  
ion): TF635  
combustion engines: TJ751-830  
gears (Mechanical movements):  
ional aeronautics: TL500-500.5  
ional Atomic Energy Agency:  
.5  
ional Business Machines Corpora-  
Accounting machines): TK4101.I5  
ional Civil Aviation Organiza-  
HE9762.5; TL500.5

International cooperation  
Astronautics: TL788.4  
Technical education: T6  
International exhibitions  
itions, International  
International expositions  
itions, International  
Interoceanic canals: TC77  
Interplanetary voyages: T  
Interurban railways: TF73  
Car construction: TF920  
Intracoastal waterways (U  
Inventory control: TS160-  
Industrial procurement  
Inventory policy: HD55  
Investigation of fires: T  
Iodine (Chemical technolo  
Ion exchange (Chemical on  
TF156.I6  
Ion exchange desalting (S  
conversion): TD480.7  
Ion exchange resins (Cher  
tries): TP779.5.I6  
Ion propulsion systems: T  
Ion rockets: TL783.63  
Iridium (Chemical technol  
Irish lace (Decorative ne  
TT805  
Iron and steel  
Bridges: TG370; TG380  
Building construction:  
Chemical technology: T  
Corrosion: TA467  
Electroplating: TS692.1  
Engineering material: T  
Founding: TS228.99-239  
Furniture: TS408  
Manufactures: TS300-360  
Metallography: TN693.I  
Metallurgy: TN703-757  
Mining: TN400-409  
Prospecting: TN271.I7  
Railway ties: TF255  
Riveting: TA891  
Roofing: TH2457  
Sewers: TD686  
Structural engineering  
Structural mechanics: T  
Iron and steel alloys  
Engineering materials:  
Metallography: TH693.I  
Metallurgy: TN756-757  
Iron and steel chains, se  
and steel  
Iron ore deposits: TN400-  
Iron trestles: TG370  
Iron works (Electric ligh  
TK4399.I7  
Ironing (Laundry work): T  
Ironworking  
Engineering constructio  
Handicrafts: TT215-240

Irrigation, Sewage (Disposal of sewage effluent): TD760  
 Irrigation engineering: TC801-937  
 Agriculture  
   Irrigation farming: SB112  
   Reclamation of land: S613-621.5  
 Isano oil (Chemical technology): TP684.I8  
 Isinglass industry: TS23C1.I8  
 Isochromatic process (Photography): TR453  
 Isometric projection: T363  
 Isoperimetrical problems (Engineering mathematics): TA347.C3  
 Isotherms (Aeronautics): TL557.A8  
 Isotope separation (Chemical engineering): TP156.I7  
 Isthmian canal projects: TC773-788  
 Ivory articles  
   Decorative arts: NK58C0-5998  
   Manufacture: TS1050

## J

Jackets, see Coats and capes  
 Jacks (Lifting machinery): TJ1425-1435  
 Jacquard weaving and looms (Textile industries): TS15C0  
 Jade (Mineral industries): TN997.J3  
 Jam (Preservation and storage): TX612.J3  
 Janitor service  
   Apartment houses: TX958  
   Household: TX339  
   Schools: LB3235  
 Japanning materials (Paints, pigments, varnishes, etc.): TP942  
 Jolly (Preservation and storage): TX612.J4  
 Jet aircraft (Air transportation): HF9770.J4  
 Jet condensers (Steam engines): TJ559  
 Jet engine parts: TL709.5  
 Jet propulsion: TL709-709.5  
 Jets, Plasma (Chemical technology): TP159.P57  
 Jetties (Hydraulic engineering): TC535  
 Jewelry  
   Hairwork: TT976  
   Industry: HD9747  
   Manufactures: TS720-761  
 Jigs  
   Machine tools: TJ1187  
   Ore dressing: TN520  
 Job analysis (Business administration): HF5549.5.J6  
 Job design (Industrial engineering): T60.8  
 Job evaluation (Business administration): HF5549.5.J62  
 Job rating (Business administration): HF5549.5.J62  
 Joinery (Building construction): TH5662-5663  
   See also Carpentry

Joining and  
 Joining of  
   Bonding ( )  
   Brazing:  
   Fastening:  
   Riveting:  
   Sealing ( )  
   Soldering:  
     Handicraft  
 Joint-wiping  
 Jointless r  
   TF262  
 Joints  
   Concrete  
   Engineering  
   Plumbing:  
   Reinforce  
     TA693.3  
   Roads and  
 Journal bea  
 Journalisti  
 Jumping ball  
 Jumping sys  
   TH9418  
 Junction tr  
 Junkyards ( )  
   TD795.4  
 Jute (Textil  
  
 Kallitype  
   TR400  
 Kaolin  
   Mineral  
   Mineralog  
   Pottery:  
   Prospect  
 Kapok (Tex  
 Karts (Mid  
   Racing: ( )  
 Keels (Air  
 Kelp as a  
   TN919  
 Kentucky r  
 Korosene ( )  
   TP692.4.  
 Ketones (C  
 Kettles (C  
 Keys (Meta  
 Keys, Tele  
 Khaki (Tex  
 Kilns  
   Architec  
   Lime: TP  
   Lumber:  
 Kinematics  
 Kinetoscop  
   TR885  
 Kitchen bo  
 Kitchen bo  
 Kitchen co



ent, equipment, utensils, etc.:  
 658  
 : TH6507-6512  
 ge systems: TH6661  
 nd ranges: TX657.S3-8  
 cial kitchens: TH7135  
 ion: TH7684.K5  
 ons (Aircraft): TL635  
 (Sport): GV769  
 59-759.7  
 ogy: Q0879  
 phy from: TH810  
 nfin: TC140.K5  
 TK7871.74  
 : TT679-695  
 TT820-829  
 : TT685-687  
 meras): TR260  
 ing process (Woodpulp indus-  
 1176.6.S9  
 e liquor: TS1176.6.S915  
 hemical technology): TP245.K6  
 hemical technology): TP565  
  
 L  
  
 : TP659  
 g: TS196.6-7  
 uctivity (Industrial engi-  
 : T60.35  
 over (Hotels, clubs, etc.):  
 L3  
 es  
 ture: NA6751  
 tical research: TL589-862  
 tion: TH4652  
 urance engineering: TH9237  
 al engineering and machinery:  
  
 es, Environmental: TDL78.8  
 es, Photographic (Lighting):  
  
 ve arts: NK9400-9499  
 ures: TS1782  
 rk: TT800-805  
 HD9933  
 Paints, pigments, varnishes,  
 TP939  
 g of metals  
 ifts: TT382.4  
 ures: TS698  
 rs (Munitions): TS538.5  
 Chemical technology): TP248.L27  
 id (Chemical technology):  
 3  
 Fixed (Building construction):  
 Sewage disposal systems):

Lakes as water supply: T03  
 Lamb (Food values): TX556.  
 Laminar flow (Aerodynamics  
 Laminated materials (Engin  
 TA418.9.L3  
 Laminated plastics (Manufa  
 TP1183.L3  
 Laminated wood: TS869  
 Aeronautical engineering  
 Lampblack (Chemical technol  
 Lamps  
 Ancient: NK4680  
 Electric, see Electric l  
 Nonelectric: TI746  
 Lampshades  
 Decorative crafts: TT897  
 Handwoven: TS913  
 Lancashire steam boilers (e  
 engineering): TJ310  
 Land disposal of sewage ef  
 Land drainage: TC970-978  
 Land surveying, see Survey  
 Landfill, Sanitary, see Sa  
 fill  
 Landing (Airplanes): TL711  
 Landing aids (Aeronautics)  
 Airports: TI725.3.L2  
 Navigation: TL696.L3  
 Landing foos (Airports): T  
 Landing fields (Aeronautic  
 Landing flares (Aeronautic  
 Landing gear (Airplanes):  
 Landing lights (Aeronautic  
 Landscape photography: TR6  
 Landscaping and developmen  
 (Highway engineering): T  
 Lantern slides (Photograph  
 Lanthanum (Chemical technol  
 TP245.L2  
 Lapidary art (Jewelry manu  
 TS752.5  
 Lapping (Cotton manufactur  
 Lapping and grinding tools  
 engineering): TJ1280-129  
 Larch (Woodpulp industry):  
 Lard (Manufactures): TS198  
 Laser communication system  
 Lasers (Electronics): TK78  
 Laterite (Mineral industri  
 Lathes  
 Mechanical engineering:  
 Watchmaking: TS546  
 Lathework (Handicrafts): T  
 Lathing, Metal (Building c  
 TH1675  
 Latrines (Sewage disposal)  
 Launch complexes (Astronau  
 4027  
 Launch sites (Astronautics  
 Launch vehicles (Rocketry)

Launching machinery (Airports): TL732  
 Laundries, Domestic (Plumbing): TH6502-6505  
 Laundries, Public, see Public laundries  
 Laundry drainage systems (Building construction): TH6661  
 Laundry wastes (Drainage systems): TH6661  
 Laundry work: TT980-999  
 Lateral (Aeronautical construction material): TL699.L3  
 Lavatories (Plumbing): TH6485-6496  
 Layettes (Children's clothing): TT637  
 Laying out gear teeth (Mechanical movements): TJ186  
 Laying out of cities, etc. (Municipal engineering): TD160-171  
 Layout of plants (Manufacturing engineering): TS178-178.7  
 Lead  
   Air pollution: TD887.L4  
   Chemical technology: TP245.L4  
   Engineering material: TH480.L4  
   Metallurgy: TN770; TN785  
   Mining: TN450-459  
   Prospecting: TN271.L4  
 Lead burning (Plumbing): TH6691  
 Lead ore deposits: TN450-459  
 Lead roofing (Building construction): TH2458  
 Lead glass  
   Decorative arts: NK5300-5340  
   Use in decorative furnishing: TH8271  
 Leads (Dynamolectric machinery): TK2487  
 Leadwork  
   Decorative arts: NK8350  
   Handicrafts: TT265  
 Leaf metals (Foundry work): TS260  
 Leakage, Testing for (House drainage): TH6617  
 Leather industries: TS940-1043  
   Economics: HD9780  
 Leathers, Imitation (Manufactures): TS1045-1047  
 Leatherwork  
   Chemistry of: TS967  
   Decorative arts: NK6200-6210  
   Handicrafts: TT290  
   Manufactures: TS989-1043  
 Leeks (Cookery): TX803.L4  
 Legal photography: TR822  
 Legumes (Food values): TX558.L5  
 Lemons  
   Cookery: TX813.L4  
   Food values: TX558.L5  
 Lenses  
   Lighthouses: TC379  
   Photography: TR270  
 Lenses, Microwave, see Microwave lenses

Levees  
   Coast protection  
   Rivers: TC53  
   Mississippi  
 Level, Surveyor  
 Leveling (Surveying)  
 Libraries  
   Architecture  
   Fire prevention  
   TH9445.L5  
   Heating: Z68  
   Lighting: Z6  
   Ventilation:  
 Library science  
 Liernur sewerage  
 Life science and  
 Life support systems  
   TL1500-1575  
 Lifesaving  
   Fires: TH940  
   Sea (Use of)  
 Lift (Aerodynamics)  
 Lifting and carrying  
   T55.3.L5  
 Lifting jacks  
 Lifting machines  
 Lifting magnets  
   TJ1366  
 Lifts and inclines  
 Light airplanes  
 Light amplification  
   Emission of  
 Light communication  
   based: TK510  
 Light distribution  
   TK4175  
 Light filters  
 Light fixtures  
   TH7960-7967  
 Light metals  
   Manufactures  
   Metallurgy:  
 Light rights  
 Lighter-than-air  
 Lighters, Cigarette  
   factures):  
 Lighthouses  
   Harbor engineering  
   Lighthouse  
 Lighting  
   Airports: TH  
   Buildings: TH  
   Acetylene  
   Artificial  
   Electric:  
   Gas: TH79  
   Natural:  
   Obstruction  
 Mines: TN30

Radio lighting: TR573  
 Way cars: TF449  
 s: TK4188  
 els: TA814  
 ng, Electric, see Electric lighting  
 ng, Emergency electric: TK4399.E5  
 ng industries: TP700-770  
 ng plants  
   energy: TK4220-4223  
   power: TK4225-4229  
 ing arresters (Wiring): TK3248  
 ing protection (Buildings):  
 57-9092  
 , Signal (Transportation engi-  
 ing): TA1250  
 ships (Construction and equipment):  
 0  
 eight alloys (Engineering mate-  
 ): TA484  
 eight concrete (Cement manu-  
 ure): TF884.L5  
 eight construction (Structural  
 neering): TA663  
 (Wood composition): TS933.L5  
 e  
 ical technology: TP329  
 ng: TN831-834  
 ctecture: TP886  
 nry material: TA434-435  
 ng engineering: TN948.L46  
 stabilization (Highway engineer-  
 g): TE210.5.L5  
 lns: TP886  
 one (Mining engineering): TN967  
 nalysis (Structural engineering):  
 2  
 design (Structural engineering):  
 8.6  
 sta-Walton  
 rative arts: NK3505  
 rative furnishings: TM8471  
 ne  
 tric power: TK3221-3261  
 graph: TK5451-5468  
 phone: TK6351-6379  
 alancing (Manufacturing  
 neering): TS178.5  
 nsulators (Electric lines): TH3246  
 f balance technique (Production  
 rol): TS158.4  
 programming (Industrial  
 neering): T57.74-.78  
 ng: TP903  
 industries, etc.: TS1710-1731  
 ile fibers: TS1543  
 ie (Clothing manufacture): TT670-

TJ183  
 Links and link motion (engineering): TJ182-1  
 linoleum (Floor covering)  
 Linseed oil (Chemical t  
 Lintels (Building const  
 Lipids  
   Food constituent: TX5  
   Physiological chemist  
 Lippmann's process (Pho  
 Liquefied gases  
   Chemical technology:  
   Gas industry: TP761.L  
 Liqueurs (Chemical tech  
 Liquid air  
   Explosives: TP290.L5  
   Thermochemistry: QD53  
 Liquid crystal devices  
   ments): TS518  
 Liquid feeders (Chemica  
   TP159.F4  
 Liquid fuel (Chemical t  
   TP343-359  
 Liquid gas  
   Chemical technology:  
   Gas industry: TP761.L  
 Liquid metals (Engineer  
   TA463  
 Liquid oxygen (Explosiv  
 Liquid propellant rocke  
 Liquids, Inflammable, s  
   liquids and gases  
 Liquors  
   Distilled: TP589-617  
   Fermented: TP500-617  
 Liquors in cookery: TX7  
 Lithium  
   Chemical technology:  
   Engineering material:  
   Mining: TM490.L5  
 Litter and its removal:  
 Live loads (Structural  
   TA654.3  
 Live steam systems (Low  
   heating): TH7576-7577  
 Livery (Tailoring): TT6  
 Livestock (Nature photo  
   TR729.L5  
 Living room furniture (T  
   TT197.5.L5  
 Loaders (Automotive): T  
 Loading (Airplanes): TL  
 Loading and unloading m  
   facturing engineering  
 Loading machines (Autom  
 Loads (Bridges): TG260-  
 Lobster (Preservation a  
   TX612.L7  
 Local and light railway

Local heating (Building construction):  
 TE74.18-74.52  
 Local transit  
   Economic aspects: HE5351-5600  
   Railroad engineering: TF701-851  
   Transportation engineering: TA1205  
 Location engineering (Road construction):  
 TE206-209.5  
 Lock-joint brick (Architectural ceramics): TF832.L7  
 Lockheed Aircraft Corporation: TL686.L6  
 Locks, Canal: TC761  
 Locks, Door (Building construction):  
 TH2279  
 Locksmithing  
   Decorative arts: NK8200-8299  
   Manufactures: TS519-530  
 Locomotives: TJ603-695  
   Electric: TF975  
   Electric mine: TN337  
 Log cabins (Building construction):  
 TH4835  
 Logan blackberry (Food values): TX558.L6  
 Longerons (Airplanes): TI681.L6  
 Looms (Industrial weaving): TSL493  
 Lost arts (Engineering): T33  
 Loudspeaker cabinets (Woodworking):  
 TFI97.5.L6  
 Loudspeakers (Electroacoustics): TK5983  
 Louvers (Ventilation of buildings):  
 TH7683.L7  
 Low-temperature engineering: TA713  
   Chemical technology: TP480-482  
     Compressed gases: TP243  
     Cooling, evaporating, etc.: TP363  
     Liquefied gases: TP243  
   Sanitary engineering: TD940-949  
 Low voltage generators (Electrical engineering): TK2665  
 Lubricating oils (Tribology): TJ1077  
 Lubrication  
   Aircraft engines: TL702.L8  
   Automobiles: TL153.5  
   Diesel engines: TJ798  
   Locomotives: TJ675  
   Machinery: TJ1075-1081  
   Oil and gasoline engines: TJ789  
   See also Friction; Friction clutches;  
   etc.  
 Lucite (Plastics manufacture): TP1180.L8  
 Luggage industry: TS2301.L8  
 Lumber (Manufactures): TS800-837  
 Lumber kilns: TS837  
 Lumbering machinery: TJ1486.5  
 Lumberyards  
   Building construction: TH4485  
   Fire prevention and extinction:  
   TH9445.L8  
 Luminescent substances (Electric materials): TK454.4.M3  
 Lunar cars: TL480  
 Lunar expeditions: TI799.M6

Lunar surface  
 Lunar surface  
 Luncheons (Mor  
 Lunchrooms (Sa  
 TH6057.M4  
 Lunchrooms, I  
 Lunchrooms, S  
 Luxfer prisms  
 Lyddite (Explosive)  
 MAVAR (Electro  
 MHD generator  
 MIDAC computer  
 Macadam roads  
 Macaroni  
   Cookery: TX  
   Food values  
   Manufacture  
 Machine and in  
   Building co  
   Carpentry  
   Plumbing:  
   Handicrafts  
 Machine assign  
   engineering  
 Machine const  
 Machine design  
   Electric ma  
 Machine embro  
   Homocrafts:  
   Manufacture  
 Machine knitt  
 TT679-695  
 Machine parts  
   Plastics ma  
 Machine shops  
   Ventilation  
 Machine tools  
   Electric dr  
 Machine-tract  
   struction):  
 Machine trans  
   By language  
   PF3499; e  
   By subject:  
 Machinery: TJ  
   Agricultura  
   Automatic c  
   Bootmaking:  
   Control eng  
   Conveying:  
   Dynamoelect  
   Earthwork:  
   Electric li  
   Engineering  
   Planning  
   Factories:  
   Farms: TJ14  
   Glassmaking

Machinery - Continued  
 Highway engineering: TE223-227  
 Lifting: TJ1350-1383  
 Hydraulic machinery: TJ840-935  
 Laundry work: TT997  
 Leatherwork: TS1043  
 Lifting: TJ1425-1475  
 Machinery exclusive of prime movers:  
   TJ1040-1119  
 Materials handling: TS180.3  
 Millwork: TL1040-1119  
 Mining, see Mining machinery  
 Papermills: TS1117-1117.6  
 Parts (Plastic): TP1185.M3  
 Plant engineering: TS191-191.6  
 Pneumatic machinery: TJ950-1030  
 Pressing: TJ1425-1475  
 Sewing machines: TJ1501-1519  
 Shoemaking: TS1005  
 Tobacco industry: TS2249  
 Turbomachines: TJ266-267.5  
 Vacuum technology: TJ940  
See also special subject, e. g. Coal  
   mining; Packaging machinery;  
   Woodworking; etc.  
 Machinery, Packaging, see Packaging  
 Machinery  
 Machinery, Screening: TJ1540  
 Machines, Amusement: TJ1570  
 Machines, Coin operated: TJ1560-1570  
 Machines, Goffering: TJ1530  
 Machines, Motion-picture: TR878-885  
 Machines, Vending: TJ1560  
 Machines, Wrapping: TJ1550  
 Polishing: TJ1185-1191  
 Plastics: TP1155  
 Rokerel (Preservation and storage):  
   TX612.M3  
 Ramé (Textile arts): TT840  
 Razines (Explosives): TP295  
 Resin cement manufacture: TP884.M2  
 Resin industries: TP889  
 Resin (Mining engineering): TN948.M2  
 Resin  
 Chemical technology: TP245.M2  
 Engineering material: TA480.M3  
 Fire prevention and extinction:  
   TH9446.M3  
 Manufactures: TS560  
 Metallography: TN693.M3  
 Metallurgy: TN799.M2  
 Mining: TN490.M2  
 Mucnotic amplifiers: TK7871.23  
 Mucnotic analysis of engineering  
 materials: TA417.3  
 Mucnotic compass (Aeronautical instru-  
 ment): TL589.2.C6  
 Mucnotic materials (Electric):  
   TK454.4.M3  
 Mucnotic memory (Computer component):  
   TK7895.M3

Magnetic recorders  
 Aeronautics: TL691  
 Electroacoustics:  
 Electronics: TK788  
 Magnetic separation  
 Magnetic storage ele  
 component): TK789  
 Magnetic tape and m  
 (Electroacoustics)  
 Magnetic tape record  
see Magnetic recor  
 Magnetism of aircraft  
 Magnetite (Mining):  
 Magnetolectric mach  
   Amateurs' manuals:  
   Automobiles: TL213  
   Dynamoelectric mac  
 Magnetohydrodynamic  
 (Electrical engine  
 Magnetos  
   Aircraft engines:  
   Automobiles: TL213  
   Oil and gasoline e  
 Magnetrons (Electron  
 Magnets, Lifting (Ho  
   TJ1366  
 Magnus effect (Aerod  
 Mail cars (Railway c  
 Mailplanes: TL685.2  
 Mains supply (Radio)  
 Maintainability (Pro  
   TS174  
 Maintenance and rep  
   Agricultural machi  
   Aircraft engines:  
   Airplanes: TL671.9  
   Arts and crafts: T  
   Bicycles: TL430  
   Bridge engineering  
   Factories: TS192  
   Gunsmithing: TS535  
   Highway engineering  
   Houses: TH4817  
     Care of the hous  
   Locomotives: TJ675  
   Motor vehicles: TL  
   Permanent way (Rail  
     TF530-548  
   Plumbing: TH6681-6  
   Sewers: TD716-719  
   Street cleaning: T  
   Workshops: TT152  
See also Mending  
 Maize, see Corn  
 Make-or-buy decision  
 management): TS18  
 Malleable cast iron  
 Malting: TP569-587  
 Man-machine systems  
   Human engineering  
   Industrial enginee

Engineering works: TA1051-174  
 Factories: TS155-193  
 Industrial institutions and business enterprises: HD28-70  
 Industrial research: T175.5  
 Irrigation projects: TC812  
 Machine shops: TJ1135-1150  
 Metallurgical plants: TN675.7  
 Packaging: TS196-196.2  
 Papermills: TS1116-1117.6  
 Railroads: TF501-668  
     Electric railways: TF960-970  
 Telephone enterprises: TK6183-6186  
 Telephone stations: TK6281  
 Water quality: TD365  
 Management consultants: T56.3  
 Management engineering: T55.4-60.8  
 Management games (Industrial engineering): HD20.7  
 Management information systems (Industrial engineering): T58.6-.64  
 Managerial control systems (Industrial engineering): T58.4  
 Manganese  
     Chemical technology: TP245.M3  
     Engineering material: TA480.M35  
     Metallurgy: TN799.M3  
     Mining: TN490.M3  
     Prospecting: TN271.M3  
 Manganese steel (Metallurgy): TN757.M3  
 Manholes  
     Boilermaking: TJ294  
     Electric power: TK3261  
     Sewer appurtenances: TD696  
 Manipulators (Radioactive substances): TK9151.7  
 Manned flight to the moon (Launch facilities): TL4027.M6  
 Manned space flight: TL873  
 Mansard roofs (Building construction): TH2405  
 Mantelpieces (Building construction): TH2288  
 Manual training (Handicrafts): TT161-169  
 Manufactures: TS  
     Animal products: TS1950-1981  
     Carriage making: TS2001-2035  
     Cereals and grain: TS2120-2159  
     Chemicals: TP200-248  
     Clothing: TT490-695  
     Furs: TS1060-1067  
     Gloves: TS2160  
     Hats: TS2180-2193  
     Leather: TS940-1047  
     Lumber: TS800-915  
     Machine and hand tools: TJ1180-1313  
     Metals: TS200-788  
     Packaging: TS195-198.8

Wood: TS  
 Chemical  
 Manufactur  
 Economic  
 Industri  
 Manufact  
 Manufactur  
 Manufactur  
 Personne  
 Plant sa  
 Technici  
 Manufactur  
 Manufactur  
 Maple suga  
 Cookery  
 Food va  
 Plant c  
 Maple syr  
 Cookery  
 Food va  
 Maps  
     Air nav  
     Mines:  
 Marble (M  
 Marbling  
 Marinas (  
 Marine bo  
     VM741-7  
 Marine bo  
     QH91.  
     Control  
 Marine en  
     VM731-7  
 Marine fi  
 Marine re  
     GC1015-  
 Marine su  
 Marine tu  
     VM740  
 Marine vi  
 Markers (  
     TL696.M  
 Marketing  
 Markets (  
 Marking (  
 Marking d  
 Marl (Min  
 Mars, Fli  
 Masers (E  
 Masers, C  
 Masonry o  
     Bridges  
     Buildin  
 Dams: ?  
 Enginee  
 Materia

g: TX946  
 er (Chemical engineering):  
 emical technology): TP310  
 es: TX560.M35  
 ng: TT557  
 al engineering: TK452-454.4  
 ng, see Engineering materials  
 work: TT997  
 TS243.5  
 engineering: TK9185  
 g: TS198.2-6  
 ng: TE200-205  
 TL784.8  
 Magnetic (Electric):  
 M3  
 Radioactive, see Radioactive  
 es  
 handling (Manufacturing  
 ing): TS180-180.8  
 management (Production  
 nt): TS161  
 s  
 r: TH5612-5613  
 ing: TA329-348  
 ul engineering: T57-57.95  
 shops: TJ1165  
 Engineering mathematics):  
 ods (Structural engineering):  
 floor covering): TS1779.M2  
 lectronics): TK7871.24  
 (Cookery): TX819.M3  
 roileum refining): TP692.4.M3  
 ical technology): TP588.M4  
 (Chemical engineering):  
 ng: TS1960-1967  
 TX749  
 TS1960-1967  
 ues: TX556.M4  
 al and factory sanitation:  
 M4  
 on: TS1975  
 n: TX373  
 industries: TS1970-1973  
 tion and storage: TX612.M4  
 rhouses: TS1960-1967  
 cts (Nutrition): TX389  
 try, Waste from (Environ-  
 echnology): TD899.M4  
 itutes in cookery: TX838  
 grades: TT  
 and electrical engineering  
 : TJ163

drainage): TH6607  
 Mechanical draft (Furnaces  
 Mechanical drawing: T351-3  
 Descriptive geometry: Q  
 Machine drawing: TJ227-2  
 Schematic and graphic me  
 engineering: TA337  
 Technical illustrations:  
 Mechanical engineering: T  
 Automatic control system  
 Construction: TJ241  
 Control engineering: TJ2  
 Design and drawing: TJ22  
 Heat engines: TJ255-265  
 Locomotives: TJ603-695  
 Machinery and machine sh  
 Mechanical movements: T  
 Steam boilers: TJ281-39  
 Steam engineering: TJ268  
 Steam engines: TJ461-567  
 Steam powerplants: TJ399  
 Turbines: TJ266-267.5  
 Mechanical engineering and  
 engineering combined: T  
 Mechanical engineering as  
 TJ157  
 Mechanical equipment of bu  
 TH6010-6013  
 Mechanical equipment of do  
 Mechanical haulage (Mine t  
 TN335  
 Mechanical models (Machine  
 Mechanical movements (Mach  
 TJ181-210  
 Mechanical pulping process  
 industry): TS1176.6.M4  
 Mechanical stokers  
 Furnaces: TJ345  
 Locomotives: TJ649  
 Mechanical telephones: TK6  
 Mechanical translating, se  
 translating  
 Mechanical wear (Engineeri  
 TA418.4  
 Mechanics, Applied: TA349-  
 Mechanics, Engineering: T  
 Mechanics, Flight, see FL  
 Mechanics, Relativistic ro  
 nautics): TJ1055  
 Mechanics, Rock (Engineeri  
 706.5  
 Mechanics applied to machi  
 173  
 Mechanics of machinery: T  
 Mechanics of materials (En  
 TA405-409.3  
 Mechanisms, Automatic (Mo  
 engineering): TJ211

Launching  
     Gliders: TL  
     Rocketry: TL  
 Launching rack  
 Laundries, Don  
     6505  
 Laundries, Fur  
 Laundry drains  
     construction  
 Laundry wastes  
     TH6661  
 Laundry work:  
 Lateral (Aerone  
     material): ?  
 Lavatories (Pl  
 Layettes (Chil  
 Laying out geo  
     movements):  
 Laying out of  
     engineering)  
 Layout of plan  
     engineering)  
 Lead  
     Air pollutio  
     Chemical tec  
     Engineering  
     Metallurgy:  
     Mining: TN4:  
     Prospecting:  
 Lead burning  
 Lead ore depos  
 Lead roofing  
     TH2458  
 Loaded glass  
     Decorative  
     Use in deco  
 Leads (Dynamo  
 Leadwork  
     Decorative  
     Handicrafts:  
 Leaf metals (I  
 Leakage, Test:  
     TH6617  
 Leather indus  
     Economics:  
 Leathers, Imi  
     TS1045-1047  
 Leatherwork  
     Chemistry o  
     Decorative  
     Handicrafts  
     Manufacture  
 Leeks (Cooker  
 Legal photogr  
 Legumes (Food  
 Lemons  
     Cookery: TX  
     Food values  
 Lenses  
 Lighthouses

Mechanization (Industrial engineering)  
     T59.4  
 Medical photography: TK708  
 Meerschau (Mining engineering): TK708  
 Melanite (Explosives): TT241.14  
 Melting, Zone, see Zone melting  
 Membrane methods (Sealing water conser  
     sion): TD480.4-5  
 Memory, Magnetic (Computer components)  
     TK7895.M3  
 Memory systems (Computer components)  
     TK7895.M4  
 Memory tubes (Electronics): TK7871.7  
 Mending and repairing  
     Boots: TS1023-1025  
     Clocks: TS547  
     Handicrafts (General): TT141  
     Home arts: TT720-730  
     Shoes: TS1023-1025  
     Watches: TS547  
     See also Maintenance and repair  
 Men's clothing (Manufacture): TT241.14  
 Men's tailoring: TT720-730  
 Mensuration, Technical, see Technical  
     mensuration  
 Menthol (Chemical technology): TH241.14  
 Menus (Cookery): TK727-730  
 Mercantile buildings: TH241.14  
 Mercerization (Textile technology)  
     TS1515  
 Mercury  
     Chemical technology: TH241.14  
     Engineering material: TA241.14  
     Metallurgy: TH741  
     Mining: TN460-469  
     Prospecting: TN271.M4  
 Mercury-arc rectifiers (Electronics)  
     TK7871.82  
 Mercury vapor lamps: TK441  
 Metal (Flooring material): TH241.14  
 Metal (non-foil) in packaging: TH241.14  
 Metal arches (Bridge engineering): TH241.14  
 Metal bridges: TG416  
 Metal-clad airships: TH241.14  
 Metal cladding (Walls): TH241.14  
 Metal coatings (Engineering materials)  
     TA491  
     Plastics: TP1175.M4  
 Metal construction (Structural engineer  
     neering): TA684-695  
 Metal detectors (Electronics): TK7871.82  
 Metal filament lamps: TK434  
 Metal finishing  
     Handicrafts: TT382-382.8  
     Manufactures: TS653-718  
 Metal home furnishings: TT241.14  
 Metal hooks (Engineering materials)  
     TA492.H6  
 Metal lathing (Building construction)  
     TH1675



Electric: TK301-396  
Flow: TJ935  
Water, see Water meters  
(Gas industry): TP761.M4  
1 (Fermentation industries):  
  
in (Chemical technology): TP588.M4  
engineering: T60; T60.6-.74  
time measurement (Industrial  
eering): T60.52  
litan lighting: TK4188  
litan transportation systems  
neering): TA1205  
apn (Photomechanical processes):  
  
g engineering: TN933  
ecting: TN271.M5  
n digital automatic computer,  
eac computer  
ematography, Scientific: QH255  
electronics: TK7874-7874.5  
lming: TR835  
niature electronic equipment:  
4  
ones  
roacoustics: TK5986  
hone transmitters: TK6478  
otography: TR835  
ve amplification by stimulated  
ion of radiation (Electronics):  
1.4  
ve amplification by variable  
tance (Electronics): TK7871.24  
ve lenses  
cs: QC447  
: TK6590.M5  
ves: TK7876  
fiers: TK7871.2-58  
ry: TX832  
ng: TK4601  
: TK7871.7-84  
uides: TK7871.65  
omputer, see Seac computer  
(Sewage disposal): TD775  
cars, see Karts (Midget cars)  
y aeronautics: UG630-670  
y bridges (Engineering): UG335  
y explosives: TP270-299  
y formation flying: UG630-635  
y photography: UG476  
y planes: TL685.3  
y radio systems: UG610  
y surveying: UG470-473  
y tanks: UG446.5  
y telegraph: UG600-610  
y telephone systems: UG620  
  
eration: SF255-256  
mination: SF254  
values: TX556.M5  
tion: TX379

Milk plants, Waste fro  
technology): TP899.D  
Mill work, see Millwor  
Millet (Food values):  
Millinery (Clothing ma  
TT650-665  
Milling  
Gold and silver meta  
Metalworking: TT209  
Milling industry: TS21  
Milling machinery: TJ1  
Ore dressing: TN505-  
Milling of ores: TN500  
Mills (Buildings), see  
Millwork  
Machinery exclusive  
TJ1040-1119  
Manufactures: TS878  
Mine buildings (Constr  
Mine communication sys  
Mine dusts: TN312  
Mine machinery: TN345-  
Coal mining: TN813-8  
Mine management: TK274  
Mine maps: TN273  
Mine organization: TN2  
Mine railroads: TH336  
Mine rescue work: TN29  
Mine sanitation: TN300  
Mine selling: TN272  
Mine signaling systems  
Mineral deposits (Mini  
TN263  
Mineral industries, se  
engineering  
Mineral oils and waxes  
technology): TP685-6  
Mineral resources cons  
Mineral waters (Mining  
TN923-929.7  
Mineral waters, Artifi  
technology): TP625  
Mineralogy, Economic:  
Minerals, Artificial (  
technology): TP870  
Minerals, Synthetic (C  
nology): TP870  
Miners  
Lamps: TN307  
Nutrition: TX361.M5  
Miniature cameras: TR2  
Mining and smelting co  
Mining engineering: TN  
Accidents: TN311-319  
Assaying: TN550-580  
Building stones: TN9  
Coal mining: TN802-8  
Dangers: TN311-319  
Drainage: TN321-325  
Economic geology: TN  
Gases: TN305-306  
Gems: TN980-997

# INDEX

Mechanization (Industrial engineering):

T59.4

Medical photography: TR708

Meerschaut (Mining engineering): TN948.M5

Melanite (Explosives): TP290.L8

Melting, Zone, see Zone melting

Membrane methods (Saline water conversion): TD480.4-5

Memory, Magnetic (Computer component): TK7895.M3

Memory systems (Computer component): TK7895.M4

Memory tubes (Electronics): TK7871.76

Mending and repairing

Boots: TS1023-1025

Clocks: TS547

Handicrafts (General): TT151

Home arts: TT720-730

Shoes: TS1023-1025

Watches: TS547

See also Maintenance and repair

Men's clothing (Manufacture): TT570-630

Men's tailoring: TT570-630

Mensuration, Technical, see Technical mensuration

Menthol (Chemical technology): TP248.M4

Menus (Cookery): TX727-739

Mercantile buildings: TH4311

Mercorization (Textile industries): TS1515

Mercury

Chemical technology: TP245.M5

Engineering material: TA480.M4

Metallurgy: TN790

Mining: TM460-469

Prospecting: TN271.M4

Mercury-arc rectifiers (Electronics): TK7871.82

Mercury vapor lamps: TK4381

Metal (Flooring material): TH2529.M4

Metal (non-foil) in packaging: TS198.3.M4

Metal arches (Bridge engineering): TG410

Metal bridges: TG416

Metal-clad airships: TL656.6

Metal cladding (Walls): TH2238

Metal coatings (Engineering materials): TA491

Plastics: TP1175.M4

Metal construction (Structural engineering): TA684-695

Metal detectors (Electronics): TK7882.M4

Metal filament lamps: TK4352

Metal finishing

Handicrafts: TT382-382.8

Manufactures: TS653-718

Metal home furnishings: TT213

Metal hooks (Engineering materials): TA492.M4

Metal manu

Architect

Building

Decorativ

Handicraf

Machine

Waste fro

TD899.1

Metal pipes

Metal roof

TH2454-24

Metal shea

TH1675

Metal stamp

Metal turn

Metallic bo

1071

Metallic co

material

Metallic or

Metallic or

Metallic so

TP992

Metallizing

Metallo-org

technology

Metallograph

Metallurgi

Metallurgi

Metallurgi

Metallurgi

Air poll

Metallurgi

Metallurgy

Metals

Aeronaut

Detection

Engineer

Mining:

Prospect

Metals, Ce

TA479.6

Metals, Co

TS207

Metals, Co

TS710

Metals, Co

its prev

Metals, He

resistan

Metals, Jo

Metals, La

TS698

Metals, No

Metals, Ro

TS340

Metalworki

ane (Gas industry): TP761.M4  
 anol (Fermentation industries):  
 594  
 eglin (Chemical technology): TP588.M4  
 ods engineering: T60; T60.6-.74  
 ods time measurement (Industrial  
 ineering): T60.52  
 opolitan lighting: TK4188  
 opolitan transportation systems  
 ineering): TA1205  
 ograph (Photomechanical processes):  
 576  
 ning engineering: TN933  
 ospecting: TN271.M5  
 igan digital automatic computer,  
 e Seac computer  
 ocinematography, Scientific: QP255  
 oelectronics: TK7874-7874.5  
 ofilming: TR835  
 om miniature electronic equipment:  
 7874  
 opones  
 ectroacoustics: TK5986  
 elephone transmitters: TK6478  
 ophotography: TR835  
 owave amplification by stimulated  
 ission of radiation (Electronics):  
 7871.4  
 owave amplification by variable  
 istance (Electronics): TK7871.24  
 owave lenses  
 ysics: QC447  
 dar: TK6590.M5  
 owaves: TK7876  
 plifiers: TK7871.2-58  
 okery: TX832  
 ating: TK4601  
 bes: TK7871.7-84  
 veguides: TK7871.65  
 c computer, see Seac computer  
 ens (Sewage disposal): TN775  
 et cars, see Karts (Midget cars)  
 tary aeronautics: UG630-670  
 tary bridges (Engineering): UG335  
 tary explosives: TP270-299  
 tary formation flying: UG630-635  
 tary photography: UG476  
 tary planes: TL685.3  
 tary radio systems: UG610  
 tary surveying: UG470-473  
 tary tanks: UG446.5  
 tary telegraph: UG600-610  
 tary telephone systems: UG620  
 ulteration: SF255-256  
 ntamination: SF254  
 od values: TX556.M5  
 ntrition: TX379

Millet (Food values)  
 Millinery (Clothing  
 TT650-665  
 Milling  
 Gold and silver me  
 Metalworking: TT20  
 Milling industry: TS  
 Milling machinery: T  
 Ore dressing: TN50  
 Milling of ores: TT5  
 Mills (Buildings), s  
 Millwork  
 Machinery exclusiv  
 TJ1040-1119  
 Manufactures: TS87  
 Mine buildings (Cons  
 Mine communication: s  
 Mine dusts: TN312  
 Mine machinery: TN34  
 Coal mining: TN813  
 Mine management: TN2  
 Mine maps: TN273  
 Mine organization: T  
 Mine railroads: TN33  
 Mine rescue work: TN  
 Mine sanitation: TN3  
 Mine selling: TN272  
 Mine signaling syste  
 Mineral deposits (Mi  
 TN263  
 Mineral industries,  
 engineering  
 Mineral oils and wax  
 technology): TP685  
 Mineral resources co  
 Mineral waters (Mini  
 TN923-929.7  
 Mineral waters, Arti  
 technology): TP625  
 Mineralogy, Economic  
 Minerals, Artificial  
 technology): TP870  
 Minerals, Synthetic  
 nology): TP870  
 Miners  
 Lamps: TN307  
 Nutrition: TX361.M  
 Miniature cameras: T  
 Mining and smelting  
 Mining engineering:  
 Accidents: TN311-3  
 Assaying: TN550-58  
 Building stones: T  
 Coal mining: TN802  
 Dangers: TN311-319  
 Drainage: TN321-32  
 Economic geology:  
 Gases: TN305-306  
 Gems: TN980-997

## Mining engineering - Continued

Haulage: TN331-342  
Hoisting: TN339-340  
Lighting: TN301-309  
Metallurgy, see Metallurgy  
Mineralogy: TN260  
Nonmetallic minerals: TN799.5-848  
Ore deposits and mining of particular metals: TN400-490  
Ore dressing and milling: TN500-535  
Ornamental stones: TN980-997  
Practical operations: TN275-292  
Prospecting: TN270-271  
Safety measures: TN295  
Surveying: TN273  
Taxation: NJ4169  
Transportation: TN331-342  
Ventilation: TN301-306  
Mining engineering as a profession: TN160  
Mining machinery: TN345-347  
Coal mining: TN813-814  
Mirrors and mirror-frames (Chemical technology): TP867  
Mists (Air pollution): TD884.5  
Miter wheels (Mechanical movements): TJ194  
Mitering (Carpentry and joinery): TH5691  
Mixing (Chemical engineering): TP156.M5  
Mixing of beverages (Taverns, barrooms, saloons): TX951  
Mobile communication systems: TK6570.M6  
Mobile home living: TX1100-1105  
Cookery: TX840.M6  
Model analysis (Structural engineering): TA643  
Model testing (Airplanes): TL671.8  
Models  
Aeronautics: TL770-777  
Research: TL567.M6  
Aircraft engines: TL704.6  
Automobiles: TL237  
Racing: GV1570  
Boilermaking: TJ295  
Bridges: TG307  
Engineering: TA177  
Handicrafts: TT154-154.5  
Locomotives: TJ630  
Mathematics (Engineering): TA342  
Mechanical engineering: TJ248  
Motor vehicles: TL237  
Patents: T324  
Railways: TF197  
Rockets: TL844  
Space vehicles: TL844  
Steam engines: TJ480  
Water testing: TL567.M6  
Wind tunnel: TL567.M6  
Moderated reactors, Organic (Nuclear engineering): TK9203.07  
Moderators (Nuclear reactors): TK9209

Modular coordination (engineering)  
Mohair (Animal husbandry)  
Moisture, Pack (Engineering)  
TS198.8.M6  
Moisture content (Engineering)  
Cereals and  
Engineering  
Molasses  
Fermentation  
Food processing  
Molding  
Metals: TS224  
Plastics: TP  
Molding sand (Engineering)  
TS243.5  
Moldings (Building)  
Architecture  
Interiors: TP  
Roofing details  
Molten metals  
TA463  
Molybdenum  
Chemical technology  
Engineering  
Metallurgy:  
Steel alloys  
Mining: TN4  
Moment-distribution (engineering)  
Moments (Aerodynamics)  
Monazite (Mineralogy)  
Mond gas industry  
Monopulse radar  
Monorail railways  
Monte Carlo method (engineering)  
Monuments  
Architecture  
Stonework:  
Moon, Extraterrestrial  
ication with  
Moon cars: TL  
Moon flights:  
Launch facilities  
Mooring berths  
TC373  
Mooring masts  
Mordants (Dyeing)  
Mortar  
Manufacture  
Masonry materials  
Mothproofing  
TS1517  
Motion, Perpetual (Engineering): TJ181  
Motion pictures  
Motion-picture  
Fire prevention  
storehouses  
Motion-picture

prevention and extinction: TH9445.T4  
 pictures: TR845-849  
 toons: NC1765  
 na: PK1993-1999  
 nical education: T65.5.M6  
also Cinematography  
 n pictures for television: TR898  
 n study  
 ustrial engineering: T60.7  
 nine shops: TJ1143  
 bicycles: TL443  
 design (Dynamolectric machinery):  
 435  
 -generator sets (A. C. to D. C.  
 nsforming machinery): TK2797  
 generators (Direct-current  
 inery): TK2695  
 scooters: TL450-453  
 sledges: TL460  
 vehicle fleets: TL165  
 vehicles: TL1-390  
 idents: HE5614-5614.5  
 boat cookery: TX840.M7  
 coats (Naval architecture):  
 41-349  
 buses: TL232-232.3  
 ign, construction, etc.: TL240-272  
 cycles: TL439-448  
 s: TJ751-830  
 onautics: TL701-704.7  
 omobiles: TL210-210.5  
 umolectric machinery: TK2511-2551  
 raulic machinery: TJ855-857  
 orcycles: TL445  
 s, Electric, see Electric motors  
 trucks: TL230-230.3  
 ign, construction, etc.: TL240-275  
 ing, see Molding  
 ain climbing (Use of airplanes):  
 21.1  
 ain photography: TR787  
 ain railways: TF680-688  
 ain roads: TE229.8  
 le bridges: TG420  
 le dams (Hydraulic engineering):  
 49  
 le furnaces  
 ronic systems: TH7475  
 am heating: TH7590  
 cameras: TR880-885  
 g loads (Structural engineering):  
 54.3  
 g of structures (Building construc-  
 n): TH153  
 g pictures, see Motion pictures  
 age (Chemical technology): TP970  
 uel (Chemical technology): TP360  
 ers (Aircraft engines): TL702.M8  
 te (Mining engineering): TN948.M8

Power production: TK  
 Multiple punch machine  
 Multiplex broadcasting  
 TK6562.S7  
 Multiplex telegraph sy  
 Multiplier phototubes  
 TK7872.E5  
 Multistory frames (Str  
 ing): TA660.F73  
 Multitubular boilers  
 Municipal engineering,  
 and municipal engine  
 Municipal refuse (Envi  
 technology): TJ791-8  
 Municipal transit, see  
 Munitions, Teargas (Ma  
 TS538.5  
 Muscovite (Mining engi  
 TN948.M85  
 Museum buildings (Fire  
 extinction): TH9445.  
 Museums, see Exhibiti  
 Mushrooms  
 Cookery: TX804  
 Food values: TX558.M  
 Preservation and sto  
 Must (Unfermented grap  
 Chemical technology:  
 Muzzle-loading rifles  
 TS536.M8

N

Nacelles (Airplanes):  
 Nails  
 Engineering material  
 Manufactures: TS440-  
 Naphtha (Petroleum ref  
 Narrow gage railways:  
 Natural dyes: TP919-92  
 Natural filtration (Wa  
 TD443  
 Natural flight (Aeron  
 Natural gas  
 Chemical technology:  
 Mining engineering:  
 Natural lighting  
 Building constructio  
 Photography: TR590-5  
 Natural paraffin  
 Chemical technology:  
 Mining engineering:  
 Natural ventilation of  
 TH7674-7675  
 Nature cinematography:  
 Nature photography: TF  
 Naval aviation: VG90-9  
 Naval radio systems: V  
 Naval stations (Fire p  
 extinction): TH9445.

Naval stores: TP777-779.7  
 Naval wireless telegraph: VG76-79  
 Navigation  
     Aeronautics, see Air navigation  
     Astronautics: TL1065-1080  
     Naval science: VK549-572  
     Radio systems: VK397  
 Navigation, Inland (Hydraulic engineering): TC601-791  
 Navigation lights (Aeronautics):  
     TL691.N3  
 Navigation satellites (Astronautics):  
     TL798.N3  
 Navigation systems (Astronautics):  
     TL3250-3260  
 Navigation systems, Inertial, see  
     Inertial navigation systems  
 Navy cookery: VC350-410  
 Navy yards (Fire prevention and  
     extinction): TH9445.N3  
 Needle dams (Hydraulic engineering):  
     TC549  
 Needle industry: TS2301.P5  
 Needlework (Handicrafts): TT700-829  
 Negatives, Photographic: TR290-310  
 Neodymium (Chemical technology):  
     TP245.N4  
 Neon (Chemical technology): TP245.N5  
 Neon lamps and tubes: TK4383  
 Nepheline syenite (Mining engineering):  
     TN948.N37  
 Nephelite (Nepheline)  
     Mining engineering: TN948.N4  
 Nernst lamp (Electric lighting): TK4371  
 Net (Balloons): TL625.N4  
 Net systems (Lifesaving at fires): TH9418  
 Netting (Textile arts): TT840  
 Network analysis (Operations research):  
     T57.85  
 Network systems theory (Operations  
     research): T57.85  
 Neutron generators (Nuclear engineering):  
     TK9182  
 Neutron sources (Nuclear engineering):  
     TK9182  
 New York airbrake (Railway equipment):  
     TF430  
 Newsreel cinematography: TR895  
 Newsreel photography: TR895  
 Nicaragua canal: TC784  
 Nickel  
     Chemical technology: TP245.N6  
     Engineering material: TA480.N6  
     Metallography: TN693.N5  
     Metallurgy: TN799.N6  
     Mining: TN490.N6  
     Prospecting: TN271.N5  
 Nickel plating: TS690  
 Nickel steel (Metallurgy): TN757.N5  
 Nicotine (Tobacco industry): TS2255  
 Night flying (Airplanes): TL711.N5  
 Night views, Photographic: TR610

Chemical  
 Engineer  
 Metallur  
 Mining:  
 Spectra:  
 Niter (Che  
 Nitrates  
     Chemical  
 Mining:  
     Water po  
 Nitration  
     TF156.N  
 Nitric acid  
     TP217.N  
 Nitrifica  
 Nitrocell  
     TP248.N  
 Nitrocell  
     TF276  
 Nitrogen  
     Chemical  
     Inorg  
     Organ  
     Industr  
 Nitrogen  
     TD885.5  
 Nitroglyc  
 Noise  
     Aircraft  
     Airplan  
     Airport  
     Electro  
     Turbine  
 Noise gen  
     TK7872.  
 Noise pol  
 Nomograms  
     TA338.N  
 Nonalcohol  
     nology)  
 Non-autom  
     TK5515  
 Nondestru  
     materie  
 Nonferrou  
     Enginee  
     Foundin  
     Manufac  
     Metall  
     Metallu  
 Nonlinear  
     research  
 Nonmetall  
     TJ1072.  
 Nonmetall  
     TA418.9  
 Nonmetall  
     enginee  
 Nonrigid  
 Nonwoven  
     TS1828

industry: TS2301.N5  
 es industry: TS2301.N55  
 utical research: TL567.N6  
 ose: TH9380  
 ics: TC173  
 ry: TL784.N65  
 es: TJ267.5.N6  
 counters: TK9180  
 es: QC787.C6  
 electric powerplants (Space  
 es): TL1102.N8  
 energy and oceanography: GC62  
 engineering: TK9001-9401  
 engineering as a profession:  
 5.5  
 fuel elements: TK9207  
 -powered desalination plants:  
 6  
 powered vehicles, see Nuclear  
 sion  
 powerplants, see Atomic power-  
 s  
 propulsion  
 autics: TL708-708.3  
 ic engines: TL704.1  
 ransportation: HE9770.A8  
 otives: TJ622  
 e engines: VM774-777  
 ts: TL783.5  
 reactor fuel reprocessing:  
 0  
 reactors: TK9202-9230  
 es: QC787.N8  
 rockets: TL783.5  
 shielding: TK9210  
 ion (Chemical engineering):  
 N8  
 ides (Chemical engineering):  
 .N9  
 otography: TR674-675  
 al control of machine tools:  
 189  
 ng machines: TJ1225  
 al methods (Engineering mathe-  
 s): TA335  
 s (Food values): TX560.N7  
 on (Home economics): TX341-641  
 uchinery), see Bolts and nuts  
 food  
 values: TX558.N8  
 tion: TX399  
 ration: TX814  
 0  
 clear reactors): TK9203.07  
 Textile industries): TS1747.03  
 T54  
 Ocean cables: TK5601-568  
 Ocean engineering: TC150  
 Oceanography, Photograph  
 Ocher (Mining engineerin  
 Odontographs (Mechanical  
 TJ186  
 Odor control (Water puri  
 TD457  
 Odors (Air pollution): T  
 Office buildings  
 Air conditioning: TH76  
 Fire prevention and ex  
 TH9445.04  
 Operation: TX980  
 Plumbing: TH6515.03  
 Sanitary engineering:  
 Offshore structures, Wav  
 TA654.55  
 Ohmmeters (Electric mete  
 Oil (Petroleum), see Pet  
 Oil-burning furnaces: TJ  
 Oil-burning locomotives:  
 Oil cloth (Floor coverin  
 Oil engines (Mechanical  
 TJ785-790  
 Oil feeders (Tribology):  
 Oil filters (Automobiles  
 Oil gas (Petroleum refin  
 Oil gasification: TP759  
 Oil heating: TH7402-7403  
 Central heating: TH746  
 Stoves: TH7447-7452  
 Oil hydraulics: TJ843  
 Oil inspection (Petroleu  
 TH691  
 Oil process (Photography  
 Oil reclamation (Chemica  
 TP687  
 Oil separators (Pipe and  
 TJ444  
 Oil shales  
 Chemical technology: T  
 Mining engineering: TN  
 Oil-soluble preservative  
 TA424.6.04  
 Oil-stoves  
 Cookery: TX657.S8  
 Heating: TH7447-7452  
 Oil strainers (Tribology  
 Oil system (Automobiles)  
 Oil well drilling: TN871  
 Oil well logging: TN871.  
 Oils  
 Chemical technology: T  
 Food values: TX560.03  
 Hairdressing: TT969  
 Oils, Lubricating (Tribo

TP675  
 Oils and waxes, Mineral (Chemical technology): TP635-699  
 Olive butter (Cookery): TX819.04  
 Olive oil  
     Chemical technology: TP683  
     Food values: TX560.04  
 Olives  
     Cookery: TX813.04  
     Preservation and storage: TX612.06  
 Omnirange system (Aeronautical navigation): TL696.05  
 One-pipe systems (House drainage): TH6602  
 Opals (Mineral industries): TN997.07  
 Open air views (Photography): TR615  
 Open and enclosed arcs (Electric lighting): TK4322  
 Open channels (Hydrodynamics): TC175-175.2  
 Open dumps (Municipal refuse disposal): TD795  
 Open fires (Heating of buildings): TH7421-7434.7  
 Open-hearth process (Steel metallurgy): TN740-742  
 Open working (Mining engineering): TN291  
 Opening and closing systems (Aircraft engines): TL702.V3  
 Operation sequence analysis (Manufacturing engineering): TS178.7  
 Operations management (Manufactures): TS155-193  
 Operations research  
     Economic history: HD20.5  
     Industrial engineering: T57.6-.75  
 Optic telegraphic systems: TK5515  
 Optical communication systems, Laser-based: TK5103.6  
 Optical data processing equipment: TK7895.06  
 Optical instruments: TS510-518  
 Optical masers: TK7871.3  
 Orange oil (Chemical technology): TP684.07  
 Oranges  
     Cookery: TX813.06  
     Food values: TX558.07  
 Orbital rendezvous (Astronautics): TL1095  
 Orbital transfer (Astronautics): TL1075-1080  
 Orbiting vehicles (Astronautics): TL796-798  
 Orbits, Artificial satellite: TL1080  
 Ore cars  
     Mining engineering: TN342  
     Railroad engineering: TF479  
 Ore deposits, Iron: TN400-409  
 Ore deposits, Metallic: TN263  
     See also Copper ore deposits; Iron ore deposits; etc.

TN500-533  
 Ore-dressing  
     Dust removal  
     Electric  
 Ore sampling  
 Ores, Metal  
 Organic chemistry  
     TP247-248  
 Organic modification  
     (neering):  
 Organisms in  
     tures, Co  
 Orifices (H  
 Ornamental  
 Ornamental  
     Chemical  
     Decorativ  
     Use in bu  
 Ornamental  
     Masonry m  
     Mineral i  
     Stonecutt  
 Ornaments,  
 Ornithopter  
 Orthochrom  
     TR453  
 Orthographi  
     drawing):  
 Oscillation  
 Oscillators  
     oscillato  
 Oscillators  
     (Computer  
 Oscillograp  
     Electroni  
 Oscillograp  
 Osmium (Che  
 Osmosis (Ch  
 Outdoor coo  
 Outfall sew  
 Output equi  
     TK7887.5-  
 Ovens, Gas  
 Overcoats,  
 Overhang (A  
 Overhead li  
     Electric  
     Heat loss  
     Telephone  
 Overhead pr  
     TR508  
 Overshot (W  
 Oxalic acid  
     TP248.09  
 Oxidation  
     TP156.09  
 Oxidation p  
     TD746.5  
 Oxidizing a  
     TP159.09  
 Oxyacetylen



Industrial electrochemistry: TP261.07  
 Apparatus for altitude flight: TP97.08  
 Cutting (Gas welding): TS228.2  
 Furnace processes: TN747  
 Steelmaking: TN747  
 Preservation and storage): TP12.09  
 Write  
 Chemical technology: TP695  
 Mining engineering: TN857  
 (Chemical technology): TP245.09  
 Treatment of water: TD461  
 Type process (Photography): TR433

## P

(Production control): TS158.2  
 Submarine telegraph: TX5613  
 Aging  
 Containerization of freight: TAl215  
 Manufactures: TS195-198.8  
 Shipping: HF5770  
 Aging machinery  
 Manufactures: TS196.4  
 Mechanical engineering: TJ1545  
 Columns (Chemical technology): TS59.P3  
 Columns (Chemical technology): TS59.P3  
 Mechanical engineering: TJ246  
 Plastics manufacture: TP1145  
 Steam engines: TJ529  
 Greenhouses  
 Air conditioning: TH7688.P3  
 Equipment: TS1973  
 Waste from (Environmental technology): TD899.M4  
 Turners (Manufactures): TS2301.P2  
 Systems (Sewage disposal): TH780  
 Card motion-picture camera: TH883.B6  
 Analysis (Chemical technology): TP36.5  
 Lac and varnish manufacture: TP934-944  
 Driers: TP937.7  
 Fillers: TP937.7  
 Machinery: TP937.5  
 Thinners: TP937.7  
 Turners' materials  
 Handicrafts: TT324  
 Manufacture: TP934-944  
 Lining: TP934-944  
 Automobiles: TL154  
 Carriages: TS2030-2032  
 Handicrafts: TT300-382.5  
 Metal finishing: TS698  
 Settings, Photography of: TR658  
 Mixing (Handicrafts): TT310

Pallets (Packaging): TP648.P25  
 Palygorskite (Mining): TP648.P25  
 Panama affair: TS780  
 Panama Canal  
 Economic aspects: H  
 Hydraulic engineering  
 Panama Exposition: TC  
 Panel type installation  
 Loading): TH7434.7  
 Panels (Radio): TK696  
 Panoramic views (Photography)  
 Paper  
 Insulating material  
 Packaging: TS198.3  
 Paper-bag cookery: TX  
 Paper box manufacture  
 Paper flowers: TT892  
 Paper industry  
 Economics: TH9220-9  
 Electric power: TK4  
 Manufactures: TS108  
 Water supply: TS1  
 Paperboard  
 Manufactures: TS113  
 Packaging: TS198.3  
 Paperboard, Corrugated  
 Paperboard  
 Paperhanging (Wall decoration)  
 Papermaking  
 Manufactures: TS108  
 Waste from (Environmental technology): TD899.P3  
 Papermills  
 Air conditioning: T  
 Automation: TS1117  
 Machinery: TS1117-1  
 Management: TS1116-  
 Paper handling: TS1  
 Transportation: TS1  
 Water supply: TS111  
 Paperwork (Decorative)  
 Papier mâché  
 Building construction  
 Decorative crafts: T  
 Manufactures: TS115  
 Papyrus: TS1125  
 History of writing:  
 Parachutes (Aeronautics)  
 Parachuting (Sport): T  
 Paraffin, Natural, see  
 Paraffins: TP693  
 Petroleum refining:  
 Parakites (Aeronautics)  
 Parallel driving (Automotive machinery): TK2715  
 Parametric amplifiers  
 Parametric phase-locked  
 Computer component): T

Parasols (Textile industries): TS1865  
 Parchment (Paper manufacture): TS1165  
 Park bridges (Bridge engineering): TG430  
 Parking facilities (Motor vehicles):  
 TL175  
 Parlor cars (Railway equipment): TF457  
 Parquetry (Flooring material): TH2529.W6  
 Particle board (Wood products): TS875  
 Particle size determination (Engineering  
 materials): TA418.8  
 Particle technology (Chemical engineer-  
 ing): TH156.13  
 Particles (Engineering materials):  
 TA418.78-3  
 Partitions (Building construction):  
 TH2541-2547  
 Party decorations (Decorative crafts):  
 TT900.13  
 Passenterie (Silk manufactures): TS1637  
 Passenger accommodations (Airports):  
 TL725.3.P3  
 Passenger cars (Railroads): TF455-461  
 Passenger planes: TL685.4  
 Passenger service: HE7787  
 Passenger tickets (Railway operation):  
 TF654  
 Passenger traffic (Railway operation):  
 TF653  
 Economic aspects: HE2561-2591  
 Passenger trains: TF570-573  
 Paste (Chemical industries): TP970  
 Pasteboard (Paper manufactures): TS1135-  
 1138  
 Pastry (Home economics): TX773  
 Patchwork (Textile arts): TT835  
 Patent leather (Manufactures): TS970  
 Patents: T201-342  
 Aeronautics: TL513  
 Bicycles: TL437  
 Chemical technology: TP210  
 Electrical engineering: TK257  
 Electronics: TK7850  
 Glassmaking: TF858  
 Iron and steel  
 Metal manufactures: TS307  
 Metallurgy: TN708  
 Mechanical engineering: TJ758  
 Motor vehicles: TL280  
 Motorcycles: TL437  
 Nuclear engineering: TK9152.5  
 Petroleum refining: TP690.5  
 Plastics manufacture: TP1114  
 Radio: TK6559  
 Radiotelegraph: TK5755  
 Railway: TF365  
 Sewing machines: TJ1512  
 Paths (Highway engineering): TE229;  
 TE280-295  
 Patios, see Decks  
 Pattern recognition computers: TJ223.P4

Metalwork  
 Sheet me  
 Tin and  
 Tailoring  
 Patterns  
 Children's  
 Dresses: '  
 Embroidery  
 Needlework  
 Pavements,  
 Peaches  
 Food valu  
 Preservat  
 Peanut butt  
 manufactu  
 Peanuts (Co  
 Pearls (Jew  
 Peas  
 Cookery: '  
 Food valu  
 Preservat  
 Peat  
 Engineeri  
 Fuel: TP3  
 Industry:  
 Mining en  
 Pectic subs  
 TX553.P4  
 Pectin (Cho  
 Pegmatites  
 Petrology  
 Prospecti  
 Pencils (Ma  
 Pens (Manuf  
 Penstocks ( '  
 TJ849  
 Perceptrons  
 TJ223.P4  
 Perchloric  
 TP217.P4  
 Perforating  
 TJ1250-12  
 Perforating  
 instrumen  
 Performance  
 (Aircraft  
 Perfumery ( '  
 Perlite  
 Engineeri  
 Mining en  
 Permafrost,  
 TD940-949  
 Permanent v  
 Maintenanc  
 Peroxides  
 Chemical  
 Explosive  
 Perpetual m  
 ing): TJ



Photographs  
   Coloring: TR385  
   Transmission by wire: TK6600  
   Trimming, mounting: TR349  
 Photography: TR  
   and Isiam: 5P190.5.A7  
   Applied photography: TR624-835  
   Artistic photography: TR640-685  
   Astronomical photography: Q3121  
   Cinematography: TR345-879  
   Color photography: TR515-545  
   Commercial photography: TR690-690.4  
   Darkroom technique: TR227-500  
   Diapositives: TR504-508  
   Industrial reproduction: TR600-723  
   Laboratory: TR550-581  
   Lensless photography: Q3449  
   Lighting: TR590-620  
   Military photography: UG476  
   Motion pictures: TR845-879  
   Nature photography: TR721-780  
   Oceanography, Use in: GC60  
   Processing: TR287-500  
   Transparencies: TR504-508  
 Photography as a profession: TR154  
 Photogravure (Photomechanical processes):  
   TR980  
 Photolithography (Photomechanical processes):  
   TR940-950  
 Photomechanical processes: TR925-1045  
 Photometry: Q3931  
   Electric lighting: TK4175  
   Incandescent lighting: TK4367  
   Gas light testing: TP754  
 Photomicrography: QH251  
 Photomontage (Artistic photography):  
   TR685  
 Photomultipliers (Electronics): TK8314  
 Photon propulsion systems (Rocketry):  
   TL783.57  
 Photon rockets: TL783.57  
 Phototelegraphy (Electrical engineering):  
   TK6600  
 Phototransistors (Electronics): TK8332  
 Phototubes (Electronics): TK8308  
 Phototypesetting (Photomechanical processes):  
   TR1010  
 Photovoltaic cells (Electronics): TK8322  
 Photoxylography (Photomechanical process):  
   TR960  
 Photozincography (Photomechanical process):  
   TR955  
 Phthalic acid (Chemical technology):  
   TP248.P6  
 Phthalocyanins (Chemical technology):  
   TP248.P62  
 Physical metallurgy: TN690-693  
 Physical properties  
   Engineering materials: TA418.5-84  
   Soil: TA710-710.5  
 Pickles (Cookery): TX805  
 Pickling (Metal finishing): TS654

Picnic cooker  
 Picric acid (TP248.P65  
 Picture teleg  
 Picture tubes  
 Piers  
   Building co  
   Fire preven  
   TR9445.P5  
   Harbor engi  
 Pies (Cookery  
 Piezoelectric  
   TK7872.P54  
 Pig iron, see  
 Pigeons (Food  
 Piggyback tra  
 Pigment proce  
 Pigments (Man  
 Piles and pil  
 Pillow blocks  
 Pillow cases  
 Pillows (Home  
 Pilot balloon  
 Pilot ejectio  
   TL677.P5  
 Pilot guides  
 Pilot lights  
 Piloting of s  
 Pilots, Autom  
   ment): TL58  
 Pilots' cloth  
 Pin industry:  
 Pin proportio  
   TG301  
 Pine (Woodpul  
 Pine needle c  
   TT875  
 Pineapples  
   Cookery: TX  
   Preservatio  
 Pinhole photo  
 Pipe and fitt  
   TJ415-444  
 Pipe bending  
 Pipe dampers  
 Pipe flanges  
 Pipefitting  
   Building co  
   Building ga  
   Heating, St  
   7597  
   Plumbing: T  
 Pipelaying (P  
 Pipelines: TJ  
   Natural gas  
   Petroleum:  
 Pipes, Cement  
 Pipes, Concre  
 Pipes, Tobacc  
 Pipes and pip  
   Building ga  
   Engineering

ic systems: TH7478  
 heating: TH7593  
 air heating: TH7625  
 drainage: TH6628  
 ic engineering: TCE74  
 manufactures: TS220-282  
 s: TP1285.P5  
 g: TH6293-6295  
 structures: TL290  
 g Cement pipes; Clay pipes, etc.  
 ing construction: TH2421  
 (Manufactures): TS537  
 ows (Pneumatic machinery):  
 ps (Hydraulic machinery): TJ915  
 gs (Steam engines): TJ533  
 s (Steam engines): TJ533  
 lves (Steam engine): TJ546  
 t engines: TL702.P5  
 engines: TJ533  
 amics: TL574.M6  
 t propellers: TL707.P5  
 rings (Machinery): TJ1067  
 ing (Gold): TN421  
 Machine shops): TJ1206  
 and tools): TJ1201.P55  
 es  
 tical research: TL567.P6  
 ing: TA571  
 r (Surveying): TA614  
 Machines (Machine shops): TJ1205-  
 ill products (Wood technology):  
 ills (Wood technology): TS850  
 ds (Highway engineering): TS245  
 of cities, see City planning  
 ign (Manufacturing engineering):  
 ineering: TS184-193  
 design and construction:  
 1-4591  
 sanitation: TD895  
 waste disposal: TD897-899  
 evention in factories:  
 5.M4  
 rotection: TH9745.F3  
 afety: T54-55.3  
 unds: TS190  
 pe gardening: SB476  
 out (Manufacturing engineering):  
 78.7  
 ation (Manufacturing engineer-  
 D58  
 (Farm machinery): TJ1483  
 otography): TR724-726  
 hemical engineering): TP156.P5

TL783.6  
 Plasma rockets: TS783.6  
 Plasma sheath effects (Ast  
 TL3028  
 Plasma torch (Chemical tec  
 TP159.P57  
 Plaster (Cement industries)  
 Plaster of Paris (Handicra  
 Plasterboard: TH8139  
 Plastering  
 Building construction: P  
 Cement industries: TS88  
 Plastic (Flooring material)  
 Plastic additives (Chemica  
 TP247.7  
 Plastic analysis (Structur  
 ing): TA652  
 Plastic bearings (Mechanic  
 ing): TJ1073.P6  
 Plastic concrete (Masonry  
 TA443  
 Plastic construction (Stru  
 neering): TA668  
 Plastic containers (Manufa  
 TP1185.C6  
 Plastic craft (Handicrafts)  
 Plastic design (Structural  
 TA658.6  
 Plastic furniture (Manufac  
 TP1185.F8  
 Plastic laminates: TP1183  
 Plastic machine parts (Ma  
 TP1185.M3  
 Plastic pipes  
 Manufacture: TP1185.P5  
 Plumbing: TH6330  
 Plastic properties and tes  
 ing materials): TA418.1  
 Plastic tanks (Manufacture  
 Plastic tools: TJ1194  
 Plastic tubes (Plumbing):  
 Plasticizers (Chemical tec  
 TP247.7  
 Plastics, Reinforced, see  
 plastics  
 Plastics and plastics manu  
 Chemical technology: TP  
 Economics: HD9661-9662  
 Engineering material: TA  
 Handicrafts: TT297  
 Insulating materials: TH  
 Machine and hand tools:  
 Packaging: TS198.3.P5  
 Plumbing: TH6325-6330  
 Structural engineering:  
 Plate-bonds (Windows and  
 Plate columns (Chemical to  
 TP159.P6  
 Plate girders (Bridge engi

TP150.P6  
 Plates  
   Engineering materials: TM92.P7  
   Structural engineering: TA660.P6-63  
 Plates, Photographic: TR281  
 Plating baths (Metal finishing): TS672  
 Platinotype (Photographic printing processes): TS420  
 Platinum  
   Chemical technology: TP245.P7  
   Manufactures: TC770  
   Metallurgy: TN799.P7  
   Mining: TM490.P7  
   Photographic processes: TR420  
 Playground equipment (Handicrafts): TT176  
 Plexiglas (Plastics manufacture):  
   TP1180.P5  
 Pliant space structures: TL940  
 Plotting  
   Railway construction: TT214  
   Surveying: TA611  
 Plows (Farm machinery): TJ1482  
 Plumbago, see Graphite  
 Plumbing (Building construction): TE6101-6729  
 Flush (Silk manufactures): TS1680  
 Plutonium (Metallurgy): TN799.P74  
 Plywood  
   Aeronautical engineering: TL699.W7  
   Handicrafts: TT191  
   Wood products: TS870  
 Pneumatic control systems (Control engineering): TJ219  
 Pneumatic equipment (Aeronautics):  
   TL697.P6  
 Pneumatic machinery: TJ950-1030  
 Pneumatic tools: TJ1005-1007  
 Pneumatic tubes: TJ1015  
 Pointing (Masonry): TH5371  
 Points, English (Railway construction):  
   TF266  
 Polar sanitary engineering: TD940-949  
 Polarized-light photography: TR757  
 Polders (Coast protection): TC343  
 Pole supports (Electric lines): TK3243  
 Poles  
   Electric lines: TK3242  
   Telegraph lines: TK5455  
 Police alarms, Electric: TH9739  
 Police radio systems: TK6570.P6  
 Polishes  
   Abrading machinery: TJ1296  
   Chemical technology: TP940  
 Polishing, see Grinding and polishing  
 Pollen (Food values): TX560.P6  
 Pollution, Environmental, see Environmental pollution  
 Pollution and crops: S602  
 Polyamides (Plastics manufacture):  
   TP1180.P55

Polycarbonate  
   TP1180.P57  
 Polycyclic ele  
 Polyesters (I  
   TP1180.P6  
 Polyethylene  
   TP1180.P65  
 Polyimides (I  
   TP1180.P66  
 Polymerizatio  
   TP156.P6  
 Polymers (Eng  
   TA455.P58  
 Polymethylben  
   TP248.P67  
 Polyolefins (I  
   TP1180.P67  
 Polyphase-cur  
   Distributio  
   Machinery:  
   Production:  
 Polyphase mot  
   chinery): T  
 Polypropylene  
   TP1180.P68  
 Polysaccharid  
   TP979.5.P6  
 Polytetraflu  
   facture): T  
 Polyurethanes  
   TP1180.P8  
 Polyvinyl (PI  
   TP1180.V48  
 Ponds as sour  
 Popcorn (Conf  
 Porcelain (Ce  
 Porch roofs (I  
   TH2425  
 Pork  
   Animal prod  
   Food values  
 Porosity (Eng  
   TA418.82  
 Portable buil  
   Architectur  
   Building co  
 Portable radi  
 Portable stea  
 Porter (Brewi  
 Portland ceme  
   Manufacture  
   Masonry mat  
 Portrait phot  
   Artistic ph  
 Positives, PH  
   Color photo  
 Potable water  
 Potassium sal  
   Chemical te  
   Mining engi

Ceiling machines: TX657.P6  
 ry: TX803.P8  
 values: TX558.P8  
 evation and storage: TX612.P7  
 al meters (Electrical engi-  
 ng): TK321  
 s craft (Ceramic technology):  
 marks: NK4215  
 (Clay industries): TP807-823  
 and game  
 ry: TX749-751  
 values: TX556.P9  
 tion: TX375  
 ry culture: SF481-510  
 houses (Building construction):  
 0  
 Smokeless (Explosives): TP273  
 metallurgy: TN695  
 actures: TS245  
 Electric  
 cations: TK4001-4101  
 ibution: TK3001-3511  
 ction: TK1001-1841  
 actor meters (Electrical engineer-  
 TK351  
 mmers (Machine shops): TJ1305  
 eters, Electric: TK351  
 roduction  
 ric railways: TF863  
 hone: TK6271-6281  
 pectra (Engineering mathematics):  
 supply circuits (Electronics):  
 8.P6  
 ools (Handicrafts): TT153.5  
 rains (Motor vehicles): TL260  
 ransmission  
 ric railways: TF880-900  
 nical engineering: TJ1045-1051  
 rucks, Industrial: TL296  
 trajectories (Space navigation):  
 5  
 ants: TJ164  
 ing construction: TH4581  
 ric energy: TK1191-1841  
 ric lighting: TK4399.P6  
 rical engineering: TK1191-1841  
 aulic engineering: TCL47  
 n engineering: TJ395-412  
 lation: TH7684.P7  
 ants, Atomic, see Atomic power-  
 ts  
 ants, Nuclear, see Atomic  
 rplants  
 ants, Steam: TJ395-444  
 ymium (Chemical technology):  
 5.P9

tion: TA683.7  
 Precious metals  
 Decorative arts: NK710  
 Economics: HD9536  
 Hallmarks: NK7210  
 Manufactures: TS720-78  
 Metallurgy: TW759-770  
 Mining: TN410-439  
 Precious stones  
 Jewelry manufacture: T  
 Machine and hand tools  
 Mining engineering: TW  
 Precipitation  
 Chemical engineering:  
 Water purification: TD  
 Precise leveling (Survey  
 Predetermined motion tim  
 (Industrial engineering  
 Prefabricated bridges: T  
 Military bridges: UC33  
 Prefabricated buildings,  
 buildings  
 Prefabricated houses (Bu  
 construction): TH4819.  
 Prepared foods (Animal):  
 Prepayment meters, Elect  
 Preservation of  
 foods: TX599-612  
 land from the sea: TC2  
 motion picture films:  
 wood: TA422-424.6  
 Preservatives  
 Foods: TX607-608  
 Wines and winemaking:  
 Press tool work (Metal m  
 TS253  
 Pressboard (Engineering  
 TA455.W3  
 Pressed brick (Architect  
 TP831  
 Presses (Mechanical engi  
 1475  
 Pressing machinery: TJ14  
 Pressure (Aerodynamics):  
 Pressure airships (Aircr  
 Pressure altitude comput  
 nautics): TL557.D4  
 Pressure cooker recipes:  
 Pressure distribution (A  
 TL574.P7  
 Pressure gages (Steam bo  
 372  
 Pressure height computer  
 TL557.D4  
 Pressure impregnation (U  
 tion): TA424.4  
 Pressure instruments (Ae  
 TL589.2.P7

): TP156.P75  
 ure regulators (Steam boilers):  
 57  
 ure suits  
 onautics: TL697.P7  
 onautics: TL1550  
 ure tunnelling: TP232  
 ure vessels (Metal manufactures):  
 83  
 ure welding (Metal manufactures):  
 28.6  
 urization (Airplanes): TL681.P7  
 urized water reactors (Nuclear  
 ineering): TK9203.P7  
 working of metals: TS250  
 ressed concrete roads and pavements:  
 78.6  
 ressed construction  
 nforced concrete: TA683.9  
 ructural engineering: TA665  
 reatment of saline waters: TD479.8  
 els (Confectionery): TX770  
 ry cells (Electrical engineering):  
 921  
 e movers (Mechanical engineering):  
 250-253  
 tive industries: GN429-434  
 ed circuits (Electronics):  
 2872.P65  
 ers' ink (Chemical technology):  
 049-949.9  
 ing, Electrostatic (Photomechanical  
 ocesses): TL1042-1045  
 ing, Telegraph: TK5543  
 ing, Textile (Chemical technology):  
 930-931  
 ing machinery: Z249  
 ing of labels: TS196.7  
 ing of positives (Photography):  
 330  
 tout equipment (Computer engineer-  
 g): TK7887.7  
 ts, Framing of (Photography): TR340  
 ns (Heating): TH7392.P8  
 ate airplanes  
 onautics: TL685.1  
 r transportation: HE9795-9796  
 rports: TL725.3.P7  
 ate flying: TL721.4  
 ate radiotelephone: TK6570.C5  
 ies (Sewage disposal): TD775  
 es (Aeronautics): TL537  
 abilistic methods (Engineering  
 thematics): TA340  
 ability of safety (Structural  
 ineering): TA656.5  
 ability theory (Industrial engineer-  
 g): T57.3-33

Process control (Produc-  
 ment): TS156.8  
 Process engineering: TS  
 Plant location: HD58  
 Procurement, Industrial  
 Producer gas industry:  
 Producers (Motion pictu  
 Product design (Manufac  
 171.6  
 Product engineering: TS  
 Industrial research:  
 Packaging: TS195-195.  
 Standardization: T59-  
 Production capacity  
 Economics: HD69.C3  
 Industrial engineerin  
 Manufacturing enginee  
 Production control: TS1  
 Production planning:  
 Production engineering,  
 control; Production m  
 Production lines: TS178  
 Production management:  
 Production planning: TS  
 Production standards  
 Industrial engineerin  
 Machine shops: TJ1143  
 Textile industries: T  
 Productivity of labor (  
 engineering): T60.35  
 Profiles (Railroad surv  
 Programmed instruction  
 education): T65.5.P7  
 Programming (Operations  
 T57.7-.83  
 Project management  
 Industrial engineerin  
 Structural engineerin  
 Project Ranger (Astrona  
 TI789.8.U6R3  
 Project Relay (Telecomm  
 TK5104.2.R4  
 Project SNAP (Astronaut  
 Project Surveyor (Astro  
 TL789.8.U6S9  
 Project Telstar (Teleco  
 TK5104.2.T4  
 Project Vanguard (Artif  
 TL796.5.U6V3  
 Projection  
 Mechanical drawing: T  
 Motion-picture photog  
 Projection, Orthographi  
 drawing): T363  
 Projectionists (Motion  
 Projectors  
 Motion pictures: TR89  
 Photography: TR506-50  
 Propaganda balloons (Ai



(Aeronautics): TL705-707  
 (Chemical technology):  
 (Aeronautics): TL709.3.T8  
 Clear reactors for: TK9230  
 (Space vehicles):  
 (Electric): TL783.54-  
 (Ion): TL783.63  
 (Nuclear (Aeronau-  
 -708.3  
 (Photon (Rocketry):  
 (Plasma (Rocketry):  
 (Chemical technology):  
 (Freight): TF666  
 (Mining engineering): TL270-  
 (Trains in: TL722.4  
 (Inst snow (Railway opera-  
 buildings  
 (Construction: TH9025-9745  
 TA900  
 (Engineering ma-  
 518.76  
 (Sewage treatment: TX553.P7  
 (Mining and manufacture:  
 (Chemical technology):  
 (Electronic):  
 (Preservation and storage):  
 (Examination of automobile  
 52.35  
 (Industrial: HF5548.8  
 (Photography: TRL83  
 4761  
 5518.B3  
 (Fossils: TH4021-4221  
 (Evolution and extinction:  
 (Domestic housekeeping: TX985  
 (Stations: RA607  
 5515.P9  
 (Surveying: TA622  
 (Sewer  
 5518.L3  
 (Engineering: TDL015  
 (Buildings (Fire prevention  
 (Combustion): TH9445.P8  
 (Cryogenics): TX773

Pullman cars: TF459  
 Pulp (Woodpulp industry)  
 Analysis: TS1176.7.A5  
 Bleaching: TS1176.7.F6  
 Testing: TS1176.7.T4  
 Pulping processes (Woodpulp indu-  
 TS1171-1177  
 Pulse circuits (Electronics): TH  
 Pulsometers (Hydraulic machinery)  
 Pulverized coal (Fuel): TP328  
 Pumping (Chemical engineering):  
 Pumping engines (Hydraulic rack  
 TJ900-925  
 Pumping stations  
 Sewers: TD725  
 Water supply: TD485-487  
 Pumps  
 Mino: TH325  
 Water supply: TJ900-925  
 Punch work (Metal manufactures)  
 Punches and dies (Metal manufac-  
 TS253  
 Punching machinery (Machine shop  
 TJ1255-1257  
 Punks (Ventilation of building  
 TH7683.F8  
 Purchasing (Hotels, clubs, etc.  
 TX911.3.P8  
 Pure culture yeast (Fermentatio  
 dustries): TP581  
 Pure food shows: TX346  
 Purification of  
 sewage: TD745-758  
 water: TD430-477  
 Pusher vs. tractor (Aircraft pr  
 TL706.P8  
 Putty (Chemical technology): TP  
 Pyridine (Chemical technology):  
 TP248.P8  
 Pyrites  
 Mining engineering: TN948.P8  
 Prospecting: TH271.P9  
 Pyrography: NK8600-8605  
 Pyrotechnics  
 Chemical technology: TP300-30  
 Rocketry: TL784.P9

# Q

Quadratic programming (Nonlinear  
 gramming): T57.82  
 Quadruplex telegraph systems: TH  
 Quality, Water: TD370-374  
 Quality assurance (Production ma-  
 nagement): TS156.6  
 Quality control (Production man  
 TS156-156.6  
 Quantitative methods (Industrial  
 engineering): T57-57.95  
 Quantity meters, Electric: TK34

Quarry accidents: TH311-319  
 Quarrying (Mining engineering): TH277  
 Quartz  
   Mining engineering: TH948.Q3  
   Prospecting: TH271.Q4  
 Quays (Harbor engineering): TC357  
 Quenching (Steel metallurgy): TH752.Q4  
 Queuing theory (Operations research):  
   T57.9  
 Quilts and quilting (Textile arts):  
   TT835

R

REAC computer, see Reac computer  
 Racetracks (Construction)  
   Highway engineering: TE305  
 Racing, Airplane: GV759  
 Racing, Automobile: GV1029-1029.7  
 Racing, Balloon: GV763  
 Racing, Glider: GV766  
 Racing, Kart (Midget cars): GV1029.5  
 Racing, Soapbox: GV1029.7  
 Racing automobiles: TL236  
 Racing planes: TL685.6  
 Rack railways (Mountain railways): TF684  
 Racks and pinions (Toothed gears): TJ190  
 Radar: TK6573-6595  
   Aeronautical communication: TL693-696  
   Military science: UG610  
   Naval science: VG76-78  
   Navigation: VK560  
   Shipborne equipment: VM480.5  
 Radar air traffic control systems:  
   TL696.R25  
 Radiant heaters, Electric: TH7434.5-7  
 Radiation effects and tests (Engineering  
   materials): TA418.6  
 Radiation environment procedures (Nuclear  
   engineering): TK9151.4-9152.2  
 Radiation safety (Airports): TL725.3.R3  
 Radiation shielding  
   Nuclear reactors: TK9210  
   Space vehicles: TL1490  
 Radiation sterilization (Food): TX611.5  
 Radiative heating (Building construction):  
   TH7421-7434.7  
 Radiators  
   Aircraft engines: TL702.R3  
   Automobile motors: TL214.R3  
   Convective heating: TH7447-7452  
   Hot-water heating: TH7547  
   Hydronic systems: TH7480-7495  
   Steam heating: TH7597  
 Radio  
   Aeronautical communication: TL693-696  
   Amateurs' manuals: TK9956  
   Astronautics: TL3035  
   Electrical engineering: TK6540-6571.5  
   Railway signaling: TF627

Radio commun  
   TK6571.5-6  
 Radio compa  
   TL696.C7  
 Radio contro  
   making):  
 Radio detec  
 Radio filter  
 Radio photog  
   ing): TK66  
 Radio stati  
   TH4655  
 Radio trans  
 Radioactive  
 Radioactive  
   neering):  
 Radioactive  
   ing): TH4  
 Radioactive  
   Air pollut  
   Decontamin  
   Nuclear or  
   Water poll  
 Radioactive  
   Factory an  
   Marine nu  
   Municipal  
 Radioactivi  
 Radiochemis  
   TK9350-93  
 Radiochemis  
 Radiography  
   Applied pl  
   Engineerin  
   Medicine:  
 Radioisotop  
   Aeronauti  
   Nuclear or  
   Oceanograp  
 Radiotelegr  
   TK5700-58  
 Radium  
   Chemical  
   Mining: TH  
 Raffia  
   Handicraft  
   Primary e  
   Textile in  
 Rafter gage  
   TH2397  
 Rafters (Bu  
 Rail bonds  
   tion): TF  
 Rail fasten  
   TF261  
 Railroad ca  
 Railroad en  
   Accidents  
   Accounts:

Construction: TF380-430  
 c railways: TF855-1126  
 nt: TF340-498  
 ent: TF501-668  
 on: TF501-668  
 nt way: TF240-268  
 TK6570.R3  
 TF258-262  
 ng: TF615-640  
 res: TF270-330  
 tecture: NA6310-6317  
 ng: TH7392.R3  
 ng: TF210-217  
 operations: TF650-667  
 TF550-593  
 : TF230-238  
 tion: TF253  
 oundhouses: TF296  
 ont: TF595  
 ridges: TG445  
 ocks (Construction): TF315  
 erries: TF320  
 hops: TF376  
 ive shops: TJ680-683  
 r for drinking purposes: TD418  
 ulture: SB259  
 fiber: TSL544.R2  
 industry: TSL747.R3  
 gines (Jet propulsion):  
 .R3  
 aulic (Hydraulic machinery):  
 ronautical navigation): TL696.R3  
 er heaters: TH6553-6557  
 oject (Rocket aircraft):  
 .U6R3  
 ee Stoves and ranges  
 nsit, see Local transit  
 h metal alloys (Metallography):  
 3  
 hs and metals  
 engineering: TN490.A2  
 ting: TN271.A2  
 s (Chemical technology):  
 3  
 limb indicator (Aeronautical  
 ent): TL589.2.R3  
 rs (Photography): TR590.5  
 e Artificial silk  
 Electric: TT967  
 ounter  
 ring: TK7889.R4  
 tics: QA76.8.R4  
 e amplifiers (Electronics):  
 24  
 ooling (Nuclear engineering):  
 uel elements: TK9207

Reactor shielding (Nuclear  
 TK9210  
 Reactors, Nuclear, see Nuc  
 Reamers (Drilling machinery)  
 Reapers (Farm machinery):  
 Receiving apparatus  
 Aeronautical communicati  
 Radar: TK6588  
 Television: TK6653  
 Recharge of ground waters  
 TD765  
 Recipe books (Baking): TX7  
 Reciprocating pumps (Hydra  
 TJ915  
 Reclamation of  
 land  
 Coast works: TC343-345  
 Drainage: TC970-978  
 Irrigation: TC801-937  
 oil: TF687  
 water: TD429  
 Reconnaissance (Railroad s  
 TF212  
 Recorders, Flight (Aeronau  
 ment): TL589.2.P5  
 Recorders and recording, M  
see Magnetic recorders a  
 Recorders and recording, V  
 (Television): TK6655.V5  
 Recording apparatus (Radio  
 Recording meters (Electric  
 Recording telephones: TK65  
 Recreation buildings  
 Architecture: NA6800-693  
 Building construction: T  
 Rectangular wings (Airplan  
 Rectification (Chemical or  
 TP156.R35  
 Rectifiers  
 Electronics: TK7872.R35  
 Mercury arc rectifiers:  
 Radio: TK6565.R42  
 Recycle processes (Chemica  
 TP156.R38  
 Reducing valves (Steam pow  
 TJ433  
 Reduction  
 Chemical engineering: TF  
 Photography: TH475  
 Industrial reproduction  
 Negatives: TR299  
 Reduction gears (Mechanica  
 TJ202  
 Reed (Engineering material  
 Reentry communications (As  
 TL3028  
 Reeves electronic analog o  
 Reac computer  
 Refineries, Petroleum, see  
 refineries

Reflex cameras: TH261  
 Refractory materials  
   Metallurgy: TH677-677.5  
   Properties and tests: TA418.16  
 Refractory metals, see Heat resistant alloys  
 Refractory transition metal compounds (Metallography): TH613.77  
 Refrigeration (Chemical technology): TH411-417  
 Refrigerator cars (Railroad engineering): TH477  
 Refrigerator drainage (Plumbing): TH6671.R3  
 Refrigerator service (Railroads): TF667  
 Refrigerators (Chemical technology): TH416-417  
 Refueling (Airplanes): TL711.R4  
 Refuge, Municipal (Environmental technology): TH741-812  
 Registers  
   Ventilation of buildings: TH7683.R4  
   Warm-air heating: TH7626  
 Regulation and control of power (Machinery): TJ1655  
 Regulators  
   Central heating: TH7466.5  
   Dynamolectric machinery: TK2851  
   Gas in buildings: TH6875  
   Sewer appurtenances: TD701  
 Regulators, Voltage, see Voltage regulators  
 Reinforced concrete  
   Building construction: TH1501  
   Houses: TH4812.R4  
   Fireproof construction: TH1087  
   Masonry construction: TA683-683.9  
   Masonry material: TA444-445  
 Reinforced concrete bridges  
   Arched bridges: TG340  
   Continuous girder bridges: TG414  
 Reinforced materials (Engineering): TA418.9.R4  
 Reinforced plastics  
   Engineering material: TA455.P55  
   Plastics manufacture: TP1177-1177.5  
 Reinforcing bars (Reinforced concrete construction): TA683.42  
 Reinforcing materials (Fireproofing materials): TH1088  
 Relativistic effects in astrodynamics: TH1055  
 Relativistic rocket mechanics and dynamics (Astronautics): TH1055  
 Relay systems  
   Artificial satellites: TK5104.2.R4  
   Dynamolectric machinery: TK2861  
   Electronics: TK7872.R38  
   Telegraph: TK5581-5585  
   Television: TK6648-6649  
 Reliability  
   Product engineering: TS173

Reliability  
   Space vehicles  
 Relief process  
 Remodeling  
 Remote facilities  
   engineers  
 Remote handling  
   TK9151.6  
 Rendering  
   manufacture  
 Renewal  
   the  
   T57.33  
 Repair and  
   and repair  
 Repair shops  
   Airports  
   Railways  
 Repairing  
 Repeating  
   TS536  
 Replacement  
   TS181.6  
 Repoussé  
 Repulsion  
   tric machines  
 Rescue operations  
   Aeronautics  
   Mining engineering  
 Research  
   Architectural  
   Construction  
 Reservoirs  
   Hydrostatic  
   Sewerage  
   Water supply  
 Residence  
   tinction  
 Resin concrete  
   TA443.R4  
 Resinography  
 Resins, see  
 Resins, Acrylic  
   TP1180.A  
 Resins, Alkyd  
   TP1180.A  
 Resins, Epoxide  
   TP1180.B  
 Resistance  
   TK311  
 Resistance  
 Resistance  
   TC766  
 Resistors  
   Electronics  
   Radio: T  
 Resonance  
 Resonators  
   Nadar: T  
   Radio: T  
 Rest areas  
   TE177-17

es: TL685.5.R4  
 ctecture: MA7855  
 g construction: TH4755  
 rvice: TX945-945.5  
 y engineering: TH6357.R4  
 on  
 apins: TR465  
 k: TT199.4  
 (Dressmaking): TT550  
 walls  
 engineering: TG325  
 rk: TA770  
 g of negatives (Photography):  
 le landing gear (Airplanes):  
 /  
 water (Environmental technology):  
 (Manufactures): TS537  
 Metallurgy): TN779.R45  
 l engineering: TF156.R45  
 : QC189  
 (Dymamelectric machinery):  
 plating: TS692.R5  
 rgy: TN799.R5  
 Food values): TX558.R4  
 ls (Railway construction): TF262  
 onautical engineering): TL674  
 : TX809.R5  
 lues: TX558.R5  
 : TS2159.R5  
 (Brewing and malting): TP579  
 (Chemical technology): TP684.R5  
 manufactures): TS536.4  
 way (Railway operation): TF561  
 c aspects: BEL613-1614  
 ships (Aeronautics): TL657  
 (Balloons): TL625.R5  
 ssings (Sewers): TD705  
 d river engineering: TC401-526  
 C540-558  
 ontrol: TC530-537  
 namics: TC175-175.2  
 : TC535  
 TC533  
 upply source: TD392  
 machines (Machine shops): TJ1310  
 d riveting  
 ring materials: TA492.R6  
 and steel work: TA891  
 shops: TJ1325  
 ers for unpaved roads: TE221  
 ing materials: TE203  
 ers (Highway engineering):  
 27  
 eys (Road construction): TE209-

Roadbed, Railroad: TP250  
 Roads and pavements: TE  
 Accounting: HF5686.R6  
 Airport pavements: TL72  
 Construction details: T  
 Flagging: TE280-295  
 Footpaths: TE280-295  
 Lighting: TK4188  
 Sidewalks: TE280-295  
 Underground roads (Min  
 Unpaved roads: TE230-2  
 Roadside landscaping and  
 (Highway engineering):  
 Roadway (Railway construc  
 Rock cuttings (Railway co  
 TE220-226  
 Rock drilling (Earthwork)  
 Rock drills  
 Earthwork: TA745-747  
 Mining engineering: TN2  
 Rock excavating  
 Earthwork: TA740-747  
 Railway construction: T  
 Rock mechanics (Engineer  
 Rocket-propelled aircraft  
 portation): HE9770.R6  
 Rocketry as a profession  
 Rockets: TL780-785.8  
 Roll (Aerodynamics): TL5  
 Roller bearings  
 Jet engines: TL709.5.3  
 Machinery: TJ1071  
 Rolling contact (Mechanic  
 TJ183.5  
 Rolling mills  
 Dust removal: TH7697.R6  
 Manufactures: TS340  
 Rolling of metals (Manuf  
 Rolling stock  
 Car service: TF600-606  
 Locomotives: TJ603-695  
 Railway equipment: TF3  
 Roof crestings: TH2495  
 Roof framing: TH2391-249  
 Roof outlets (House drain  
 Roof trusses (Building co  
 TH2392  
 Roofs and roofing (Build  
 TH2391-2495  
 Rooms, Clean (Dust remove  
 Rope systems (Lifesaving  
 TH9414  
 Rope transmission (Mechan  
 ing): TJ1115  
 Ropemaking (Manufactures)  
 Roselles (Cookery): TX81  
 Roses (Cookery): TX814.5.  
 Rosin oil (Chemical techn  
 Rotaries (Dymamelectric  
 TK2796  
 Rotary blowers (Pneumatic  
 TJ966

Rotary engines, Steam: T5729  
 Rotary pumps (Hydraulic machinery):  
     TJ127  
 Rotating disks (Turbo-machinery):  
     T5267.5.D5  
 Rotor aircraft: TL714-716.9  
 Roughing in (House drainage): TH6615  
 Roundhouses, railroad, see Railroad  
     roundhouses  
 Routing tools (Machine shops): TJ1208  
 Rozhdestvenskiĭ (Airplane): TL86.R7  
 Rubber  
     Engineering material: TA455.R2  
     Wood preservative: TA424.6.R8  
 Rubber lands (Manufactures): TS1920  
 Rubber bearings (Mechanical engineer-  
     ing): TJ1073.R2  
 Rubber boots (Manufactures): TS1910  
 Rubber industry: TS1870-1935  
     Agriculture: SF239-291  
     Economics: HD161  
 Rubber shoes (Manufactures): TS1910  
 Rubber stamps (Manufactures): TS1920  
 Rubber tires (Manufactures): TS1912  
 Rubber to metal bonding: TS718  
 Rubber tubes (Manufactures): TS1920  
 Rudder (Airplanes): TL677.R8  
 Rugs  
     Decorative arts: NK2775-2896  
     Manufactures: TS1777-1778  
     Textile arts: TT850  
 Ruling machinery (Stationery): TS1260  
 Rum (Fermentation industries): TP607.R9  
 Running gear  
     Locomotives: TJ640  
     Motor vehicles: TL260  
 Runways (Airports): TP725.3.R2  
 Rural electrification: HD9688  
 Rural lighting: TK4188  
 Rural sanitary engineering: TD920-929  
 Rural telephones: TK6188  
 Rural water-supply engineering: TD927  
 Rush work (Decorative crafts): TT877  
 Rustic woodwork (Handicrafts): TT200  
 Rye (Food values): TX558.R9

## S

SEAC (Computer), see Seac computer  
 SNAP Project (Astronautics): TL1102.N8  
 SWAC computer, see Swac computer  
 Sabotage protection (Buildings), see  
     Security in buildings  
 Saccharimetry (Food processing and manu-  
     facture): TP382  
 Saccharin (Chemical technology): TP248.S2  
 Saddle roofs (Building construction):  
     TH2407  
 Saddles (Manufactures): TS1030-1035  
 Safes  
     Metal manufactures: TS420

Safes - Continued  
     Security in  
     Safety, Probabl  
     engineering)  
     Safety applianc  
     Aeronautics:  
         Parachutes  
     Electric rail  
     Elevators: T  
     Highway engin  
         Traffic reg  
     Industrial hy  
     Industrial sa  
     Machine shops  
     Mechanical en  
     Railroads: T  
     Steam boiler  
     See also Saf  
 Safety factors  
     TL242  
 Safety lamps (I  
 Safety measure  
     Airports: TL  
     Astronautics  
     Building con  
         Fire preve  
             TH9182  
     Gas supply  
     Lighting:  
     Electric ind  
     Engineering  
     Glass and gl  
     Industrial h  
     Industrial s  
     Management o  
     Mechanical o  
     Metallurgica  
     Mining engin  
     Nuclear engi  
     Petroleum ro  
     Plastics and  
         TP1148  
     Railway opor  
     Steam boiler  
     Textile indu  
     Welding: TS2  
     See also Acc  
         and device  
 Safety of exit  
     TH153  
 Safety valves  
     354  
 Saggars (Chemi  
 Sago (Food pro  
     TP420  
 Sahara, Floodi  
 Saké (Brewing  
 Salads: TX740  
 Salads, Vegeta  
 Salicylic acid  
     TX608.S2  
 Saline springs  
 Saline water c

(Preservation and storage):  
 .S4  
 : TX950-953  
 ing: TH6518.32  
 cal technology: TP230-240  
 g and manufacture: TN900-907  
 stabilization (Highway  
 ineering): TE210.5.S3  
 preservative: TA424.6.S3  
 of streets (Snow and ice  
 al): TD870  
 er (Chemical technology): TP238  
 er, Chile (Mining): TN911  
 of material during fires: TH9431  
 m (Chemical technology): TP245.S2  
 books  
 clothing: TT628  
 pulp industry: TS1220  
 g of ores: TN560  
 g theory (Industrial engineering):  
 6  
 eering material: TA455.S3  
 g engineering: TN939  
 oundry (Metal manufactures):  
 3.5  
 olding (Metal manufactures):  
 3.5  
 ltration (Water purification):  
 5  
 me brick (Architectural  
 ics): TP832.S2  
 me products (Cement manufacture):  
 4.S3  
 ants (Railway structures): TF292  
 ads (Highway engineering): TE230  
 ast  
 naking: TP864  
 matic machinery: TJ1009  
 one: TN957  
 ch construction (Airplane design):  
 1.2  
 ch construction elements (Engi-  
 ng materials): TA492.S25  
 nes (Cookery): TX818  
 ry and municipal engineering: TD  
 ic energy industry: TD812  
 ings: TH6014-6729  
 planning: TD160-167  
 strial sanitation: TD895-899  
 temperature areas: TD940-949  
 se: TD785-812  
 l sanitation: TD920-929  
 rage: TD511-780  
 et cleaning: TD813-870  
 e: TD785-812  
 r supply: TD201-500  
 ry crafts (Environmental engi-  
 ng of buildings): TH6071-6085  
 ry engineering as a profession:  
 6

Sanitary inspection (Bu  
 568  
 Sanitary landfill  
 Municipal refuse: TD7  
 Sewage disposal: TD77  
 Sanitation  
 Aircraft: TL555.5  
 Mines: TN300  
 Railway cars: TF445  
 Sanitation, Industrial  
 Sanitation, Municipal,  
 and municipal enginee  
 Sapropel (Mining engine  
 Sardines (Preservation  
 TX612.S43  
 Sashes (Building constr  
 Satellite vehicles (Ast  
 TL796-798  
 Satellites, Artificial  
 TL796-798  
 Satellites, Geodetic, s  
 satellites  
 Saturable core reactors  
 TK7871.23  
 Saucers, Flying: TL789-  
 Sauces (Cookery): TX819  
 Sauerkraut (Preservatio  
 TX612.S45  
 Sawmills: TS850  
 Saws and sawing  
 Machinery: TJ1230-123  
 Wood manufactures: TS  
 Scaffolding (Building o  
 TH5281  
 Scale (Saline water con  
 Scales (Metal manufactu  
 Scaling ladder systems  
 fires): TH9412  
 Scandium (Chemical tech  
 Scanning systems (Elect  
 Scheduling (Production  
 TS157.5-158.4  
 Schematic and graphic a  
 (Industrial engineeri  
 Schematic methods (Engi  
 mathematics): TA337-3  
 School buildings  
 Architecture: LB3205-  
 Electric power: TK402  
 Fire prevention and e  
 TH9445.S3  
 Plumbing: TH6515.S4  
 School lunchrooms: TX94  
 School photography: TH8  
 School shop (Manual tra  
 Schungite (Mining engin  
 Science and space, see  
 Scientific applications  
 raphy: TR692-780  
 Scientific cinematograp  
 Scientific illustration  
 Q222

Search radar: TK6592.S4  
 Searchlights, Electric: TF  
 Aeronautics: TL691.S4  
 Seashore photography: TR6  
 Seaside cottages (Building  
 TH4835  
 Seasoning of lumber: TS83  
 Seats (Airplanes): TL685.5  
 Seawalls (Coast protective  
 Second Standards eastern  
 computer, see See comp  
 Section (Airplanes): TL67  
 Sectional radiators (Hydro  
 TH7487  
 Security in buildings: TH  
 Guards, watchmen, etc.:  
 Sediment transport (Techn  
 hydraulics): TC175.2  
 Sedimentation:  
 Chemical engineering: T  
 Sewage disposal systems  
 Water supply  
 Purification: TD439  
 Reservoirs: TD396  
 Seed oils  
 Chemical technology: TP  
 Food values: TX560.S4  
 Seeders (Agricultural mac  
 Selenium  
 Chemical technology: TP  
 Mining engineering: TN9  
 Semiconductors  
 Electronics: TK7871.85-  
 Photoelectronic devices  
 Semimetals (Engineering m  
 TA455.S35  
 Semirigid airships: TI656  
 Sensitive surfaces (Photo  
 TR280-285  
 Sensitometry (Photography  
 Separation (Chemical engi  
 TP156.S45  
 Septic tanks (Sewage disp  
 TD778  
 Series-wound motors (Dyna  
 machinery): TK2789  
 Serigraphy (Handicrafts):  
 Servants (Household admin  
 TX331-333  
 Service stations, Automob  
 Serving, carving, etc. (C  
 TX881-885  
 Servomechanisms  
 Mechanical engineering:  
 Radar: TK6590.S4  
 Settings (Boilermaking):  
 Settling tanks  
 Sewage treatment: TD74  
 Water purification: TD

S3  
 (Metal manufactures): TS281  
 (Textiles): TF894  
 Metals  
 Aircraft: TI214  
 Structures: TS214  
 Books, Aeronautical: TL508  
 Doors (Building construction):  
 3-279  
 Dress process work (Handicrafts): TT273  
 Eng  
 Mechanical engineering: TF156.S3  
 Machinery: TJ540  
 Medical treatment of water  
 Purification: TD439  
 Pressing and milling: TH515  
 Waste disposal systems: TD748  
 and windows: TH2276-2278  
 Manufactures: TS273  
 Pressing and milling: TH515  
 Level gears (Mechanical move-  
 ): TJ196  
 Cutting machines: TJ122  
 Gears (Mechanical movements):  
 T  
 Jacks (Lifting machinery): TJ1433  
 Machines (Mechanical engineering):  
 5  
 Piles (Foundations): TA783  
 Presses (Pressing machinery):  
 5  
 Threads (Mechanical engineering):  
 8-1340  
 Engineering materials: TA492.S3  
 Machine shops: TJ1338-1340  
 Saw work (Handicrafts): NK9930  
 War process (Chemical engineering):  
 5.S32  
 Roofs: TH2491  
 Docks (Harbor engineering): TC353  
 Paper (Salt manufacture): TN905  
 Computer  
 Engineering: TK7889.S4  
 Dynamics: QA76.8.S4  
 and  
 Machinery: TX747  
 Values: TX556.5  
 Station: TX385-387  
 Sulfates (Chemical technology): TF988  
 Sulfur (Mechanical engineering): TJ246  
 Sulfur compounds (Chemical technology):  
 3  
 Sulfur wax (Chemical technology): TP988  
 Sulfur  
 Aeronautics: TL684-684.3  
 Sulfur: TI725.6  
 Surface transportation: HE9797-9797.5



e: T7730-737  
 e disposal systems: T7741-780  
 nomics: HM4471-4480  
 e temperature sanitary engineering:  
 7792.9  
 al engineering: TD929  
 e farming (Disposal of sewage  
 fluent): TD760  
 e explosions: TD690  
 e pipe  
 y industries: TF839  
 er construction: TD684-686  
 e systems, Storm: TD665  
 age: TD511-780  
 rs: TD675-725  
 g (Textile arts): TT700-715  
 g machines: TJ1501-1519  
 roidery: TT772  
 e arts: TT713  
 nt (Aeronautical instrument):  
 39.2.S4  
 ws (lighting): TH7723  
 and journals (Steam engines):  
 39  
 e sinking (Mining): TN283  
 ling  
 amoelectric machinery: TK2458  
 ineering materials: TA492.S5  
 hinery exclusive of prime movers:  
 TJ1057  
 e  
 ineering material: TA455.S4  
 s industry: TP751.7  
 ing engineering: TN948.S5  
 e oil (Chemical technology): TP699  
 ers (Planing machines): TJ1208  
 ening tools (Mechanical engineer-  
 y): TJ1280-1298  
 ng (Barbering): TT970  
 ors: TT967  
 ls  
 e arts: TT825  
 ufactures: TS1781  
 e (Structural engineering): TA648.4  
 e legs (Hoisting machinery): TJ1361  
 e stresses (Engineering materials  
 ng): TA417.7.S5  
 rs (Machine tools): TJ1240  
 rs, Hand (Metal manufactures): TS381  
 h effects, Plasma (Astronautics):  
 3028  
 ing papers (Building construction):  
 720  
 e iron (Metal manufactures): TS360  
 e metal walls (Building  
 astruction): TH2247  
 e metalwork  
 ilding construction: TH1651-1675  
 pper smithing: TS620-625  
 ufactures: TS250

e: T7730-737  
 Sheet-piling (Foundati  
 Sheet steel (Metal man  
 Sheet systems (Lifesav  
 TH9418  
 Sheets (Home furnishin  
 Shell roofs (Building  
 TH2416-2417  
 Shellac (Paints, pigme  
 etc.): TF938  
 Shellcraft  
 Decorative arts: NK8  
 Handicrafts: TT862  
 Shellfish:  
 Cookery: TX753  
 Nutrition: TX387  
 Preservation and sto  
 Shells (Structural eng  
 TA660.S5  
 Reinforced concrete  
 TA683.5.S4  
 Shelving (Building con  
 Shielding  
 Aeronautical communi  
 Airplanes: TL673.T4  
 Nuclear engineering:  
 Shingle roofing (Build  
 TH2441  
 Ship canals (General):  
 Ship railways: TC771-7  
 Tehuantepec Ship Rai  
 Shipborne radar equipm  
 tions: WM480.5  
 Ships, Electricity on,  
 on ships  
 Shock absorbers  
 Airplanes: TL683.S4  
 Railway car trucks:  
 Shock tubes (Aeronauti  
 TL567.S4  
 Shock waves  
 Aerodynamics: TL574.  
 Fluid dynamics: QA92  
 Mathematical aerodyn  
 Shoemaking, see Foot u  
 Snone sewerage system:  
 Shop mathematics: TJ11  
 Shopping  
 Food: TX356  
 Household administra  
 Shops and shop practic  
 Locomotive: TJ680-68  
 Machine: TJ1125-1345  
 Railway: TF376  
 Buildings: TF298  
 Shoring and underpinni  
 construction): TH528  
 Short-circuited curren  
 (Dynamolectric mach  
 Short wave radios: TK6  
 Shotguns (Manufactures

Shower baths (Plumbing): TH6492  
 Shunting (Railway operation): TF592  
 Shunts (Dynamoelectric machinery): TK2487  
 Shutters (Building construction): TH2276  
 Siderite (Mining): TN402.S5  
 Sidewalks (Highway engineering): TE280-295  
     Lights: TH7799  
 Siding (Building construction): TH2231  
 Siemens process (Steel metallurgy):  
     TN740-742  
 Sieves (Metal manufactures): TS275  
 Sign painting and lettering (Handicrafts): TT360  
 Signal lights (Transportation engineering): TA1250  
 Signal storage tubes (Electronics):  
     TK7871.76  
 Signaling (Railway operation): TF615-640  
 Signaling equipment (Transportation engineering): TA1245-1250  
 Signs (Electric lighting): TK4399.S6  
 Silica (Mining engineering): TN948.S6  
 Silicates  
     Chemistry: QD181.S6  
     Engineering material: TA455.S46  
     Mineralogy: QE389.62  
 Silicon (Chemical technology): TP245.S5  
 Silicon alloys (Engineering material):  
     TA479.S5  
 Silicones (Chemical technology): TP248.S5  
 Silk  
     Dyeing: TP901  
     Manufactures: TS1640-1687  
     Economics: HD9910-9929  
     Printing: TP931.S6  
     Sericulture: SF541-559  
     Textile fibers: TS1546  
 Silk, Artificial, see Artificial silk  
 Silk screen printing (Handicrafts):  
     TT273  
 Sills (Building construction): TH2261  
 Silos (Building construction): TH4935  
 Silundum (Chemical technology): TP245.S5  
 Silver  
     Chemical technology: TP245.S6  
     Engineering material: TA480.S5  
     Metallography: TN693.S5  
     Metallurgy  
         Gold and silver: TN760-769  
         Silver and lead: TN770  
     Mining: TN430-439  
         Gold and silver: TN410-419  
 Silver plating (Metal finishing): TS680  
 Silvering of metals  
     Handicrafts: TT382.8  
     Manufactures: TS715  
 Silversmithing  
     Decorative arts: NK7230

Simplex model (I  
     T57.76-.78  
 Simplex telegraph  
 Simulation methods  
     Engineering ma  
     Industrial eng  
     River engineer  
     Structural eng  
 Simulators  
     Driving: TL152  
     Flight: TL712  
     Space: TL1495  
     Space cabins:  
     Weightlessness  
 Simultaneous tel  
     TK6525  
 Single-phase cur  
     Distribution:  
     Production: T  
 Single-rail rail  
 Single-shot rifl  
     TS536.6.S5  
 Sinks (Kitchen)  
 Siphonage (House  
 Sisal (Textile)  
 Sitz baths (Plum  
 Sizing  
     Paper manufac  
     Textile indus  
         Cotton: TSL  
 Skate industry:  
 Skidding (Motor  
 Skids (Airplane  
 Skimming (Sewag  
 Skirts (Dressma  
 Skis (Airplanes  
 Skylights (Buil  
     TH2486-2487  
 Skywriting (Use  
 Slab-on-ground  
     construction)  
 Slabs  
     Cement manufa  
     Structural en  
     Concrete co  
     Reinforced  
         TA683.5.S  
 Slacks  
     Dressmaking:  
     Tailoring: TT  
 Slag  
     Engineering m  
     Aggregates:  
     Iron and steel  
 Slag roofing (B  
     TH2451  
 Slate: TN958  
     Manufactures:

ing (Building construction):  
ing and slaughterhouses  
aspects: HD9410-9441  
BM720.S6  
ares: TS1960-1967  
ealth aspects: RA578.A6  
om (Environmental technology):  
M4  
otor: TL460  
Railway construction): TF252-  
ecommodations  
s: TL685.5.S6  
cars: TF459  
ailoring): TT603  
y: TH5613  
ics: QA73  
es (Steam engines): TJ545  
ors (Building construction):  
279  
tment (Ore dressing): TN525  
raft propellers): TL706.S4  
m (Aircraft propellers):  
(Home furnishings): TT395  
ection method (Structural  
ing): TA650  
ngs (Airplanes): TL673.S6  
achines (Mechanical engineer-  
TL210  
dworking): TT187-188  
e Sewage disposal systems  
553  
c machinery: TJ847  
amics: TC175  
atics: TC169  
lges, see Bridges, Small  
companies: TN380  
(Home arts): TT840  
r pollutant): TD884  
es (Building construction):  
2288  
vention  
mental technology: TD884  
ives: TJ653  
ods (Preservation and storage):  
powder (Explosives): TP273  
ks, see Chimneys  
Preservation and storage of  
TX609  
mneys (Building construction):  
ect (Astronautics): TL1102.N8  
tection from (Railway opera-  
TF542  
ice removal  
operation: TF542  
: TD868-870

Snow building construction  
Snow guards (Railway const  
Snow loads  
Bridge engineering: TG30  
Building construction: T  
Structural engineering:  
Soap  
Chemical technology: TP9  
Hairdressing: TT969  
Patents: T223.V4S6  
Soapbox racing: GV1029.7  
Soapstone (Mining engineer  
Soaring  
Aeronautics: TL576  
Gliders: TL765  
Air sports: GV764-766  
Sockets (Electric lighting  
Socks (Home arts): TT825  
Sod houses (Building const  
TH4818.S55  
Soda deposits (Mining engi  
Soda fountains  
Plumbing: TH6518.S6  
Soda water apparatus: TF  
Soda pulping process (Wood  
TS1176.6.S6  
Soda water (Chemical techn  
TF628-636  
Sodium (Chemical technolog  
Sodium graphite reactors  
engineering): TK9203.S6  
Sodium salts (Mining engin  
Sodium sulphate (Mining en  
TN948.S7  
Soft home furnishings (Har  
TT387-410  
Soft toys (Handicrafts):  
Soil  
Aeronautics: TL725.3.S6  
Engineering material: T  
Mechanics: TA710-710.5  
Dynamics of motor veh  
Pollution: TD878-879  
Soil cement  
Building construction:  
Highway engineering: TE  
Soil erosion prevention (c  
construction): TH383  
Soil fixtures (Plumbing):  
Soil piping (House draina  
Soil profiles (Highway en  
TE208-208.5  
Soil-resistant fabrics (T  
industries): TS1512  
Soil stabilization (Highw  
TE210.4-5  
Soil stack systems (House  
TH6651-6653  
Soil surveys (Road constr  
208.5  
Soil testing (Structural  
TA710.5

Soil working machines (Agriculture):  
 TJL482  
 Solar batteries (Electrical engineering): TK8960  
 Solar engines (Mechanical engineering):  
 TJ810  
 Solar furnaces (Heating engineering):  
 TH7145  
 Solar heating of buildings: TH7413  
 Solar satellites: TH796.6.S3  
 Solar water heaters (Plumbing): TH6561.7  
 Solder and soldering  
 Handicrafts: TI267  
 Metal manufactures: TS610  
 Plumbing: TH6297  
 Soldering, Autogenous (Plumbing): TH6691  
 Sole leather (Leather industries):  
 TS983.S6  
 Solid fuel reactors (Nuclear engineering): TK9203.S65  
 Solid phase welding (Metal manufactures):  
 TS228.9  
 Solid propellant rockets: TL783.3  
 Solid-state image intensifiers (Photo-electronic devices): TK8334  
 Solidification (Chemical engineering):  
 TP156.S55  
 Soluble glass (Chemical technology):  
 TP869  
 Solvents (Chemical technology): TP247.5  
 Solvents industry (Air pollution):  
 TD888.S6  
 Sonic boom (Aerodynamics): TL574.S55  
 Sonic coagulation (Dust removal):  
 TH7695.S6  
 Soot removal (Chimneys and flues): TH2285  
 Sorbents (Chemical technology): TP159.S6  
 Sorbic acid (Food preservative): TX608.S6  
 Sorghum  
 Food processing and manufacture: TP405  
 Food values: TX558.S6  
 Sorting devices (Machinery): TJ1555  
 Sound control, Electronic (Theaters, auditoriums, etc.): TK7881.9  
 Sound motion pictures: TR897  
 Sound recording instruments industry:  
 TS2301.S6  
 Sound systems: TK7881.4-9  
 Electroacoustics: TK5981-5986  
 Sounders, Telegraph: TK5581  
 Sounding balloons (Aircraft): TL631  
 Sounding rockets: TL785.8.S6  
 Soundproofing  
 Airplanes: TL681.S6  
 Architectural acoustics: NA2800  
 Building construction: TH1725  
 Soups  
 Cookery: TX757  
 Preservation and storage: TX612.S58  
 Soybean  
 Food processing and manufacture:  
 TP374.S6

Soybean - continued  
 Food values:  
 Space cabins  
 Atmosphere:  
 Simulators:  
 Space cars (Aircraft)  
 Space chambers  
 Space flight:  
 Space flight  
 Space frame structures  
 construction  
 Space navigation  
 1080  
 Space photography  
 Space safety  
 Space science  
 Astronautics  
 Astronomy:  
 Biology: QH  
 Medicine: R  
 Space ships (Aircraft)  
 Space simulation  
 Space station  
 Space structures  
 nautics): T  
 Space suits,  
 Space tracking  
 Space trajectory  
 TL1075-1080  
 Space travel  
 Space vehicle  
 Command and  
 4045  
 Command and  
 Design and  
 Electric equipment  
 Materials:  
 Models: TL8  
 Operation:  
 Propulsion  
 Radiation  
 Space tracking  
 Sterilization  
 Telecommunications  
 Spaghetti (Macaroni)  
 Spanners and  
 TJ1201.W8  
 Spark arresters  
 Spark plugs  
 Aircraft engines  
 Oil and gas  
 Spars (Aeronautics)  
 Spectra, Power  
 TA348  
 Speech processing  
 TK7882.S65  
 Speech recognition  
 TK7895.S65  
 Speed and velocity  
 ery): TJ105  
 Speedometers  
 Sphalerite mining

riation: TX406-407  
 gel iron (Metallurgy): TN757.S7  
 es (Engineering materials): TA492.N2  
 lways (Hydraulic engineering): TC555  
 ach (Preservation and storage):  
 612.S6  
 dles (Machine tools): TJ1167  
 ner (Aircraft propellers): TL707.S6  
 ming  
 rodyamics: TL574.S6  
 talworking: TT206  
 tile manufactures: TSL480-1487  
 Cotton: TSL577  
 Flax: TSL727  
 Wool: TSL627  
 it leveling (Surveying): TA607  
 its (Distilling): TF589-618  
 its, Alcoholic, in cookery:  
 726-726.3  
 eing (Motion picture films): TR826.5  
 taneous combustion (Fire prevention  
 d extinction): TH9198  
 l-knitting for children (Home arts):  
 829  
 t clothes (Manufacture): TT649  
 t flying: GV758  
 ting goods industry: TS2301.S7  
 ts, Air, see Air sports  
 ts photography: TR821  
 y painting (Handicrafts): TT315  
 ying  
 emical engineering: TL156.S6  
 tal finishing: TS655  
 ys (Plumbing): TH6492  
 ngs  
 echanical movements: TJ210  
 tor vehicles: TL257  
 ilway cars: TF391  
 nklers (Plumbing): TH6569.S7  
 nking carts (Street cleaning):  
 865  
 uts (Food values): TX558.S75  
 ace  
 ronautical construction material:  
 TL699.S7  
 odpulp industry: TSL176.4.S7  
 e gears (Mechanical movements): TJ189  
 rrel-cage motors (Dynamoelectric  
 machinery): TK2785  
 ility  
 rodyamics: TL574.S7  
 ocketry: TL784.S7  
 ility of structures (Structural  
 engineering): TA656-656.5  
 ilization ponds (Sewage disposal):  
 774.6.5  
 ilizers  
 rplanes: TL677.S8  
 rships: TL662.S7

Stadia surveying: TA5  
 Staff building constr  
 Stagger (Airplanes):  
 Staging (Building con  
 Stain fungi (Deterior  
 TA423.4  
 Stained glass  
 Decoration of build  
 Decorative arts: NK  
 Staining, Wood (Handi  
 Stainless steel  
 Engineering materia  
 Metallurgy: TH757.C  
 Stairbuilding (Buildi  
 TH5667-5680  
 Stall warning systems  
 instruments): TL589  
 Stamping (Needlework)  
 Patterns: TT755  
 Stamping, Metal: TS25  
 Standard clock system  
 Standard times (Time  
 Industrial engineer  
 Standards eastern aut  
see Senc computer  
 Standards western aut  
see Senc computer  
 Standpipes (Water dis  
 TH489  
 Stanotype (Photomech  
 TR397  
 Starch sugar (Food pro  
 manufacture): TP414  
 Starches  
 Food processing and  
 Food values: TX558.  
 Starching (Laundry wor  
 Starting devices  
 Aircraft engines: T  
 Dynamoelectric mach  
 Motor vehicles: TL2  
 Static loading condit  
 engineering): TA648  
 Statically indetermin  
 (Structural enginee  
 Statics, Applied: TA3  
 Station management (R  
 TF652  
 Stationary engineering  
 Stationary furnaces  
 Hydronic systems: T  
 Steam heating: TH75  
 Stationery (Paper man  
 TSL228-1268  
 Stations  
 Radiotelegraph: TK5  
 Railroad: TF300  
 Submarine telegraph  
 Telephone: TK6211-6

Engineering mathematics: TA340  
 Industrial engineering: T57.35-37  
 Staves (Wood products): TS890  
 Steam: TJ268-272  
   Production of electric energy: TK1051  
 Steam, Superheated, see Superheated steam.  
 Steam accumulators (Boilers): TJ393  
 Steam automobiles: TL200  
 Steam-boiler furnaces: TJ320-358  
 Steam boilers: TJ281-393  
   Boiler plants: TJ395-444  
   Hydronic systems: TH7588-7590  
   Locomotives: TJ642  
   Marine engineering: VM741-749  
 Steam engine condensers: TJ557-565  
 Steam engineering: TJ268-280.5  
 Steam engines: TJ461-567  
   Aeronautics: TL704.4  
   Aerosteam engines: TJ727  
   Cycloidal engines: TJ731  
   Eolipiles: TJ725  
   Farm engines: TJ712  
   Locomotives: TJ603-695  
   Portable engines: TJ710  
   Rotary engines: TJ729  
   Steam wagons: TJ705  
   Traction engines: TJ700  
   Turbines: TJ735-740  
 Steam fire engines: TH9376  
 Steam furnaces (Hydronic systems): TH7588-7590  
 Steam hammers (Machinery): TJ1305  
 Steam heating (Hydronic systems): TH7561-7597  
 Steam-jacketed pans (Chemical technology): TP159.S7  
 Steam jackets (Steam engines): TJ531  
 Steam laundries: TT990  
 Steam meters: TJ271  
 Steam-motor cars (Railway equipment): TF495  
 Steam pipes and fittings (Powerplants): TJ415-444  
 Steam powerplants: TJ395-444  
 Steam pressure gages (Boilers): TJ370-372  
 Steam pumps (Hydraulic machinery): TJ906-908  
 Steam shovels (Railway construction): TF225-226  
 Steam syphons (Hydraulic machinery): TJ921  
 Steam trucks: TJ705  
 Steam turbines: TJ735-740  
 Steam wagons: TJ705  
 Steam water heaters: TH6558-6560  
 Steaming (Cooking): TX691

TP248.S8  
 Steel  
   Aeronautical TL699.S8  
   Engineering m  
   Hydraulic eng  
   Manufacturing  
   Metallurgy: T  
   See also Iron alloys  
 Steel, Boron (E TA479.B6  
 Steel, Stainles  
 Steel arches fo  
 Steel companies  
 Steel pons (Man  
 Steel square (C  
 Steelworking (M  
 Steelworks  
   Electric ligh  
   Electric powe  
 Steering appara  
   Airships: TL6  
   Motor vehicle  
 Stencil cutting  
   Decorative ar  
   Handicrafts:  
 Stephanite (Min  
 Stepped gears ( TJ192  
 Stereo broadcas  
 Stereo high fid  
   TK7881.8  
 Stereophonic br  
   TK6562.S7  
 Stereophotogram  
 Stereophotograp  
 Stereoscopic ci  
 Stereoscopic mo  
 Stereotomy (Str  
   TA672  
 Sterilization  
   Chemical engi  
   Foods: TX611-  
   Space vehicle  
 Stewards' manua  
 Stewing (Cookin  
 Stitches (Needl  
 Stochastic proc  
   Industrial en  
   Inventory con  
 Stock cars (Rai  
 Stockings (Clo  
   TT679-695  
 Stockkeeping (S  
 Stockroom keep  
   TX911.3.S8  
 Stocks (Cookery  
 Stokers, Autom

ng construction: TH1361  
 ng materials: TH5529.37  
 y materials: TA476-4.33  
 g: TH444-2445  
 ural engineering: TA676  
 rtificial, see Artificial stone  
 coloring of (Handicrafts): TT370  
 ck pavement (Highway engi-  
 g): TH61-265  
 ada (Highway engineering)  
 stone: TH335-243  
 nts: TH227-265  
 dowalks (Highway engineering):  
 catlos (Bridge engineering):  
 ling: TH5401-54.1  
 onry: TH5401-54.1  
 Ornamental, see Ornamental  
 o (Ceramic technology): TP820  
 k  
 tive arts: NK8700-8705  
 y manufacturers: TS380  
 (Mining): TN287  
 ives: TP295  
 TX592-612  
 ne: TP692.5  
 692.5  
 um: TN871  
 : TH6545  
 TH6562-6564  
 batteries  
 electric machinery: TK2892  
 elty production: TK2941  
 ives: TJ669.37  
 ildings: TH4451-4499  
 acillation (Plant engineering):  
 b  
 abon (Electronics): TK7871.76  
 cturon (Wood products): TS889  
 ns  
 o shops: TJ1150  
 ngineering: TS189.6  
 e lighting: TK4399.38  
 ovation and extinction:  
 5.38  
 ings systems: TD665  
 or systems: TD665  
 eronautical meteorology):  
 7  
 nd ranges  
 cial kitchens: TH7135  
 y: TX657.53-8  
 g of buildings: TH7435-7458  
 ctures: TS9.25  
 ening machines (Mechanical  
 aring): TJ1300

Strain gages (Engineering  
 testing): TA413.5  
 Strain hardening (Enginee  
 testing): TA418.18  
 Strains and deflections  
 engineering): TA648.5  
 Strains and stresses  
 Aircraft propellers: TD  
 Architectural engineeri  
 bridge engineering: TG2  
 Environmental engineeri  
 Structural engineering:  
 Straw (Floor covering): T  
 Straw plaiting (Textile  
 TS1747.37  
 Straw work (Decorative cr  
 Strawberries (Cookery): T  
 Stray currents (Electric  
 TP912  
 Stream gaging (Technical  
 TK175-175.2  
 Stream pollution: TD425  
 Street cars (Electric rail  
 Street cleaning: TD813-85  
 Street railways: TF701-85  
 Safety devices: TF947  
 Street sprinkling: TD863-  
 Streetlighting  
 Electric: TK4188  
 Nonelectric: TP741  
 Streets (Highway engineer  
 Strola computer  
 Engineering: TK7889.37  
 Mathematics: QA76.8.37  
 Strength of materials: TA  
See also the individual  
 concrete, wood, etc.  
 Stresses, see Strains and  
 String (Decorative crafts  
 Strontium  
 Chemical technology: TH  
 Mining: TN490.38  
 Structural drawings  
 Architecture: NA2700-27  
 Building design: TH203  
 Mechanical drawing: T3  
 Structural dynamics  
 Astronautics: TL910  
 Bridge engineering: TG2  
 Structural engineering:  
 Structural engineering: T  
 Airplanes: TL674  
 Building construction:  
 Structural failure (Struc  
 neering): TA656-656.5  
 Structural forms (Struct  
 ing): TA660  
 Structural materials, see  
 materials  
 Structural timber (Engine  
 materials): TA419-424.6

Structures, Moving of (Building construction): TH153  
 Structures, Painting of (Handicrafts): TT320-324  
 Structures, Protection of, see Protection of buildings  
 Structures, Space frame (Building construction): TH1635  
 Structures, Submerged (Deterioration): TC200-201  
 Struts (Aeronautical engineering): TL674  
 Stucco  
     Building construction: TH1461-1501  
     Masonry trade: TH5371  
 Studio, Photography: TR550-581  
 Stuffing box (Steam engines): TJ529  
 Stunt flying (Airplanes): TL711.S8  
 Styrene (Plastics manufacture): TP1180.S7  
 Subaqueous well-boring, see Underwater drilling  
 Subcontracting (Airplane industry): HD9711  
 Subdivisions, Engineering of, see Engineering of subdivisions  
 Subgrade structure (Highway engineering): TE211  
 Submarine blasting (Technical hydraulics): TC191-192  
 Submarine building (Technical hydraulics): TC195-201  
 Submarine cinematography: TR893.8  
 Submarine drilling, see Underwater drilling  
 Submarine foundations (Technical hydraulics): TC197  
     Bridge pier foundations: TC320  
 Submarine photography: TR800  
     Oceanography: GC60  
 Submarine telegraph: TK5601-5681  
 Submarine telephone cables: TK6370-6379  
 Submarine well-boring, see Underwater drilling  
 Submerged structures (Deterioration): TC200-201  
 Subsidence  
     Building construction: TH1094-1095  
     Mining: TN319  
 Subterranean photography: TR788  
 Subways (Municipal railways): TF845-851  
 Suez Canal (Hydraulic engineering): TC791  
 Sugar  
     Food values: TX560.S9  
     Manufacturing and refining: TP375-417  
 Sugar esters (Chemical technology): TP248.S9  
 Sugar factories (Electric power): TK4035.S9  
     TP679.S8  
 Sulphate pulping (Paper industry): TS  
 Sulphate waste (Paper industry): TS  
 Sulphates (Chemical technology): TS1176.6.S92  
 Sulphite pulping (Paper industry): TS  
 Sulphites (Chemical technology): TS  
 Sulphonated oil (Lubricants): TP675  
 Sulphur  
     Chemical technology: TS  
     Mining engineering: TS  
 Sulphur dioxide (Pollution): TD885.5.S8  
 Sulphur hexafluoride (Refrigerants): TK3441.  
 Sulphur oxides (Pollution): TD885.5.S85  
 Sulphuric acid (Pollution): TP215  
 Sulphuric acid (Refrigerants): TD888.S8  
 Sulphurous acid (Pollution): TX572.S9  
 Summer homes (Recreation): TH4835  
 Summer pieces (Recreation): TS  
 Sun (Artificial lighting): TS  
 Sun decks, see Sunbathing  
 Superchargers  
     Aircraft engines: TS  
     Automobile engines: TS  
 Superconductive (Materials): TS  
 Superconductors (Materials): TS  
     Electronics: TS  
     Metallography: TS  
 Superheated steam (Power): TS  
     Locomotives: TS  
     Steam engines: TS  
 Supersonic aerodynamics (Aeronautics): TS  
 Supersonic aerodynamics (Aeronautics): TS  
 Supersonic components (Aeronautics): TJ267.5.C6  
 Supersonic intercom (Aeronautics): TJ267.5.C6  
 Supersonic nozzles (Aeronautics): TJ267.5.C6  
 Supersonic speeds (Aeronautics): TJ267.5.C6  
 Supervisors (Management): TS155.4  
 Suppers (Cookery): TS  
 Supporting structures (Aeronautics): TS  
 Supports  
     Boilermaking: TS  
     House drains: TS



Condensers (Steam engines): TJ561  
 Facts and tests (Engineering  
 : TA418.7-76  
 ordening (Steel metallurgy):  
 ansportation (Mining): TN341  
 ter sewers: TD665  
 ves (Water): TC172  
 TA501-625  
 veying: TD167  
 surveying: QB301-328  
 cal surveying: TN269  
 engineering: TE208-209.5  
 nic surveying: VK588-597  
 surveying: VK588-597  
 surveying: UG470-474  
 veying: TN273  
 l surveying: TD167  
 chy in: TA593  
 surveying: TF210-217  
 roject (Astronautics):  
 J6S9  
 erial (Road construction):  
 oad (Road construction):  
 9.5  
 oil (Road construction):  
 8.5  
 fter accident (Aeronautics):  
 9  
 railways: TF693  
 bridges: TG400  
 roofs (Building construction):  
 ter  
 ing: TK7889.S8  
 ics: QA76.8.S8  
 elamation of: TC975

manufacture: TT679-695  
 s: TT825  
 , Artificial (Effect on food):  
 wings (Airplanes): TL673.S9  
 ools (Construction): TH4763  
 d meters (Dynamoelectric  
 y): TK2821  
 ds  
 ectric machinery: TK2821-2846  
 n: TK5491  
 e: TK6391-6397  
 lectric machinery: TK2821;  
 s: TF266  
 (Radio): TK6565.S9  
 circuits (Electronics):  
 9  
 of cars (Railway operation):

Computer engineering: TK7  
 Engineering: TAl1  
 Industrial engineering: T  
 Technology: T8  
 Synchro indicator (Aeronaut  
 instrument): TL589.2.A8  
 Synchrographs (Telegraph):  
 Synchronizers (Electric mot  
 Synchronous motors (Dynamoe  
 machinery): TK2787  
 Synchronous telegraph system  
 Synthetic detergents (Water  
 TD427.D4  
 Synthetic fibers (Textile in  
 TS1548.5  
 Synthetic gems (Chemical tec  
 TF873-873.5  
 Synthetic minerals (Chemical  
 TF870  
 Synthetic petroleum  
 Chemical technology: TP698  
 Fuel: TP355  
 Synthetic rubber (Manufactur  
 Syrups  
 Beverages: TP636  
 Food processing and manufa  
 Systems, Guidance, see Guide  
 Systems analysis  
 Analytical methods connect  
 physical problems: QA402  
 Industrial engineering: T  
 Systems engineering: TA168  
 Astronautics: TL870-873  
 Systems analysis (Industri  
 engineering): TL57.6-.92

T

TVA: TK1425.M8  
 Table (Dining-room service):  
 Table covers (Embroidery):  
 Table-top photography: TR683  
 Tables (Woodworking): TT197.  
 Tablets (Stonework): TS788  
 Tacan (Aeronautical navigati  
 TL696.T3  
 Tachometer (Aeronautics): T  
 Taconite (Mining): TN402.T3  
 Tactical air navigation: TL  
 Tailoring, Men's: TT570-630  
 Tailoring, Women's: TT500-56  
 Tailplane (Airplanes): TL677  
 Takeoff (Airplanes): TL711.2  
 Talc  
 Electric material: TK454.A  
 Mining engineering: TN948.  
 Tallow (Animal products): T  
 Tangential waterwheels: TJ86  
 Tank cars (Railway equipment  
 Tanks (Engineering mechanics

Tanks, Tank Railway structures): TP271  
 Tanneries  
   Fire prevention and extinction:  
     TH9445.T2  
   Waste from (Environmental technology):  
     TD899.T3  
 Tanning (Manufactures): TS940-1043  
 Tannins (Leather industries): TS985  
 Tantalum  
   Chemical technology: TP245.T2  
   Metallurgy: TK799.T3  
   Mining: TH490.T2  
   Prospecting: TM271.T3  
 Tape-controlled machine-tools, see  
   Numerical control of machine tools  
 Tape drives (Computer engineering):  
   TK7887.55  
 Tape recorders and recording, Magnetic,  
   see Magnetic recorders and recording  
 Tape recorders and recording, Video  
   (Television): TK6655.V5  
 Tape transport (Computer engineering):  
   TK7887.55  
 Taper (Airplanes): TL673.T4  
 Tapes (Packaging): TS198.3.A3  
 Tapes, Data (Computer component):  
   TK7895.D3  
 Tapestry  
   Decorative arts: NK2975-3096  
   Textile arts: TT849  
   Textile industries: TS1780  
   Wall decoration: TH8481  
 Tapioca (Food processing and manufac-  
   ture): TP240  
 Taps and dies (Machine shops): TJ1335  
 Tar, Cold (Chemical industries): TP953  
 Tar roofing (Building construction):  
   TH2451  
 Tarred roads (Highway engineering):  
   TE244  
 Tartaric acid (Chemical technology):  
   TP248.T27  
 Tatting (Textile arts): TT840  
 Taverns: TX950-953  
 Tea  
   Adulteration: TX585  
   Beverages: TX817.T3  
   Chemical technology: TP650  
   Nutrition: TX415  
 Teargas munitions (Metal manufactures):  
   TS538.5  
 Technical chemistry of plastics  
   (Analysis): TP1140  
   Mechanical properties: TM455.P5-55  
 Technical correspondence: T11.3  
 Technical education: T61-173  
 Technical hydraulics: TC160-181  
 Technical illustration: T11.8  
 Technical information, Communication of:  
   T10.5-11.8

Technical mens  
 Engineering  
 Technical metr  
 Technical tran  
 Technical writ  
 Technicians in  
 Engineering:  
 Management:  
 Manufacturin  
 Technological  
 Technological  
 Technological  
 Technology: T-  
 Technology, Va  
 technology  
 Technology and  
 Technology ass  
 Technology tra  
 Tee stiffeners  
   TA492.T4  
 Teflon (Plasti  
 Tehuantepec Ca  
 Tehuantepec Sh  
 Telecommunicat  
   Astronautics  
   Electrical e  
 Telefax (Elect  
   TK6710-6720  
 Telegraph: TK5  
   Aeronautical  
   Amateurs' me  
   Picture tran  
   Railway sign  
 Telegraph prim  
 Telegraphphone  
   TK6500  
 Telemeter syst  
   ing): TK399  
 Telemetry  
   Aeronautical  
   Rocketry: TP  
 Telephone: TK6  
   Amateurs' me  
   Railway sign  
 Telephone cabl  
 Telephone rece  
 Telephone tran  
 Telephonograph  
 Telephotograph  
 Telescopic sig  
   TS535.2.T4  
 Teletype (Aero  
   TI694.T4  
 Television: TI  
   Aeronautical  
   Amateurs' me  
   Astronautics  
   Broadcasts:  
   Cameras: TR  
 Television, C

on, Motion pictures for: TK898  
 on, Underwriter: TK633  
 on as a profession: TK6644  
 on brochures: T8192  
 on camera tubes: TK6655.C3  
 on cameras: T8683  
 on in technical education:  
 74  
 on picture tubes: TK6655.P5  
 on receiving apparatus: TK6655  
 on relay systems: TK6648-6649  
 on transformers: TK6655.T7  
 on transmitting apparatus: TK6651  
 roads (Highway engineering):  
 74  
 al technology: T8745.T3  
 T8490.T5  
 ge (Conveying machinery):  
 -1.87  
 (Artificial satellite):  
 74.T4  
 are-dependent properties and  
 (Engineering materials):  
 74  
 (Steel metallurgy): T8752.T4  
 locomotive: T8671  
 houses (Plumbing): T86515.A6  
 Plastics manufacture):  
 .T4  
 e Valley Authority: T81475.M8  
 stresses (Engineering materials  
 ): T8477.7.T4  
 ater (Aeronautical instrument):  
 2.T4  
 analysis (Engineering metho-  
 ): T8347.T4  
 awing welding: T81860  
 (Chemical technology): T8745.T4  
 s (Generators): T87488  
 s (Transportation)  
 ads: T8304-308  
 gement: T8590-593  
 oration engineering: T81.25  
 control: T8433.7  
 tta  
 ectural ceramics: T8335  
 oof construction: T81077-1083  
 g: T8433  
 , see books  
 bon (Electronics): T87878.6  
 Environmental (Engineering):  
 machines (Engineering materials):  
 traction, see Traction tests  
 (Plastics manufacture):  
 0.F8  
 arts and crafts: T8699-850  
 bleaching: T8890-894.5  
 Textile coatings (Textile  
 T81512  
 Textile design: T81475  
 Decorative arts: NK88C9  
 Textile printing: T8930  
 Textile dyeing: T8897-909  
 Textile fabrics: T81760-1  
 Textile factories  
 Air conditioning: T8768  
 Building construction:  
 Dust removal: T87697.14  
 Electric power: T84035  
 Fire prevention and ext  
 T89445.M5  
 Textile fibers (Manufactu  
 1549  
 Textile finishing (Manufa  
 Textile industries: T8130  
 Economic aspects: H8985  
 Fiber plant culture: SB  
 Waste from (Environment  
 T8899.T4  
 Textile mills, see Textil  
 Textile printing (Chemica  
 T8930-931  
 Textile roofing (Building  
 T82449  
 Textiles (Packaging): T81  
 Thallium (Chemical techn  
 Thatch roofing (Building  
 T82435  
 Thaw houses (Explosives):  
 Theaters  
 Electric lighting: T843  
 Electric sound control:  
 Fire prevention and ext  
 T89445.T3-5  
 Heating: T87392.T5  
 Sanitary engineering: T  
 Ventilation: T87684.T3  
 Theodolite  
 Aeronautical instrument  
 Surveying: T8575  
 Thermal conductivity (Eng  
 materials): T8418.54  
 Thermal expansion (Engin  
 materials): T8418.56-5  
 Thermal pollution of riv  
 etc.: T8427.H4  
 Thermal properties and t  
 neering materials): T8  
 Thermal properties of wa  
 Thermal resistors (Elect  
 T87871.98  
 Thermal stresses  
 Engineering materials:  
 Structural engineering  
 Thermionic converters (E  
 engineering): T82955  
 Thermistors (Electronics  
 Thermodynamics  
 Astronautics: T8900

Thermodynamics - Continued  
   Heat engines: TJ265  
   Physical chemistry: QD501  
   Physics: QC311-319  
   Refrigeration: TF492.5  
 Thermoelectric cooling (Chemical technology): TF492.9  
 Thermoelectricity  
   Electrical engineering: TK2950-2960  
   Physics: QC621  
   Space vehicles: TL1102.T4  
 Thermometers  
   Aeronautical instrument: TL589.2.T53  
   Control engineering: TJ223.T4  
 Thermonuclear reactors, Controlled (Nuclear engineering): TK9204  
 Thermoplastics (Manufacture): TP1180.T5  
 Thermosetting plastics (Manufacture): TP1180.T55  
 Thermostats  
   Central heating: TH7466.5  
   Water heaters: TH6557  
 Thinners, Paint: TP937.7  
 Third rail (Electric railways): TF890  
 Thomson effect (Thermoelectricity): QC621  
 Thorium  
   Chemical technology: TP245.T6  
   Chemistry: QD181.T5  
   Metallography: TH693.T45  
   Metallurgy: TM799.T4  
   Mining: TM490.T55  
   Radioactivity: QC721  
 Thread industry: TS1590  
 Thread numbers (Textile industries): TS1450  
 Three-color process (Photography): TR977  
 Three-dimensional motion pictures: TR854  
 Three-moment theorem (Structural engineering): TA650  
 Three-phase current system (Electrical engineering)  
   Distribution: TK3156  
   Production: TK1165  
 Threshing machines: TJ1486  
 Thrift (Home economics): TX356  
 Thrust (Aeronautics)  
   Aerodynamics: TL574.L5  
   Aircraft propellers: TL706.T5  
 Trust reversers (Jet engines): TL709.5.T5  
 Thulium (Chemical technology): TP245.T7  
 Thyratrons (Electronics): TK7871.83  
 Thyristors (Electronics): TK7871.99.T5  
 Ties, Railroad (Railway construction): TF252-257  
 Tile  
   Architectural ceramics: TP837  
   Architectural decoration: NA3705  
   Art industries: NK4670-4675  
   Building decoration: TH8541-8542  
   Cement manufacture: TP885.P7

Tile - Continued  
   Fireproof materials  
   Masonry materials  
 Tile concrete  
   TH1089  
 Tile roofing  
   TH2448  
 Tiling (Building)  
   TH8531  
 Timber, Structural materials)  
 Timber and construction materials)  
 Timbering (Mining)  
 Timbers (Aeronautics)  
   TL699.W6  
 Time-dependent (Engineering)  
 Time-keeping  
 Time-lapse photography  
 Time measurement  
   TK7878.2  
 Time schedules  
   Airports: TH  
   Railroads: TH  
 Time stamps (Business)  
 Time study  
   Business administration  
   Industrial engineering  
   Machine shop  
 Timers, Automatic  
   TJ223.T5  
 Timetables  
   Air transportation  
   Railroads: TH  
 Timing device  
   TJ223.T5  
 Tin  
   Chemical technology  
   Effect on human health  
   Engineering  
   Manufacture  
   Metallurgy:  
   Mining and metallurgy  
   Prospecting  
   Utilization  
 Tin roofing and construction  
 Tinning (Metallurgy)  
 Tintype (Photography)  
 Tipping (Aeronautics)  
 Tips of wings  
 Tires  
   Airplanes:  
   Bicycles:  
   Motor vehicles  
 Tires, Rubber  
 Titanium  
   Chemical technology  
   Electroplating  
   Engineering  
   Manufacture

g: TN490.T6  
 ecting: TN271.T55  
 films (Cinematography): TH899  
 s, Gas (Cookery): TX657.T6  
 industry: TS2220-2283  
 mic history: H99130-9149  
 pipes: TS2270  
 rol (Chemical technology):  
 .T55  
 preparations (Cosmetics): TP983  
 rooms (Plumbing): TH6485-6500  
 ces (Production engineering):  
 (Chemical technology): TH248.T6  
 values: TX558.T6  
 ervation and storage: TX612.T7  
 nes (Stonework): TS788  
 es and coal computations (Railway  
 tion): TF555  
 of positives (Photographic  
 ss): TR335  
 rs (Railway equipment): TF485  
 ineering: TJ1180-1313  
 fe (Manufacturing engineering):  
 .4  
 eel (Manufactures): TS320  
 ms (Plant engineering): TS189.3  
 appliances, etc.  
 ng engineering: TN345  
 ounds: TF350-357  
 et cleaning: TD860  
 le arts: TT845  
 Machine and hand, see Machine and  
 tools  
 a gears (Mechanical engineering):  
 4-202  
 aste industry: TP955  
 aphic drawing (Surveying): TA616  
 ical surveying: TA590-593  
 s (Illuminating industries): TF743  
 n stresses (Engineering materials  
 ng): TA417.7.T6  
 s (Hairwork): TF975  
 (Textile industries): TS1781  
 ling construction: TH2180  
 tural engineering: TA660.T6  
 , Control (Airports): TL725.3.C64  
 , Packed (Chemical technology):  
 9.P3  
 , Plate (Chemical technology):  
 9.P6  
 (Hydraulic engineering): TC767-769  
 apparatus (Aeronautical research):  
 7.T6  
 and inflammable goods (Industrial  
 ty): T55.3.H3  
 lloons (Aircraft): TL633

Manufactures: TS2391  
 Recreation: GV1213.5  
 Toys, Electric (Amateur  
 TK9771  
 Track, Railroad: TF240  
 Maintenance and repu  
 Track construction (El  
 TF870  
 Track tanks (Railway s  
 Track tools (Railroads  
 Tracking (Space vehicl  
 Tracklaying machinery  
 struction): TF243  
 Tracklaying vehicles (T  
 TL234  
 Trackmasters' regulati  
 operation): TP539-53  
 Traction (Motor vehicl  
 Traction engines, Stea  
 Traction tests  
 Highway engineering:  
 Motor vehicles: TL29  
 Tractor driving: TD223  
 Tractor stations (bail  
 TH4940  
 Tractors (Motor vehicl  
 Trade schools: TC1-173  
 Trade waste (Environme  
 TS897-899  
 Trademarks: T325  
 Paper manufacture: T  
 Trades, Dangerous (Tec  
 Trades, Mechanic: TT  
 Traffic control (Airpo  
 Traffic control device  
 Highway engineering:  
 Traffic engineering:  
 Traffic control towers  
 TL725.3.C64  
 Display systems: TL6  
 Traffic operations (Ra  
 Trafficability of soil  
 engineering): TE208  
 Trailer-on-flat-car tr  
 (Railway operation):  
 Trailers  
 Cookery: TX840.M6  
 Mobile home living:  
 Motor vehicles: TL29  
 Trails (Highway engine  
 Train dispatching (Rai  
 TF563  
 Train load (Railroads)  
 Train resistance  
 Electric railways: T  
 Railway operation: T  
 Train rules (Railroad  
 TF559  
 Train signaling (Railr  
 Telegraph: TK5569.T7

See (Railroads): TF553-554  
Flight (Aeronautics): TL712.5  
Equipment (Astronautics): TL1570  
and (Railway operation): TF555  
TF550-606  
Graph systems: TK5569.T7  
Automobile (Motor vehicles):  
  
Figgyback: TF582  
ries, Space (Astronautics):  
-1080  
ers  
l engineering: TJ223.T7  
oacoustics: TK5981-5986  
tors (Electronics): TK7871.23  
of technology: TL74.3  
picture industry: TS2301.T9  
tables (Railway structures):  
  
mers, Electric, see Electric  
ormers  
or amplifiers (Electronics):  
.2  
or radios: TK6564.T7  
ors (Electronics): TK7871.9-96  
Surveyor's: TA575  
systems, see Local transit  
on metal compounds (Metal-  
hy): TK693.T7  
on spiral (Railroad surveying):  
  
ing, Machine, see Machine  
ating  
ing, Technical: TL1.5  
sion  
ssed air (Pneumatic machinery):  
CO  
ic power: TK3001-3511  
sion, Belt (Machinery):  
-1119  
sion, Facsimile (Electrical  
ering): TK6710-6720  
sion devices (Motor vehicles):  
263  
sion gears  
ical engineering: TJ204  
ehicles: TL262-263  
sion lines (Radio): TK6565.T73  
sion losses (Electric railway):  
  
ting apparatus  
utical communication: TL694.T7  
TK6587  
TK6561  
sion: TK6651  
anic flights (Aeronautics):  
  
c aerodynamics: TL571  
c speeds (Aerodynamics): TL571  
encies (Photography): TR504-508  
t, Tape (Computer engineering):  
55

Transportation centers (Transport  
engineering): TA1225  
Transport planes (Aeronauti  
Transportation, Air, see A  
portation  
Transportation, Ground (As  
TL4050  
Transportation, In-plant (M  
engineering): TS180.6-8  
Transportation, Mine: TN33  
Transportation centers (Tr  
engineering): TA1225  
Transportation engineering  
See also Automobiles; Mo  
Railroads and railroad  
Transportation engineering  
profession: TA1160  
Transportation method (Line  
gramming): T57.78  
Transportation to airports:  
Traps  
House drainage: TH6631-6  
Plumbing: TH6647  
Kitchens: TH6512  
Travel cinematography: TR8  
Travel photography: TR790  
Traveling cranes (Hoisting  
TJ1365  
Traveling wave tubes (Elec  
TK7871.77  
Traverses (Surveying): TA5  
Trays, Wooden (Manufacture  
Treadmills (Mechanical eng  
TJ830  
Tree planting (Flood contro  
Trees (Nature photography)  
Trestles (Bridge engineeri  
Triangular wings (Airplane  
Triangulation (Surveying):  
Tribology (Mechanical engi  
TJ1075-1081  
Trick cinematography: TR85  
Trick photography: TR148  
Tricolor photography: TR52  
Tricycles: TL410-437  
Trigger circuits (Electron  
TK7868.T7  
Trigonometric leveling (Su  
TA609  
Trimming  
Dressmaking: TT252  
Silk manufacture: TS1687  
Trinitrotoluene (Explosive  
Trochotrons (Electronics):  
Trolley systems (Electric  
TF885  
Tropical photography: TR79  
Tropical woods (Woodpulp i  
TS1176.4.T7  
Trousers  
Men's tailoring: TT605  
Women's tailoring: TT542

(Luggage manufactures): TS2301.L8  
 bridges (Bridge engineering):  
 -380  
 (Structural engineering):  
 .T8  
 , Concrete (Cement manufacture):  
 .T7  
 , Roof (Building construction):  
 2  
 ks (Steam boilers): TJ363  
  
 nautical construction materials:  
 99.T8  
 onics: TK7871.7-84  
 eering materials: TA492.T8  
 manufactures: TS280-282  
 Plastic (Plumbing): TH6330  
 Rubber (Manufactures): TS1920  
 bag systems (Lifesaving at  
 ): TH9416  
 bridges (Bridge engineering):  
  
 radiators (Hydronic systems):  
 8  
 1 (Chemical technology): TP684.T8  
 n  
 cal technology: TP245.T9  
 roplating: TS692.T8  
 eering material: TA480.T9  
 lurgy: TN799.T9  
 g: TN490.T9  
 ecting: TN271.T8  
 n steel (Metallurgy): TN757.T9  
 diodes (Electronics): TK7871.87  
 and tunneling  
 mic aspects: HE379-380  
 eering: TA800-820  
 g: TN285  
 road engineering: TF230-238  
 cars (Motor vehicles): TL226-227  
 e-propeller engines (Jet  
 lation): TL709.3.T8  
 es (Mechanical engineering):  
 -267.5  
 es, Gas, see Gas turbines  
 es, Steam: TJ735-740  
 es, Water: TJ870-875  
 et engines (Control systems):  
 9.5.C57  
 achines (Mechanical engineering):  
 -267.5  
 rop engines (Airplanes):  
 9.3.T8

Machine shops: TJ1215-1  
 Metalworking: TT207  
 Watch manufacture: TS54  
 Turnouts (Railroad engine  
 Construction: TF264  
 Surveying: TT216  
 Turnover of labor (Hotel  
 TX911.3.I3  
 Turntables (Railway struc  
 Turpentine (Chemical indu  
 TP977-979.5  
 Turtles as food: TX388.T8  
 Twine (Textile industries  
 Twisted gears (Mechanical  
 TJ192  
 Two-phase current systems  
 Production of electric  
 Transmission of electri  
 Two-pipe systems (House o  
 TH6604  
 Two-stroke cycle engines  
 TL210.5  
 Type-setting machines: Z2  
 Typewriters: Z49-51  
 Tysonite (Mining engineer

## U

UFO's: TL789-789.3  
 UHF radios: TK6564.S5  
 UHF television apparatus  
 UNIVAC computer, see Univ  
 Ultrafax (Facsimile trans  
 TK6720  
 Ultrahigh frequency appar  
 vision): TK6655.U6  
 Ultrahigh frequency radio  
 Ultrasonic coagulation (I  
 TH7695.S6  
 Ultrasonic machining (Me  
 engineering): TJ1191  
 Ultrasonic testing of eng  
 materials: TA417.4  
 Ultrasonics in engineeri  
 Ultraviolet ray treatment  
 purification): TD460  
 Umbrellas (Textile indus  
 Unauthorized interceptio  
 cations (Electronics):  
 Unauthorized users of wa  
 supply): TD497  
 Undercarriage (Airplanes  
 Underground conduits (El  
 railways): TF895

and factories: TH4518  
 and flow (Hydrodynamics): TC176  
 and gasification of coal: TP759  
 and lines  
 and wiring: TK3251-3261  
 loss: TK3226  
 ore: TK6365  
 and railroads (Municipal rail-  
 TF845-851  
 and roads (Mine transportation):

and water  
 ogy: GB1001-1197.5  
 supply: TM403-404  
 and wiring: TK3251-3261  
 aph: TK5465-5468  
 ono: TK6365  
 ing (Building construction):  
 ts (Clothing manufacture): TT675  
 (Waterwheels): TJ864  
 ers' supply industry: TS2301.U5  
 er cinematography: TH893.8  
 er drilling: TC193  
 ous industry: TN871.3  
 er television: TK6683  
 r (Clothing manufacture): TT670-  
 ted grapejuice (Chemical tech-  
 ): TP560  
 fied flying objects: TL789-789.3  
 (Tailoring): TT625  
 transistors: TK7871.95  
 tional Aeronautics and Space  
 stration: TL521.3-312  
 computer  
 ering: TK7889.U6  
 atics: QA76.8.U6  
 l automatic computer, see Univac  
 er  
 l joints (Mechanical engineer-  
 TJ1059  
 ty buildings  
 ecture: NA6600-6605  
 tion: LB3231  
 bing: TH6515.S4  
 g and loading methods (Materials  
 ng): TS180.5  
 roads: TE230-245  
 reventives: TE221  
 d disposal: TD774-780  
 mine

s: TL154  
 TL198

other industries):

S980.U7

7

Mining: TH490.U7  
 Prospecting: TH271.U7  
 Urban transit, see Local tr  
 Urea (Chemical technology):  
 Urinals (Plumbing): TH6499  
 Utilities, Factory: TS187  
 Utilization of waste (Chem  
 nology): TP995-996

V

VAR (Aeronautical navigatio  
 VOM (Electrical engineering  
 VOR (Aeronautical navigatio  
 Vacation cinematography: TP  
 Vacation houses (Building c  
 TH4835  
 Vacuum cleaners (Dust remov  
 Vacuum concrete process (Co  
 struction): TA682.47  
 Vacuum metallizing (Metal f  
 TS695  
 Vacuum metallurgy (Electric  
 TN686.5.V3  
 Vacuum processes (Concrete  
 TA682.47  
 Vacuum pumps (Pneumatic mac  
 TJ955  
 Vacuum technology  
 Chemical engineering: TPT  
 Mechanical engineering: T  
 Vacuum tube amplifiers (Ele  
 TK7871.2  
 Vacuum tube oscillators (Te  
 TK6655.07  
 Vacuum tube voltmeters (Ele  
 TK7879.2  
 Vacuum tubes  
 Electronics: TK7871.72-79  
 Physics: QC544.V3  
 Radio: TK6565.V3  
 Valuation (Engineering econ  
 Value analysis (Cost contr  
 Value engineering (Cost co  
 Valves  
 Aircraft engines: TL702.V  
 Automobile motors: TL214  
 Balloons: TL625.V3  
 Hydronic heating systems  
 Hot water heating: TH7  
 Steam heating: TH7593  
 Locomotives: TJ665  
 Plumbing: TH6528  
 Steam boilers: TJ352-354  
 Steam engines: TJ545-548  
 Steam powerplants: TJ430  
 Water distribution syste  
 Water heaters: TH6566  
 Vanadium  
 Chemical technology: TP2



Continued  
raphy: TK693.V3  
zy: TH799.V3  
TN490.V2  
fing details): TH2495  
project (Astronautics):  
U6V3  
re dressing): TN520  
sition (Metal finishing):  
s (Electric lighting): TK4381  
ing (Metal finishing): TS695  
(Electronics): TK7871.88  
parameter amplifiers (Electron-  
7871.24  
, Calculus of (Engineering  
ics): TA347.C3  
(Electronics): TK7871.99.V3  
(Chemical technology): TP938  
(Handicrafts): TT340  
g construction: TH2150-2160  
g security: TH9734  
lysis (Engineering mathe-  
TA347.V4  
-fiber work (Decorative crafts):  
9  
fibers (Textile industries):  
L544  
foods  
: TX801-807  
lues: TX557-558  
on: TX391-401  
juices (Food values): TX558.V4  
oils and fats (Chemical tech-  
: TP680-684  
salads: TX807  
nism: TX392  
: TX837-838  
n (Roadside development): TEL78  
amics: TA359  
e making: TS2001-2035  
on of: TA356  
o Motor vehicles  
communication systems:  
M6  
tunnels  
ring: TA800-820  
rtation: HE379-380  
les (Motor vehicles): TL405  
Manufactures): TS1675  
achines: TJ1560  
and veneering: TS870  
Food values): TX556.V4  
ng (House drainage): TH6668  
ok systems (House drainage):  
-6671  
ion and ventilation equipment  
ngs: TH7647-7699  
TN301-309  
ehicles: TL271-271.5

Ventilation and ventilation  
ment - Continued  
Sewers: TD692  
Transportation engineering  
Railway cars: TF453  
Tunnels: TA814  
Vents (House drainage): TH66  
Veranda roofs (building cons  
TH2425  
Vermicelli (Cereal products)  
Vermiculite (Engineering ma  
TA455.V4  
Vertical stabilizers (Airpla  
TL677.P5  
Vertical takeoff and landing  
TL685  
Vests (Tailoring): TT615  
Viaducts, Railroad: TF280-28  
Vibration  
Aerodynamics: TL574.V5  
Aircraft propellers: TL70  
Engineering: TA355  
Bridge engineering: TG2  
Structural engineering:  
Machinery: TJ177  
Vehicles: TA356  
Vibration methods (Reinforc  
construction): TA683.46  
Vibration processes (Concre  
struction): TA682.46  
Vibrator transformers (Radi  
Vibrators (Mechanical engin  
TJ208  
Vici kid (Leather industrie  
Victorium (Chemical technol  
Vicuña (Animal fiber): TS15  
Video tape recorders and re  
(Television): TK6655.V5  
View cameras (Photography):  
Vigorit powder (Explosives)  
Vinegar  
Cookery: TX819.V5  
Food processing and manu  
Vinidur (Plastics manufact  
TP1180.V42  
Vinyl (Plastics manufactur  
Vinyl flooring (Building c  
TH2529.P5  
Viscoelasticity (Engineeri  
TA418.2  
Viscose rayon, see Artific  
Viscose silk, see Artifici  
Viscous flow (Engineering  
TA418.2  
Vises (Handtools): TJ1201.  
Visibility (Aeronautical m  
TL557.V5  
Vision tests (Railway sign  
Visual-aural range (Aerona  
gation): TL696.05  
Visual data processing (Co  
ponent): TK7895.06

Underground factories: TH4518  
 Underground flow (Hydrodynamics): TC176  
 Underground gasification of coal: TP759  
 Underground lines  
     Electric wiring: TK3251-3261  
     Heat loss: TK3226  
     Telephone: TK6365  
 Underground railroads (Municipal rail-  
     ways): TF845-851  
 Underground roads (Mine transportation):  
     TN333  
 Underground water  
     Hydrology: GE1601-1197.5  
     Water supply: TD403-404  
 Underground wiring: TK3251-3261  
     Telegraph: TK5465-5468  
     Telephone: TK6365  
 Underpinning (Building construction):  
     TH5281  
 Undershirts (Clothing manufacture): TT675  
 Undershot (Waterwheels): TJ864  
 Undertakers' supply industry: TS2301.U5  
 Underwater cinematography: TR893.8  
 Underwater drilling: TC193  
     Petroleum industry: TN871.3  
 Underwater television: TK6683  
 Underwear (Clothing manufacture): TT670-  
     678  
 Unfermented grapejuice (Chemical tech-  
     nology): TP560  
 Unidentified flying objects: TL789-789.3  
 Uniforms (Tailoring): TT625  
 Unipolar transistors: TK7871.95  
 U. S. National Aeronautics and Space  
     Administration: TL521.3-312  
 Univac computer  
     Engineering: TK7889.U6  
     Mathematics: QA76.8.U6  
 Universal automatic computer, see Univac  
     computer  
 Universal joints (Mechanical engineer-  
     ing): TJ1059  
 University buildings  
     Architecture: NA6600-6605  
     Sanitation: LB3231  
     Plumbing: TH6515.S4  
 Unloading and loading methods (Materials  
     handling): TS180.5  
 Unpaved roads: TE230-245  
     Dust preventives: TE221  
 Unsewered disposal: TD774-780  
 Upholstering  
     Motor vehicles: TL154  
     Woodworking: TT198  
 Upholstery leather (Leather industries):  
     TS980.U6  
 Uppers (Leather industries): TS980.U7  
 Uranium  
     Chemical technology: TI245.U7  
     Metallography: TN693.U7

Mining: TH450  
 Prospecting:  
 Urban transit,  
 Urea (Chemical  
 Urinals (Plumbing)  
 Utilities, Fact  
 Utilization of  
     nology): TF99  
 VAR (Aeronautic  
 VOM (Electrical  
 VOR (Aeronautic  
 Vacation cinema  
 Vacation houses  
     TH4835  
 Vacuum cleaners  
 Vacuum concrete  
     struction): T  
 Vacuum metalliz  
     TS695  
 Vacuum metallur  
     TN686.5.V3  
 Vacuum processe  
     TA682.47  
 Vacuum pumps (I  
     TJ955  
 Vacuum technolo  
     Chemical engi  
     Mechanical en  
 Vacuum tube amp  
     TK7871.2  
 Vacuum tube osc  
     TK6655.U7  
 Vacuum tube vo  
     TK7879.2  
 Vacuum tubes  
     Electronics:  
     Physics: QC52  
     Radio: TK656  
 Valuation (Eng  
 Value analysis  
 Value engineer  
 Valves  
     Aircraft engi  
     Automobile me  
     Balloons: TL  
     Hydronic heat  
     Hot water  
     Steam heat  
 Locomotives:  
 Plumbing: TH  
 Steam boiler  
 Steam engine  
 Steam powerp  
 Water distri  
 Water heater  
 Vanadium  
     Chemical tec

gy: TH777.75  
 TN490.V2  
 ofing details): TH2495  
 Project (Astronautics):  
 .U6V3  
 Ore dressing): TH520  
 osition (Metal finishing):  
 ps (Electric lighting): TK4381  
 ting (Metal finishing): TS695  
 (Electronics): TK7871.88  
 parameter amplifiers (Electron-  
 K7871.24  
 s, Calculus of (Engineering  
 tics): TA347.C3  
 (Electronics): TK7871.95.V3  
 (Chemical technology): TP938  
 g (Handicrafts): TT340  
 g construction: TH2150-2160  
 g security: TH9734  
 alysis (Engineering mathe-  
 : TA347.V4  
 -fiber work (Decorative crafts):  
 79  
 fibers (Textile industries):  
 1544  
 foods  
 : TX801-807  
 lues: TX557-558  
 on: TX391-401  
 juices (Food values) TX558.V4  
 oils and fats (Chemical tech-  
 : TP680-684  
 salads: TX807  
 nism: TX392  
 : TX837-838  
 n (Roadside development): TFL78  
 amics: TA359  
 e making: TS2001-2035  
 on of: TA356  
 o Motor vehicles  
 r communication systems:  
 M6  
 r tunnels  
 ring: TA800-820  
 ortation: HE379-380  
 les (Motor vehicles): TL405  
 Manufactures): TS1675  
 machines: TJ1560  
 nd veneering: TS870  
 Food values): TX556.V4  
 ng (House drainage): TH6668  
 k systems (House drainage):  
 -6671  
 on and ventilation equipment  
 gs: TH7647-7699  
 TN301-309  
 vehicles: TL271-271.5

Sewers: TLO92  
 Transportation engineering  
 Railway cars: TF453  
 Tunnels: TA814  
 Vents (House drainage): TH6  
 Veranda roofs (Building cor  
 TH2425  
 Vermicelli (Cereal products)  
 Vermiculite (Engineering ma  
 TA455.V4  
 Vertical stabilizers (Airl  
 TL677.P5  
 Vertical takeoff and landin  
 TL685  
 Vests (Tailoring): TT615  
 Viaducts, Railroad: TF280-  
 Vibration  
 Aerodynamics: TL574.V5  
 Aircraft propellers: TL73  
 Engineering: TA355  
 Bridge engineering: TG  
 Structural engineering  
 Machinery: TJ177  
 Vehicles: TA356  
 Vibration methods (Reinfor  
 construction): TA683.46  
 Vibration processes (Concr  
 struction): TA682.46  
 Vibrator transformers (Rad  
 Vibrators (Mechanical engi  
 TJ208  
 Vici kid (Leather industri  
 Victorium (Chemical techno  
 Vicuña (Animal fiber): TS1  
 Video tape recorders and r  
 (Television): TK6655.V5  
 View cameras (Photography)  
 Vigorit powder (Explosives)  
 Vinegar  
 Cookery: TX819.V5  
 Food processing and manu  
 Vinidur (Plastics manufact  
 TP1180.V42  
 Vinyl (Plastics manufactur  
 Vinyl flooring (Building c  
 TH2529.P5  
 Viscoelasticity (Engineeri  
 TA418.2  
 Viscose rayon, see Artific  
 Viscose silk, see Artifici  
 Viscous flow (Engineering)

Animal biochemistry: QP801.V5  
 Food constituent: TX553.V5  
 Food processing and manufacture:  
   TP374.V5  
 Nitritification (Ceramic technology): TH815  
 Voice of the air (Airplane advertising):  
   TL722.5  
 Volt-ohm-milliameters (Electronics):  
   TK325  
 Voltage detectors (Electronics): TK321  
 Voltage meters (Electronics): TK321  
 Voltage regulators  
   (Electronics: TK7872.V55  
   Radar: TK6570.V6  
   Radio: TK6565.V6  
 Voltage waveforms (Electrical engineer-  
   ing): TK531  
 Voltmeters (Electronics): TK331  
 Voltmeters  
   Electrical engineering: TK321  
   Electronics: TK7879-7879.2  
 Voltmeters, Vacuum tube (Electronics):  
   TK7879.2  
 Voltmeters (Electrical engineering):  
   TK325  
 Vom (Electrical engineering): TK325  
 Vortex theory (Aerodynamics): TL574.W6  
 Voyages, Interplanetary: TL789-.050  
 Vulcanizing of rubber (Rubber industry):  
   TS1891

# W

Wagonmaking, see Carriage making  
 Wainscots (Building construction): TH2547  
 Waists (Dressmaking): TH525  
 Waiting line problems (Operations re-  
   search): T57.9  
 Wakes (Aerodynamics): TL574.W3  
 Wall coils (Radiators): TH7484  
 Wall decoration (Building construction):  
   TH8423-8481  
 Wall plugs (Electric lighting): TK4361  
 Wallboard (Engineering materials):  
   TA455.W3  
 Wallpaper  
   Art industries: NK3375-3496  
   Building construction: TH8461-8463  
 Walls  
   Building construction: TH2201-2251  
   Insulation: TH1715  
   Structural engineering: TA66C.W3  
 War damage (Airports): TL725.3.D35  
 Warehouses  
   Architecture: NA6340  
   Building construction: TH4451  
   Fire prevention and extinction:  
     TH944.5.W2

Washhouses, Public  
 Washin and washou  
 Washing of negati  
 Washtubs (Laundry  
 Waste, Industrial  
 Waste, Utilizatio  
   nology): TP995-  
 Waste control  
   Paper manufactu  
   Photography: TR  
   Production mana  
 Waste heat engine  
   ing): TJ780  
 Waste heat utiliz  
   TH796.2  
 Waste liquor, (Al  
   try): TS1176.6.  
 Waste piping (Hou  
 Waste stack syste  
   TH6655-6661  
 Waste water recla  
   technology): TD  
 Wastelands, Flood  
   neering): TC950  
 Wasteways (Hydrau  
 Watches (Manufact  
 Watchmen in build  
 Water, Electrolys  
   electrochemistr  
 Water, Undergroun  
   water  
 Water analysis: T  
   Chemical analys  
 Water backs (Rang  
 Water channels (A  
   TL567.B4  
 Water closets (Pl  
 Water columns, cr  
   structures): TF  
 Water conservatio  
 Water-cooled reac  
   neering): TK920  
 Water cranes (Hai  
 Water distributio  
   Aqueducts: TD39  
   Reservoirs: TD3  
 Water gages (Stea  
 Water gas industr  
 Water glass (Chem  
 Water glasses (St  
 Water hammer (Hyd  
 Water heaters (Pl  
 Water in chemical  
 Water mains (Wate  
 Water meters  
   Hydraulics: TC1  
   Water supply: T  
 Water mills (Hydr  
 Water pipes (Sani  
 Water pollution:

Water-pressure engines (Hydraulic machinery): TJ890  
 Water purification: TD430-477  
 Water quality: TD370-374  
 Water quality management (Environmental technology): TD365  
 Water rates (General): TD360  
 Water reclamation (Environmental technology): TD429  
 Water reuse (Environmental technology): TD429  
 Water salvage (Environmental technology): TD429  
 Water softeners (Steam boilers): TJ374  
 Water softening (Chemical technology): TJ263  
 Water soluble preservatives of wood: TA424.6.W3  
 Water storage: TD395-397  
 Water supply, Potable (Aircraft): TL555.5  
 Water supply and public health: RA591-598  
 Water supply engineering: TC401-558  
 Water supply for domestic and industrial purposes: TD201-503  
 Water testing, Models for (Aeronautical research): TL567.M6  
 Water towers  
     Fire prevention and extinction: TH9332-9339  
     Water supply: TD489  
 Water tube boilers, Steam: TJ314-315  
 Water turbines: TJ870-875  
 Water waste and its prevention: TD495-497  
 Water wave loads (Structural engineering): TA654.55  
 Water waves (Hydrodynamics): TC172  
 Water wheels (Hydraulic machinery): TJ860-875  
 Watergates  
     Hydraulic engineering: TC553  
     Hydrostatics: TC169  
 Watermarks  
     Early printers: Z237  
     Modern: TS1115  
 Waterpower (Hydraulic engineering): TC147  
 Waterpower electric plants (Electrical engineering): TK1081  
 Waterproofing  
     Building construction: TH9031  
     Engineering: TA901  
     Textile industries: TS1520  
 Waterways (Hydraulic engineering): TC601-791  
 Waterworks (Sanitary engineering): TD485-491  
 Watt-hour meters (Electrical engineering): TK351  
 Wattmeters (Electrical engineering): TK341  
 Wave loading of offshore structures (Structural dynamics): TA654.55

Weirgates  
     Electronics: TA424.6.W3  
     Fishes: TD370-374  
     Rocks: TD370-374  
 Wax figure making  
 Waves and tides  
     Technology: TC172  
 Weather and climate  
     TA424.6.W3  
 Weather forecast  
     (Aeronautical)  
 Weather satellites  
     satellites  
 Weathering of  
     structures: TJ263  
 Weathering of  
     TM214  
 Weaving  
     Cotton machine  
     Handicrafts: TJ263  
     Textile industry  
     Woolen machine  
 Wedding photography  
 Weed removal  
 Weekend cottages  
     TH4335  
 Weighing and measuring  
     engineering): TC172  
 Weightlessness  
     TL1575  
 Weirs  
     Dams: TC555  
     Hydrodynamics:  
 Welded joints (E  
     TA424.6.W3  
 Welding  
     Electric weldi  
     Manufactures:  
         Rockets: TL  
     Metalwork: TH  
     Plastics: TH11  
 Well condensers  
 Well logging (Pe  
     TH271.35  
 Wells and well d  
     Natural gas: T  
     Petroleum engi  
     Water supply e  
 Welstach system  
     lighting): TH  
 Westinghouse air  
     ment): TH425  
 Wet cleaning (Te  
 Wetting (Chemica  
     TH156.W45  
 Whales as food:  
 Wharves (Harbor  
 Wheat  
     Food values: T  
     Milling indust  
 Wheatstone's cri  
     TK311

Vitamins  
   Animal biochemistry: QP8C1.V5  
   Food constituent: TX553.V5  
   Food processing and manufacture:  
     TP372.V5  
 Vitrification (Ceramic technology): TP315  
 Voice of the air (Airplane advertising):  
   TL722.5  
 Volt-ohm-milliameters (Electronics):  
   TK325  
 Voltage detectors (Electronics): TK321  
 Voltage meters (Electronics): TK321  
 Voltage regulators  
   Electronics: TK7872.V55  
   Radar: TK6590.V6  
   Radio: TK6565.V6  
 Voltage waveforms (Electrical engineer-  
   ing): TK531  
 Voltmeters (Electronics): TK332  
 Voltmeters  
   Electrical engineering: TK321  
   Electronics: TK7879-7879.2  
 Voltmeters, Vacuum tube (Electronics):  
   TK7879.2  
 Voltmeters (Electrical engineering):  
   TK325  
 Vom. (Electrical engineering): TK325  
 Vortex theory (Aerodynamics): TL574.V6  
 Voyages, Interplanetary: TL789-789.50  
 Vulcanizing of rubber (Rubber industry):  
   TS1891

# W

Wagonmaking, see Carriage making  
 Wainscots (Building construction): TH2547  
 Waists (Dressmaking): T7545  
 Waiting line problems (Operations re-  
   search): T57.3  
 Wakes (Aerodynamics): TL574.W3  
 Wall coils (Radiators): TK77.84  
 Wall decoration (Building construction):  
   TH8423-8481  
 Wall plugs (Electric lighting): TK4361  
 Wallboard (Engineering materials):  
   TA455.W3  
 Wallpaper  
   Art industries: NK3375-3496  
   Building construction: TH8461-8463  
 Walls  
   Building construction: TH2201-2251  
   Insulation: TH1715  
   Structural engineering: TA660.W3  
 War damage (Airports): TL725.3.D35  
 Warehouses  
   Architecture: NA6340  
   Building construction: TH4451  
   Fire prevention and extinction:  
     TH9445.W2

Washrooms,  
 Washing of no  
 Washtubs (La  
 Waste, Indust  
 Waste, Utiliz  
   nology): TL  
 Waste control  
   Paper manu  
   Photography  
   Production  
 Waste heat ex  
   ing): TJ780  
 Waste heat ut  
   TY796.2  
 Waste liquor  
   try): TC11  
 Waste piping  
 Waste stack  
   TH6655-666  
 Waste water  
   technology  
 Wastelands, l  
   neering):  
 Wasteways (H  
 Watches (Man  
 Watchmen in  
 Water, Elect  
   electrochem  
 Water, Under  
   water  
 Water analys  
   Chemical an  
 Water bucks  
 Water chambr  
   TL567.B4  
 Water closet  
 Water column  
   structures  
 Water conser  
 Water-cooled  
   neering):  
 Water cranes  
 Water distri  
   Aqueducts:  
   Reservoirs  
 Water gages  
 Water gas in  
 Water glass  
 Water glasse  
 Water hammer  
 Water heater  
 Water in cho  
 Water mains  
 Water meters  
   Hydraulics  
   Water supp  
 Water mills  
 Water pipes  
 Water pollut

er-pressure engines (Hydraulic machinery): TJ896  
 er purification: TD430-477  
 er quality: TD370-374  
 er quality management (Environmental technology): TD365  
 er rates (General): TD360  
 er reclamation (Environmental technology): TD429  
 er reuse (Environmental technology): TD429  
 er salvage (Environmental technology): TD429  
 er softeners (Steam boilers): TJ379  
 er softening (Chemical technology): TD263  
 er soluble preservatives of wood: A424.6.W3  
 er storage: TD395-397  
 er supply, Potable (Aircraft): TL555.5  
 er supply and public health: RA591-598  
 er supply engineering: TC401-558  
 er supply for domestic and industrial purposes: TD201-500  
 er testing, Models for (Aeronautical research): TL567.M6  
 er towers  
 ire prevention and extinction: TH9332-9339  
 ater supply: TD480  
 er tube boilers, Steam: TJ314-315  
 er turbines: TJ870-875  
 er waste and its prevention: TD495-497  
 er wave loads (Structural engineering): TA654.55  
 er waves (Hydrodynamics): TC172  
 er wheels (Hydraulic machinery): TJ860-875  
 ergates  
 ydraulic engineering: TC553  
 ydrostatics: TC169  
 ermarks  
 arly printers: Z237  
 odern: TS111.5  
 erpower (Hydraulic engineering): TC147  
 erpower electric plants (Electrical engineering): TK1081  
 erproofing  
 uilding construction: TH9031  
 ngineering: TA901  
 extile industries: TS1520  
 erways (Hydraulic engineering): TC601-91  
 erworks (Sanitary engineering): TD485-91  
 t-hour meters (Electrical engineering): TK351  
 tmeters (Electrical engineering): K341  
 e loading of offshore structures (Structural dynamics): TA654.55

Navigables  
 Electronics: TD421  
 Radar: TD421.33  
 Radio: TD421.33  
 Max figure industry:  
 Maxes and odds, Micro-  
 nology: TD421.33  
 Weather and industry:  
 TD421.33  
 Weather forecasting:  
 (Aeronautical meteorology):  
 Weather satellites, geostationary  
 satellites  
 Weathering of buildings (Construction): TH421.33  
 Weathering of soil (Soil science):  
 TH421.33  
 Weaving  
 Cotton manufactures:  
 Handicrafts: TD421.33  
 Textile industries:  
 Woolen manufactures:  
 Wedding photography:  
 Weed removal (Landscape architecture):  
 Weekend cottages (Landscape architecture):  
 TH421.33  
 Weighing and measuring (Engineering): TD156.33  
 Weightlessness simulation:  
 TL1575  
 Weirs  
 Dams: TC555  
 Hydrodynamics: TC172  
 Welded joints (Engineering): TA492.33  
 Welding  
 Electric welding: TC172  
 Manufactures: TC172  
 Rockets: TL784.5.1  
 Metalwork: TC172  
 Plastics: TC172  
 Well condensers (Steam engineering):  
 Well logging (Petroleum engineering):  
 TH871.35  
 Wells and well drilling:  
 Natural gas: TH880.33  
 Petroleum engineering:  
 Water supply engineering:  
 Wellsbach system (Incandescent lighting): TH7955  
 Westinghouse airbrake (Engineering):  
 TF425  
 Wet cleaning (Textile engineering):  
 Wetting (Chemical engineering):  
 TP156.33  
 Whales as food: TX388  
 Wharves (Harbor engineering):  
 Wheat  
 Food values: TX558  
 Milling industry: TX  
 Wheatstone's bridge (Electrical engineering):  
 TK311

es: TL683.W5  
 c railways: TP449.W5  
 cal engineering: TJ221.5  
 ehicles: TL270  
 equipment: TP333  
 cars: TP449.W5  
 Fermentation industries): TP605  
 ns (Dust removal): TP764  
 ce (Cookery): TK219.W5  
 ing (Building decoration):  
 Mining engineering): TP48.C5  
 y, see Carving and Whittling  
 en processes (Cinematography):  
 rwork): TP975  
 cinematography: TL393.5  
 are (Manufactures): TS910  
 (Hoisting machinery): TJ1362  
 ls (Structural engineering):  
 ssure and construction  
 engineering: TG393  
 ering: TA654.5  
 ral engineering: TH891  
 cols (Aeronautical research):  
 7.W5  
 for testing: TL567.W6  
 (Generators): TK2474-2477  
 s (Mechanical engineering):  
 327  
 uards  
 g construction: TH2273  
 e proof construction: TH9725.W5  
 ashes (Building construction):  
 ade industry: TS2301.W5  
 ng construction: TH2261-2276  
 e proof construction: TH9720-9725  
 ronautical meteorology):  
 A5  
 lds (Airplanes): TL681.W5  
 d winemaking  
 al technology: TP544-559  
 y: TX726  
 m: B1523.5.W5  
 ology: QF151  
 tail flutter (Aerodynamics):  
 F6  
 tail skids (Airplanes): TL683.S5  
 d (Aerodynamics): TL574.P7  
 s (Airplanes): TL673.T4  
 ight (Aeronautics): TL717  
 ruciform (Airplanes): TL673.C7  
 elta (Airplanes): TL673.T7  
 ectangular (Airplanes): TL673.R4  
 lotted (Airplanes): TL673.S6  
 wept-back (Airplanes): TL673.S7  
 riangular (Airplanes): TL673.T7  
 Aeronautical construction  
 TL639.W5  
 Electric power: TK3301-33  
 Engineering materials: TA  
 Manufactures: TS270-271  
 Telegraph: JK5481  
 Telephone: TK6381  
 Wire-grass industry (Wood to  
 T3915  
 Wire recorders, Magnetic, see  
 recorders and recording  
 Wire rope  
 Engineering materials: TA  
 Manufactures: TS1787  
 Wire rope transportation (Co  
 machinery): TJ1385  
 Wire screens  
 Building construction: TH  
 Manufactures: TS273  
 Wireless telegraphy  
 Amateurs' manuals: TK9946  
 Electrical engineering: T  
 Wireless telephone  
 Amateurs' manuals: TK9956  
 Electrical engineering: T  
 Wiremaking: TS270-271  
 Wires, Telegraph: TK5481  
 Wiring, Electric, see Elect  
 Wolfram, see Tungsten  
 Wollastonite (Mining engine  
 TN948.W6  
 Women (Photographic portrai  
 TK681.W6  
 Women's clothing (Manufactu  
 565  
 Wood  
 Aeronautical engineering:  
 Building construction: TH  
 Chemical processing of: T  
 deterioration of: TA422-4  
 Engineering material: TA4  
 Fireproofing material: TH  
 Flooring material: TH2529  
 Fuel: TP324  
 Packaging: TS198.3.W6  
 Preservation of: TA424-42  
 Strength and testing: TA4  
 Structural engineering: T  
 Utilization of waste: TP9  
 Wood, Compressed (Wood tech  
 Wood alcohol (Fermentation  
 TP594  
 Wood bearings (Mechanical e  
 TJ1073.W6  
 Wood chips (Woodpulp indust  
 TS1176.6.W6  
 Wood composition and chemis  
 factures): TS932-934  
 Wood distillation (Chemical  
 TP997





Electric railways: TP49.W5  
 Mechanical engineering: TJ181.5  
 Motor vehicles: TL270  
 Railway equipment: TP333  
 Street cars: TP43.W5  
 Whiskey (Fermentation industries): TP605  
 White rooms (Dust removal): TH7694  
 White sauce (Cookery): TX819.W5  
 Whitewashing (Building decoration):  
     TH2181  
 Writing (Mining engineering): TH943.C5  
 Whittling, see Carving and whittling  
 Wide-screen processes (Cinematography):  
     TR255  
 Wigs (Hairwork): TP975  
 Wildlife cinematography: TH393.5  
 Willow ware (Manufactures): TS910  
 Winches (Hoisting machinery): TJ1362  
 Wind loads (Structural engineering):  
     TA654.5  
 Wind pressure and construction  
     Bridge engineering: TG303  
     Engineering: TA654.5  
     Structural engineering: TH891  
 Wind tunnels (Aeronautical research):  
     TL567.W5  
     Models for testing: TL567.M6  
 Winding (Generators): TK2474-2477  
 Windmills (Mechanical engineering):  
     TJ823-827  
 Window guards  
     Building construction: TH2273  
     Burglar proof construction: TH9725.W5  
 Window sashes (Building construction):  
     TH2272  
 Window shade industry: TS2301.W5  
 Windows  
     Building construction: TH2261-2276  
     Burglar proof construction: TH9720-9725  
 Winds (Aeronautical meteorology):  
     TL557.A5  
 Windshields (Airplanes): TL681.W5  
 Wines and winemaking  
     Chemical technology: TP544-559  
     Cookery: TX726  
     Judaism: EM523.5.W5  
     Microbiology: QR151  
 Wing and tail flutter (Aerodynamics):  
     TL574.F6  
 Wing and tail skids (Airplanes): TL683.S5  
 Wing load (Aerodynamics): TL574.P7  
 Wing tips (Airplanes): TL673.T4  
 Winged flight (Aeronautics): TL717  
 Wings, Cruciform (Airplanes): TL673.C7  
 Wings, Delta (Airplanes): TL673.T7  
 Wings, Rectangular (Airplanes): TL673.R4  
 Wings, Slotted (Airplanes): TL673.S6  
 Wings, Swept-back (Airplanes): TL673.S9  
 Wings, Triangular (Airplanes): TL673.T7

TL689.W5  
 Electric power  
 Engineering ma  
 Manufactures:  
 Telegraph: TX  
 Telephone: TK  
 Wire-grass indus  
     TS915  
 Wire recorders,  
     recorders and  
 Wire rope  
     Engineering ma  
     Manufactures:  
 Wire rope transp  
     machinery): T  
 Wire screens  
     Building const  
     Manufactures:  
 Wireless telegra  
     Amateurs' manu  
     Electrical eng  
 Wireless telepho  
     Amateurs' manu  
     Electrical eng  
 Wiremaking: TS2  
 Wires, Telegraph  
 Wiring, Electric  
 Wolfram, see Tan  
 Wollastonite (M  
     TH948.W6  
 Women (Photograp  
     TR681.W6  
 Women's clothing  
     565  
 Wood  
     Aeronautical e  
     Building const  
     Chemical proce  
     Deterioration  
     Engineering ma  
     Fireproofing m  
     Flooring mater  
     Fuel: TP324  
     Packaging: TS  
     Preservation o  
     Strength and  
     Structural eng  
     Utilization of  
 Wood, Compressed  
 Wood alcohol (Pe  
     TP594  
 Wood bearings (M  
     TJ1073.W6  
 Wood chips (Wood  
     TS1176.6.W6  
 Wood composition  
     factures): TS  
 Wood distillati  
     TP997

Finishing and refinishing  
 Aircrafts: TT325-345  
 Furniture: TT179.4  
 Manufactures: T2386  
 Heating  
 Appliances: TT7424-7427  
 Ovens: TT7437-7441  
 Houses (Dwellings): TT4218.96  
 Industry, Waste from (Environmental  
 technology): TT299.96  
 Manufactures: T2300-915  
 Pavements (Highway engineering):  
 T253  
 Products  
 Economics: TD7773  
 Aircrafts: TT180-200  
 Manufactures: T2340-915  
 Roads (Highway engineering): TE253  
 Sidewalks (Highway engineering):  
 T255  
 Staining (Handicrafts): TT345  
 Technology: T2300-915  
 Trolleys (Railway construction): TF254  
 Trestles (Bridge engineering): TG365  
 Turning (Handicrafts): TT201-203  
 Vary type (Photomechanical processes):  
 T975  
 Ven bridges (Bridge engineering):  
 T375  
 Vibration (Hydraulic engineering):  
 T545  
 Vison houses (Building construction):  
 T4818.96  
 Vison stairbuilding (Building construc-  
 tion): TH5670  
 Vison trays (Manufactures): TS913  
 Pulp industry: TS1171-1177  
 Waste from (Environmental technology):  
 T1879.965  
 Work, Artistic: NK9600-9699  
 Work, Decorative (Building construc-  
 tion): TH8581  
 Working  
 Cabinetwork: TT197  
 Aircrafts: TT180-200  
 Industries: T2340-915  
 Fire prevention and extinction:  
 TH9445.96  
 Machinery: TS850-851  
 L, Artificial (Manufactures): TS1635  
 L combing and carding (Manufactures):  
 TS1628  
 L fiber (Textile industries): TS1547  
 L substitutes (Manufactures): TS1630  
 L manufactures: TS1600-1635  
 Lens, Dyeing of (Chemical technology):  
 TP899  
 Lk clothes (Clothing manufacture):  
 T649  
 Lk design (Industrial engineering):  
 T60.8

Work measurement  
 (ing): TC9.9-55  
 Work sampling (ing):  
 TC9.55  
 Work standards, standards  
 Work study (Industrial  
 TC9-60.8  
 Workers (Nutrition)  
 Working drawings,  
 drawing): T37  
 Working environment  
 in industry): T5  
 Workshops  
 Dust removal: TH  
 Lighting, Artificial  
 Electric: TH43  
 Mechanic trades:  
 World's fairs: T5  
 Worm gears (Mechan  
 Worsted manufactur  
 Wrapping (Packagin  
 Wrapping machines:  
 Wreck removal (Rail  
 Wrecking cars (Rail  
 Wrenches (Handtool  
 Writing (Automatic  
 TH5545  
 Wrought iron  
 Engineering rate  
 Metallurgy: TH72

X-15 (Rocket aircr  
 Xenium (Chemical t  
 Xerography (Electr  
 TH1045  
 Xyloles (Chemical  
 Xylose (Chemical t

Y tracks (Railway  
 Yacht basins (Hydr  
 TC328  
 Yard drains (Plumb  
 Yards, Railroad: T  
 Management: TP5  
 Yarn  
 Cotton manufactur  
 Standardization  
 Woolen manufactur  
 Yashica camera: T  
 Yaw (Aerodynamics  
 Yeast  
 Brewing: TP580-  
 Chemical technol  
 Food values: TX  
 Yield stress anal  
 neering): TA652  
 Youth (Nutrition)

Chemical technology: TP245.Y8

Engineering material: TA480.Y8

Z

ns (Aeronautics): TL658.74  
devices (Astronautics): TL1575

Chemical technology: TP245.Z7  
Coating: TS692.Z5

Engineering material: TL

Manufactures: TS640

Metallurgy: TN796

Mining engineering: TN48

Zipper (Dressmaking): TT5

Zirconium

Chemical technology: TP2

Engineering material: TA

Metallurgy: TN799.25

Mining: TN490.25

Zone melting

Chemical engineering: TH

Electric metallurgy: TN6

Zoning (Airports): TL725.3